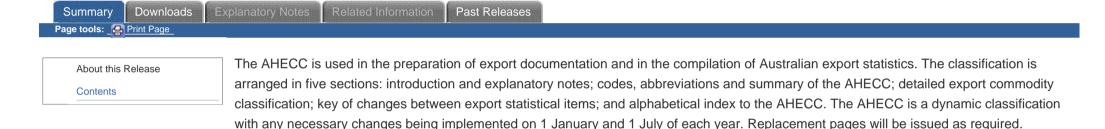


1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) - Electronic Publication, Jan 2006

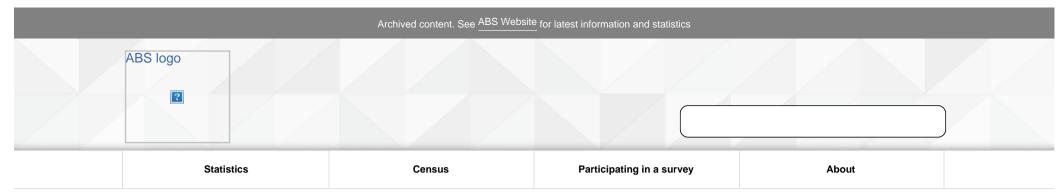
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005



Available free of charge on the ABS web site.

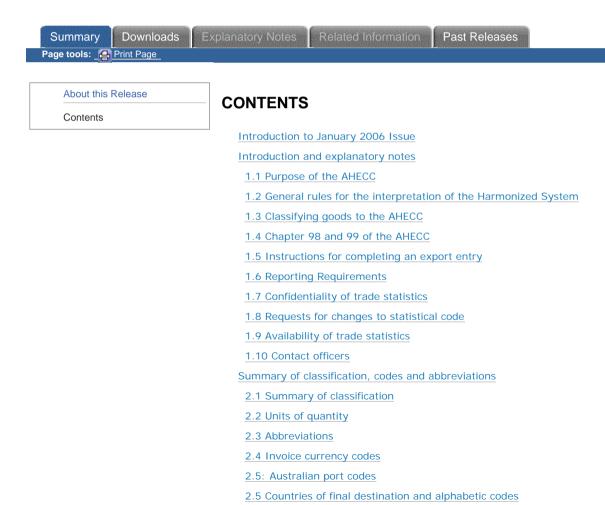
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



```
Key of changes
Index of commodities
Detailed export commodity classification
 Section 1: Live animals; Animal products
  Section notes
  Chapter 01: Live animals
  Chapter 02: Meat and edible meat offal
  Chapter 03: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
  Chapter 04: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.
  Chapter 05: Products of animal origin, n.e.s.
 Section 2: Vegetable products
  Section notes
  Chapter 06: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
  Chapter 07: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
  Chapter 08: Edible fruit and nuts; peel or citrus fruit or melons
  Chapter 09: Coffee, tea, mate and spices
  Chapter 10: Cereals
  Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
  Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
  Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
  Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products n.e.s.
 Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegatables waxes
  Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetables waxes
 Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute
  Section notes
  Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
  Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery
  Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations
  Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
  Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
  Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations
  Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar
  Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
  Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
 Section 5: Mineral products
  Section notes
  Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
```

Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

```
Chapter 27: Mineral fuels; mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
    Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries
     Section notes
     Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
     Chapter 29: Organic chemicals
     Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products
     Chapter 31: Fertilisers
     Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other
mastics; inks
     Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
     Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring
preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "Dental waxes"
     Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
     Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
     Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods
     Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products
    Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
     Section notes
     Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof
     Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof
    Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal
gut (other than silk-worm gut)
     Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
     Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
     Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
    Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware
and wickerwork
     Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
     Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork
     Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
    Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
     Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper of paperboard
     Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
     Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts typescripts and plans
    Section 11: Textiles and textile articles
     Section notes
     Chapter 50: Silk
     Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
     Chapter 52: Cotton
```

```
Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
     Chapter 54: Man-made filament
     Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres
     Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
     Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings
     Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
     Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
     Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics
     Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
     Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
     Chapter 63: Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
    Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles
made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
     Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
     Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof
     Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
     Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
    Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
     Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
     Chapter 69: Ceramic products
     Chapter 70: Glass and glassware
    Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation
jewellery; coin
     Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation
jewellery; coin
    Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal
     Section notes
     Chapter 72: Iron and steel
     Chapter 73: Articles of iron and steel
     Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof
     Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof
     Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof
     Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof
     Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof
     Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof
     Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
     Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
     Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metals
    Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproucers, television image and sound recorders
```

and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Section notes Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments Section notes Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatues; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s., illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 98: Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind

Chapter 99: Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

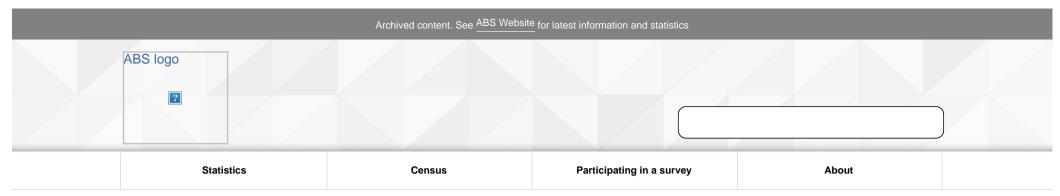
How to use this web version of the classification

Previous issues of the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC)

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

<u>Creative commons</u> <u>Copyright</u> <u>Disclaimer</u> <u>Privacy</u> <u>Accessibility</u> <u>Staff login</u>



Past Releases

> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005



Contents >> Introduction to January 2006 Issue

The January 2006 issue of the AHECC becomes operative on 1 January 2006. Users should ensure they have the latest version by using the complete updated manual, or by inserting the new set of replacement pages in their existing copies.

Acrobat copies of the complete January 2006 issue of AHECC, as well as the replacement pages for the 1 July 2002, 1 January 2003, 1 July 2003, 1 January 2004 and 1 January 2005 updates, are available to be downloaded and printed from the International Trade theme page, available from this link: <u>Using Foreign Trade Statistics\Classification</u>. There were no updates in July 2004 and July 2005.

NOTE: These documents are designed to be printed double-sided.

The AHECC is designed for use by exporters, customs brokers and freight forwarders in the classification of goods when providing export declarations to the Australian Customs Service, and to assist users interpret export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

It is compiled by the ABS and based on the six digit international Harmonized Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS) developed by the World Customs Organization (WCO) for describing internationally traded goods. Australia extends the six digit international HS by two digits to provide a finer level of detail to meet Australian statistical requirements.

The most significant changes to the classification occur when the WCO undertakes periodic reviews of the international HS. Implementation of the last review occurred on 1 January 2002 and the next is expected to be implemented on 1 January 2007. Between these major reviews, the ABS keeps the AHECC current by making any updates required on 1 January and 1 July each year.

Users should check the International Trade theme page for the most recent information relating to the AHECC.

Any queries should be referred to the contact officers listed in section 1.10 Contact officers. If you have any difficulties accessing the AHECC on the ABS web site, please contact the ABS Classification Manager on (02) 6252 5409 or email <international.trade@abs.gov.au>.

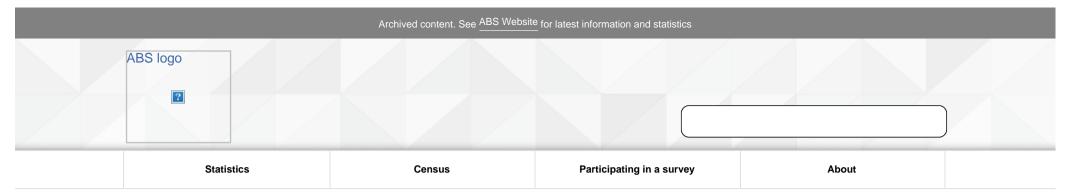
December 2005

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

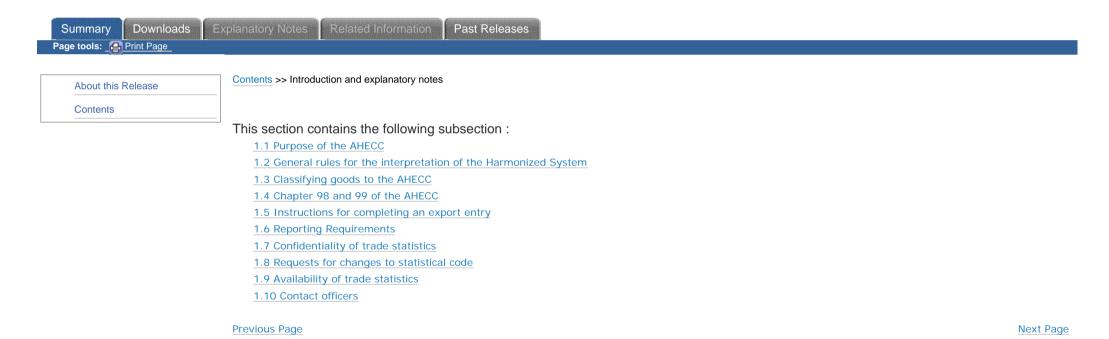
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

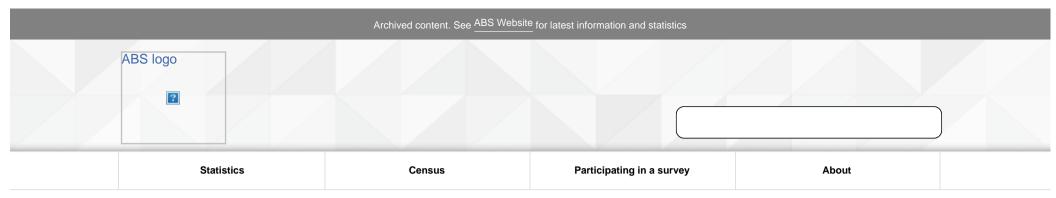
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.1 Purpose of the AHECC

The Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) is designed:

Past Releases

- for use by exporters and agents to classify goods when providing export declarations to Australian Customs Service (Customs); and
- to assist users in the interpretation of export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

The AHECC is based on the 6-digit items of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS). The HS is a broad classification system of approximately 5,000 6-digit headings which are used to classify internationally traded goods as they enter or leave a country. It was developed and is maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO). First introduced on 1 January 1988, it has been adopted by most trading nations, including Australia. It enables information on traded goods to be compared internationally.

Australia expands the international HS to produce two different classifications for imports and exports. These classifications are the Combined Australian Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statistical Classification (referred to as the **Customs Tariff** or simply the **Tariff**) and the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (referred to as the **AHECC**).

The extensions to the HS exist:

- for customs purposes, to differentiate between imported goods grouped under a single 6-digit HS code. Such differentiation is generally driven by the need to impose varying import duty rates on similar goods. This is achieved by adding two digits to the HS code, making an 8-digit code. This extension to the HS is maintained by Customs; and
- for statistical purposes, to provide a finer level of detail. This is achieved by adding two digits to the combination of HS and Customs 8-digit codes for imports and to the 6-digit HS codes for exports. The statistical codes are maintained by the ABS.

The international HS is subject to ongoing review by the WCO to ensure it:

- reflects newly developed commodities and changes in the types of commodities traded;
- meets administrative requirements (for example for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)); and
- minimises the burden on data providers by requesting only the level of detail that is administratively and statistically relevant.

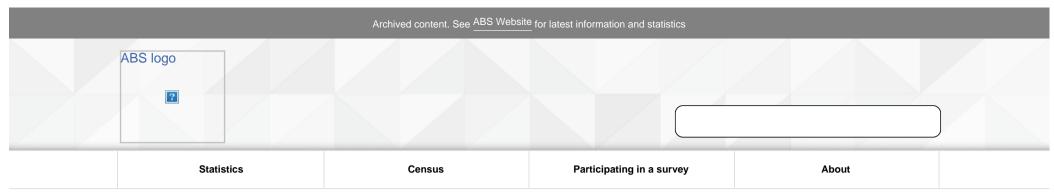
Major changes to the international HS are implemented every four or five years. The first set of major changes was made on 1 January 1992 and impacted almost exclusively on the Explanatory Notes used to interpret the HS. The next rounds of major changes to the HS were implemented on 1 July 1996 and on 1 January 2002. The fourth set of major changes are planned for implementation on 1 January 2007.

In addition to incorporating amendments to the Harmonized System, changes to the statistical items are introduced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for a variety of reasons. These reasons may include the rationalisation of units of quantity; the creation of more meaningful descriptors for existing statistical items; the creation of additional codes to accommodate changes in technology and user requests; or the amalgamation of codes which are recording minimal volumes of trade.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

		time hands to a hand				
	Arc	hived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and st	atistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.2 General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System

Past Releases

Rules for classification of goods in the Harmonized System are prescribed in **Schedule 2 of the Customs Tariff.** These rules are applicable to the AHECC and are reproduced below.

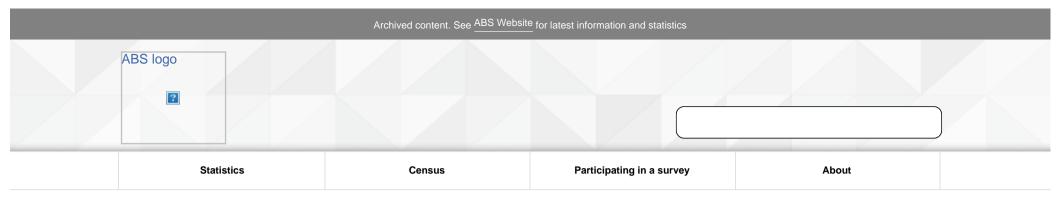
- 1 The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; the classification should be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
- 2 (a) any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
- (b) any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
- 3 When by application of Rule 2 (b) or for any other reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification should be effected as follows:

- (a) the Heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to Headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more Headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
- (b) mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, in so far as this criterion is applicable.
- (c) when goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- 4 Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules should be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
- 5 In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules should apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
- (a) camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. The Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character,
- (b) subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
- 6 For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading should be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of the Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

Previous Page Next Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Downloads

Summary

Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC

Past Releases

Goods are classified according to the general rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, as presented in <u>Section 1.2</u>. The following notes are provided to assist in understanding the HS classification and in determining the correct AHECC items to be used in making Customs export declarations. They are not exhaustive but try to cover the most important aspects of the classification of goods.

CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

The AHECC has a structure comprising four levels, namely, sections, chapters, headings and sub-headings. At the section level, the main purpose is to provide a limited number of categories which will provide a broad picture of the goods being internationally traded. The chapter (2-digit level), heading (4-digit level) and sub-headings (6-digit level) provide increasingly detailed dissections of the broad categories.

Sections 1 to 15 classify raw materials including manufactures classified by material. Sections 16 to 21 classify manufactures not classified by material.

Goods obtained from the same material are generally grouped together and are arranged progressively from the raw material or less manufactured product through to the finished or more highly manufactured product.

Certain categories of exports, for example, goods re-exported after being imported for industrial processing and some ships and aircraft stores, are not classified in the normal manner and are included in either Chapter 98 or 99. For further details see <u>Section 1.4</u>.

CLASSIFICATION PRINCIPLES

The following general principles should be followed when classifying goods:

- determine the broad category to which the goods fall for example, raw materials or semi-manufactures and finished goods;
- select the appropriate section and chapter from the Summary of Classification, Section 2.1;
- review the Section and Chapter notes, as these notes can affect your classification decision;
- examine the 4-digit headings in the chosen chapter to determine the most appropriate 6-digit headings; and,
- consider all the detailed 8-digit classifications under the selected 6-digit item to select the most appropriate code.

The following points should also be borne in mind when classifying goods:

- classification by end-use can at times be misleading: a given commodity could, perhaps, be applied to a variety of end uses, for example, cut timber. Products of this nature should therefore be classified according to their material content; and,
- in some instances, however, the end-use is very clear, and the value-added in adapting the commodity for that end use high. In such instances, classification by end use is appropriate, for example, typewriter ribbons of silk should be classified to 9612.10 'Typewriter and similar ribbons' not 5007.20 'Fabrics of silk'.

For further details see Section 1.2.

CLASSIFICATION OF PARTS

When classifying parts it is important to consider:

- parts for general use do not take the classification of the whole goods unless indicated to the contrary by a heading at the 4-, 6-, or 8-digit level for example, 7315 'Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel';
- where parts can be identified as being mainly for use with particular machines or apparatus they are classified under the same 4-digit heading as that particular machine or apparatus but not necessarily under the same 8 digit AHECC item; and,
- when a part is given a specific item number in the AHECC that item should be used even when the part is for a specific machine or apparatus. However, the preceding point applies if the part is in a single consignment of mixed parts of what is essentially a complete machine. For example, timing gears for railway locomotives should be entered specifically as timing gears (AHECC item 8483.40.10) not as parts of locomotives (AHECC item 8607.91) unless they come in a single consignment with other parts for assembly of an essentially complete locomotive.

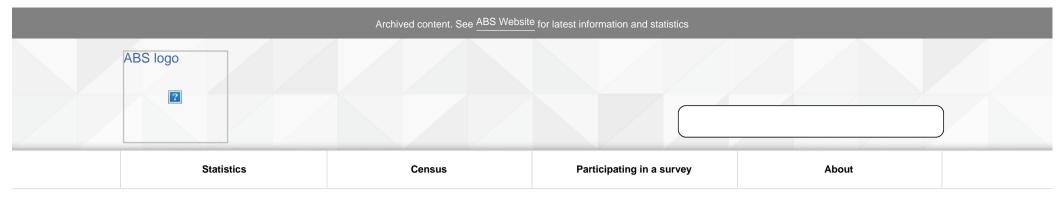
FURTHER ASSISTANCE

If you require assistance in classifying goods for export contact the AHECC Advisory Service within the Australian Customs Service on 1300 363 263. Further information about contacting the Customs AHECC Advisory Service is outlined in <u>Section 1.10</u>.

Previous Page Next Page

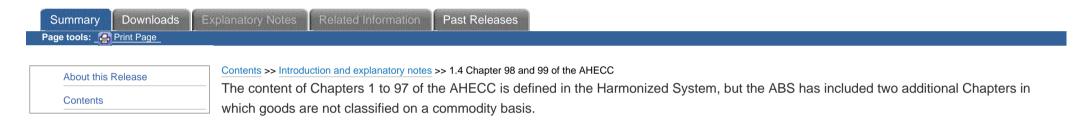
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



CHAPTER 98 Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind

This chapter includes:

- donated or bequeathed goods;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for industrial processing;
- goods exported from Australia which are to be re-imported after industrial processing; and
- exports of mixed goods (including ship and aircraft stores being loaded on foreign registered ships and aircraft) where four or more commodities in a single consignment are reported, with a value of less than \$5,000 for each commodity (excluding goods in bond subject either to excise or customs duty). Exports coded to AHECC item 9809.00.01 may include: small value ships' and aircraft stores; small value shipments of mixed goods; shipments of small value commodities associated with the initial installation of large scale projects.
 Goods requiring a permit should not be classified to this AHECC, but should be classified by kind. The exceptions are goods requiring an AQIS or Horticulture Australia permission and first aid kits.

Questions about the use of 9809.00.01 should be directed to the Classification Manager, telephone (02) 6252 5409. All other exports with values of \$5,000 or more per commodity (including ships' or aircraft stores in bond and subject to excise or customs duty) should be recorded under their substantive AHECC items.

This chapter includes goods that the United Nations defines as being outside the scope of merchandise trade statistics. Goods recorded in this chapter are known as non-merchandise trade and are not included in Australia's international merchandise export statistics.

Non-merchandise trade includes:

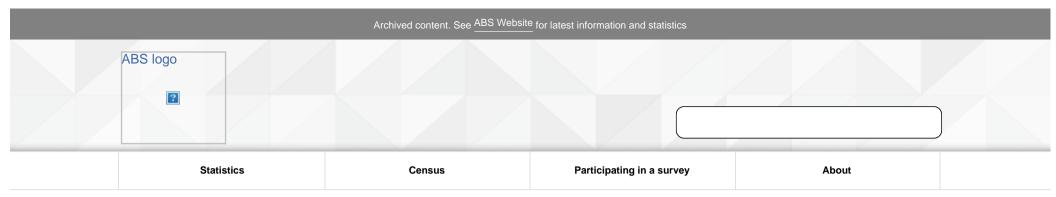
Previous Page

- goods exported after being imported on a temporary basis ships, boats, floating structures, goods for public exhibition and goods originally imported under Section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act, for example, racing cars and associated equipment for the Australian Grand Prix, NZ race horses for the Melbourne Cup, paintings for art exhibitions;
- goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported;
- goods exported for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for repair, alteration or renovation;
- passengers' personal effects for which a customs entry is required;
- Goods exported by the Australian Defence Force, for use by the Australian Defence Force, for operational, training or military exercise deployment; and

Next Page

- miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including:
 - ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft
 - Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas
 - exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad
 - exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

		This page last updated 16 N	lovember 2006		
	Archived	content. See ABS Website for la	test information and statistic	s	
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

Related Information

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Summary

Downloads

Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.5 Instructions for completing an export entry

The reporting of export details to the Australian Customs Service may be done:

Past Releases

- electronically, through the Integrated Cargo System (ICS); or
- by document, by completing the Export Declaration forms, B957, and if required, export declaration supplementary form B957a (for example, see end of Section of 1.5).

Exporters **must** report all export details **prior** to the goods being loaded on board the ship or aircraft transporting them out of Australia.

For assistance completing an export declaration please contact the Customs Information and Support Centre on 1300 363 263.

EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY

If the export declaration is made by document, then evidence of identity must be provided before the form can be accepted.

The evidence of identity check may be completed at an Australia Post KeyPOST outlet for a fee, or at a public counter at a Customs office.

A documentary export declaration will not be accepted by Customs except when received via Australia Post KeyPOST or at a Customs counter. Original declarations will not be accepted where faxed or mailed directly to Customs.

CLIENT REGISTRATION

Export declarations now require an identifier for both the reporting party (Reporting Party ID) and the owner of the goods (Goods owner party

- ID). These IDs will be either an Australian Business Number (ABN) or a Customs Client Identifier (CCID). The CCID is issued by Customs for those clients who do not have an ABN. The following clients will need to be registered with Customs before export declarations can be lodged:
 - every business that reports directly to Customs;
 - every exporter identified on an export declaration; and
 - any individual, not part of an organisation/business, that reports directly to Customs.

EXEMPT GOODS

The following classes of goods are exempt from export declaration requirements, unless there is any permit required by Customs or other permit issuing authority prior to export:

- accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or crew member of an outgoing ship or aircraft, in reasonable quantities and not to be used in the course of trading outside Australia;
- goods included in a consignment that is consigned by post, by ship or by aircraft from one person to another person, and that has a value not exceeding the current threshold (currently \$2,000).

This exemption does not apply to goods that are:

- (a) dutiable goods where the duty is unpaid;
- (b) excisable goods where the excise is unpaid; or
- (c) goods for which a claim for drawback of Customs duty, excise duty or sales tax is intended.
- military goods which are the property of:
- (a) Australian Defence Forces military cargo which is the property of the Australian Defence Forces exported on ADF ships or aircraft from an ADF port or airport and which will not be sold or otherwise disposed of outside Australia; and
- (b) Foreign Defence Forces military goods which are for use in military exercises approved by the Australian Government and which have not been entered in an import entry;
 - bags of mail (Australia Post or diplomatic);
 - goods originating in one Australian port or airport moved on an international vessel or aircraft to another Australian port or airport without the intention to export;
 - goods temporarily imported using a carnet;
- ship and aircraft spares for use only on an Australian owned vessel or aircraft; and
- containers or pallets that are the property of a person carrying on a business in Australia and which are exported on a temporary basis to

be re-imported, whether they are empty or loaded.

AGGREGATION OF LINES

Where all the details of a group of transactions within the consignment, other than quantity, value and gross weight, are identical, the transactions may be aggregated to a single line.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING A DOCUMENTARY EXPORT DECLARATION (B957)

The following instructions are for the documentary export declaration (B957), but the information also applies to declarations lodged electronically using EDI or Customs Interactive. Commercial software packages may use different labels for some fields, and the layout of the fields is likely to vary.

Each of the following instructions relates to a field on the export declaration. The numbers shown beside the export declaration fields as shown below do not necessarily relate to the item numbers of the fields on an export declaration. Copies of the documentary export declaration forms are included at the end of this Section.

1. CUSTOMS FILE REFERENCE

Customs use. Leave blank for an original lodgement. If the declaration amends an earlier lodgement, then the Customs File Reference allocated by Customs may be shown here.

2. REPORTING PARTY TYPE (MANDATORY)

Whether the export declaration is made by the "owner" (including an employee of the owner) or by an authorised "agent" on behalf of the owner.

3. YOUR REFERENCE (MANDATORY)

Your reference (assigned by the person lodging the export declaration) must be unique and is used for both your files and to differentiate between consignments. For EXDOC clients, the EXDOC RFP number is automatically placed in this field in the ICS declaration.

4. REPORTING PARTY ID (MANDATORY)

The Customs identifier of the reporting party. The identifier must be either the Australian Business Number (ABN) or Customs Client Identifier (CCID).

5. INTENDED DATE OF EXPORT (MANDATORY)

The date on which is intended to export the consignment, expressed as DD/MM/YYYY.

6. UNIQUE CONSIGNMENT REFERENCE NUMBER

This is the exporter's (Goods owner) unique reference.

If a contingency EDN (C-EDN) has been used as authority to export goods, the C-EDN must be shown here when the recovered export declaration is lodged.

7. CUSTOMABLE/EXCISABLE INDICATOR (MANDATORY)

Customable/Excisable Goods are goods which would be subject to customs or excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported. If the goods are customable/excisable, show "Y" in this field and show the establishment code of the warehouse from which the goods are to be removed in the Warehouse Establishment ID field. If goods are not customable/excisable goods show "N" in this field and leave the Warehouse Establishment ID field blank.

8. PRESCRIBED GOODS INDICATOR

Show "Y" if the consignment includes goods that are prescribed warehoused goods under sections 99 and 102A of the **Customs Act 1901**, that is, listed in Schedule 1AAA of the **Customs Regulations 1958**. If the consignment includes prescribed warehoused goods, then the establishment code of warehouse **must** be identified in the Warehouse Establishment ID field.

A list of AHECC codes for prescribed warehouse goods is shown at **Section 1.6.3 Schedule 1AAA of the Customs Regulations** - "**Prescribed Warehouse Goods**".

If the goods are not prescribed warehoused goods, indicate "N" whether or not there is unpaid customs or excise duty payable on the goods.

9. WAREHOUSE ESTABLISHMENT ID (MANDATORY IF CUSTOMABLE/EXCISABLE INDICATOR IS YES)

The establishment code of the warehouse from which the goods are to be removed for export.

The establishment code should be shown for all dutiable or excisable goods, whether or not the goods are prescribed warehoused goods.

10. GOODS OWNER PARTY ID (MANDATORY)

The Customs identifier of the common law owner of the goods. The identifier must be either the ABN or CCID under which the owner is registered.

If the export declaration is made by an agent on behalf of the owner, the ABN or CCID for this item cannot be the same as the Reporting Party ID.

11. BRANCH ID

An identifier, registered by Customs, that is linked to the Goods Owner Party ID, used to further identify the party within that organisation.

12. CONFIRMING EXPORTER TYPE (MANDATORY)

A code indicating whether the exporter has confirming export status and proposes to rely on that status in relation to goods in this declaration.

• A non-confirming (normal) declaration is shown as "N".

- A confirming declaration (before exportation) is shown as "Y".
- A confirmation (confirmed declaration) is shown as "C".

13. EXPORTS GOODS TYPE (MANDATORY)

Indicate the type of export goods.

- ST: Stores the goods are to be taken on board a ship or aircraft as stores.
- PO: Postal the consignment is to be consigned by Australia Post.
- SP: Spares the goods are to be taken on board a ship or aircraft as spares.
- AB: Accompanied Baggage the consignment is to be exported as the accompanied baggage of a passenger.
- OP: Own Power the goods will be exported under its own power.
- OT: Other any goods that are not specified above.

14. CONSIGNEE NAME (MANDATORY)

The name of the person or organisation taking physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc.

15. CONSIGNEE CITY (MANDATORY)

The city or town in which the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.

16. PORT OF LOADING (MANDATORY)

The Location Codes that are issued by the UN (UN/LOCODE) to identify a particular port in a country. In the ICS, the UN/LOCODE contains 5 characters, which consists of a two character country code (ie AU = Australia) and a three character port code (ie SYD = Sydney). These codes are not the same as the International Air Transport Authority (IATA) codes. The list of UN/LOCODEs can be found via the Internet from the Customs website or electronically in the ICS.

- For goods to be exported as **sea** cargo, the UN/LOCODE of the Australian port at which the goods are loaded onto the ship transporting them out of Australia.
- For goods to be exported as **air** cargo, the UN/LOCODE of the airport at which the goods are loaded onto the aircraft transporting them out of Australia.
- For goods that are repositioned within Australia prior to export, the UN/LOCODE of the port or airport where the goods are to be loaded onto the international carrier that is to export the goods from Australia. For example, goods accepted for export at Burnie and repositioned to Melbourne for subsequent export would show AUMEL.

17. FIRST PORT OF DISCHARGE (MANDATORY)

The UN/LOCODE of the first port of discharge overseas. This may not necessarily be the final destination of the goods.

If **transshipment** is to occur, this will be the first port or airport of discharge. For example, for goods exported to Kuwait **via** Singapore, **the port of discharge** will appear as "SGSIN" but the **Country of Final Destination** will appear as "KW".

18. FINAL DESTINATION COUNTRY CODE (MANDATORY)

The ISO3166/1 2-letter code for the country that is to be the final destination of the goods. Refer to Abbreviations and AHECC Summary,

2.5 Countries of Final Destination or Goods Origin Country Codes. This is the code for the country of final destination of the goods at the time of shipment. Do not enter the code for the Country where the goods are to be discharged for subsequent shipment to the country of final destination. For example, goods exported to Kuwait via Singapore should appear as "KW" not "SG".

19. MODE OF TRANSPORT (MANDATORY UNLESS GOODS ARE TO BE EXPORTED BY AUSTRALIA POST)

Indicate whether the consignment is to be exported by "Sea" or "Air"

20. VESSEL ID/FLIGHT NO (MANDATORY IF GOODS ARE STORES, SPARES OR ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE)

The Lloyd's identity number, registration number of the aircraft, or customs identifier.

21. VOYAGE NO (MANDATORY IF A VESSEL ID IS REQUIRED)

A unique voyage number of the ship carrying the stores, spares or accompanying baggage.

22. CARGO TYPE

Indicate the type of cargo.

- C: Containerised the goods are to be exported as FCL sea cargo.
- CO: Combination the goods are to be exported as a combination of FCL and LCL or non-containerised sea cargo.
- N: Non-Containerised the goods are to be exported as LCL or non-containerised sea cargo, or as air cargo.
- B: Bulk the goods are to be exported as a bulk commodity.

23. TOTAL NO PACKAGES

Mandatory if the goods are to be exported by air OR if the goods are to be exported by sea and the Cargo Type is non-containerised or combination.

24. TOTAL NO CONTAINERS

Mandatory if the Cargo Type is containerised or combination.

"Containers" refers to shipping containers.

25. INVOICE CURRENCY (MANDATORY)

The currency used on the invoice needs to be entered here. Refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary, 2.4 Invoice Currency Codes**, for the codes that should be used.

26. FOB CURRENCY (MANDATORY)

If the invoice currency is listed in **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary**, **2.4 Invoice Currency Codes**, (excluding OTH - All other currencies), then the FOB currency must be reported here in this currency. If not, then AUD should be reported.

27. TOTAL FOB VALUE (MANDATORY)

The total FOB value must be expressed in the currency specified in the FOB currency field and is the free on board value (or customs export value) of the goods, including all costs incidental to the sale and delivery of the goods on to the exporting vessel/aircraft. No discount given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. It should be noted that the export FOB value does not include overseas freight and insurance. The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for sale.

28A. LINE NO (MANDATORY)

A supplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code, refer to **28. Commodity Classification**. If the goods to be exported are minerals requiring an assay, use the B957a supplementary page.

28. COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (MANDATORY)

Input the classification code for the goods as specified in the AHECC manual. For details on the determination of the correct statistical item for a commodity, refer to **Section 1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC**. If you experience difficulty in determining a classification, please contact the Customs AHECC Advisory Service by email aheccadvice@customs.gov.au or the Customs Information Centre on 1300 363 263.

The same AHECC may be input more than once. There is no need to consolidate lines with the same AHECC. Goods with the same AHECC but different export scheme or state of origin codes may be listed on up to 99 lines, where necessary.

29. GOODS DESCRIPTION (MANDATORY)

An accurate description of the goods.

30. GOODS ORIGIN CODE (MANDATORY)

The code used to identify the Australian (or foreign) state of origin of goods, as listed below:

AU-NS: New South Wales:

AU-VI: Victoria;

AU-QL: Queensland;

AU-SA: South Australia;

AU-WA: Western Australia;

AU-TS: Tasmania;

AU-NT: Northern Territory;

AU-CT: Australian Capital Territory;

and

YY-FO: Goods of foreign origin, reexported.

The following examples should assist in attributing the correct origin code.

• Minerals in ore and concentrate form (for example, iron ore and concentrate) should be attributed to the state or territory in which they

were mined.

- Metals (for example, iron and steel ingots) should be attributed to the state or territory in which they were processed.
- Operations which leave the goods essentially unchanged (i.e. repair, blending, packaging, bottling, cleaning, sorting, husking and shelling) should not be considered as stages of production or manufacture.
- Goods which are imported and re-exported in the same condition as they arrive, or after undergoing repair or minor alteration (i.e. **re-exports**), should be shown as "YY-FO" indicating goods of foreign origin.
- Goods assembled from parts previously imported from overseas, where the end product does not resemble the component parts, should be attributed to the state or territory in which the assembly took place.
- Where a "raw" product is brought into Australia specifically for processing and re-export, the value added should be attributed to the state or territory of processing, whilst the "raw" input should be attributed to "YY-FO".

For more information and treatment of more complex situations, please see Australian Customs Notice 2003/70 available on the Customs web site.

NOTE: If goods are excisable product, the origin should always be shown as Australian goods.

31. GOODS ORIGIN COUNTRY CODE (MANDATORY IF GOODS ORIGIN CODE IS "YY-FO")

The ISO3166/1 2-letter code for the country where the goods were manufactured. For a list of the codes refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary**, **2.5 Countries of Final Destination or Goods Origin Country Codes**.

The new field requiring the identification of a foreign country code for export goods has been included on an export declaration to meet the new World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Rules of Origin requirements, expected to be implemented in mid-2005 at the earliest. There are no current audit guidelines for the input of data into this field, but the information provided should not be misleading.

Until more detailed guidelines are issued for the use of this field, the country code known to be, or most likely to be the origin of the goods should be input. Where the goods are made up of several components from various foreign sources, the country code for the place where the goods were manufactured (that is, the place where the goods were formed through a process, or a series of processes, that changed the nature, commercial character and identity of its components) should be nominated. If the goods were not manufactured (for example, the goods are merely a collection of unassembled components), the country code for the place where the majority of the components were manufactured should be nominated.

It is expected that once the WTO origin requirements are finalised, those requirements will be published prior to implementation to assist industry determine the origin of the goods for the purposes of customs export declarations, as well as for other international trade purposes unrelated to the application of preferential duty rates.

The requirement for accurate information for the state of origin of domestically produced goods has not changed.

32. TEMPORARY IMPORT NO (MANDATORY IF AHECC is 9902.20.xx)

A number identifying the export of goods which are temporarily imported under sections 162 and 162A of the **Customs Act 1901**. The number is the "Full Import Declaration Number" assigned by Customs to the goods when they arrived in Australia with the intent of being subsequently exported.

33. NET QUANTITY (MANDATORY)

The net quantity of goods is described in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If the unit prescribed by the AHECC is

'NR', the quantity details are not required, but NR must be shown in the units box. Net quantity should not include the weight of any additional packaging.

34. GROSS WEIGHT (MANDATORY)

The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or tonnes (T).

35. LINE FOB VALUE

The free on board (FOB) value (or customs export value) of the goods quoted on this export declaration line (see Item 27). The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar or major currency unit.

36. PERMIT DETAILS (PREFIX/PERMIT NO)

A wide range of goods are prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Broker, etc. or Customs. Input the permit number given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.

ASSAY DETAILS (ELEMENT/CONCENTRATION/UNIT) - ON EXPORT DECLARATION SUPPLEMENTARY FORM

A chemical test to determine the content of a particular element. Only input details if goods are minerals requiring an assay.

Element	Symbol	Unit	Description
Gold	AU	GPT	(0
Silver	AG	GPT	(Grams per Tonne)
Copper	CU	PER	(Grams per Tonne)
Lead	PB	PER	(Percentage)
			(Percentage)
Platinum	PT	PER	(Percentage)
Nickel	NI	PER	(Percentage)
Tin	SN	PER	(Percentage)
Tungsten	WO	PER	,
Zinc	ZN	PER	(Percentage)
			(Percentage)

DECLARATION (DOCUMENTARY DECLARATION ONLY)

This is a declaration by the person responsible for the export declaration, that the details reported are an accurate representation of the goods exported in this consignment.

Before signing, please ensure that all goods included in the consignment have been reported and that the export declaration has been completed accurately.

The full name of the person making the declaration and the date and place of issue should be included on the export declaration. The usual signature of that person is required.

EXPORT DECLARATION FORM (B957) and EXPORT DECLARATION SUPPLEMENTARY FORM (B957(a))

Anstralian Government

EXPORT DECLARATION

Australian Customs Service	or Application Under Subsection 162A(6A)					
Approved Form for Customs Act sections 114(3)(c) & 162AA(3)(a) — Export Declars NOTICE – We require his intermetion under the Customs Act 1901, so we can ensure had ye aport. The intermetion proposable will be gleven he has latitude intermetion of Salakiss anothers required to held apprent to export this egoods, the permit double will also be given to the relains	ur goods anoproperty oleaned for staken to complete this form.					
EDN 1. Refe Customs to provide	rence: Custams Use Only 2. Reporting Party Type Owner Agent					
3. Your reference	4. Reporting Party ID					
Intended Date 6. Unique Consignment Reference of Export / /	7. Customable/Excisable 8. Prescribed Goods Indicator Yes No					
9. Warehouse Est. ID. 10. Goods Owner Party ID (ABN/CCID)	11. Branch ID: contiming export only					
12. Confirming Exporter Type (N,Y,C) 13. Export Goods Type	ST PO SP AB OP OT					
14. Consignee Name						
15. Consignee City 16. Port of Loading	17. First Port of Discharge					
18. Final Destination 19. Mode of Country Code 19. Transport	Air Sea 20. Vessel ID/ Flight No.					
21. Voyage No. 22. Cargo Type C C C N	B 23. Total No. Packages 24. Total No. Containers					
25. Invoice Currency 26. FOB Currency	27. Total FOB Value					
LINE DETAILS						
28A. Line No. (Use a separate B957a supplementary page for each additional export commodity (each line))	28A. Line No. (Use a separate B957a supplementary page for each additional export commodity (each line)) 28. Commodity Classification Code (AHECC)					
29. Goods Description						
30. Goods Origin Code 31. Goods Origin Country Code						
33. Net Quantity a). Amount	b). Unit					
34. Gross Weight a). Amount	b). Unit					
35. Line FOB Value						
36. Permit Pretix Permit Header						
DECLARATION						
I, the undersigned, make this export declaration (comprising a B957 Header Page and						
and that the information provided is complete and correct. Name of Person making the Entry Contac	Address					
Contact Phone No. Contact						
Contact Fax No. Compa	ny Name					
Signature Position	in Company Date / /					

Notes for Completing an Export Declaration

- 1. Customs File Reference Customs use. Leave blank.
- 2. Reporting Party Type (mandatory)

Tick either the Owner or Agent box to identify the Reporting Party Type.

3. Your Reference (mandatory)

This reference must be unique and be used for both your files and to differentiate between consignments

 Reporting Party ID (mandatory)
 The Customs identifier of the party lodging the declaration. The identifier
 must be either an Australian Rusiness Number (ARN) or Customs Client Identifier (CCID).

5. Intended Date of Export (mandatory)

Expressed as DD/MWYYYY.

6. Unique Consignment Reference No. (Optional)

For use as an alternative release process, where a Contingency Customs Authority Number (C-CAN) is quoted to Customs.

7. Customable/Excisable Indicator (mandatory)

Show whether or not the goods would be subject to Customs Excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported.

- Tick Y for Yes'
- Tick N for No.

9. Prescribed Goods Indicator (mandatory)

The code indicating whether or not goods covered by the declaration are prescribed goods under section 117AA of the Customs Act 1901 (the Act):

- Tick Y for 'Yes' Tick N for No.
- 9. Warehouse Establishment ID (mandatory if Customable/Excisable

Establishment code of the warehouse or excise place from which the goods are to be removed.

10. Goods Owner Party ID (mandatory)

The Customs Owner Party ID of the common law owner of the goods. This must be either an Australian Business Number (ABN) or a Customs Client Identifier (CCID).

If Reporting Party Type is 'Agent', the ABN or CCID for this item cannot be the same as Reporting Party D.

11. Branch ID

An identifier that is linked to the Goods Owner Party ID, used to further identify the party within that organisation.

12. Confirming Exporter Type (mandatory)

A code indicating whether the exporter has confirming export status and proposes to rely on that status in relation to goods in this declaration.

Confirming: V Non Confirming N Confirmed: C

13. Export Goods Type (mandatory)

Please tick the appropriate box.

Stores: ST Postal: PO

Spares: SP

Accompanied Baggage: AB Own Power: OP

Other: OT

14. Consignee Name (mandatory)

The name of the person/organisation taking physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc.

15. Consignee City (mandatory)

The city/town in which the person/organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.

16. Port of Loading (mandatory)

The port in Australia where the goods are loaded on board a vessel to begin their international voyage.

17. First Port of Discharge (mandatory)

The name of the first port of discharge overseas.

18. Final Destination Country Code (mandatory)

The name of the country that is to be the final destination of the goods.

19. Mode of Transport (mandatory unless Export Goods Type is PO, then leave blank)

Tick the appropriate box.

20. Vessel ID/Flight No (mandatory if Export Goods Type is 'ST', 'SP', or

The Lloyd's identity number, registration number of the aircraft, or Customs identifier

- 21. Voyage No (mandatory if Vessel Id/Flight No. requires a Vessel ID) A unique voyage number of the vessel carrying the goods.
- 22. Cargo Type

Please tick the appropriate box.

Containerised: C

Co.Combination: CO.

Non-Containerised: N Bulk: B

- 23. Total No Packages (mandatory if Mode of Transport is air or if Mode of Transport is sea and Cargo Type is 'N' or 'CO')
- 24. Total No Containers (mandatory if Mode of Transport is 'S' and Cargo
- "Containers" refers to the Sea Cargo Containers.
- 25. Invoice Currency (mandatory)
- 26. FOB Currency (mandatory)

i.e. Australian dollars, etc.

27. Total FOB Value (mandatory)

The total free on board (FOB) value of the goods, including all costs incidental to the sale and delivery of the goods on to the exporting vessel/aircraft. No discount given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. It should be noted that FOB does not include overseas freight and insurance. The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for

28A, Line No (mandatory)

Asupplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code (see Commodity Classification). If the goods to be exported are minerals requiring an assay, use the B957a supplementary

28. Commodity Classification (mandatory)
Australian Hamorized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) code is a statistical classification for the particular commodity being exported. This code may be obtained from Customs.

29. Goods Description (mandatory) A description of the goods.

30. Goods Origin Code (mandatory)

The code used to identify the Australian (or foreign) state of origin of goods.

NSW- ALLNS

TAS: AU.TS

VIC: AU-VI

NT:AU-NT

QLD: AU-QL

ACT: AU-C1

SA: ALLSA

WA: AU-WA

FOREIGN: YY-FO

31. Goods Origin Country Code (mandatory if Goods Origin Code is "Foreign")

The name of the primary country where the goods were manufactured or produced.

32. Temporary Import No (mandatory if the AHECC is for the export of goods originally imported on a temporary basis)

A number identifying the export of goods which are temporarily imported under section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act 1901.

33. Net Quantity (mandatory)

The net quantity of goods is described in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If the unit prescribed by the AHECC is 'NR', the quantity details are not required, but NR must be shown in the units box. Net quantity should not include the weight of any additional packaging.

34. Gross Weight (mandatory)

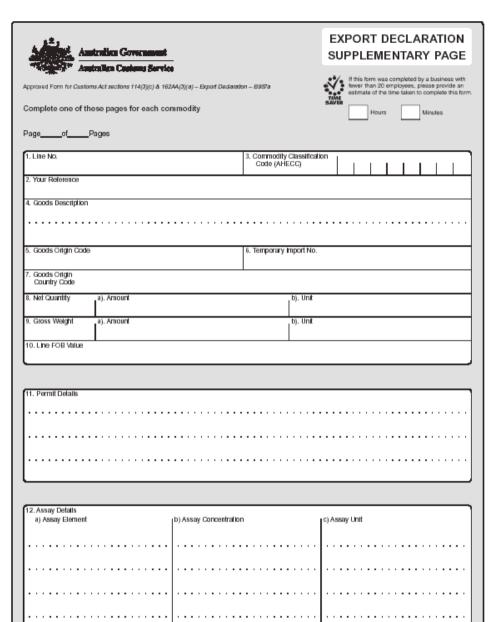
The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or tonnes (T).

The FOB value of the goods quoted on this export declaration line, (see Item 25). The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar. (Also see Line FOB Value of the B957a supplementary page).

36. Permit Details (Prefix/Permit No.)

A wide range of goods are prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, agent, etc. or Customs.

input the permit number given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.



Signature

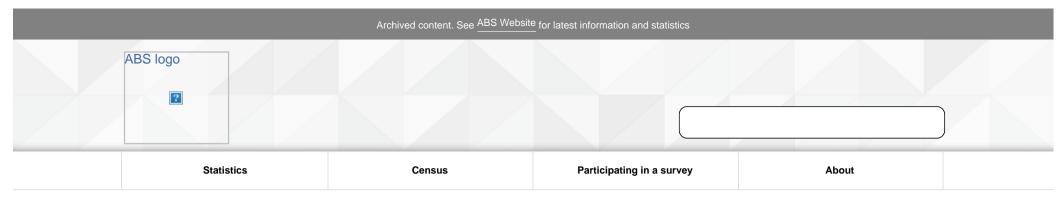
B957a (JUL 2003)

	Notes for Completing an Export Declaration Supplementary Page						
1.	Line No (mandatory) A supplementary page must be completed for each separate commodity as identified by the AHECC code (see Item 3).			given is to be deducted from the true value of the goods. The FOB value should be expressed to the nearest dollar, it should be noted that FOB does not include overseas freight and insurance.			
2.	 Your Reference This reference must be the same as the Export Declaration header page (the 8957 page, Item 3). 			The FOB values of samples must be shown as the market value of the goods as if they were for sale. The combined FOB value of the lines must equal the total FOB			
page (tile 8607 page, iteril 3). 3. Commodity Classification (mandatory)			value on the headerpage (B957).				
	Australian Harmonized Export Commodify Clas code is a statistical classification for the particular exported. This code may be obtained from Cus	lar commodity being	11.	 Permit Details (Prefix:Permit No) A wide range of goods is prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of 			
4.	Goods Description Invoice or commercial description of the goods.			export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Service. Customs Agent, etc. or the Australian Customs Service. Input the permit insurber given by the relevant permit issuing authority. Each permit issuing authority has its own permit prefix. The correct prefix must be included for all permits.			
ъ.	 Goods Origin Code (mandatory) The code used to identify the Australian state of origin (or foreign) of goods, as listed below: NSW: AU-NS 						
	TAS: AU-TS VIC: AU-VI		12.	Assay Detai	lls (Element	t/Concentration/Unit)	
	NT: AU-NT QLD: AU-QL ACT: AU-CT		A chemical test to determine the content of a particular element. Only input details if goods are minerals requiring an assay. Please see the AHECC for more information regarding this item.				
	SA: AU-SA WA: AU-WA			Element	Symbol	Unit Description	
	FOREIGN: YY-FO			Gold	AU	GPT (Grams per Tonne)	
6.	Temporary Import No (mandatory if the AHE of goods originally imported on a temporary			Silver	AG	GPT (Grams per Tonne)	
	A number or code that identifies goods desc 68(1)(j) of the Customs Act 1901.	cribed by section		Copper	CU	PER (Percentage)	
7.	Goods Origin Country Code (mandatory if it The name of the primary country where the go			Lead	PB	PER (Percentage)	
8.	manufactured. Net Quantity			Platinum	PT	PER (Percentage)	
	The net quantity of goods is described in terms prescribed in the AHECC, (e.g. KG, T, NO). If it			Nickel	NI	PER (Percentage)	
	the AHECC is 'NR', the quantity details are not must be shown in the units box. Net quantity st	required, but "NR"		TIn	SN	PER (Percentage)	
	weight of any additional packaging.			Tungsten	WO	PER (Percentage)	
 Gross Weight The gross weight is, in effect, the shipping weight of the goods, it should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of the container. Show weight in grams (G), kilograms (KG) or bornes (T). 				Zinc ZiN PER (Percentage) Dectaration Dectarations at the bottom of both header and supplementary pages must be completed fully and correctly, signed and dated.			
10.	Line FOB Value The free on board (FOB) value of the goods quideclaration line, including all costs incidental to delivery of the goods on to the exporting vesse	the sale and					
ITE	MS &: ADDITIONAL SPACES Contin	uation of Goods Page N	lo.				
11	. Permit Details		Perm	t Number		j	
ŀ					· • · · · ·		
ŀ							
L							
						_	
12	. Assay Details						
l	a) Assay Element	b) Assay Concentration			c) Ass	ay Unit	
ŀ				• • • • •	· · · · ·		
ŀ				• • • • •	· · · · ·		
ŀ				• • • • •	·		
Ļ							
Signature					Date	, ,	
						1 1	

Previous Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



Contents

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Goods must not be delivered to a wharf or airport for export unless the goods have been entered for export and an authority to deal with the goods is in force. This does not apply if the goods are exempt from the requirement to be entered, or where the wharf or airport operator is responsible for the entry of the goods.

If the goods for export are consolidated, then the consolidator must report a submanifest to Customs.

For goods listed below, the wharf or airport must lodge a **CTO receival notice** quoting the relevant authority to deal or exemption. If no valid authority to deal is in force, the wharf or airport will be advised by Customs that the goods may not be loaded on board a ship or aircraft for export. It is the exporter's responsibility to ensure that goods for export have a valid authority to deal before the goods are delivered to the wharf or airport.

Goods that must be reported by the cargo terminal operator on arrival at the wharf or airport.

- Goods consigned by air, other than livestock.
- Goods consigned by sea, in a container, whether open-roofed or not.
- Goods that are liquids, in a container of cylindrical shape designed for the purposes of transporting liquids (known as tanktainers).
- Excisable goods and imported goods that, if manufactured in Australia, would be excisable goods, other than:
- (a) Ship's stores or aircraft stores (as defined in section 130C of the Act) or
- (b) Fuel oil being exported in a bulk container.
- Machinery, other than new motor vehicles manufactured in Australia.

- · Scrap metal, however packed.
- Goods packed in sealed or closed crates.
- Goods packed in metal, plastic, wood or cardboard boxes that conceal the contents.
- Goods sealed in drums.

1.6.2 REPORTING "PRESCRIBED WAREHOUSE GOODS"

Goods that are listed in Schedule 1AAA of the *Customs Regulations 1958* that are released from a warehouse for export are known as "prescribed warehouse goods" and are subject to additional reporting requirements.

Prescribed warehouse goods are either tobacco products or alcoholic spirits.

- Prior to release from the warehouse, the warehouse proprietor must send a warehouse release notice (WRL) to Customs giving details of the goods, the authority to deal (EDN) and the intended next destination. If the authority to deal is not valid, or the details on the notice do not match the details on the export declaration, a response of "No match" is returned to the warehouse and the goods may not be released.
- If the WRL response is "Match", then the goods may be released and delivered to a licensed depot for consolidation, or directly to a wharf or airport. The intended depot, wharf or airport will be advised to expect the goods. The goods may not be delivered to any other place.
- If the goods are delivered to a licensed depot for consolidation, then the depot operator must send a **depot receival notice** (DRC) to Customs advising that the goods have been received. A response of "Consolidate" or "Do not consolidate" is sent to the depot operator.
- If the DRC response is "Consolidate", then the goods may be consolidated with other consignments for export and a submanifest reported to Customs. When the consolidation is ready to be delivered to the wharf or airport, the depot operator must send a **depot release notice** (DRL) to Customs giving details of the authority to deal (CRN) and the intended next destination.
- When the goods are delivered to a wharf or airport, whether directly from the warehouse, or after being consolidated at a licensed depot, the cargo terminal operator must send a **CTO receival notice** (CRC) to Customs as described in the previous section.

1.6.3 SCHEDULE 1AAA OF THE CUSTOMS REGULATIONS - "PRESCRIBED WAREHOUSE GOODS"

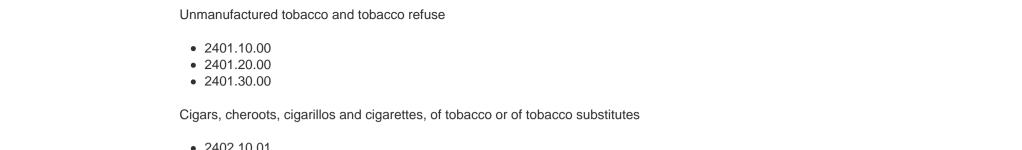
Goods classified to the following AHECC codes are prescribed warehoused goods if exported from a warehouse:

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

- 2207.10.00
- 2207.20.00

Certain undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

- 2208.20.10
- 2208.20.90
- 2208.30.00
- 2208.40.00
- 2208.50.00
- 2208.60.00
- 2208.70.00



- 2402.10.01
- 2402.10.02
- 2402.20.01
- 2402.20.02
- 2402.90.00

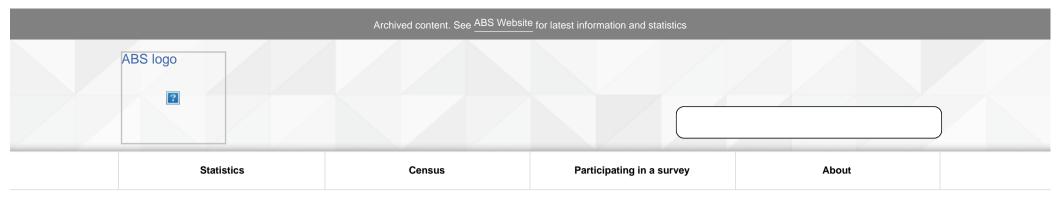
Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes, `homogenised' or `reconstituted' tobacco and tobacco extracts and essences

- 2403.10.10
- 2403.10.90
- 2403.91.00
- 2403.99.00

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Downloads

Summary

Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.7 Confidentiality of trade statistics

Past Releases

Export and import statistics are compiled using information provided by exporters, importers and their agents to Customs. Potentially, aggregate export and import statistics are available in a great deal of detail but not all possible cross-classifications are released. Restrictions are placed on the release of statistics where the data for an individual or an organisation are identifiable and that entity has requested that the data be suppressed. In practice, the way that a restriction is achieved is to conceal the sensitive data by combining it with other data.

There are many reasons why an individual or an organisation may request suppression of data, for example:

- the individual/organisation may not want the total value and/or unit value of its imports or exports to be known, as such knowledge may be damaging to its business activities;
- the individual/organisation may want to protect details of the quantity of certain goods it trades, or the countries from which it imports or to which it exports;
- an imported commodity may be the subject of an anti-dumping inquiry; or
- exports to or imports from certain countries may be politically sensitive and the individual/organisation may be concerned that disclosure of the country of origin/destination may provoke protests or boycotting from other countries or some sections of the local community.

However, regardless of the reason for requesting confidentiality, if an individual or organisation has shown that release of certain statistics would be likely to enable the identification of the trade by that individual or organisation, then the ABS is legally required not to disclose the information.

If you are concerned about the possible disclosure of your trade data, please contact the ABS and your concerns will be investigated. If appropriate, restrictions will be placed upon the release of these statistics. See <u>Section 1.10</u> for address details.

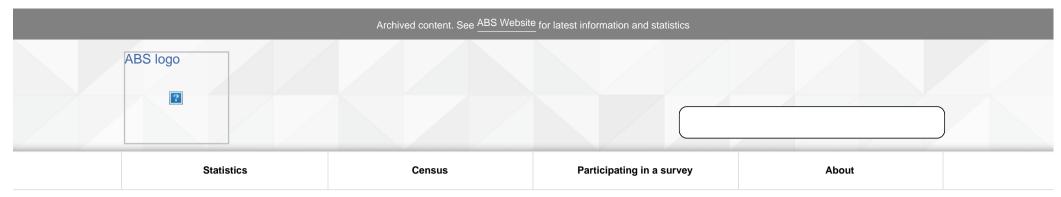
For further information regarding confidentiality refer to Information Paper: International Merchandise Trade Statistics, Australia, Data

<u>Confidentiality</u> (Cat. no. 5487.0), contact the Confidentiality Manager on (02) 6252 5409 or visit the <u>International Trade Theme page</u>, which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site.

Previous Page

This page last updated 30 July 2007

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Downloads

Summary

Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.8 Requests for changes to statistical code

Past Releases

The ABS has responsibility for the maintenance of all aspects of the statistical code component of the AHECC. This maintenance role includes updating the classifications by evaluating requests from users of international trade statistics for additions or changes to statistical detail. It should be noted, however, that the ABS cannot make any changes to the 6-digit HS codes for exports, as this level of the classification is determined by the WCO.

In attempting to satisfy the statistical needs of a wide range of users, the ABS strives to keep the classification comprehensive, detailed and current. At the same time, however, it is necessary to limit the size and complexity of the classification in order to minimise reporting problems for exporters, importers or their agents when completing Customs documentation and to ensure accurate reporting. Additionally, account must be taken of the ongoing costs to the ABS associated with editing and processing the data and in maintaining the classifications.

The ABS receives many requests for the creation of new statistical codes. Such requests will only be considered where they are deemed to be in the interests of the industry concerned, as well as in the public interest. Requests of a purely market research nature will not be considered. Each request must, therefore, have the written support of a relevant government department, authority or industry association. Statements of support from government agencies or industry associations should include the reasons for that support and, in the latter case, a listing of the current members of the particular association.

In addition, higher priority is afforded to requests for changes:

- which will enable government policy to be formulated, administered or monitored; and,
- from an industry experiencing or threatened with disruption from imports, where the statistics required would be significant in submissions to, for instance, the Productivity Commission.

Requests to correct the classification will not require industry or government support where the request is aimed at:

- clarifying a classification structure where it is possible to classify a commodity to more than one statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure where a commodity cannot be allocated to any statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure to remove incorrectly allocated statistical codes; and,
- updating a classification structure to reflect current terminology.

The ABS applies a two phase approach to classification feasibility studies (CFS), which are cost recovered. An initial review is undertaken and, if justified, a more detailed review. A flat charge applies for the initial study. This initial study allows the ABS to identify any potential problems (e.g. confidentiality restrictions) early in the process, and thus may save the client the cost of a detailed feasibility study.

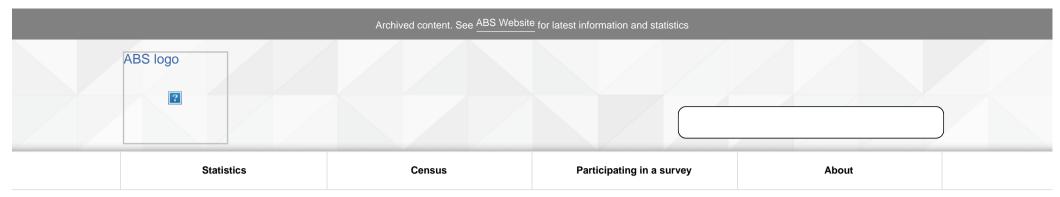
The price charged for a detailed study will depend on the number of commodity items to be investigated and the overall complexity of the changes requested. The written quote provided to each client will be based on the estimated hours and associated computing costs required to complete their particular review and to implement, where applicable, its findings.

Changes are normally made to the AHECC on 1 January and 1 July of each year. Deadlines for proposals are the preceding 1 October and 1 March respectively. The ABS reserves the right to withdraw statistical code splits which have proved unworkable.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics							
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Downloads

Summary

Contents >> Introduction and explanatory notes >> 1.9 Availability of trade statistics

Past Releases

Information lodged by exporters, importers and their agents, with Customs, is used in compiling and publishing export and import statistics. These statistics are used to monitor and assess market share and trading patterns. Australian and overseas investors use export and import statistics to conduct market research and identify business opportunities.

The ABS can provide detailed statistical information on exports and imports of commodities. An example of the level of detail available for export or import commodities includes, by:

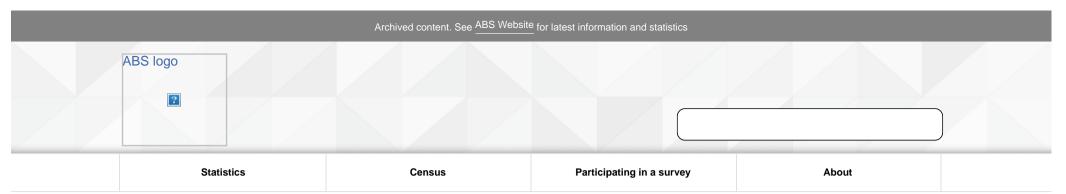
- · country of final destination;
- state of origin;
- port of loading;
- mode of transport; and,
- industry of origin.

ABS consultants can help exporters and importers choose the statistics which best meet their information needs.

For further information on the availability of trade statistics, please contact the ABS (see <u>Section 1.10</u> or visit the <u>Foreign Trade Theme</u> <u>page</u>, which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site (www.abs.gov.au, select Themes, Economy, International Trade).

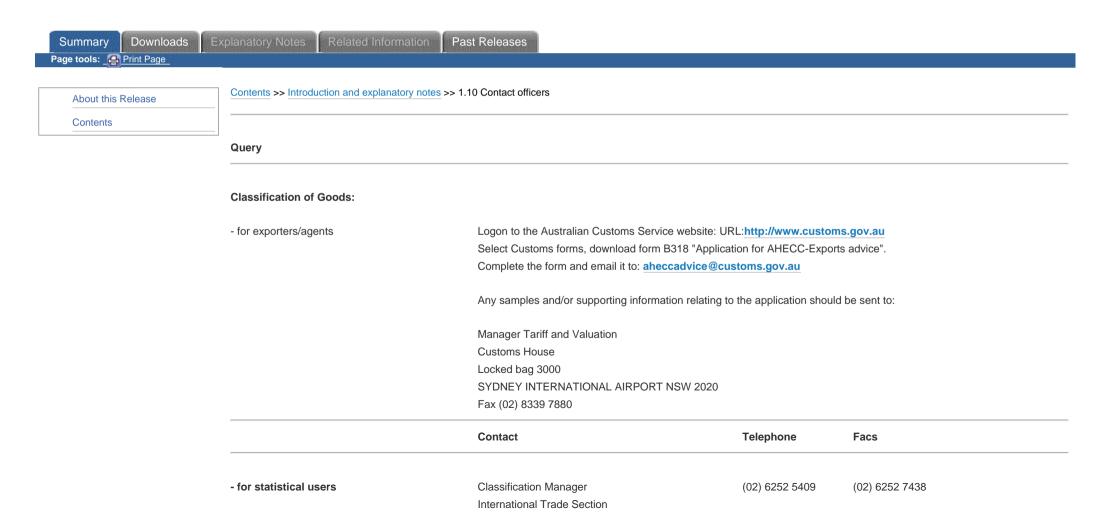
Previous Page Next Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Australian Bureau of Statistics

Statistical Information: Information Consultancy 1300 135070 1300 135211

Australian Bureau of Statistics client.services@abs.gov.au

Confidentiality: Confidentiality Manager, (02) 6252 5409 (02) 6252 7438

International Trade Section
Australian Bureau of Statistics

Changes to, or general queries on AHECC: Classification Manager (02) 6252 5409 (02) 6252 7438

International Trade Section
Australian Bureau of Statistics

AHECC replacement pages: See ABS website (any queries to Classification

Manager as per above)

ABS Web site: URL: https://www.abs.gov.au

Written enquiries can be sent to: International Trade Section

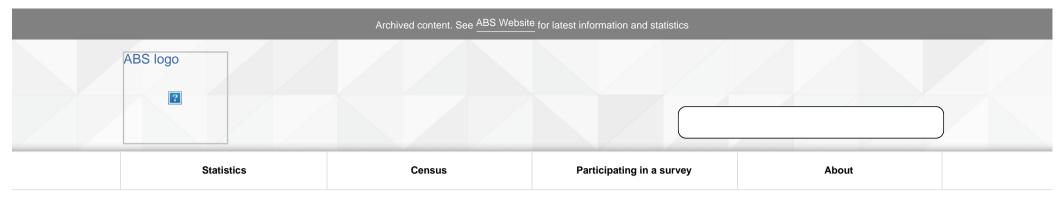
Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10 Belconnen ACT 2616

Previous Page Next Page

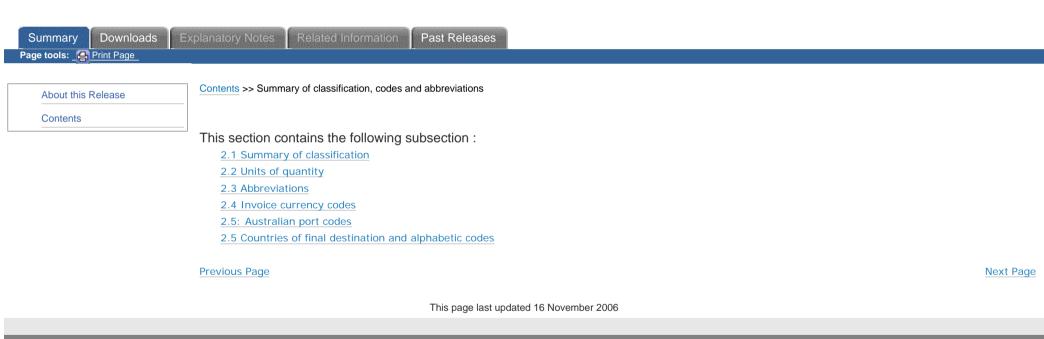
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

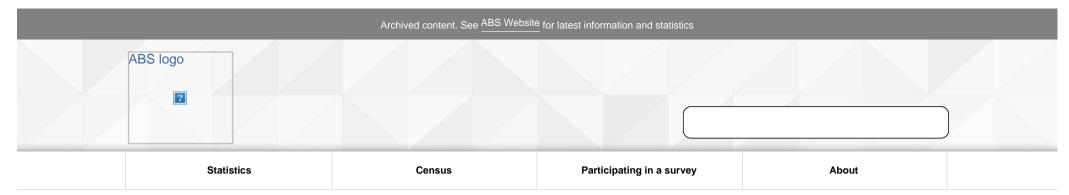
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Live animals
 Meat and edible meat offal
 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION 2

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
 Edible fruit and nuts; peeled of citirus fruit or melons
 Coffee, tea, mate and spices
 Cereals
 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

	13 14	fodder Lac; gums, resins and other vegetables saps and extracts Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
SECTION 3		ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES
	15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
SECTION 4		PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES
	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Sugars and sugar confectionery Cocoa and cocoa preparations Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Miscellaneous edible preparations Beverages, spirits and vinegar Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and

12

	25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
	26	Ores, slag and ash
	27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
SECTION 6		
		PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES
	28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
	29	Organic chemicals
	30	Pharmaceutical products
	31	Fertilisers
	32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
	33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
	34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared
	.	waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and
		dental preparations with a basis of plaster
	35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
	37	Photographic or cinematographic goods
	38	Miscellaneous chemical products
SECTION 7		DI ACTICO AND ADTICLES THEREOF BURDED AND ADTICLES THEREOF
		PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF
	39	Plastics and articles thereof
	40	Rubber and articles thereof

SECTION 8

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

	42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
	43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
SECTION 9		WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
		MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK
	44 45	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Cork and articles of cork
	46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
SECTION 10		
		PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF
	47 48 49	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
SECTION 11		TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES
	50	Silk
	51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
	52 53	Cotton Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
	54	Man-made filaments
	55	Man-made staple fibres
	56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
	57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
	58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
	59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
	60 61	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
	61 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
	UZ	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knilled of clotheled

SECTION 12

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

- Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

SECTION 13

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

- Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

SECTION 14

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

SECTION 15

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

72	Iron and steel
73	Articles of iron and steel
74	Copper and articles thereof
75	Nickel and articles thereof
76	Aluminium and articles thereof
77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)
78	Lead and articles thereof
79	Zinc and articles thereof
80	Tin and articles thereof
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metals

SECTION 16

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

- Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION 17

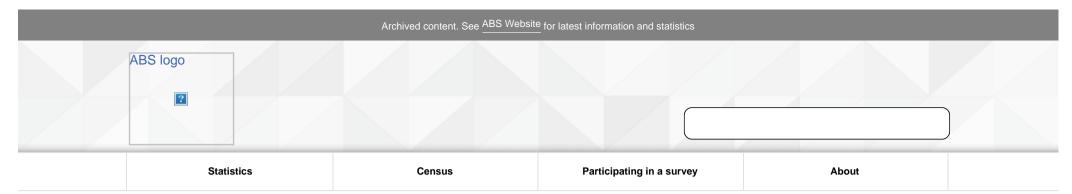
VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

	86 87 88 89	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Ships, boats and floating structures
SECTION 18		OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
	90 91 92	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Clocks and watches and parts thereof Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
SECTION 19		ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
	93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
SECTION 20		MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
	94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting
	95 96	fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
	00	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Miscellaneous manufactured articles
SECTION 21		WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES
	97 98	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
	99	Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

Previous Page

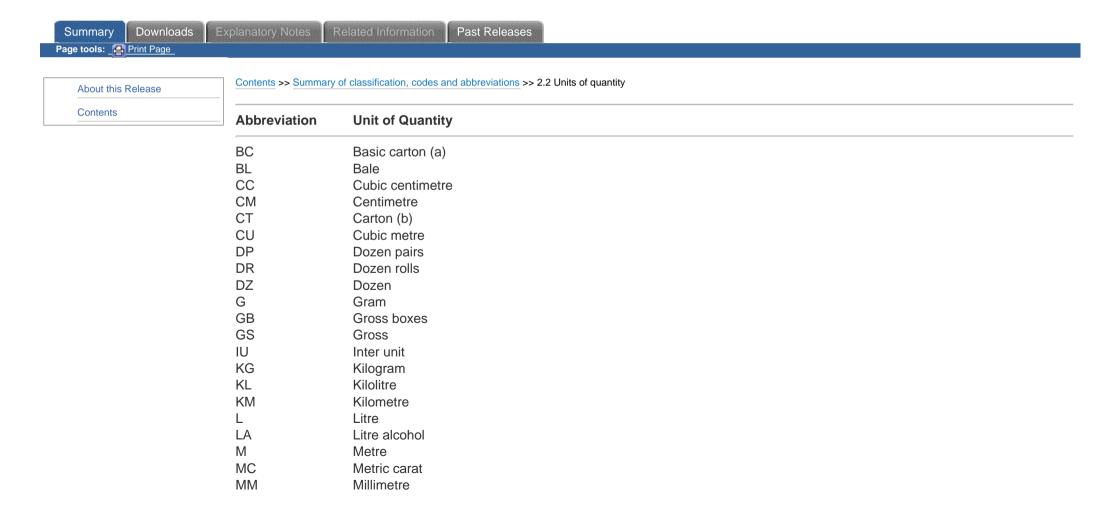
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and	d statistics
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

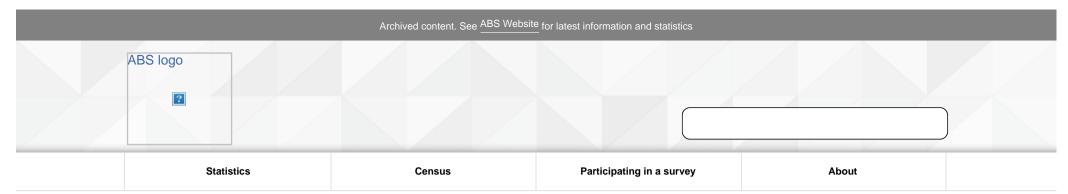


MU	Mega	
NB	Number of bundles	
NO	Number	
NR	Not recorded	
NU	Number of drums	
PD	Dozen packs	
PR	Pair	
RL	Number of rolls	
RM	Ream	
SF	Super feet	
SM	Square metre	
SR	Set	
Т	Tonne	
TH	Thousand	
ZP	Dozen pieces	
	arton consists of 24 x 825g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are 50 basic cartons to the tonne. consists of 24 x 425g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are approximately 100 cartons to the tonne.	
Previous Page		Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Abbreviation [Description
----------------	-------------

Technical

AC

C Alternating current

cg Celsius cN/tex Centigram

gvw CentiNewtons per tex Hz Gross vehicle weight

IR Hertz
kcal Infrared
kgf Kilocalorie
kg/Nm Kilogram force

kN Kilograms per Newton metre

kPa KiloNewton kV KiloPascal kVA Kilovolt

kvar Kilovolt-ampere

kW Kilovar
mN Kilowatt
mPa MilliNewton
Nm MegaPascal
um Newton metre
UV Microns
Vol Ultraviolet
Volume

General

ABS Australian Bureau of Statistics

AHECC Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification

Customs Australian Customs Service

Customs Tariff Combined Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statistical Classification

GATT General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Hamonized System Harmonized Description and Coding System

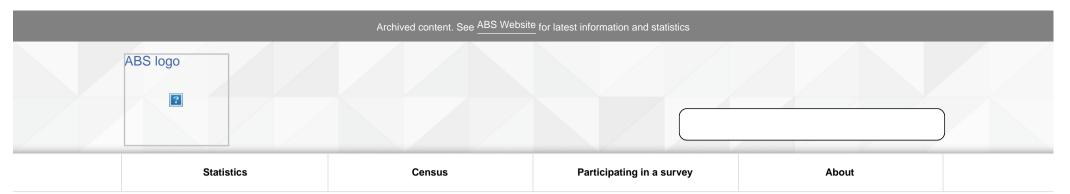
HS Hamonized System NSA Not Specified Above

WCO World Customs Organization WTO World Trade Organization

Previous Page Next Page

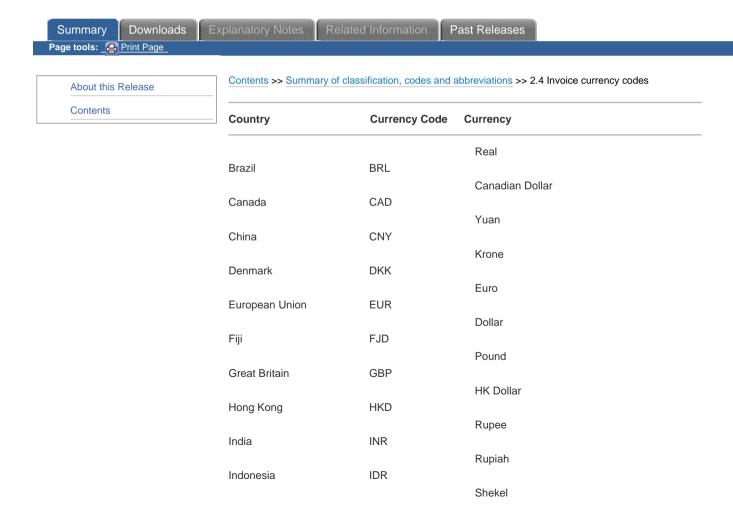
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004

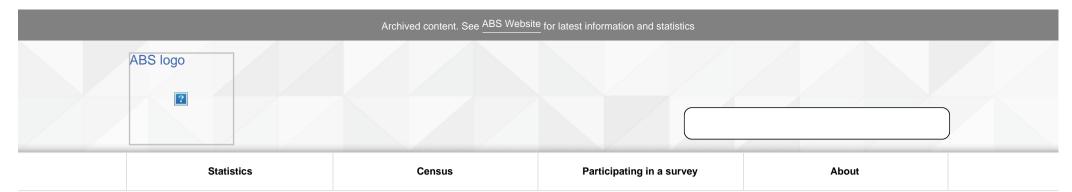


Israel	ILS	
Japan	JPY	Yen
Korea	KRW	Won
Malaysia	MYR	Ringgit
		NZ Dollar
New Zealand	NZD	Krone
Norway	NOK	Rupee
Pakistan	PKR	
Papua New Guinea	PGK	Kina
Philippines	PHP	Peso
Singapore	SGD	Singapore Dollar
		Dollar
Solomon Islands	SBD	Rand
South Africa	ZAR	Rupee
Sri Lanka	LKR	Krona
Sweden	SEK	
Switzerland	CHF	Swiss Franc
Taiwan	TWD	Dollar
Thailand	THB	Baht
		US Dollar
United States	USD	All other Currencies
All Other Countries	ОТН	

⁽a) All currencies not shown should be entered using the code 'OTH' only

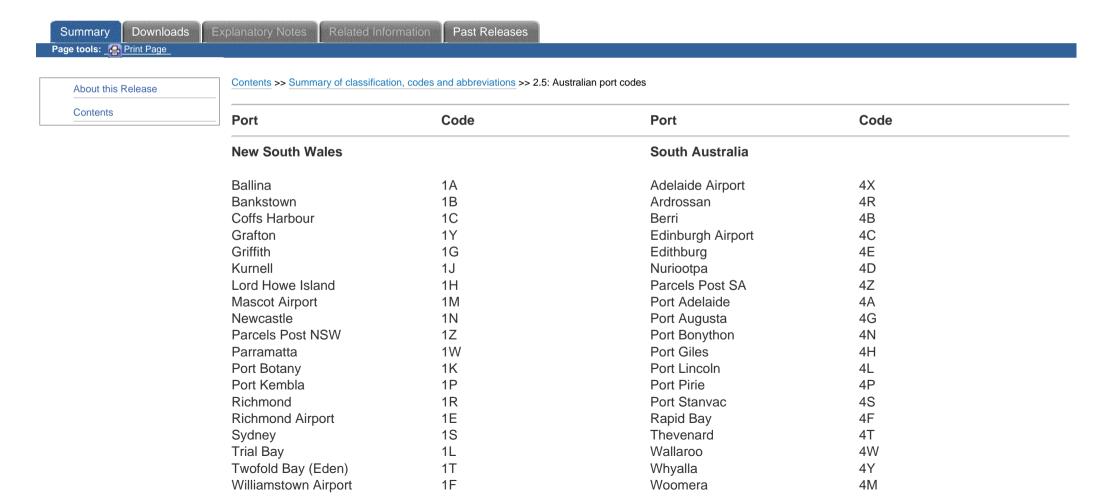
Previous Page Next Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Victoria	Western Australia
Victoria	Western Australia

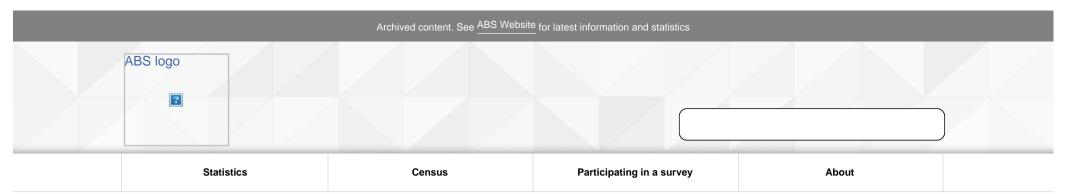
Albury/Wodonga	2A	Albany	5A
Avalon Airport	2V	Barrow Island	5J
East Sale	2C	Broome	5B
Essendon Airport	2S	Bunbury	5N
Geelong	2G	Busselton	5U
Melbourne	2M	Cape Cuvier	5M
Melbourne Airport (Tullamarine)	2E	Cape Lambert	5L
Mildura	2X	Carnarvon	5C
Parcels Post Vic	2Z	Dampier (King Bay)	5Q
Portland	2P	Derby	5D
Welshpool	2L	Esperance	5E
Westernport	2W	Exmouth	5X
		Fremantle	5F
Queensland		Geraldton	5G
		Kwinana	5K
Abbot Point	3A	Onslow	50
Amberley Airport	3Y	Parcels Post WA	5Z
Bowen	3N	Pearce Airport	5V
Brisbane	3B	Perth	5P
Brisbane Airport	3X	Perth Airport	5I
Bundaberg	3D	Point Sampson	5S
Cairns	3C	Port Hedland	5H
Cairns Airport	3F	Port Walcott	5T
Coolangatta Airport	3O	Useless Loop	5R
Gladstone	3G	Wyndham	5W
Hamilton Island	3J	Yampi Sound	5Y
Hay Point	3P		
Innisfail	3H	Northern Territory	
Karumba	3K		
Lucinda	3L	Alice Springs	7A
Mackay	3M	Darwin	7D
Maroochydore Airport	3U	Darwin Airport	7X
Maryborough	3V	Gove	7G
Parcels Post Qld	3Z	Groote Eylandt	7E
Proserpine Airport	3S	Parcels Post NT	7Z
Rockhampton	3R	Tindal	7T
Thursday Island	31	Uluru	7R
Townsville	3T		
Townsville Airport	3E	Australian Capital Territory	
Weipa	3W	•	
		Canberra	8C
Tasmania		Canberra Airport	8X
		Parcels Post ACT	8Z

Burnie	6B
Devonport	6D
Hobart	6H
Hobart Airport	6X
Launceston	6L
Narracoopa	6N
Parcel Post TAS	PT
Port Arthur	6Z
Port Latta	6P
Spring Bay	6A
Stanley	6S
Ulverstone	6U

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



	Code
Country (a) (b)	
	AF
Afghanistan	
	AL
Albania	
Algeria	DZ
Aigena	AS
American Samoa	USA Territory, see also independent sovereign state Samoa (WS)
	AD
Andorra	
	AO
Angola	AI
Anguilla	Al
•	AQ
Antarctica	
	AG

Antigua and Barbuda	
	AR
Argentina	AM
Armenia	
Aruba	AW
7,4454	AU
Australia	AT
Austria	Al
A - advating	AZ
Azerbaijan	BS
Bahamas	
Bahrain	ВН
	BD
Bangladesh	ВВ
Barbados	
Belarus	BY
Delaids	BE
Belgium	Does not include Luxembourg (LU)
Belgium	
Belgium Belize	Does not include Luxembourg (LU)
Belgium	Does not include Luxembourg (LU) BZ BJ
Belgium Belize	Does not include Luxembourg (LU) BZ BJ BM
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda	Does not include Luxembourg (LU) BZ BJ
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan	Does not include Luxembourg (LU) BZ BJ BM
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda	BZ BJ BM BT BO
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan	Does not include Luxembourg (LU) BZ BJ BM BT
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan Bolivia Bosnia and Herzegovina	BZ BJ BM BT BO
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan Bolivia	BZ BJ BM BT BO BA
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan Bolivia Bosnia and Herzegovina	BZ BJ BM BT BO BA BW BV
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan Bolivia Bosnia and Herzegovina Botswana	BZ BJ BM BT BO BA BW
Belgium Belize Benin Bermuda Bhutan Bolivia Bosnia and Herzegovina Botswana Bouvet Island	BZ BJ BM BT BO BA BW BV

	BN
Brunei Darussalam	BG
Bulgaria	BF
Burkina Faso	BU
Burma	
Burundi	BI
Cambodia	KH
Cameroon	CM
Canada	CA
	CV
Cape Verde	KY
Cayman Islands	CF
Central African Republic	TD
Chad	CL
Chile	
China	CN Does not include SARs and Taiwan (TW)
Christmas Island	CX
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	CC
Colombia	CO
	KM
Comoros	CG
Congo	CD
Congo, the Democratic Republic of	Formerly Zaire CK
Cook Islands	
Costa Rica	CR
	CI

Cote D'Ivoire	
	HR
Croatia	
	CU
Cuba	
	CY
Cyprus	
0 10 10	CZ
Czech Republic	DV.
Denmark	DK Does not include Faroe Islands (FO) or Greenland (GL)
Denmark	Dues not include Paroe Islands (PO) of Greenland (GL)
Djibouti	53
Shoodi	DM
Dominica	
	DO
Dominican Republic	
	TL
East Timor (Timor-Leste)	
	EC
Ecuador	
Email	EG
Egypt	SV
El Salvador	SV
El Galvadol	GQ
Equatorial Guinea	
·	ER
Eritrea	
	EE
Estonia	
	ET
Ethiopia	
Fall-land Jalanda (Mah. inna)	FK
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	Does not include South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands (GS) FO
Faroe Islands	
1 diod idiana	FJ
Fiji	.•
	FI
Finland	
	FR
France	Does not include Andorra (AD) or Monaco (MC)
	GF
French Guiana	

	PF	
French Polynesia	TF	
French Southern Territories	GA	
Gabon	GM	
Gambia	GE	
Georgia	DE	
Germany		
Ghana	GH	
Gibraltar	GI	
Greece	GR	
Greenland	GL	
Grenada	GD	
Guadeloupe	GP	
	GU	
Guam	GT	
Guatemala	GN	
Guinea	GW	
Guinea-Bissau	GY	
Guyana	HT	
Haiti	HM	
Heard & McDonald Islands		
Holy See (Vatican City)	VA	
Honduras	HN	
Hong Kong	HK	

	HU
Hungary	
	IS
Iceland	
	IN
India	_
Index sets	ID December 1 includes Times Locate (TL)
Indonesia	Does not include Timor-Leste (TL)
In stallations in International Waters	XZ
Installations in International Waters	ID.
Iran, Islamic Republic of	IR
iran, islamic Republic of	IQ
Iraq	IQ
nay	IE
Ireland	
	IL
Israel	-
	IT
Italy	Does not include Vatican City (VA) or San Marino (SM)
•	JM
Jamaica	
	JP
Japan	
	XA
Johnston Atoll	
	JO
Jordan	
	KZ
Kazakhstan	
	KE
Kenya	
	KI
Kiribati	
	KP
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	North Korea
Kanas Bandulla of	KR Courte Konna
Korea, Republic of	South Korea
Kuwait	KW
Nuwaii	KG
Kyrgyzstan	NG
1319,20011	LA
Lao, Peoples Democratic Republic	
	LV

Latvia	
	LB
Lebanon	LS
Lesotho	LR
Liberia	LY
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LI
Liechtenstein	LT
Lithuania	
Luxembourg	LU
Macao	MO
Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of	MK
Madagascar	MG
Malawi	MW
	MY
Malaysia	MV
Maldives	ML
Mali	MT
Malta	MH
Marshall Islands	
Martinique	MQ
Mauritania	MR
Mauritius	MU
Mayotte	YT
Mexico	MX
	FM
Micronesia, Federated States of	

	XB
Midway Island	MD
Moldova, Republic of	No.
Monaco	MC
Mongolia	MN
World	MS
Montserrat	MA
Morocco	
Mozambique	MZ
	MM
Myanmar	Formerly Burma NA
Namibia	NA .
Nauru	NR
	NP
Nepal	NL
Netherlands	
Netherlands Antilles	AN
New Caledonia	NC
	NZ
New Zealand	NI
Nicaragua	
Niger	NE
	NG
Nigeria	NU
Niue	NF
Norfolk Island	
Northern Mariana Islands	MP
	NO
Norway	Does not include Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands (SJ)
	OM

Oman	DI.	
Pakistan	PK	
Palau	PW	
Palestinian Territory, Occupied	PS	
Panama	PA	
Papua New Guinea	PG	
Paraguay	PY	
	PE	
Peru	PH	
Philippines	PN	
Pitcairn	PL	
Poland	PT	
Portugal	PR	
Puerto Rico	QA	
Qatar	RE	
Reunion		
Romania	RO	
Russian Federation	RU	
Rwanda	RW	
St Helena	SH	
St Kitts & Nevis	KN	
St Lucia	LC	
St Pierre & Miquelon	PM	
St Vincent & the Grenadines	VC	

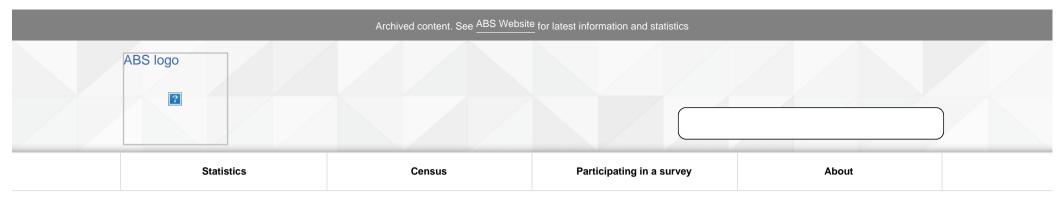
Samoa	WS Independent sovereign state, see also the USA Territory American Samoa (AS)
San Marino	SM ST
Sao Tome & Principe Saudi Arabia	SA
Senegal	SN
Seychelles	SC SL
Sierra Leone	SG
Singapore	SK
Slovenia	SI SB
Solomon Islands	SO
Somalia South Africa	ZA
South Georgia & the South Sandwich Islands	GS ES
Spain Spain	LK
Sri Lanka Sudan	SD
Suriname	SR SJ
Svalbard & Jan Mayen Islands	SZ
Swaziland Sweden	SE
Switzerland	CH Does not include Liechtenstein (LI)

Curion Arab Dopublic	SY
Syrian Arab Republic	TW
Taiwan, Province of China	TJ
Tajikistan	TZ
Tanzania, United Republic of	
Thailand	TH
Timor-Leste	TL East Timor TG
Togo	TK
Tokelau	
Tonga	ТО
Trinidad and Tobago	TT
Tunisia	TN
	TR
Turkey	TM
Turkmenistan	TC
Turks and Caicos Islands	TV
Tuvalu	
Uganda	UG
Ukraine	UA
United Arab Emirates	AE
	GB
United Kingdom	US
United States of America	Does not include Puerto Rico (PR) UM
United States Minor Outlying Islands	UY
Uruguay	
	UZ

Uzbekistan		
Venueto	VU	
Vanuatu	VE	
Venezuela		
Viet Nam	VN	
	VG	
Virgin Islands, British	VI	
Virgin Islands, US		
Wallis and Futuna	WF	
	EH	
Western Sahara	YE	
Yemen		
Yugoslavia	YU Serbia and Montenegro	
Tugosiavia	ZM	
Zambia	ZW	
Zimbabwe	ZVV	
Heleaner Operator	ZZ	
Unknown Country		
a) Country of Final Doctiontion is the according to which the according		ISSUE DATE 01:01:2005
b) Goods Origin Country Code is for the country where the good	Is are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged. It is a series of the country where the goods are discharged.	
Previous Page		Next Page

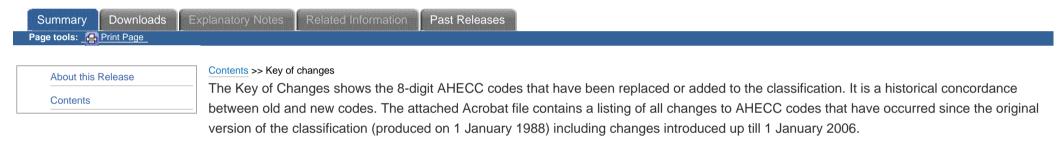
This page last updated 16 November 2006

	Arc	nived content. See ABS Website	e for latest information and st	atistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacv	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005



The list has four columns:

Previous code The code that has closed

Replacement code The new code(s) that replaced a previous (or closed) code.

Date replaced The date a previous (or closed) code ceased to operate, and was replaced by its new code(s).

Expiry date The date a replacement code operated until, before it was replaced by a new code.

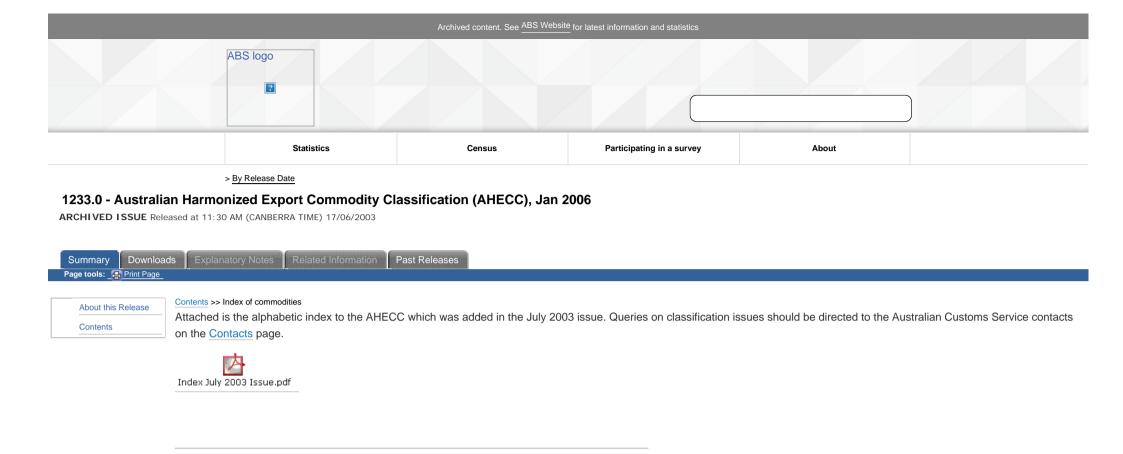
Key of Changes - January 2006.pdf

Previous Page

Next Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



ISSUE DATE: 17:6:2003

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons

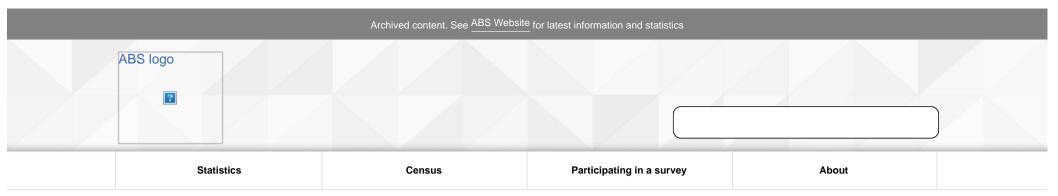
Copyright

Disclaimer

Privacy

Accessibility

Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



About this Release

Contents

This section contains the following subsection:

- Section 1: Live animals; Animal products
- Section 2: Vegetable products
- Section 3: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegatables waxes
- Section 4: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitute
- Section 5: Mineral products
- Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries
- Section 7: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
- Section 8: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
- Section 9: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
 - Section 10: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper of paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
 - Section 11: Textiles and textile articles
- Section 12: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
 - Section 13: Articles of stone; plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
- Section 14: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
 - Section 15: Base metals and articles of base metal
- Section 16: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproucers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
 - Section 17: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

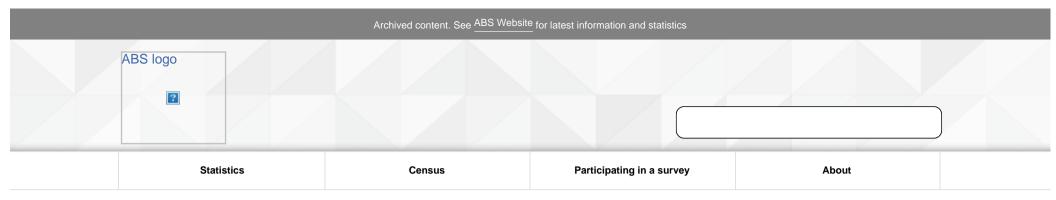
Section 20: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section 21: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Section 19: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

<u>Chapter 98: Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind</u> <u>Chapter 99: Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade</u>

Section 18: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatues; clocks and watches;



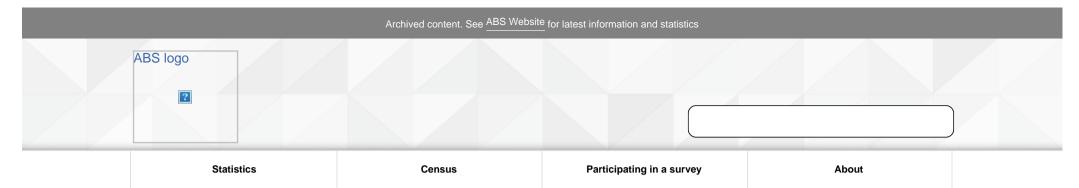
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

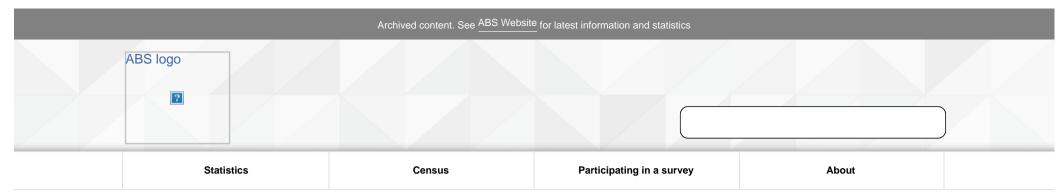
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification any references to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

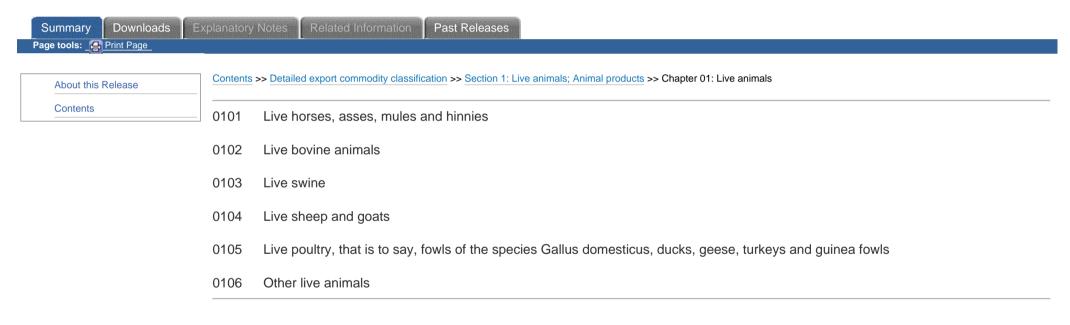
This page last updated 16 November 2006

	Ard	chived content. Seef	or latest information and statist	ics	
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
- (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of 0301, 0306 or 0307;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of 3002; and
- (c) Animals of 9508.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0101(A)				LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:
	0101.10(B)			- Pure-bred breeding animals:
		0101.10.20 0101.10.91	NO NO	Horses Other
	0101.90(B)			- Other:
		0101.90.30 0101.90.93	NO NO	Horses Other
0102(A)				LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS:
	0102.10			- Pure-bred breeding animals:
		0102.10.11 0102.10.12	NO NO	Beef Dairy
	0102.90			- Other:

		0102.90.11 0102.90.12	NO NO	Beef Dairy
0103(A)				LIVE SWINE:
	0103.10	0103.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
	0103.9			- Other:
	0103.91	0103.91.00	NO	Weighing less than 50 kg
	0103.92	0103.92.00	NO	Weighing 50 kg or more
0104(A)				LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:
	0104.10			- Sheep:
		0104.10.10 0104.10.90	NO NO	For breeding purposes Other
	0104.20	0104.20.00	NO	- Goats
0105(A)				LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:

	0105.1			- Weighing not more than 185 g:
	0105.11	0105.11.00	NO	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
	0105.12	0105.12.00	NO	Turkeys
	0105.19	0105.19.01	NO	Other
	0105.9			- Other:
	0105.92	0105.92.00	NO	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2000 g
	0105.93	0105.93.00	NO	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2000 g
	0105.99	0105.99.00	NO	Other
0106(A)				OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:
	0106.1			- Mammals:
	0106.11	0106.11.00	NO	Primates

0106.12	0106.12.00	NO	Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
0106.19			Other:
	0106.19.40(C) 0106.19.94	NO NO	Australian endemic mammals Other
0106.20			- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles):
	0106.20.50(C) 0106.20.97	NO NO	Australian endemic reptiles Other
0106.3			- Birds:
0106.31			Birds of prey:
	0106.31.11(C) 0106.31.96	NO NO	Australian endemic birds of prey Other
0106.32			Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos):
	0106.32.30(C) 0106.32.90	NO NO	Australian endemic birds Other

0106.39	Other:

 0106.39.40(C)
 NO
 --- Australian endemic birds

 0106.39.50
 NO
 --- Ostrich

 0106.39.92
 NO
 --- Other

0106.90 - Other:

0106.90.60(C) NO -- Australian endemic animals 0106.90.95 NO -- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

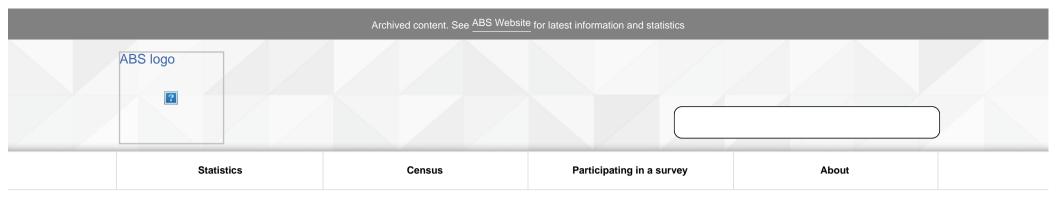
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

⁽A) Feed for live animals should be reported in Chapter 12 or 23.

⁽B) Excludes horses exported for racing and breeding purposes and subsequent re-importation. See Chapter 99. Horses for re-exportation having been originally imported on a temporary basis are recorded in Chapter 99.

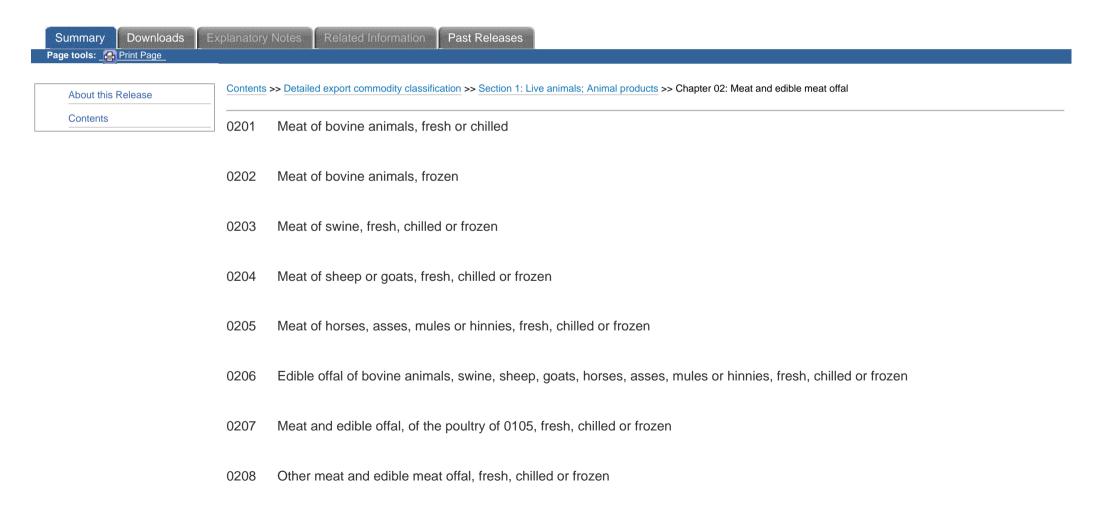
⁽C) Comprises fauna that is native to Australia.



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 19/01/2004



0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat,	and poultry fat, not rendere	d or otherwise extracted, fresh	n, chilled, frozen, salte	d, in brine, dried or smoked

0210 Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

NOTE

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products of the kinds described in 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (0504) or animal blood (0511 or 3002); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of 0209 (Chapter 15).

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0201				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0201.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
		0201.10.10 0201.10.90	KG KG	Beef Other
	0201.20			- Other cuts with bone in:

		0201.20.11 0201.20.19 0201.20.90	KG KG KG	Hindquarters, forequarters Other Other
	0201.30			- Boneless:
		0201.30.11 0201.30.13 0201.30.19 0201.30.90	KG KG KG KG	Beef: Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets) Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc) Other Other
0202				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FROZEN:
	0202.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
		0202.10.10 0202.10.90	KG KG	Beef Other
	0202.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
		0202.20.11 0202.20.19 0202.20.90	KG KG KG	Beef: Hindquarters, forequarters Other Other
	0202 30			- Ronaless:

0202.30

- Boneless:

					Beef:
			0202.30.11	KG	Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
			0202.30.13	KG	Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
			0202.30.19	KG	Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
			0202.30.20	KG	Buffalo
			0202.30.30	KG	Veal
02	203				MEAT OF SWINE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
		0203.1			- Fresh or chilled:
		0203.11	0203.11.00	KG	Carcasses and half-carcasses
		0203.12	0203.12.00	KG	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
		0203.19	0203.19.00	KG	Other
		0203.2			- Frozen:
		0203.21	0203.21.00	KG	Carcasses and half-carcasses
		0203.22	0203.22.00	KG	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
		0203.29	0203.29.00	KG	Other

0204.10	0204.10.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled
0204.2			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:
0204.21	0204.21.00	KG	Carcasses and half-carcasses
0204.22			Other cuts with bone in:
	0204.22.10 0204.22.20	KG KG	Lamb Mutton
0204.23			Boneless:
	0204.23.10 0204.23.20	KG KG	Lamb Mutton
0204.30	0204.30.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen
0204.4			- Other meat of sheep, frozen:
0204.41	0204.41.00	KG	Carcasses and half-carcasses

	0204.42			Other cuts with bone in:
		0204.42.10 0204.42.20	KG KG	Lamb Mutton
	0204.43			Boneless:
		0204.43.10 0204.43.20	KG KG	Lamb Mutton
	0204.50	0204.50.00	KG	- Meat of goats
0205	0205.00	0205.00.00	KG	MEAT OF HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN
0206				EDIBLE OFFAL OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SWINE, SHEEP, GOATS, HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0206.10	0206.10.00	KG	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
	0206.2			- Of bovine animals, frozen:
	0206.21	0206.21.00	KG	Tongues
	0206.22	0206.22.00	KG	Livers

	0206.29	0206.29.00	KG	Other
	0206.30	0206.30.00	KG	- Of swine, fresh or chilled
	0206.4			- Of swine, frozen:
	0206.41	0206.41.00	KG	Livers
	0206.49	0206.49.00	KG	Other
	0206.80	0206.80.00	KG	- Other, fresh or chilled
	0206.90			- Other, frozen:
		0206.90.10 0206.90.90	KG KG	Of sheep Other
0207				MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF 0105, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0207.1			- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus:

-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled

0207.11

0207.11.00

KG

0207.12	0207.12.00	KG	Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.13	0207.13.00	KG	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.14	0207.14.00	KG	Cuts and offal, frozen
0207.2			- Of turkeys:
0207.24	0207.24.00	KG	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.25	0207.25.00	KG	Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.26	0207.26.00	KG	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.27	0207.27.00	KG	Cuts and offal, frozen
0207.3			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:
0207.32	0207.32.00	KG	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.33	0207.33.00	KG	Not cut in pieces, frozen

	0207.34	0207.34.00	KG	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
	0207.35	0207.35.00	KG	Other, fresh or chilled
	0207.36	0207.36.00	KG	Other, frozen
0208				OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0208.10	0208.10.00	KG	- Of rabbits or hares
	0208.20	0208.20.00	KG	- Frogs' legs
	0208.30	0208.30.00	KG	- Of primates
	0208.40	0208.40.00	KG	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
	0208.50	0208.50.05	KG	- Of reptiles (including of crocodile, snake and turtle)
	0208.90			- Other:
		0208.90.11 0208.90.20	KG KG	Of kangaroo Of emu

		0208.90.30 0208.90.91	KG KG	Of ostrich Other
0209	0209.00	0209.00.01	KG	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT, (NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED), FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:
0210				MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT AND MEAT OFFAL:
	0210.1			- Meat of swine:
	0210.11	0210.11.00	KG	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0210.12	0210.12.00	KG	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
	0210.19	0210.19.00	KG	Other
	0210.20			- Meat of bovine animals:
		0210.20.10 0210.20.90	KG KG	Beef, salted or in brine Other
	0210.9			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:

0210.91	0210.91.00	KG	Of primates
0210.92	0210.92.00	KG	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
0210.93	0210.93.05	KG	Of reptiles (including of crocodile, snake and turtle)
0210.99			Other:
	0210.99.50	KG	Of kangaroo
	0210.99.60	KG	Of emu
	0210.99.70	KG	Of ostrich
	0210.99.95	KG	Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

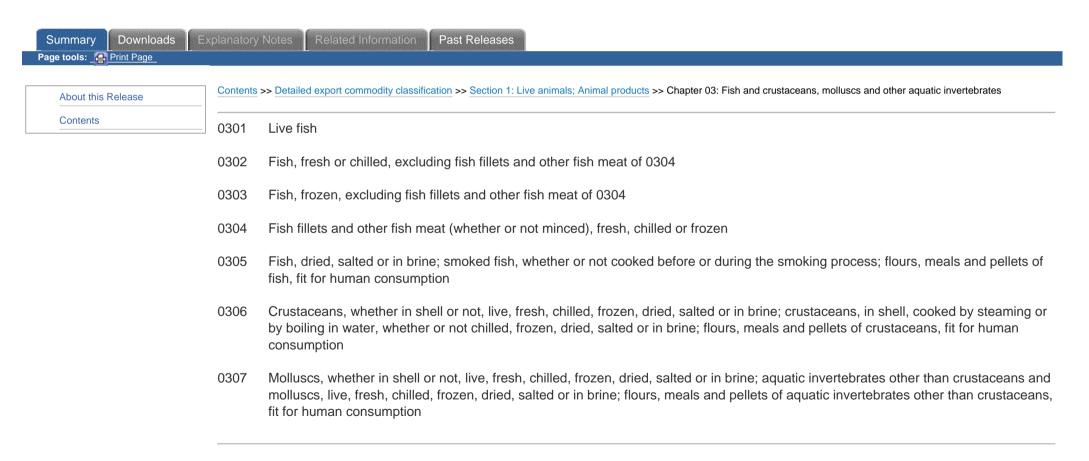
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics							
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Mammals of 0106;
- (b) Meat of mammals of 0106 (0208 or 0210);
- (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 05); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (2301); or
- (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (1604).
- 2. In this Chapter, "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0301				LIVE FISH:
	0301.10			- Ornamental fish:
	0301.10			- Omamental fish:
			NO	Australian species: Live Syngnathids
			NO NO	Other Other
	0301.9			- Other live fish:

	0301.91	0301.91.02	KG	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)
	0301.92	0301.92.02	KG	Eels (Anguilla spp.)
	0301.93	0301.93.02	KG	Carp
	0301.99	0301.99.03	KG	Other
0302				FISH, FRESH OR CHILLED, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0302.1			- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.11	0302.11.01	KG	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)
	0302.12	0302.12.01	KG	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)
	0302.19	0302.19.01	KG	Other
	0302.2			- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.21	0302.21.00	KG	Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)

0302.22	0302.22.00	KG	Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)
0302.23	0302.23.00	KG	Sole (Solea spp.)
0302.29	0302.29.00	KG	Other
0302.3			- Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:
0302.31	0302.31.00	KG	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)
0302.32	0302.32.00	KG	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)
0302.33	0302.33.00	KG	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0302.34	0302.34.00	KG	Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)
0302.35	0302.35.00	KG	Bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus)
0302.36	0302.36.00	KG	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)
0302.39	0302.39.02	KG	Other

0302.40	0302.40.00	KG	- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes
0302.50	0302.50.00	KG	- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes
0302.6			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
0302.61	0302.61.00	KG	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)
0302.62	0302.62.00	KG	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)
0302.63	0302.63.00	KG	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)
0302.64	0302.64.00	KG	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)
0302.65	0302.65.00	KG	Dogfish and other sharks
0302.66	0302.66.00	KG	Eels (Anguilla spp.)
0302.69	0302.69.00	KG	Other
0302.70	0302.70.00	KG	- Livers and roes

0303.1			- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), excluding livers and roes:
0303.11	0303.11.00	KG	Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka)
0303.19	0303.19.00	KG	Other
0303.2			- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
0303.21	0303.21.01	KG	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aquabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)
0303.22	0303.22.00	KG	Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)
0303.29	0303.29.01	KG	Other
0303.3			- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:
0303.31	0303.31.00	KG	Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)
0303.32	0303.32.00	KG	Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)

0303.33	0303.33.00	KG	Sole (Solea spp.)
0303.39	0303.39.00	KG	Other
0303.4			- Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:
0303.41	0303.41.00	KG	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)
0303.42	0303.42.00	KG	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)
0303.43	0303.43.00	KG	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0303.44	0303.44.00	KG	Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)
0303.45	0303.45.00	KG	Bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus)
0303.46	0303.46.00	KG	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)
0303.49	0303.49.05	KG	Other
0303.50	0303.50.00	KG	- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes

0303.60	0303.60.00	KG	- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes
0303.7			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
0303.71	0303.71.00	KG	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)
0303.72	0303.72.00	KG	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)
0303.73	0303.73.00	KG	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)
0303.74	0303.74.00	KG	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)
0303.75	0303.75.00	KG	Dogfish and other sharks
0303.76	0303.76.00	KG	Eels (Anguilla spp.)
0303.77	0303.77.00	KG	Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)
0303.78	0303.78.00	KG	Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)
0303.79			Other:

		0303.79.10 0303.79.11 0303.79.12	KG KG KG	Whiting Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) Other
	0303.80	0303.80.00	KG	- Livers and roes
0304				FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT (WHETHER OR NOT MINCED), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0304.10	0304.10.00	KG	- Fresh or chilled
	0304.20			- Frozen fillets
		0304.20.01 0304.20.02	KG KG	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) Other
	0304.90			- Other:
		0304.90.10 0304.90.91	KG KG	Tuna Other
0305				FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR

CONSUMPTION:

DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, FIT FOR HUMAN

0305.10	0305.10.01	KG	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
0305.20	0305.20.00	KG	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine
0305.30	0305.30.00	KG	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked
0305.4			- Smoked fish, including fillets:
0305.41	0305.41.01	КG	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)
0305.42	0305.42.00	KG	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)
0305.49	0305.49.01	KG	Other
0305.5			- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:
0305.51	0305.51.00	KG	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)
0305.59			Other
	0305.59.10 0305.59.90	KG KG	Syngnathids Other

	0305.6			- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:
	0305.61	0305.61.00	KG	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)
	0305.62	0305.62.00	KG	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)
	0305.63	0305.63.00	KG	Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)
	0305.69	0305.69.00	KG	Other
0306				CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0306.1			- Frozen:
	0306.11			Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):
		0306.11.21 0306.11.22 0306.11.23 0306.11.24 0306.11.90	KG KG KG KG	Rock lobster: Boiled frozen whole lobster Raw frozen whole lobster Raw frozen lobster tails Other

0306.12	0306.12.00	KG	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)
0306.13			Shrimps and prawns:
	0306.13.10 0306.13.20 0306.13.90	KG KG KG	Headless Whole Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
0306.14	0306.14.00	KG	Crabs
0306.19	0306.19.01	KG	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0306.2			- Not frozen:
0306.21			Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):
	0306.21.12 0306.21.19 0306.21.20 0306.21.90	KG KG KG KG	Rock lobster, live, fresh or chilled: Whole, whether or not eviscerated Tails Rock lobster, other Other
0306.22	0306.22.00	KG	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)
0306.23			Shrimps and prawns:

		0306.23.10 0306.23.20 0306.23.90	KG KG KG	Headless Whole Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.24	0306.24.00	KG	Crabs
	0306.29	0306.29.01	KG	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307				MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0307.10	0307.10.00	KG	- Oysters
	0307.2			- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:
	0307.21	0307.21.00	KG	Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.29			Other:
		0307.29.10 0307.29.90	KG KG	Frozen Other

0307.3

- Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):

0307.31	0307.31.00	KG	Live, fresh or chilled
0307.39	0307.39.00	KG	Other
0307.4			- Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):
0307.41	0307.41.00	KG	Live, fresh or chilled
0307.49	0307.49.00	KG	Other
0307.5			- Octopus (Octopus spp.):
0307.51	0307.51.00	KG	Live, fresh or chilled
0307.59	0307.59.00	KG	Other
0307.60	0307.60.00	KG	- Snails, other than sea snails
0307.9			- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:

0307.91	Live, fresh or chilled:

0307.91.10	KG	Abalone
0307.91.90	KG	Other

0307.99 -- Other:

		Abalone
0307.99.12	KG	Frozen meat
0307.99.13	KG	Frozen, whole on shell
0307.99.14	KG	Dried meat
0307.99.15	KG	Parboiled, whole
0307.99.16	KG	Other
0307.99.91	KG	Other

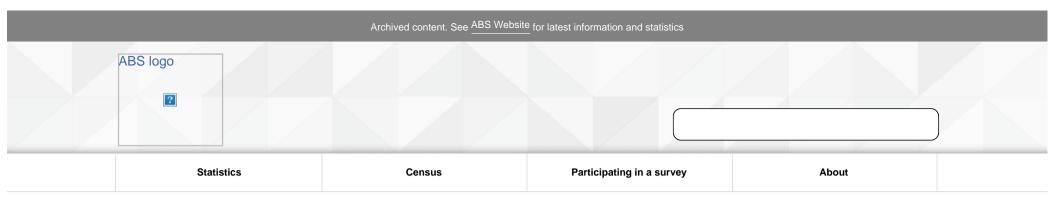
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

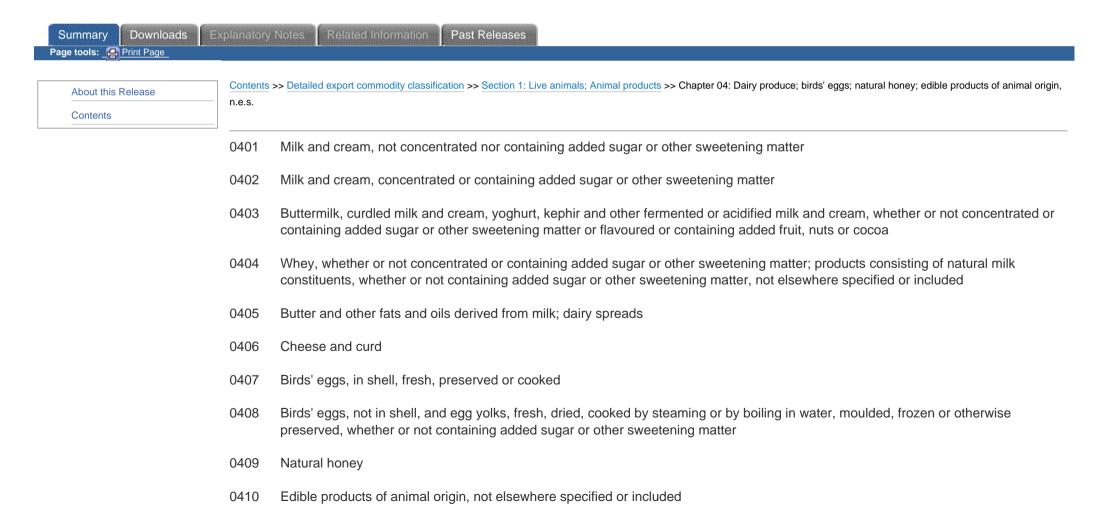
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. "Milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
- 2. For the purposes of 0405:
- (a) "Butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
- (b) "Dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
- 3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
- (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, or 5% or more;
- (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
- (c) They are moulded or capable of being moulded.
- 4. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (1702); or
- (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (3502) or globulins (3504).

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 0404.10, "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
- 2. For the purposes of 0405.10, "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (0405.90).

NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0401				MILK AND CREAM, NOT CONCENTRATED NOR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0401.10	0401.10.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%
	0401.20	0401.20.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%
	0401.30			- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%:
		0401.30.10 0401.30.50	L L	Milk Cream
)402				MILK AND CREAM, CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0402.10			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:
		0402.10.10 0402.10.90	KG KG	Skimmed milk powder Other

0402.2			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:
0402.21			Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	0402.21.10 0402.21.20 0402.21.30 0402.21.40	KG KG KG	Infant type in powder or granules Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content) Modified skimmed milk powder (containing 10% or less milk fat content) Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content) Other
0402.29	0402.21.90	KG	Other:
	0402.29.10 0402.29.20 0402.29.30 0402.29.90	KG KG KG	Infant type in powder or granules Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content) Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content) Other
0402.9			- Other:
0402.91			Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	0402.91.10 0402.91.50	KG KG	Milk Cream
0402.99	0402.99.00	KG	Other

BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, YOGHURT, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR
ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED
SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS
OR COCOA:

	0403.10	0403.10.00	KG	- Yoghurt
	0403.90			- Other:
		0403.90.10 0403.90.90	KG KG	Buttermilk powder Other
0404				WHEY, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER; PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF NATURAL MILK CONSTITUENTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	0404.10	0404.10.00	KG	- Whey, and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	0404.90	0404.90.01	KG	- Other
0405				BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS:
	0405.10	0405.10.00	KG	- Butter
	0405.20	0405.20.00	KG	- Dairy spreads

	0405.90	0405.90.00	KG	- Other
0406				CHEESE AND CURD:
	0406.10	0406.10.00	KG	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd
	0406.20	0406.20.00	KG	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds
	0406.30			- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered:
		0406.30.11 0406.30.19	KG KG	Canned: Cheddar Other
		0406.30.21 0406.30.29	KG KG	Other: Cheddar Other
	0406.40	0406.40.00	KG	- Blue-veined cheese
	0406.90			- Other cheese:

-- Cheddar

0406.90.10

KG

		0406.90.90	KG	Other
0407	0407.00	0407.00.01	KG	BIRDS' EGGS, IN SHELL, FRESH, PRESERVED OR COOKED
0408				BIRDS' EGGS, NOT IN SHELL, AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, MOULDED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0408.1			- Egg yolks:
	0408.11	0408.11.00	KG	Dried
	0408.19	0408.19.00	KG	Other
	0408.9			- Other:
	0408.91	0408.91.00	KG	Dried
	0408.99	0408.99.00	KG	Other
0409	0409.00			NATURAL HONEY:
		0409.00.10	KG	- Comb or section honey

	-	4	1.	_	
-		T	n	e	r

		0409.00.20	KG	In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only)
				In containers exceeding 4 kg (bulk):
		0409.00.93	KG	Light amber
		0409.00.94	KG	Pale amber
		0409.00.95	KG	Medium amber
		0409.00.98	KG	Other
0410				
	0410.00	0410.00.00	NR	EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

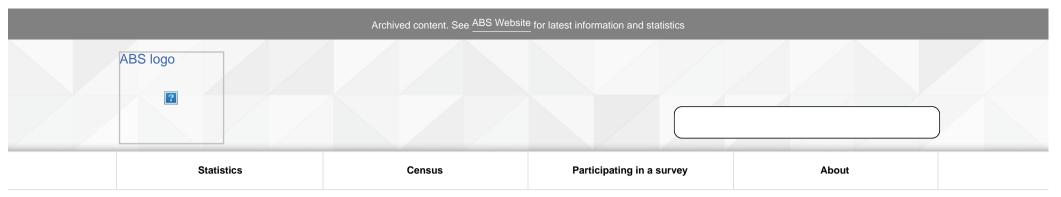
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

Next Page

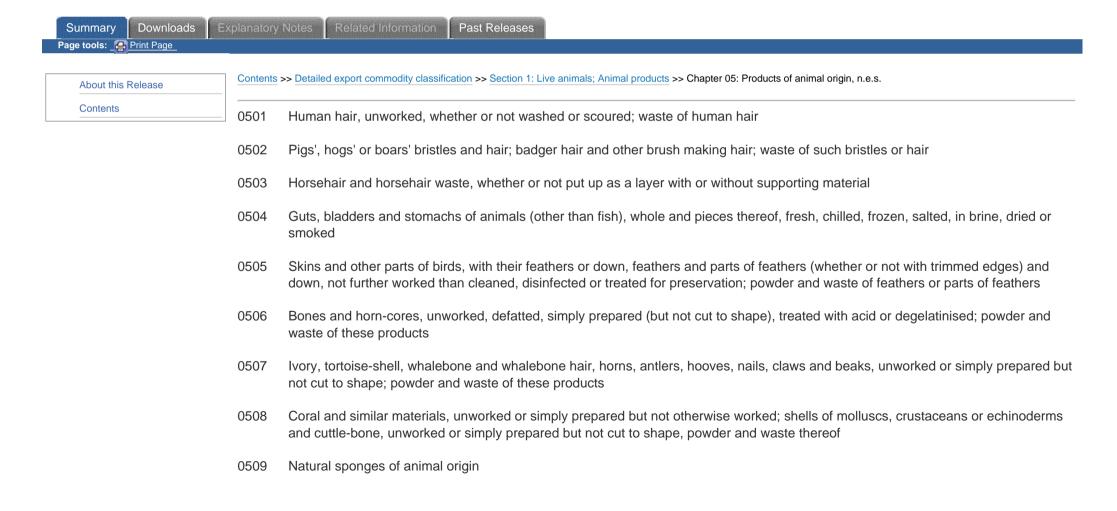
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
- O511 Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
- (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
- (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section 11); or
- (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).
- 2. For the purpose of 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
- 3. Throughout this Classification, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
- 4. Throughout this Classification, "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0501	0501.00	0501.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR

	0502.10	0502.10.00	KG	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
	0502.90	0502.90.00	KG	- Other
0503	0503.00	0503.00.00	KG	HORSEHAIR AND HORSEHAIR WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
0504	0504.00			GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED
		0504.00.10 0504.00.16 0504.00.22 0504.00.31 0504.00.91	NR KG KG KG NR	- Animal casings: Unassembled Assembled - Calf vells - Tripe - Other
0505				SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:
	0505.10	0505.10.00	KG	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down
	0505.90	0505.90.00	NR	- Other
0506				BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO

SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:

	0506.10	0506.10.00	KG	- Ossein and bones treated with acid
	0506.90	0506.90.00	KG	- Other
0507				IVORY, TORTOISE-SHELL, WHALEBONE AND WHALEBONE HAIR, HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0507.10	0507.10.00	KG	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste
	0507.90	0507.90.00	KG	- Other
0508	0508.00			CORAL AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS OF MOLLUSCS, CRUSTACEANS OR ECHINODERMS AND CUTTLE-BONE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, POWDER AND WASTE THEREOF:
		0508.00.10	KG	- Pearl shell
				- Other (including trochus):
		0508.00.91 0508.00.99	KG KG	Coral Other
0509				
	0509.00	0509.00.00	NO	NATURAL SPONGES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN
0510	0510.00	0510.00.00	NR	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; GLANDS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS USED IN THE PREPARATIO OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED

OR 03, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:

0511.10(A)	0511.10.00	NO	- Bovine semen
0511.9			- Other:
0511.91	0511.91.00	NR	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 03
0511.99			Other:
	0511.99.20 0511.99.95	KG NR	Kangaroo and wallaby meat Other

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'no. of straws'.

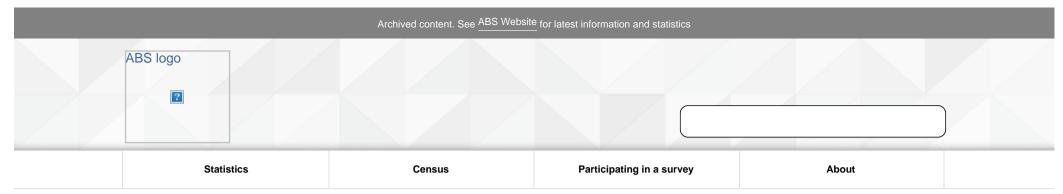
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Creative commons

Previous Page Next Page

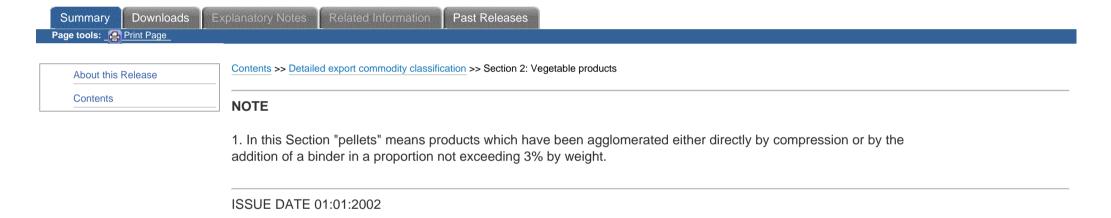
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

Section notes

Chapter 06: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Chapter 07: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Chapter 08: Edible fruit and nuts; peel or citrus fruit or melons

Chapter 09: Coffee, tea, mate and spices

Chapter 10: Cereals

Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

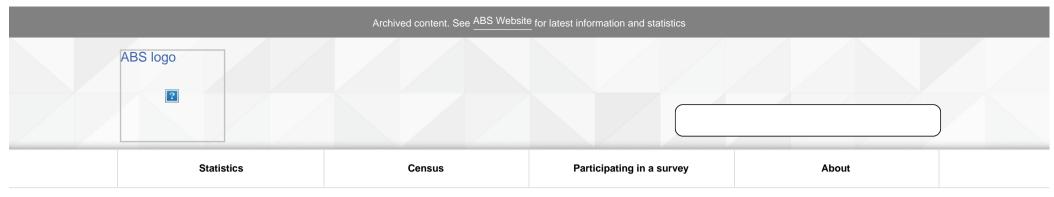
Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products n.e.s.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

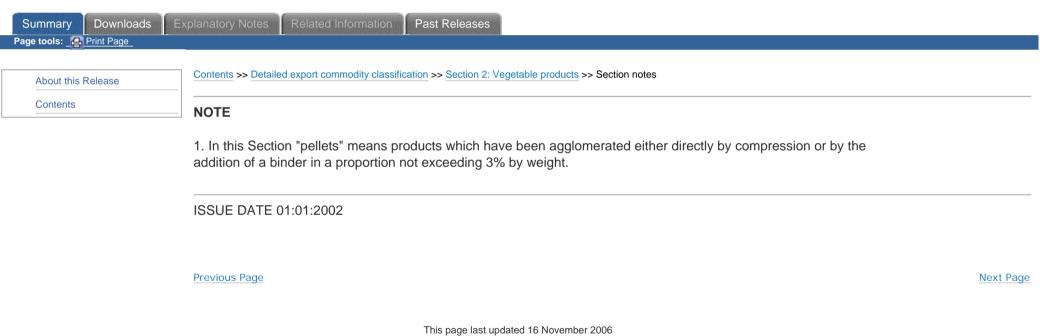
Archived content. See	ABS Website	for latest information	and statistics
-----------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

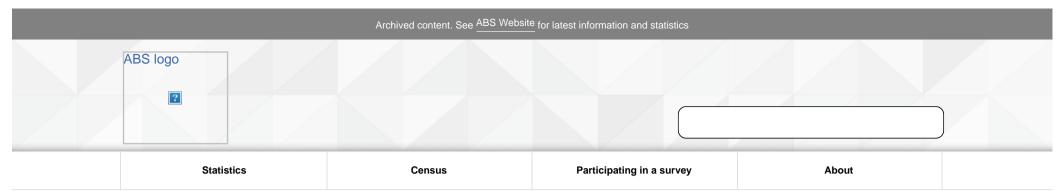


1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

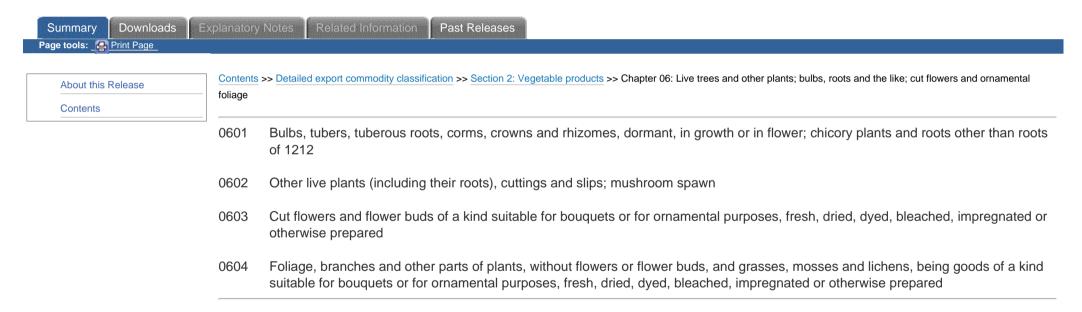


Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Privacy Accessibility Staff login Disclaimer



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. Subject to the second part of 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 07.
- 2. Any reference in 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of 9701.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0601				BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF 1212:
	0601.10	0601.10.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
	0601.20	0601.20.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots
0602				OTHER LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN:
	0602.10	0602.10.00	NO	- Unrooted cuttings and slips
	0602.20	0602.20.00	NO	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts
	0602.30	0602.30.00	NO	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
	0602.40	0602.40.00	NO	- Roses, grafted or not
	0602.90	0602.90.95	NO	- Other
0603(A)				

CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:

	0603.10			- Fresh:
		0603.10.30	NO	Wild picked
				Artificially propagated:
		0603.10.41	NO	Waxflowers
		0603.10.42	NO	Kangaroo paw
		0603.10.43	NO	Other Australian native species
		0603.10.52	NO	Exotic proteaceae
		0603.10.60	NO	Other exotic species
	0603.90			- Other:
		0603.90.11	NO	Wild picked
				Artificially propagated:
		0603.90.70	NO	Australian native species
		0603.90.80	NO	Exotic species
0604				FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, WITHOUT FLOWERS OR FLOWER BUDS, AND GRASSES, MOSSES AND LICHENS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE
	0604.10	0604.10.00	NR	PREPARED: - Mosses and lichens
	0604.9			- Other:
	0604.91	0604.91.00	NR	Fresh

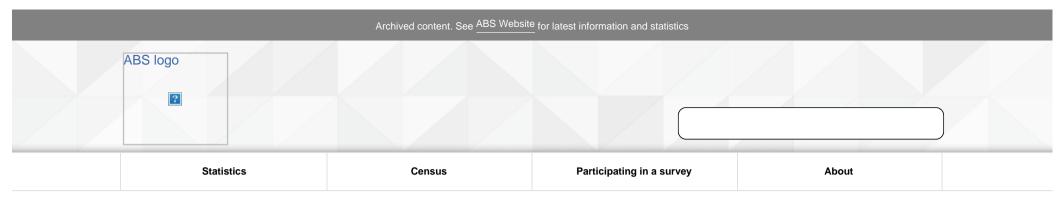
0604.99 0604.99.00 NR -- Other (A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of stems'. ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002 Next Page

Previous Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

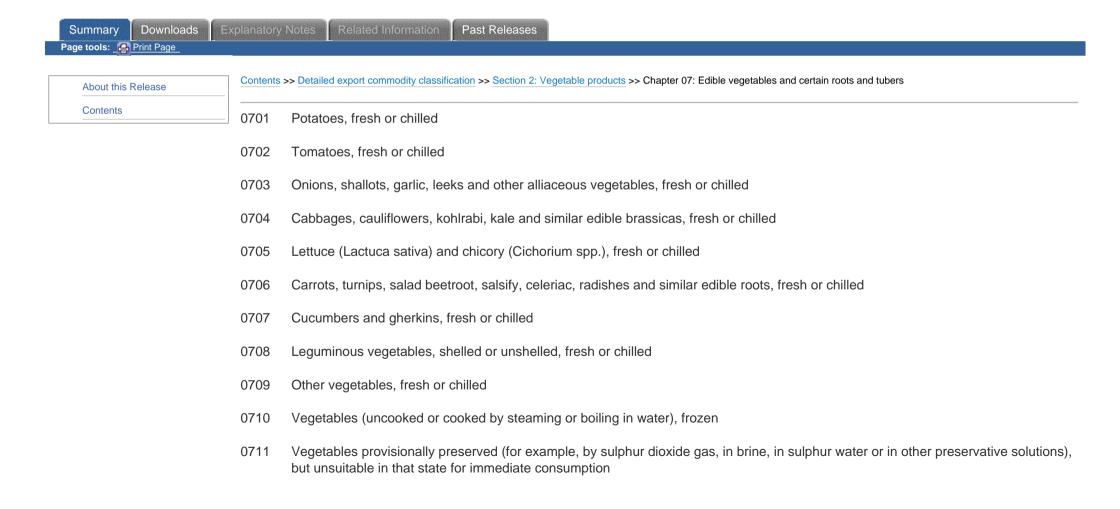
Disclaimer Accessibility Staff login Creative commons Copyright Privacy



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of 1214.
- 2. In 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Majorana hortensis or Origanum majorana).
- 3. 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in 0701 to 0711, other than:
- (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (0713);
- (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in 1102 to 1104;
- (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (1105);
- (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713 (1106).
- 4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta are excluded from this Chapter (0904).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0701				

POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED:

	0701.90	0701.90.00	Т	- Other
0702	0702.00	0702.00.00	KG	TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED
0703				ONIONS, SHALLOTS, GARLIC, LEEKS AND OTHER ALLIACEOUS VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0703.10			- Onions and shallots:
		0703.10.11 0703.10.19 0703.10.20	T T KG	Onions: Brown Other Shallots
	0703.20	0703.20.00	KG	- Garlic
	0703.90	0703.90.00	KG	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables
0704				CABBAGES, CAULIFLOWERS, KOHLRABI, KALE AND SIMILAR EDIBLE BRASSICAS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0704.10			- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:
		0704.10.10 0704.10.20	KG KG	Cauliflowers Headed broccoli
	0704.20	0704.20.00	KG	- Brussels sprouts
	0704.90			- Other:

		0704.90.10 0704.90.90	KG KG	Chinese cabbage Other
0705				LETTUCE (LACTUCA SATIVA) AND CHICORY (CICHORIUM SPP.), FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0705.1			- Lettuce:
	0705.11	0705.11.00	KG	Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)
	0705.19	0705.19.00	KG	Other
	0705.2			- Chicory:
	0705.21	0705.21.00	KG	Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)
	0705.29	0705.29.00	KG	Other
0706				CARROTS, TURNIPS, SALAD BEETROOT, SALSIFY, CELERIAC, RADISHES AND SIMILAR EDIBLE ROOTS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0706.10	0706.10.00	KG	- Carrots and turnips
	0706.90	0706.90.00	KG	- Other
0707	0707.00	0707.00.00	KG	CUCUMBERS AND GHERKINS, FRESH OR CHILLED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED OR UNSHELLED, FRESH OR CHILLED:
0708				
	0708.10	0708.10.00	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)

	0708.20	0708.20.00	KG	- Beans (Vigna spp., phaseolus spp.)
	0708.90	0708.90.00	KG	- Other leguminous vegetables
0709				OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0709.10	0709.10.00	KG	- Globe artichokes
	0709.20	0709.20.00	KG	- Asparagus
	0709.30	0709.30.00	KG	- Aubergines (egg-plants)
	0709.40	0709.40.00	KG	- Celery other than celeriac
	0709.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:
	0709.51	0709.51.15	KG	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0709.52	0709.52.00	KG	Truffles
	0709.59	0709.59.00	KG	Other
	0709.60	0709.60.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta
	0709.70	0709.70.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0709.90	0709.90.00	KG	- Other
0710				VEGETABLES (UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER), FROZEN:

	0710.10	0710.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	0710.2			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:
	0710.21	0710.21.00	KG	Peas (Pisum sativum)
	0710.22	0710.22.00	KG	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)
	0710.29	0710.29.00	KG	Other
	0710.30	0710.30.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0710.40	0710.40.00	KG	- Sweet corn
	0710.80	0710.80.00	KG	- Other vegetables
	0710.90	0710.90.00	KG	- Mixtures of vegetables
0711				VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
	0711.20	0711.20.00	KG	- Olives
	0711.30	0711.30.00	KG	- Capers
	0711.40	0711.40.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
	0711.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:

	0711.51	0711.51.00	KG	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0711.59	0711.59.00	KG	Other
	0711.90	0711.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0712				DRIED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	0712.20	0712.20.00	KG	- Onions
	0712.3			- Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles:
	0712.31	0712.31.00	KG	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0712.32	0712.32.00	KG	Wood ears (Auricularia spp.)
	0712.33	0712.33.00	KG	Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)
	0712.39	0712.39.00	KG	Other
	0712.90	0712.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0713				DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:
	0713.10			- Peas (Pisum sativum):
		0713.10.10	KG	For cultivation

	0713.10.21 0713.10.25	T KG	Not for cultivation: Not split Split
0713.20			- Chickpeas (garbanzos):
	0713.20.10 0713.20.20	KG KG	For cultivation Not for cultivation
0713.3			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
0713.31			Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek:
	0713.31.10 0713.31.20	KG KG	For cultivation Not for cultivation
0713.32	0713.32.00	KG	Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)
0713.33	0713.33.00	KG	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)
0713.39	0713.39.00	KG	Other
0713.40	0713.40.00	KG	- Lentils
0713.50			- Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor):

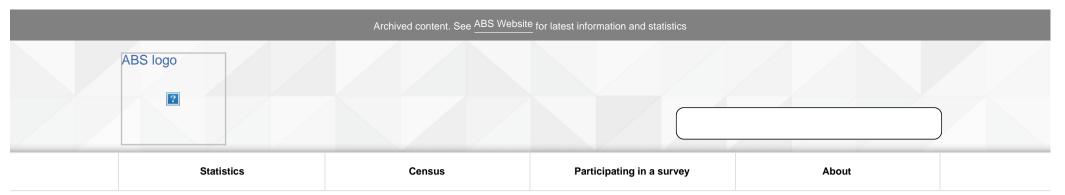
		0713.50.10 0713.50.20	KG KG	For cultivation Not for cultivation
	0713.90	0713.90.00	KG	- Other
0714				MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH:
	0714.10	0714.10.01	KG	- Manioc (cassava)
	0714.20	0714.20.01	KG	- Sweet potatoes
	0714.90	0714.90.01	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

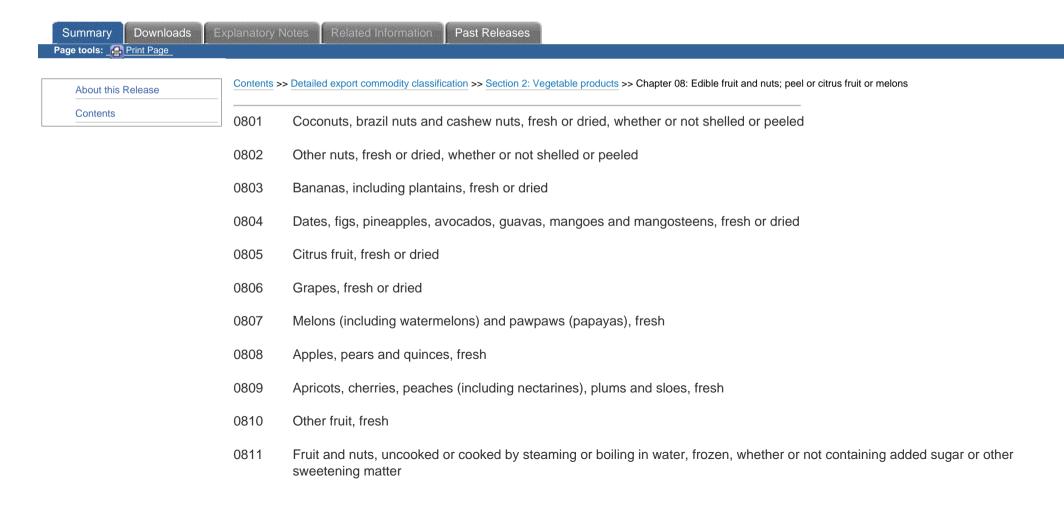
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 16/12/2005



0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

NOTES

0801.11

- 1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
- 2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
- 3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
- (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
- (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

KG

0801.11.00

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0801				COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS AND CASHEW NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR PEELED:
080	1.1			- Coconuts:

-- Desiccated

	0801.19	0801.19.00	KG	Other
	0801.2			- Brazil nuts:
	0801.21	0801.21.00	KG	In shell
	0801.22	0801.22.00	KG	Shelled
	0801.3			- Cashew nuts:
	0801.31	0801.31.00	KG	In shell
	0801.32	0801.32.00	KG	Shelled
0802				OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR PEELED:
	0802.1			- Almonds:
	0802.11	0802.11.00	KG	In shell
	0802.12	0802.12.00	KG	Shelled
	0802.2			- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):
	0802.2 0802.21	0802.21.00	KG	- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.): In shell
		0802.21.00 0802.22.00	KG KG	

	0802.31	0802.31.00	KG	In shell
	0802.32	0802.32.00	KG	Shelled
	0802.40	0802.40.00	KG	- Chestnuts (castanea spp.)
	0802.50	0802.50.00	KG	- Pistachios
	0802.90			- Other:
		0802.90.11 0802.90.19	KG KG	Pecans: In shell Shelled
		0802.90.21 0802.90.22 0802.90.91	KG KG KG	Macadamias: In shell Shelled Other
0803	0803.00	0803.00.00	KG	BANANAS, INCLUDING PLANTAINS, FRESH OR DRIED DATES, FIGS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, GUAVAS, MANGOES AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED:
0804				
	0804.10	0804.10.30	KG	- Dates
	0804.20	0804.20.00	KG	- Figs
	0804.30	0804.30.35	KG	- Pineapples
	0804.40	0804.40.00	KG	- Avocados

	0804.50			- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:
			KG	
		0804.50.45	KG	Mangoes
		0804.50.92		Other
0805				
				CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0805.10			- Oranges:
	0003.10			- Granges.
				Fresh
				11001
			KG	
		0805.10.11	KG	Navel
		0805.10.12	KG	Valencia
		0805.10.13	KG	Other
		0805.10.30		Dried
	0005 00			
	0805.20			- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus
				hybrids
			KG	
		0805.20.10	KG	Fresh
		0805.20.20		Dried
	0805.40			- Grapefruit
			KG	
		0805.40.30	KG	Fresh
		0805.40.40		Dried
	0805.50			- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)
			KG	
		0805.50.50	KG	Fresh
		0805.50.60	NG	Pried
		0000.00.00		Diloc

	0805.90			- Other
		0805.90.70 0805.90.80	KG KG	Fresh Dried
0806				GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0806.10	0806.10.00	KG	- Fresh
	0806.20			- Dried:
		0806.20.11 0806.20.40 0806.20.90	KG KG KG	Raisins Sultanas Other
0807				MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS) AND PAPAWS (PAPAYAS), FRESH:
	0807.1			- Melons (including watermelons):
	0807.11	0807.11.00	KG	Watermelons
	0807.19	0807.19.00	KG	Other
	0807.20	0807.20.00	KG	- Pawpaws (Papayas)
0808				APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:
	0808.10			- Apples:
		0808.10.01	KG KG	Delicious (red, ordinary, golden, earlidel)

		0808.10.02	KG	Democrat
		0808.10.03	KG	Fuji
		0808.10.04	KG	Granny Smith
		0808.10.06	KG	Pink Lady
		0808.10.07	KG	Sundowner
		0808.10.08		Other
	0808.20			- Pears and quinces:
	0000.20			i care and quinoco.
			KG	
		0808.20.01	KG	Buerre Bosc
		0808.20.02	KG	Packham
		0808.20.04	KG	Nashi
		0808.20.05		Other
0000				
0809				APRICOTS, CHERRIES, PEACHES (INCLUDING NECTARINES), PLUMS AND SLOES,
				FRESH:
			KG	
	0809.10	0809.10.00		- Apricots
			KG	
	0809.20	0809.20.00	NO	- Cherries
	0809.30			- Peaches, including nectarines:
		0000 00 40	KG	Decelor
		0809.30.10	KG	Peaches
		0809.30.20		Nectarines
			KG	
	0809.40	0809.40.00		- Plums and sloes
0810				
				OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:
			I/O	
	0808.10	0808.10.00	KG	Strawberries
	0000.10	0000.10.00		Ollampeliles
			KG	

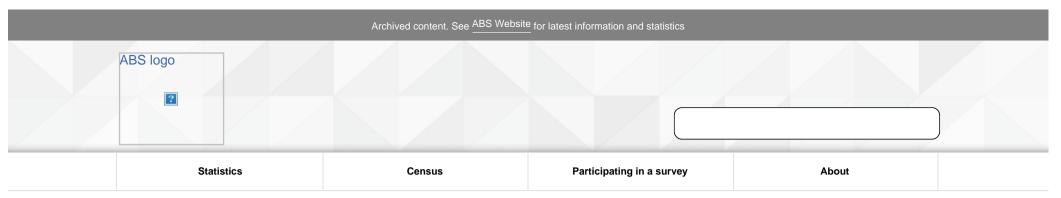
	0810.10	0810.10.00		- Strawberries
	0810.20	0810.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
	0810.30	0810.30.00	KG	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries
	0810.40	0810.40.00	KG	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium
	0810.50	0810.50.00	KG	- Kiwifruit
	0810.60	0810.60.00	KG	- Durians
	0810.90			- Other
		0810.90.11 0810.90.95	KG KG	Pulped Other
0811				FRUIT AND NUTS, UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER, FROZEN, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0811.10	0811.10.00	KG	- Strawberries
	0811.20	0811.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries
0812	0811.90	0811.90.00	KG	- Other

FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:

	0812.10	0812.10.00	KG	- Cherries
	0812.90	0812.90 0812.90.01 KG		- Other
0813				FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0801 TO 0806; MIXTURES OF NUTS OR DRIED FRUITS OF THIS CHAPTER:
	0813.10	0813.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0813.20	0813.20.00	KG	- Prunes
	0813.30	0813.30.00	KG	- Apples
	0813.40	0813.40.00	NR	- Other fruit
	0813.50	0813.50.00	KG	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter
0814	0814.00	0814.00.00	KG	PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS), FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2006

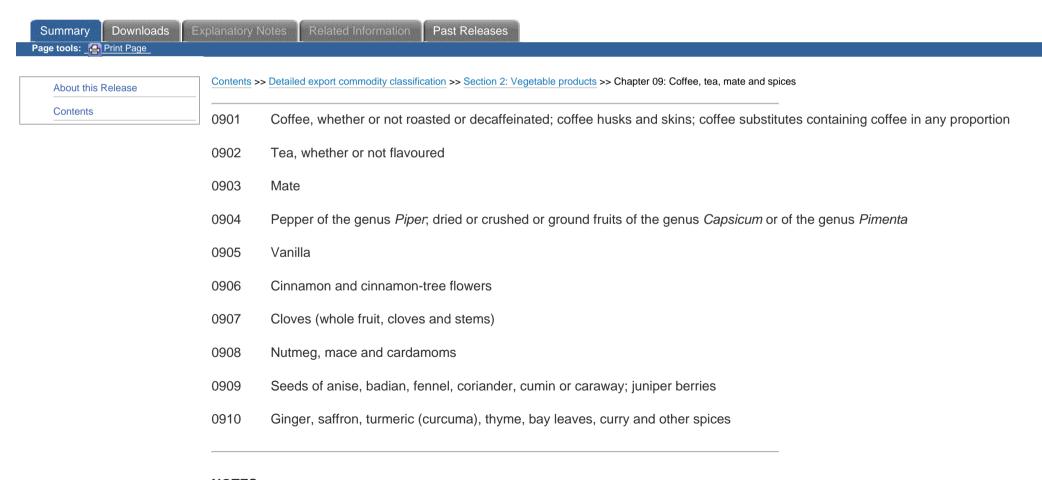
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. Mixtures of the products of 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:
- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of 1211.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
0901				COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:
	0901.1			- Coffee, not roasted:
	0901.11	0901.11.00	KG	Not decaffeinated
	0901.12	0901.12.00	KG	Decaffeinated
	0901.2			- Coffee, roasted:
	0901.21	0901.21.00	KG	Not decaffeinated
	0901.22	0901.22.00	KG	Decaffeinated

	0901.90	0901.90.00	KG	- Other
0902				TEA, WHETHER OR NOT FLAVOURED:
	0902.10	0902.10.00	KG	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.20	0902.20.00	KG	- Other green tea (not fermented)
	0902.30	0902.30.00	KG	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.40	0902.40.00	KG	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea
0903	0903.00	0903.00.00	KG	MATE
0904				PEPPER OF THE GENUS PIPER; DRIED OR CRUSHED OR GROUND FRUITS OF THE GENUS CAPSICUM OR OF THE GENUS PIMENTA:
	0904.1			- Pepper:
	0904.11	0904.11.00	KG	Neither crushed nor ground
	0904.12	0904.12.00	KG	Crushed or ground
	0904.20	0904.20.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground
0905	0905.00	0905.00.00	KG	VANILLA
0906				

	0906.10	0906.10.00	KG	- Neither crushed nor ground
	0906.20	6.20 0906.20.00 KG		- Crushed or ground
0907	0907.00	0907.00.00	KG	CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS)
0908				NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:
	0908.10	0908.10.00	KG	- Nutmeg
	0908.20	0908.20.00	KG	- Mace
	0908.30	0908.30.00	KG	- Cardamoms
0909				SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN OR CARAWAY; JUNIPER BERRIES:
	0909.10	0909.10.00	KG	- Seeds of anise or badian
	0909.20	0909.20.00	KG	- Seeds of coriander
	0909.30	0909.30.00	KG	- Seeds of cumin
	0909.40	0909.40.00	KG	- Seeds of caraway
	0909.50	0909.50.00	KG	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries
0910				GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER

SPICES:

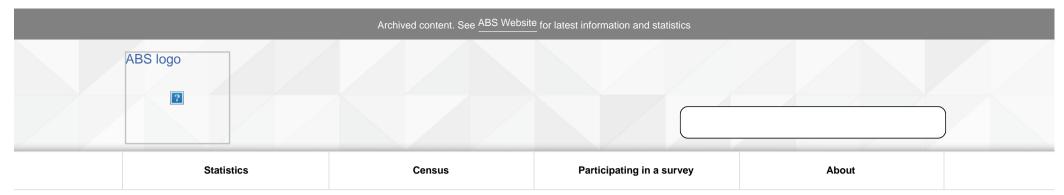
0910.99	0910.99.00	KG	Other
0910.91	0910.91.00	KG	Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter
0910.9			- Other spices:
0910.50	0910.50.00	KG	- Curry
0910.40	0910.40.00	KG	- Thyme; bay leaves
0910.30	0910.30.00	KG	- Turmeric (curcuma)
0910.20	0910.20.00	KG	- Saffron
0910.10	0910.10.00	KG	- Ginger

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

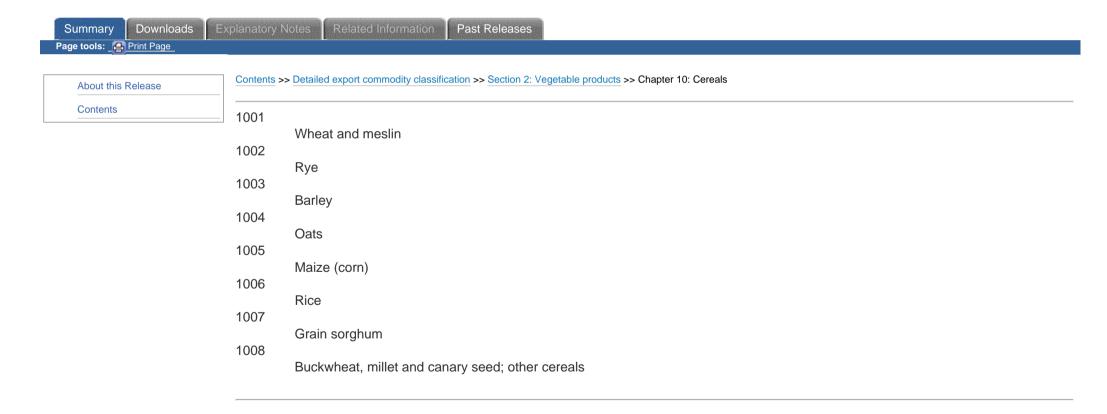




> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

- (b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in 1006.
- 2. 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 07).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. "Durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	Description
no	code	Item	quantity	
1001(A)				WHEAT AND MESLIN:
				- Durum wheat:
10	001.10			
			Т	In bags
		1001.10.11	Т	In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.10.12	Т	In bulk
		1001.10.13		
				- Other:
10	001.90			
			Т	In bags
		1001.90.21	T	In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.90.22	T	In bulk
		1001.90.23		III DUIK
		1001.90.23		
1002			Т	RYE
10	002.00	1002.00.00		

1003				BARLEY:
	1003.00			
		1002.00.42	Т	- Malting
		1003.00.13	_	Food
		1003.00.21	T T	- Feed: In bulk
		1003.00.21	T	In bags
		1003.00.90	'	- Other
		1000.00.00		Other
1004				OATS:
	1004.00			
			Т	- In bulk
		1004.00.10	Т	- In bags
		1004.00.20		
1005				MAIZE (CORN):
1000				WINDER (OOTHY).
			Т	- Seed
	1005.10	1005.10.00		
			Т	- Other
	1005.90	1005.90.00		
1006				RICE:
1006				RICE.
			Т	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)
	1006.10	1006.10.00		
				- Husked (brown) rice:
	1006.20			
			_	
		1006.20.10	T T	Long grain
		1006.20.10	Т	Short; medium grain
		1000.20.20		
				- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:
	1006.30			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			Т	Whole long grain

				Whole short and medium grain rice:
		1006.30.31 1006.30.39	T T	Vitamin enriched Other
	1006.40	1006.40.00	Т	- Broken rice
1007	1007.00			GRAIN SORGHUM:
		1007.00.10 1007.00.20	T T	- Grain sorghum in bulk for human consumption - Grain sorghum in bags for human consumption
1008				BUCKWHEAT, MILLET AND CANARY SEED; OTHER CEREALS:
	1008.10	1008.10.00	Т	- Buckwheat
	1008.20	1008.20.00	Т	- Millet
	1008.30	1008.30.00	Т	- Canary seed
	1008.90	1008.90.00	Т	- Other cereals

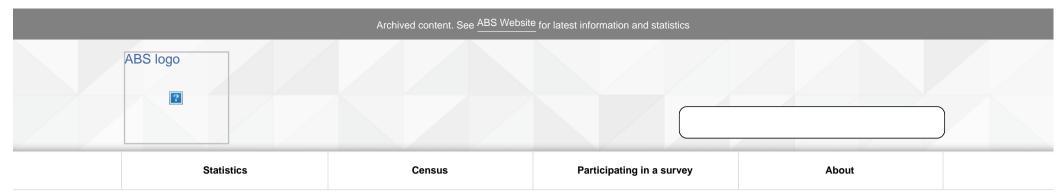
1006.30.25

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

⁽A) The correct classification for Australian standard white wheat is 1001.90.

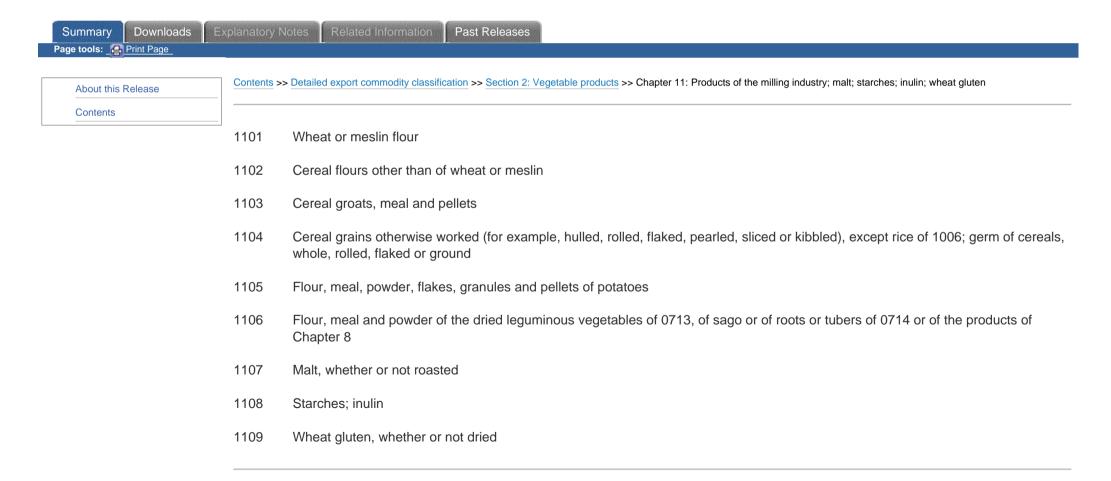
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (0901 or 2101);
- (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of 1901;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of 1904;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of 2001, 2004 or 2005;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- 2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column(2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3). Otherwise, they fall in 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in 1104.
- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise, they fall in 1103 or 1104.

			sieve with an aperture of
		315	500
Starch content	Ash content	micrometres (microns)	micrometres (microns)
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
45%	2.5%	80%	
45%	3%	80%	
45%	5%	80%	
45%	2%		90%
45%	1.6%	80%	
45%	4%	80%	
	(2) 45% 45% 45% 45% 45%	(2) (3) 45% 2.5% 45% 3% 45% 5% 45% 2% 45% 1.6%	Starch content Ash content micrometres (microns) (2) (3) (4) 45% 2.5% 80% 45% 3% 80% 45% 5% 80% 45% 2% 80% 45% 2% 80% 45% 1.6% 80%

- 3. For the purposes of 1103, "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;

(b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
101	1101.00			WHEAT OR MESLIN FLOUR:
		1101.00.10 1101.00.90	KG T	- Wholemeal - White
102				CEREAL FLOURS OTHER THAN OF WHEAT OR MESLIN:
	1102.10	1102.10.00	KG	- Rye flour
	1102.20	1102.20.00	KG	- Maize (corn) flour
	1102.30	1102.30.00	KG	- Rice flour
	1102.90	1102.90.00	KG	- Other
103				

	1103.1			- Groats and meal:
	1103.11	1103.11.00	Т	Of wheat
	1103.13	1103.13.00	KG	Of maize (corn)
	1103.19			Of other cereals:
		1103.19.20 1103.19.25 1103.19.91	KG KG KG	Of oats Of rice Other
	1103.20			- Pellets:
		1103.20.30 1103.20.92	T T	Of wheat Of other cereals
1104	1			CEREAL GRAINS OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, HULLED, ROLLED, FLAKED,
				PEARLED, SLICED OR KIBBLED), EXCEPT RICE OF 1006; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:
	1104.1			- Rolled or flaked grains:
	1104.12	1104.12.00	KG	Of oats

	1104.19			Of other cereals:
		1104.19.40 1104.19.93	KG KG	Of barley Other
	1104.2			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):
	1104.22	1104.22.00	KG	Of oats
	1104.23	1104.23.00	KG	Of maize (corn)
	1104.29			Of other cereals:
		1104.29.50 1104.29.94	KG KG	Of barley Other
	1104.30	1104.30.00	KG	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105				FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES:
	1105.10	1105.10.01	KG	- Flour, meal and powder

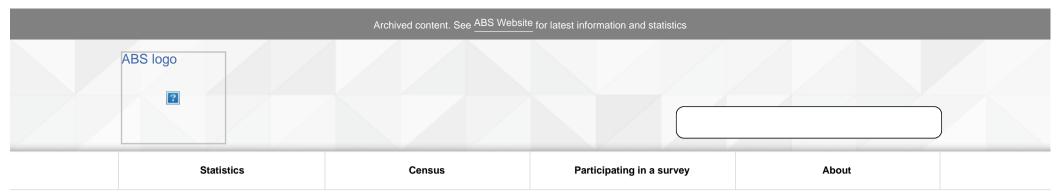
	1105.20	1105.20.01	KG	- Flakes, granules and pellets
1106				FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF 0713, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF 0714 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 08:
	1106.10	1106.10.01	KG	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713
	1106.20	1106.20.01	KG	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714
	1106.30	1106.30.01	KG	- Of the products of Chapter 08
1107				MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED:
	1107.10			- Not roasted:
		1107.10.60 1107.10.96	T T	In bulk Other
	1107.20			- Roasted:
		1107.20.70 1107.20.97	T T	In bulk Other

	1108.1			- Starches:
	1108.11	1108.11.00	KG	Wheat starch
	1108.12	1108.12.00	KG	Maize (corn) starch
	1108.13	1108.13.00	KG	Potato starch
	1108.14	1108.14.00	KG	Manioc (cassava) starch
	1108.19	1108.19.00	KG	Other starches
	1108.20	1108.20.00	KG	- Inulin
9	1109.00	1109.00.00	KG	WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

1109

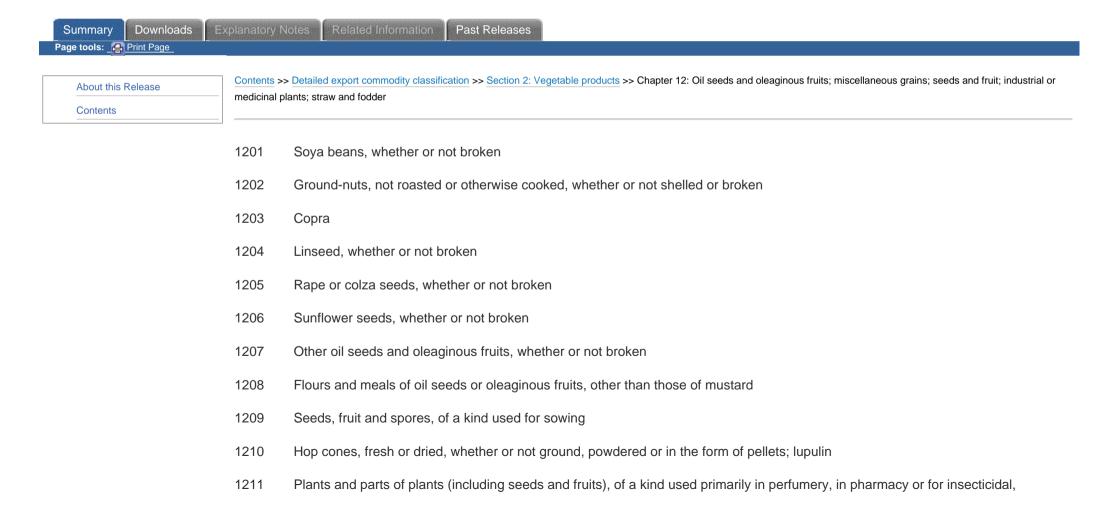
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



- fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
- Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included
- 1213 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
- Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets

NOTES

- 1. 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 07 or Chapter 20).
- 2. 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of 2304 to 2306.
- 3. For the purposes of 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing". 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 07);
- (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 09;
- (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
- (d) Products of 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
- 4. 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.1211 does not, however, apply to:
- (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
- (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
- (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of 3808.

- 5. For the purposes of 1212, "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
- (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of 2102;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of 3002; or
- (c) Fertilisers of 3101 or 3105.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Headi	ng HS code	Export Statis	stical Unit of quantity	Description
1201	1201.00	1201.00.00	KG	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1202				GROUND-NUTS, NOT ROASTED OR OTHERWISE COOKED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLED OR BROKEN:
	1202.10	1202.10.00	KG	- In shell
	1202.20	1202.20.00	KG	- Shelled, whether or not broken
1203	1203.00	1203.00.00	KG	COPRA

1204	1204.00	1204.00.00	KG	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	
1205				RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:	
	1205.10	1205.10.00	KG	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	
	1205.90	1205.90.00	KG	- Other	
1206	1206.00	1206.00.00	KG	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN	
1207				OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:	
	1207.10	1207.10.00	KG	- Palm nuts and kernels	
	1207.20	1207.20.00	KG	- Cotton seeds	
	1207.30	1207.30.00	KG	- Castor oil seeds	
	1207.40	1207.40.00	KG	- Sesamum seeds	
	1207.50	1207.50.00	KG	- Mustard seeds	

	1207.60	1207.60.00	KG	- Safflower seeds
	1207.9			- Other:
	1207.91	1207.91.00	KG	Poppy seeds
	1207.99	1207.99.01	KG	Other
1208				FLOURS AND MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF MUSTARD:
	1208.10	1208.10.00	KG	- Of soya beans
	1208.90	1208.90.00	KG	- Other
1209				SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:
	1209.10	1209.10.00	KG	- Sugar beet seed
	1209.2			- Seeds of forage plants:
	1209.21	1209.21.00	KG	Lucerne (alfalfa) seed

Clover (Trifolium	spp.)	seed:
----------	-----------	-------	-------

	1209.22.20	KG	Subterranean (T. subterraneum)
	1209.22.91	KG	Other
1209.23	1209.23.00	KG	Fescue seed
1209.24	1209.24.00	KG	Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed
1209.25	1209.25.00	KG	Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed
1209.26	1209.26.00	KG	Timothy grass seed
1209.29			Other:
			Grass seeds:
	1209.29.10	KG	Carpet grass seeds (Axonopus spp.)
	1209.29.35	KG	Rhodes (Chloris gayana)
	1209.29.50	KG	Other

	1209.29.60	KG	Leguminous seeds of the medicago species
	1209.29.93	KG	Other leguminous seeds
1209.30	1209.30.00	KG	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
1209.9			- Other:
1209.91			Vegetable seeds:
	1209.91.10 1209.91.90	KG KG	Cabbage and similar brassicas Other
1209.99)		Other:
	1209.99.10 1209.99.90	KG KG	Tree and flower seeds Other
1210			HOP CONES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, POWDERED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; LUPULIN:
1210.10	1210.10.00	KG	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets
1210.20	1210.20.00	KG	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin

PLANTS AND PARTS OF PLANTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUITS), OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT CUT, CRUSHED OR POWDERED:

OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT

1:	211.10	1211.10.00	KG	- Liquorice roots
1:	211.20	1211.20.00	KG	- Ginseng roots
1:	211.30	1211.30.00	KG	- Coca leaf
1:	211.40	1211.40.00	KG	- Poppy straw
1:	211.90			- Other:
		1211.90.10 1211.90.92	KG KG	Duboisia leaves Other
1212				LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND

1212.10 KG 1212.10.00

- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds

ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

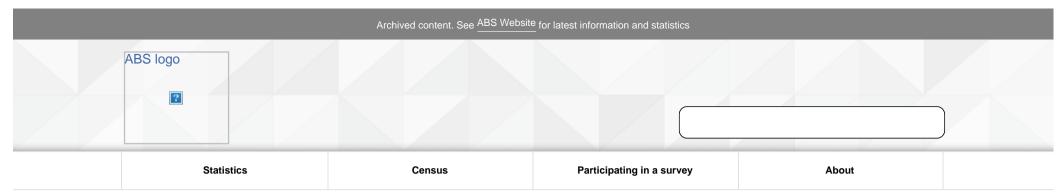
1212.20	1212.20.00	NR	- Seaweed and other algae
1212.30	1212.30.00	KG	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels
1212.9			- Other:
1212.91	1212.91.00	KG	Sugar beet
1212.99	1212.99.01	KG	Other
1213(A) 1213.00	1213.00.00	KG	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, WHETHER OR NOT CHOPPED, GROUND, PRESSED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS
1214(A)			SWEDES, MANGOLDS, FODDER ROOTS, HAY, LUCERNE (ALFALFA), CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINS, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
1214.10	1214.10.00	Т	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets
1214.90			- Other:



<u>Previous Page</u> <u>Next Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics								
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login		



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading does not apply to:
- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (1704);
- (b) Malt extract (1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (2939);
- (g) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (3006);

- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (3201 or 3203);
- (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (4001).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS, AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1301				LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS):
	1301.10	1301.10.00	KG	- Lac
	1301.20	1301.20.00	KG	- Gum arabic
	1301.90	1301.90.00	KG	- Other
1302				VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PEPTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:
	1302.1			- Vegetable saps and extracts:
	1302.11	1302.11.02	KG	Opium
	1302.12	1302.12.01	KG	Of liquorice

1302.13	1302.13.01	KG	Of hops
1302.14	1302.14.01	KG	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302.19	1302.19.01	KG	Other
1302.20	1302.20.00	KG	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
1302.3			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302.31	1302.31.00	KG	Agar-agar
1302.32	1302.32.00	KG	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds
1302.39	1302.39.00	KG	Other

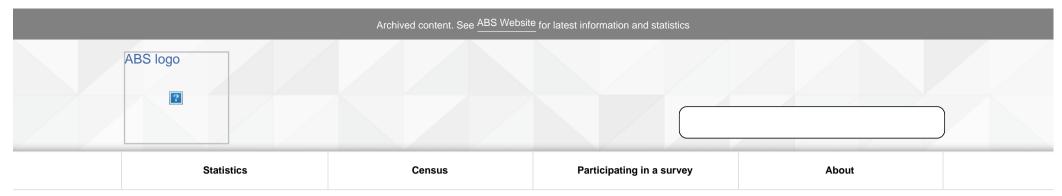
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

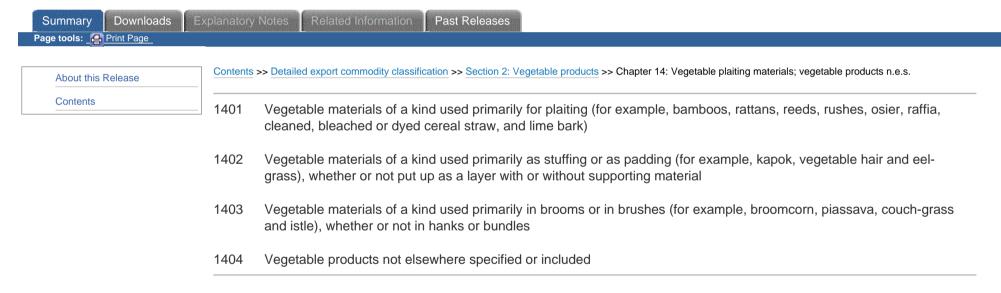
Archived content.	See ADS	Mensire tol	' latest	information	and statisti	C

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section 11: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
- 2. 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (4404).

- 3. 1402 does not apply to wood wool (4405).
- 4. 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1401				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, BAMBOOS RATTANS, REEDS, RUSHES, OSIER, RAFFIA, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED CEREAL STRAW, AND LIME BARK):
	1401.10	1401.10.00	KG	- Bamboos
	1401.20	1401.20.00	KG	- Rattans
	1401.90	1401.90.00	KG	- Other
402	1402.00	1402.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
403	1403.00			VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BROOMS OR IN BRUSHES (FOR EXAMPLE, BROOMCORN, PIASSAVE, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN HANKS

OR BUNDLES:

		1403.00.02 1403.00.03 1403.00.90	KG KG KG	Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum)MilletOther
1404				VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1404.10	1404.10.00	KG	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning
	1404.20	1404.20.00	KG	- Cotton linters
	1404.90	1404.90.00	KG	- Other

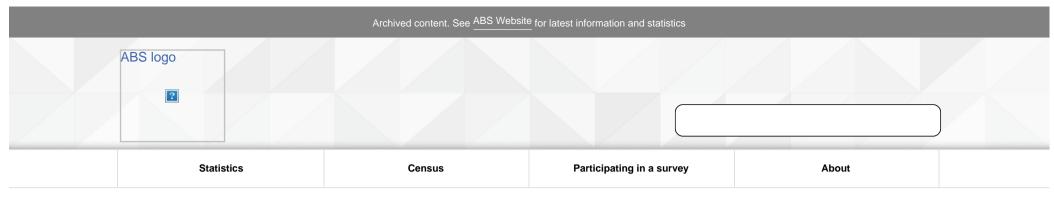
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

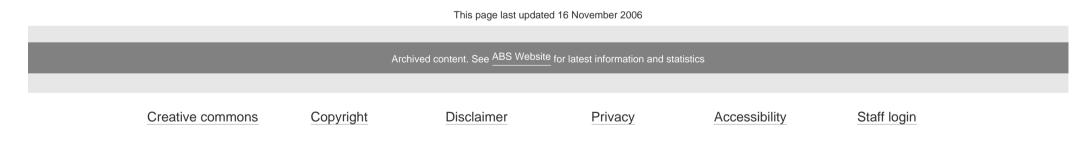


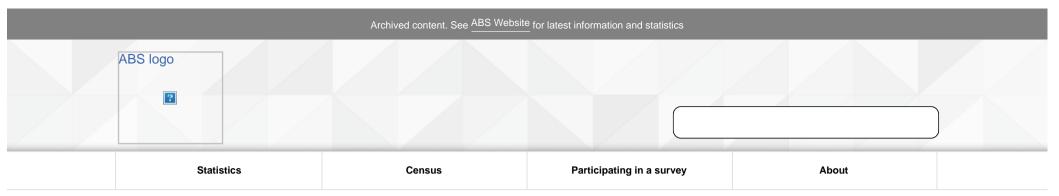
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



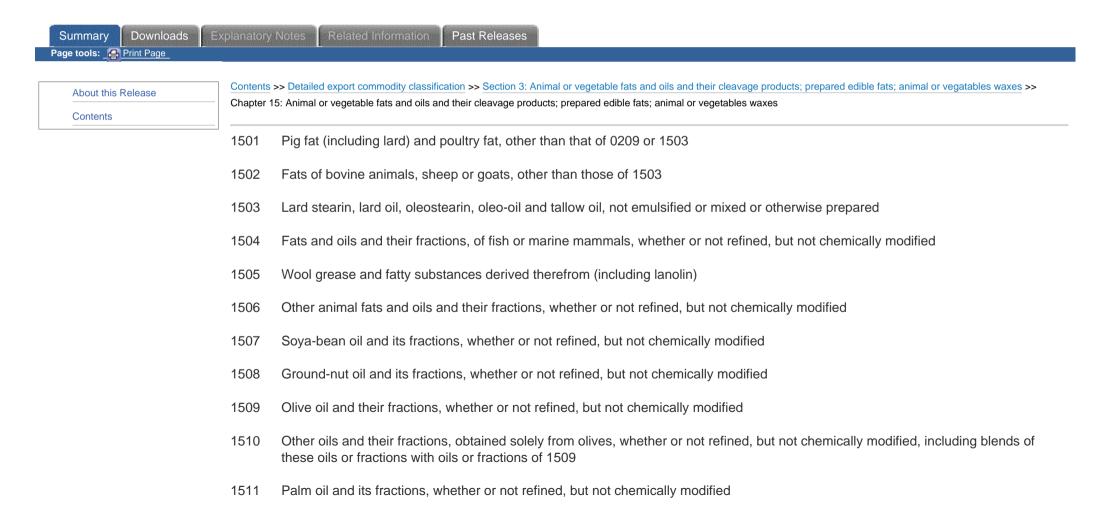
Previous Page Next Page





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of 1516
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included
1520	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of 0209;
- (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (1804);
- (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
- (d) Greaves (2301) or residues of 2304 to 2306;
- (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section 06; or
- (f) Factice derived from oils (4002).
- 2. 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (1510).

- 3. 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- 4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in 1522.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
501	1501.00	1501.00.00	KG	PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0209 OR 1503
502	1502.00			FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 1503:
		1502.00.41	Т	- Edible tallow
		1502.00.51		- Inedible tallow of beef and mutton (mixed):
		1502.00.59	T T	In bulk Other
		1502.00.60 1502.00.90	T T	- Other inedible tallow - Other fats
1503	1503.00	1503.00.00	KG	LARD STEARIN, LARD OIL, OLEOSTEARIN, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED

1507.10

KG

FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OF FISH OR MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:

	1504.10	1504.10.00	KG	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions
	1504.20	1504.20.00	KG	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils
	1504.30			- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals:
		1504.30.10	KG	Solidified or hardened
		1504.30.91		Other:
		1504.30.99	L L	Whale Other
1505	1505.00			- WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):
		1505.00.20 1505.00.30 1505.00.92	KG KG	- Wool grease, crude - Lanolin
1506		1506.00.00	KG	- Other
1000	1506.00	1000.00	KG	OTHER ANIMAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMCIALLY MODIFIED
1507				SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
		1507.10.00		

- Crude oil, whether or not degummed

	1507.90	1507.90.00	KG	- Other
1508				GROUND-NUT OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1508.10	1508.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1508.90	1508.90.00	KG	- Other
1509				OLIVE OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1509.10	1509.10.00	KG	- Virgin
	1509.90	1509.90.00	KG	- Other
1510	1510.00	1510.00.00	KG	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF 1509
1511				PALM OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1511.10	1511.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1511.90	1511.90.00	KG	- Other
1512				SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:

	1512.1			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:
	1512.11	1512.11.00	KG	Crude oil
	1512.19	1512.19.00	KG	Other
	1512.2	1512.21.00		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:
	1512.21		KG	Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed
	1512.29	1512.29.00	KG	Other
1513				COCONUT (COPRA), PALM KERNEL OR BABASSU OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1513.1			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:
	1513.11	1513.11.00 1513.19.00	KG	Crude oil
	1513.19	1513.19.00	KG	Other
	1513.19 1513.2	1513.19.00	KG	Other - Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:
		1513.19.00 1513.21.00	KG KG	
1514	1513.2			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:

	1514.1			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:	
	1514.11	1514.11.00	KG	Crude oil	
	1514.19	1514.19.00	KG	Other	
	1514.9			- Other:	
	1514.91	1514.91.00	KG	Crude oil	
	1514.99	1514.99.00	KG	Other	
1515				OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:	
	1515.1			- Linseed oil and its fractions:	
	1515.11	1515.11.00	KG	Crude oil	
	1515.11 1515.19	1515.11.00 1515.19.00	KG KG	Crude oil Other	
	1515.19			Other	
	1515.19 1515.2	1515.19.00	KG	Other - Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	

	1515.40	1515.40.00	KG	- Tung oil and its fractions
	1515.50	1515.50.00	KG	- Sesame oil and its fractions
	1515.90	1515.90.20	KG	- Other
1516				ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, RE-ESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	1516.10	1516.10.00	L	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions
	1516.20			- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
				Fixed oils:
		1516.20.17	KG	Safflower-seed oil
		1516.20.40	KG	Other
		1516.20.60	KG	Other
1517				MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF 1516:
	1517.10			- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
		1517.10.10	KG	Table
		1517.10.90	KG	Other
	1517.90	1517.90.95	KG	- Other

1518	1518.00	1518.00.00	Т	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
1520 1521	1520.00	1520.00.01	KG	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS AND GLYCEROL LYES VEGETABLE WAXES (OTHER THAN TRIGLYCERIDES), BEESWAX, OTHER INSECT WAXES AND SPERMACETI, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED OR COLOURED:
	1521.10 1521.90	1521.10.00 1521.90.00	KG KG	- Vegetable waxes - Other
1522	1522.00	1522.00.00	KG	DEGRAS; RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

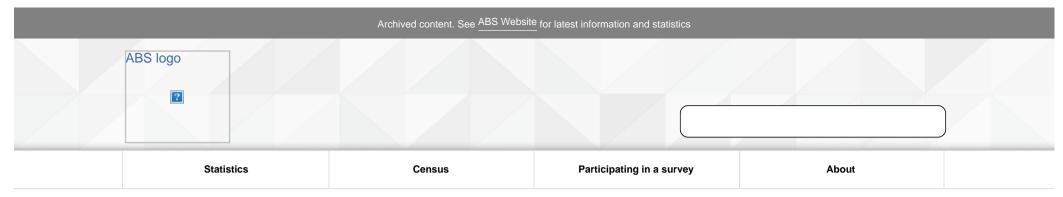
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

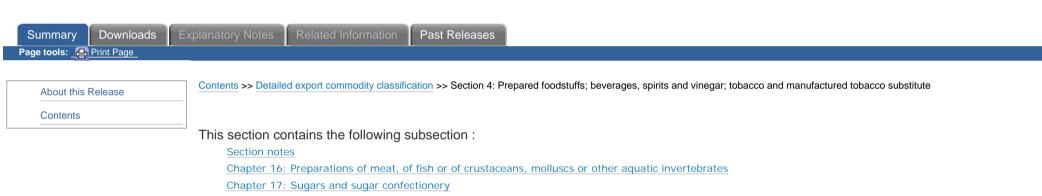
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

<u>Creative commons</u> <u>Copyright</u> <u>Disclaimer</u> <u>Privacy</u> <u>Accessibility</u> <u>Staff login</u>



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations

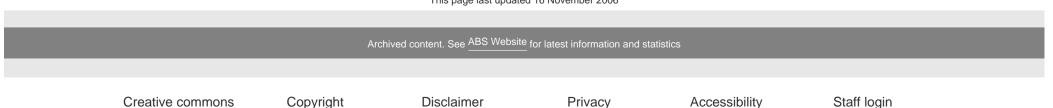
Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

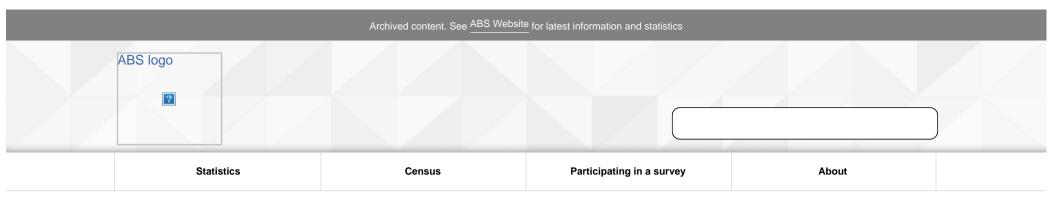
Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006



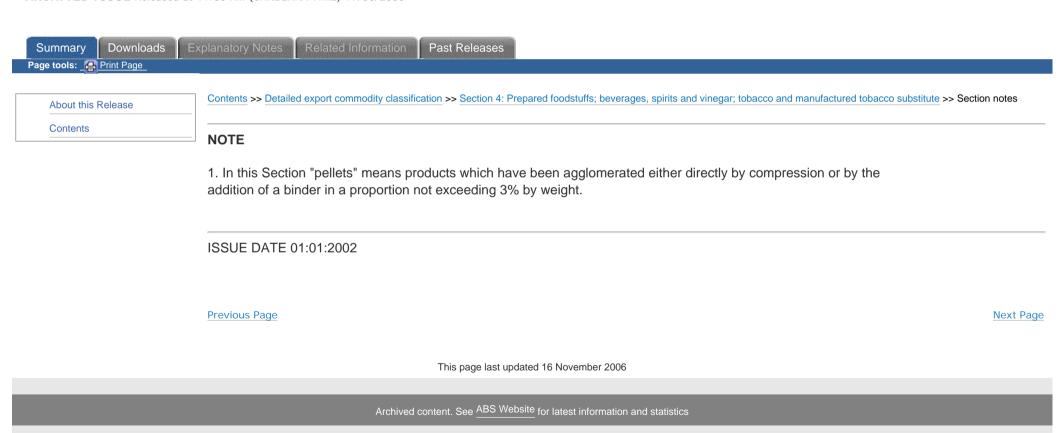


1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

Copyright

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

Creative commons

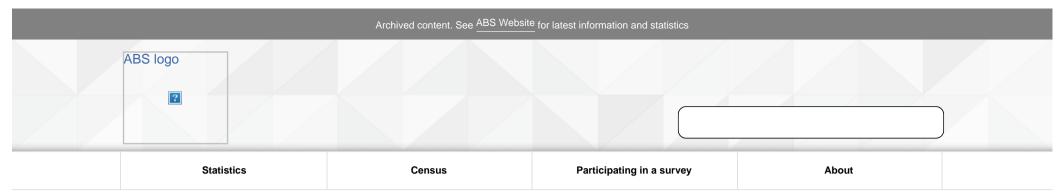


Disclaimer

Privacy

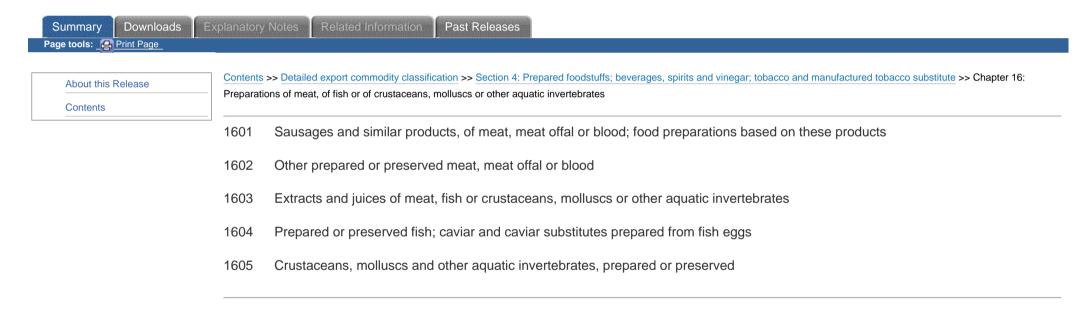
Accessibility

Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or 0504.
- 2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of 1902 or to the preparations of 2103 or 2104.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 1602.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of 1602.
- 2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 03 under the same name.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
601	1601.00	1601.00.00	KG	SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD; FOOD PREPARATION BASED ON THESE PRODUCTS
602				OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD:
	1602.10	1602.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	1602.20	1602.20.00	KG	- Of liver of any animal
	1602.3			- Of poultry of 0105:
	1602.31	1602.31.00	KG	Of turkeys

1602.32	1602.32.00	KG	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
1602.39	1602.39.01	KG	Other
1602.4			- Of swine:
1602.41	1602.41.00	KG	Hams and cuts thereof
1602.42	1602.42.00	KG	Shoulders and cuts thereof
1602.49	1602.49.00	KG	Other, including mixtures
1602.50			- Of bovine animals:
			Canned or bottled:
	1602.50.11	KG	Corned beef
	1602.50.18	KG	Other
	1602.50.90	KG	Other
1602.90			- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:
			Canned or bottled meat loaf:
	1602.90.12	KG	Mutton and cereal
	1602.90.18	KG	Other
	1602.90.20	KG	Canned or bottled mutton
	1602.90.30	KG	Other canned or bottled meat preparations
	1602.90.90	KG	Meat preparations, not canned or bottled

1603

1603.00 EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT, FISH OR CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES:

		1603.00.11 1603.00.91	KG KG	- Canned or bottled meat extracts or meat juices - Other
1604				PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES PREPARED FROM FISH EGGS:
	1604.1			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:
	1604.11	1604.11.00	KG	Salmon
	1604.12	1604.12.00	KG	Herrings
	1604.13	1604.13.00	KG	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats
	1604.14	1604.14.00	KG	Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)
	1604.15	1604.15.00	KG	Mackerel
	1604.16	1604.16.00	KG	Anchovies
	1604.19	1604.19.00	KG	Other
	1604.20	1604.20.00	KG	- Other prepared or preserved fish
	1604.30	1604.30.00	KG	- Caviar and caviar substitutes
1605				

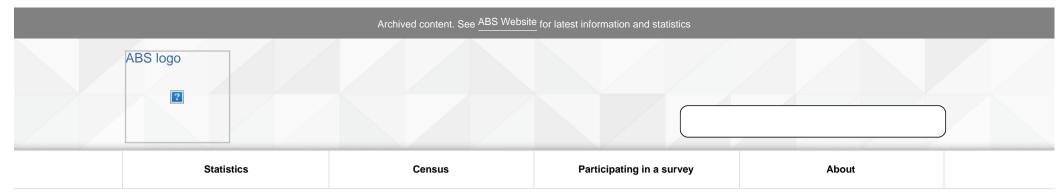
1605.10	1605.10.00	KG	- Crab
1605.20	1605.20.00	KG	- Shrimps and prawns
1605.30	1605.30.00	KG	- Lobster
1605.40	1605.40.00	KG	- Other crustaceans
1605.90			- Other:
	1605.90.20 1605.90.92	CT KG	Abalone Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

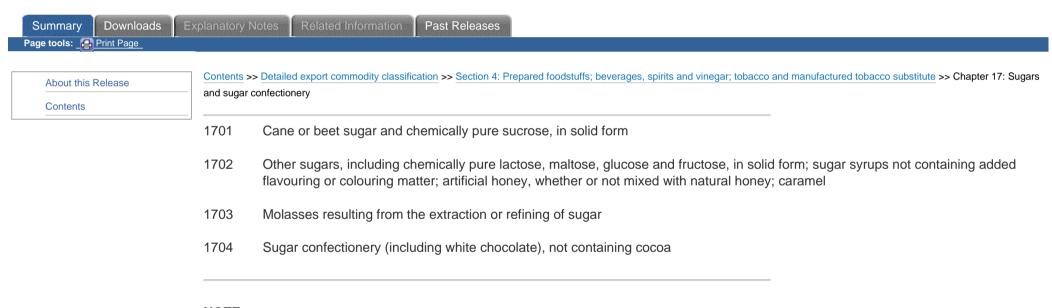
This page last updated 16 November 2006

	Ar	chived content. See ABS Websi	te for latest information and s	statistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (1806);
- (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of 2940; or
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1701				CANE OR BEET SUGAR AND CHEMICALLY PURE SUCROSE, IN SOLID FORM:
1	701.1			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:
1	701.11			Cane sugar:
		1701.11.10 1701.11.20	T KG	In bulk In bags
1	701.12	1701.12.00	KG	Beet sugar
1	701.9			- Other:
1	701.91	1701.91.00	Т	Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
1	701.99			Other:
		1701.99.10 1701.99.90	T KG	Cane sugar Other (including icing sugar and icing sugar mixture)

OTHER SUGARS, INCLUDING CHEMICALLY PURE LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE, IN SOLID FORM; SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL:

1702.1			- Lactose and lactose syrup:
1702.11	1702.11.00	Т	Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
1702.19	1702.19.00	Т	Other
1702.20	1702.20.00	Т	- Maple sugar and maple syrup
1702.30	1702.30.00	Т	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose
1702.40	1702.40.00	Т	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
1702.50	1702.50.00	KG	- Chemically pure fructose
1702.60	1702.60.00	Т	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
1702.90	1702.90.20	Т	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose

MOLASSES	RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OR REFINING C)F

SUGAR:

1703.10	1703.10.00	KG	- Cane molasses
	1703.90.00	KG	

1703.90 - Other

1704

SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA:

1704.10.00 KG
1704.10 - Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated

1704.90.00 KG 1704.90

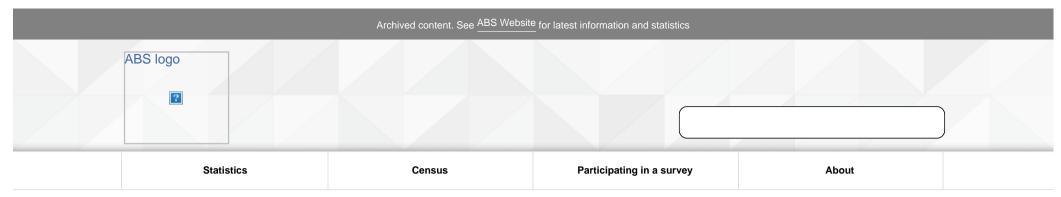
- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

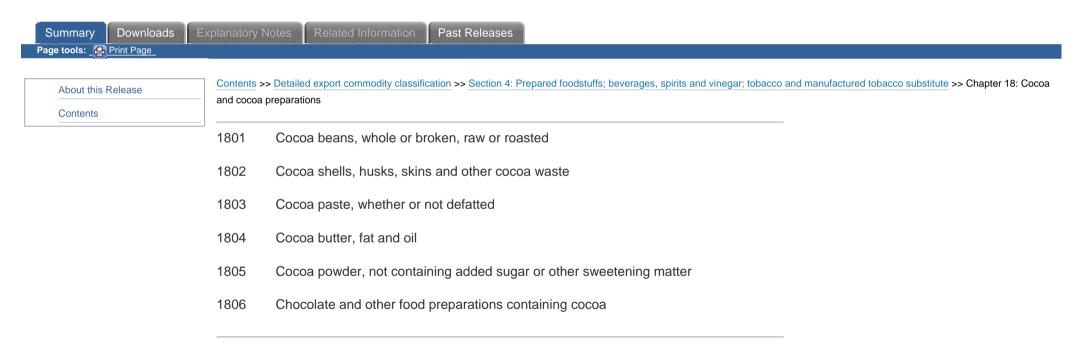
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
- 2. 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading n	o HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
1801	1801.00	1801.00.00	KG	COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED
1802(A)	1802.00	1802.00.00	KG	COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND OTHER COCOA WASTE
1803				COCOA PASTE, WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED:
	1803.10	1803.10.00	KG	- Not defatted
	1803.20	1803.20.00	KG	- Wholly or partly defatted
1804	1804.00	1804.00.00	KG	COCOA BUTTER, FAT AND OIL
1805	1805.00	1805.00.00	KG	COCOA POWDER, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER
1806				CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:
	1806.10	1806.10.00	KG	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	1806.20			- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:

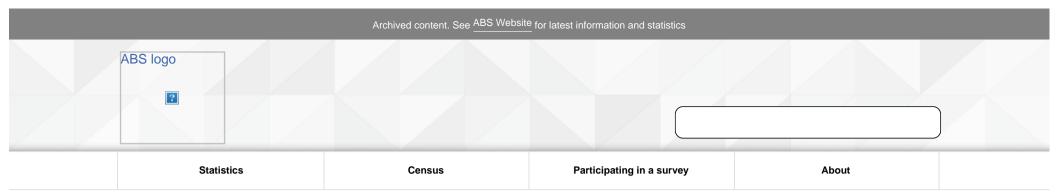
	1806.20.10 1806.20.90	KG KG	Chocolate confectionery Other
1806.3			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
1806.31			Filled:
	1806.31.10 1806.31.90	KG KG	Chocolate confectionery Other
1806.32			Not filled:
	1806.32.10 1806.32.90	KG KG	Chocolate confectionery Other
1806.90			- Other:
	1806.90.11 1806.90.91	KG KG	Chocolate confectionery Other

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

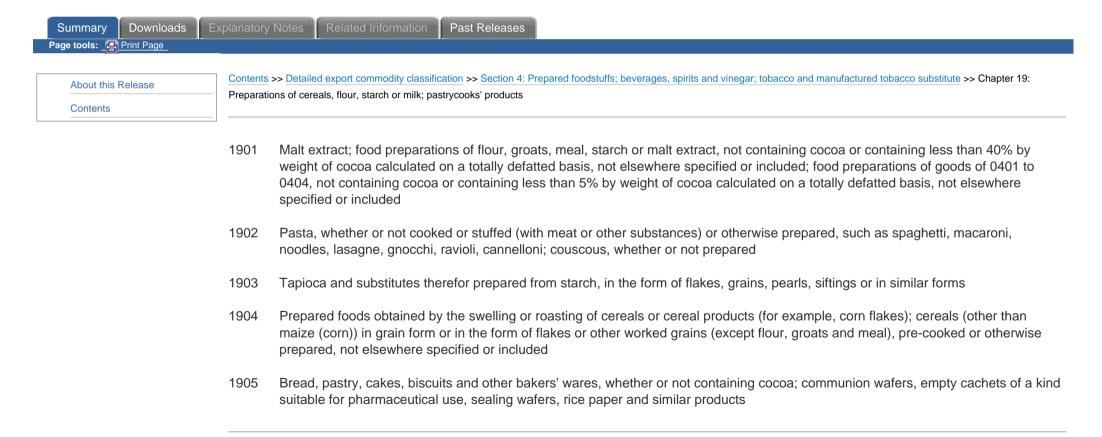
Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 September 2008



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:(a) Except in the case of stuffed products of 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);(b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (2309);
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
 - 2. For the purposes of 1901:

or

- (a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
- (b) The terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
- (1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
- (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (0712), of potatoes (1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (1106).
- 3 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of 1806.
- 4 For the purposes of 1904, "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

SECTION 04 -PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

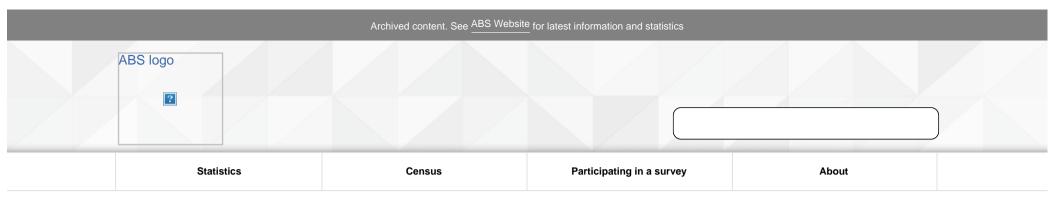
1901				MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, GROATS, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF 0401 TO 0404, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1901.10	1901.10.00	KG	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
	1901.20	1901.20.01	KG	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905
	1901.90			- Other:
		1901.90.20	KG	Malt extract
				Other:
		1901.90.94	KG	Food beverages
		1901.90.95	KG	Other
1902				PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED (WITH MEAT OR OTHER SUBSTANCES) OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, SUCH AS SPAGHETTI, MACARONI, NOODLES, LASAGNE, GNOCCHI, RAVIOLI, CANNELLONI; COUSCOUS, WHETHER OR NOT PREPARED:
	1902.1			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
	1902.11	1902.11.00	KG	Containing eggs
	1902.19	1902.19.00	KG	Other
	1902.20	1902.20.00	KG	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared
	1902.30	1902.30.00	KG	- Other pasta
	1902.40	1902.40.00	KG	- Couscous
1903	1903.00	1903.00.00	KG	TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES, GRAINS, PEARLS, SIFTINGS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS
1904				PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS (OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)) IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR, GROATS AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	1904.10			- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
		1904.10.11	KG	Breakfast foods
		1904.10.91	KG	Other
	1904.20	1904.20.00	KG	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals
	1904.30	1904.30.00	KG	- Bulgur wheat
	1904.90	1904.90.02	KG	- Other
1905				BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	1905.10	1905.10.00	KG	- Crispbread
	1905.20	1905.20.00	KG	- Gingerbread and the like
	1905.3			- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
	1905.31	1905.31.00	KG	Sweet biscuits
	1905.32	1905.32.00	KG	Waffles and wafers
	1905.40	1905.40.00	KG	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
	1905.90			- Other:
		1905.90.12	KG	Bread
		1905.90.20	KG	Cracker and savoury variety biscuits
		1905.90.40	KG	Cakes and pastries
		1905.90.92	KG	Other

Previous Page Next Page

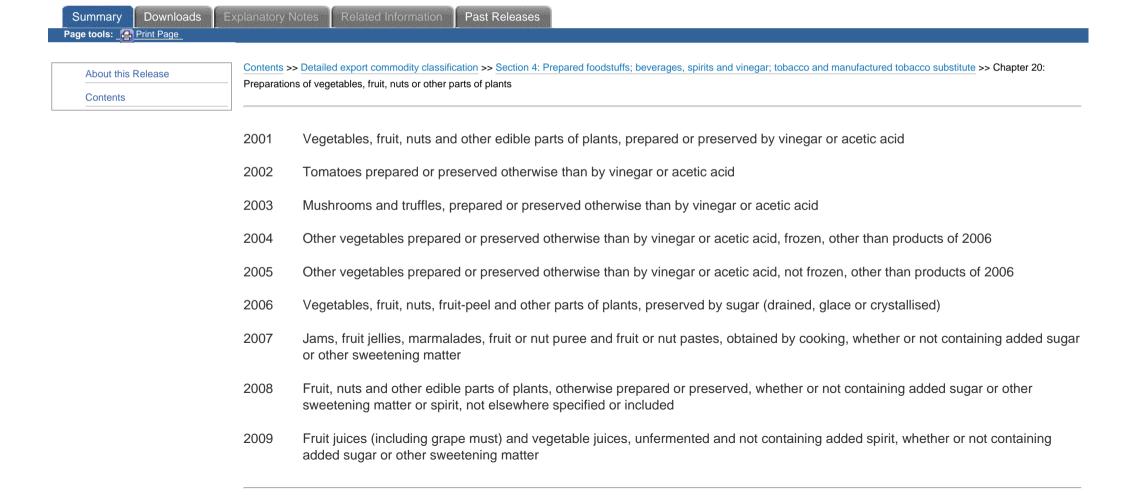
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. S	_{See} ABS Website	for latest information	and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 07, 08 or 11;
- (b) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
- (c) Homogenised composite food preparations of 2104.
- 2. 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (1704) or chocolate confectionery (1806).
- 3. 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 07 or of 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 08) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
- 4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in 2002.
- 5. For the purposes of 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure of under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
- 6. For the purposes of 2009, "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 2005.10, "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2005.
- 2. For the purposes of 2007.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes.

These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2007.

3. For the purposes of 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius or corrected for 20 degrees Celsius if the reading is made at a different temperature.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 2009, "TSS" means total soluble solids as determined by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers analysis method No. 8B, 1968.
- 2. For the purposes of 2009 and 2009.1, "juice" shall be taken to include products of oranges, regardless of method of derivation.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2001				VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
2001	1.10	2001.10.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
2001	1.90			- Other:
		2001.90.10 2001.90.91	KG KG	Pickles and chutney Other

				TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2002.10	2002.10.00	KG	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces
	2002.90	2002.90.00	KG	- Other
2003				MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2003.10	2003.10.02	KG	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	2003.20	2003.20.00	KG	- Truffles
	2003.90	2003.90.90	KG	- Other
2004				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2004.10	2004.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2004.90			- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

	2004.90.21 2004.90.93	KG KG	Peas Other
2005			OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
2005.10	2005.10.00	KG	- Homogenised vegetables
2005.20	2005.20.00	KG	- Potatoes
2005.40	2005.40.01	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)
2005.5			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
2005.51	2005.51.01	KG	Beans, shelled
2005.59	2005.59.01	KG	Other
2005.60	2005.60.01	KG	- Asparagus
2005.70	2005.70.01	KG	- Olives
2005.80	2005.80.01	KG	- Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)

	2005.90	2005.90.00	KG	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables
2006	2006.00			VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):
		2006.00.10 2006.00.30(A) 2006.00.92	KG KG KG	- Fruit - Ginger - Other
2007				JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, OBTAINED BY COOKING, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2007.10	2007.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	2007.9			- Other:
	2007.91	2007.91.00	KG	Citrus fruit
	2007.99	2007.99.00	KG	Other

NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

2008.1			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008.11	2008.11.00	KG	Ground-nuts
2008.19	2008.19.00	KG	Other, including mixtures
2008.20	2008.20.00	ВС	- Pineapples
2008.30	2008.30.00	ВС	- Citrus fruit
2008.40	2008.40.00	ВС	- Pears
2008.50	2008.50.00	вс	- Apricots
2008.60	2008.60.00	ВС	- Cherries
2008.70	2008.70.00	ВС	- Peaches, including nectarines
2008.80	2008.80.00	ВС	- Strawberries

	2008.9			- Other, including mixtures other than those of 2008.19:
	2008.91	2008.91.00	KG	Palm hearts
	2008.92			Mixtures:
				Fruit, canned or bottled, not pulped:
		2008.92.15 2008.92.16	BC BC	Fruit salad Other
		2008.92.91	KG	Other
	2008.99			Other:
		2008.99.10	KG	Ginger in syrup
		2008.99.91 2008.99.97	KG KG	Other: Peanut butter Other
)9(B))			

2009(B)

FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:

2009.1			- Orange juice:
2009.11	2009.11.00	L	Frozen
2009.12	2009.12.00	L	Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.19	2009.19.00	L	Other
2009.2			- Grapefruit juice:
2009.21	2009.21.00	L	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.29	2009.29.00	L	Other
2009.3			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:
2009.31	2009.31.00	L	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.39	2009.39.00	L	Other
2009.4			- Pineapple juice:
	2009.41.00		

2009.41		L	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.49	2009.49.00	L	Other
2009.50	2009.50.00	L	- Tomato juice
2009.6			- Grape juice (including grape must):
2009.61	2009.61.00	L	Of a Brix value not exceeding 30
2009.69	2009.69.00	L	Other
2009.7			- Apple juice:
2009.71	2009.71.00	L	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.79	2009.79.00	L	Other
2009.80			- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:
	2009.80.10	L	Fruit juice
	2009.80.20	L	Vegetable juice
2009.90			- Mixtures of juices:

2009.90.10

-- Fruit juice

2009.90.20

L -- Vegetable juice

- (A) Fresh ginger not preserved by sugar should be reported under 0910.10.
- (B) Concentrates to be expressed in quantities of juice into which they could be converted.

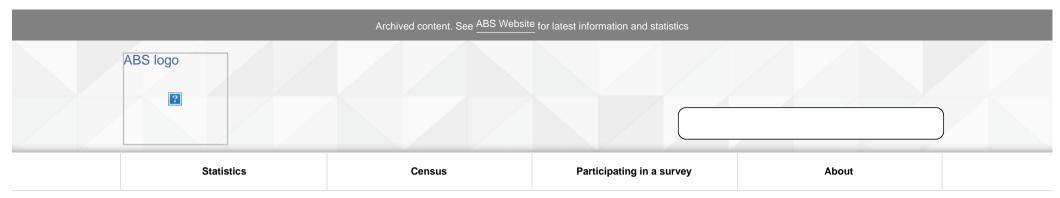
L

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

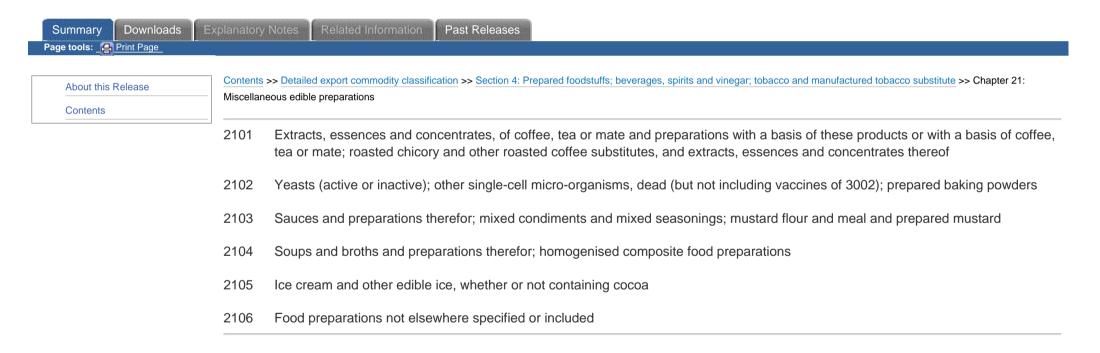
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Mixed vegetables of 0712;
- (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (0901);

- (c) Flavoured tea of 0902;
- (d) Spices or other products of 0904 to 0910;
- (e) Food preparation, other than the products described in 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
- (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of 3003 or 3004; or
- (g) Prepared enzymes of 3507.
- 2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in 2101.
- 3. For the purposes of 2104, "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTE:For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2101				
				EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS
				WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED
				CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND
				CONCENTRATES THEREOF:

⁻ Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:

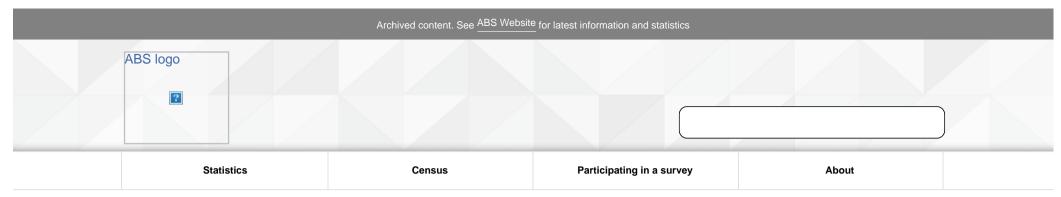
	2101.11	2101.11.00	KG	Extracts, essences and concentrates
	2101.12	2101.12.00	KG	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee
	2101.20	2101.20.00	KG	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate
	2101.30	2101.30.00	KG	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102				YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); OTHER SINGLE-CELL MICRO-ORGANISMS, DEAD (BUT NOT INCLUDING VACCINES OF 3002); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:
	2102.10	2102.10.00	KG	- Active yeasts
	2102.20	2102.20.00	KG	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead
24.02	2102.30	2102.30.00	KG	- Prepared baking powders
2103				SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD:
	2103.10	2103.10.00	KG	- Soya sauce
	2103.20	2103.20.00	KG	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
	2103.30	2103.30.00	KG	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard

	2103.90			- Other:
		2103.90.10	KG	Sauces
		2103.90.20	KG	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings
		2103.90.90	KG	Other
2104				
				SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD
				PREPARATIONS:
	2104.10	2104.10.00	KG	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor
	2104.20	2104.20.00	KG	- Homogenised composite food preparations
2105				
	2105.00			ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
		2405.00.42	KO.	- Ice cream not containing cocoa:
		2105.00.12	KG	In containers of 4 L or over
		2105.00.18	KG	Other
		2105.00.90	KG	- Other
2106				FOOD DDEDADATIONS NOT ELICENVIEDE ODESIELD OD INCLUDED.
				FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2106.10	2400 40 00	KC.	Destain appropriate and toutured protein substance
	2106.10	2106.10.00	KG	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
	2106.90			- Other:
	£100.30			Outor.
		2106.90.12	KG	Ice cream mix
		2106.90.21	KG	Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs
		2106.90.41	KG	Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs
		2106.90.52	KG	Fruit cordials
		2106.90.93	KG	Foodstuffs, nes

Previous Page Next Page

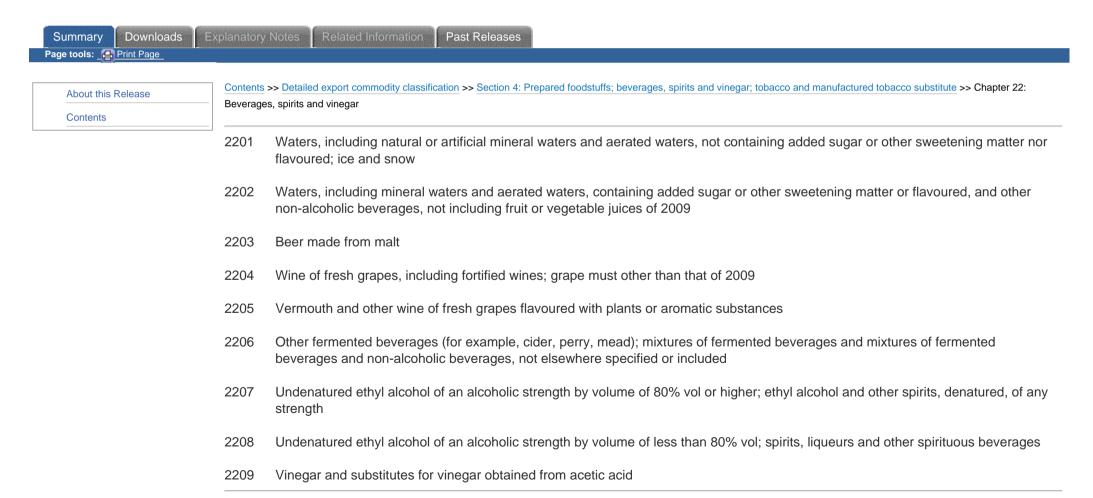
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and statistics
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally 2103);
- (b) Sea water (2501);
- (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (2851);
- (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (2915);
- (e) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
- (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.
- 3. For the purposes of 2202, "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in 2203 to 2206 or 2208 as appropriate.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 2204.10 "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the volume of alcohol contained in goods shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, specific gravity calculations for determining the volume of alcohol, or the alcoholic strength by volume, shall be made on the basis that, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius and in a vacuum, the specific gravity of ethyl alcohol is 0.79067.
- 3. For the purposes of this Chapter, except 2208.20, "grape wine" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and

- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes.

 A beverage does not cease to be the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes merely because grape spirit, brandy, or both grape spirit and brandy, have been added to it.
- 4. For the purposes of this Chapter, "grape wine product" is a beverage that:
- (a) contains at least 700 ml of grape wine per litre; and
- (b) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except:
- (i) grape spirit; or
- (ii) alcohol used in preparing vegetable extracts (including spices, herbs and grasses); and
- (c) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol.
- 5. For the purposes of 2206, "cider or perry" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of apples or pears; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than water or the juice or must of apples or pears) that gives colour or flavour.
- 6. For the purposes of 2206, "fruit or vegetable wine" is a beverage that:
- (a) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of fruit or vegetables, or products derived solely from fruit or vegetables; and
- (b) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.
- 7. For the purposes of 2206, "mead" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and

- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of honey; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than honey) that gives colour or flavour.
- 8. For the purposes of 2206, "sake" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
- (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of rice; and
- (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
- (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	y HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2201				WATERS, INCLUDING NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER NOR FLAVOURED; ICE AND SNOW:
	2201.10	2201.10.00	L	- Mineral waters and aerated waters
	2201.90	2201.90.00	L	- Other
2202				WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OF OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NO

INCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF 2009:

	2202.10			- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:
				Carbonated:
		2202.10.11	L	In cans
		2202.10.19	L	Other
		2202.10.90	L	Other
	2202.90	2202.90.00	L	- Other
	2202.90	2202.90.00	L	- Other
2203				
	2203.00			BEER MADE FROM MALT:
		2203.00.10	L	- Bottled
		2203.00.20	L	- Canned
		2203.00.90	L	- Other
2204				
2201				WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST OTHER THAN THAT OF
				2009:
	2204.10			- Sparkling wine:
		2204.10.10(A)	L	Champagne
		2204.10.90	L	Other
	2204.2			- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:
	2204.21			In containers not exceeding 2 L:
				Somewhat had brooking L L.

		2204.21.10	L	Sherry (dry, medium and sweet)
		2204.21.20	L	Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats)
				Table wines:
		2204.21.31	L	White
		2204.21.32	L	Red
		2204.21.33	L	Rose
		2204.21.90	L	Other (including grape must)
	2204.29			Other:
				In containers exceeding 2 L but not exceeding 4.6 L:
		2204.29.14	L	Fortified wine (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
		0004.00.04		Table wines:
		2204.29.34	L	White
		2204.29.35	L	Red (including Rose)
		2204.29.40	L	Other (including grape must)
		2204 20 52		In containers exceeding 4.6 L:
		2204.29.53	L	Fortified wines (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
				Table wines:
		2204.29.64	L	White
		2204.29.65	L	Red (including Rose)
		2204.29.70	L	Other (including grape must)
	2204.30	2204.30.00	L	- Other grape must
0005				
2205				VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC
				SUBSTANCES:
	2205.10	2205.10.00	L	- In containers not exceeding 2 L

	2205.90	2205.90.00	L	- Other
2206	2206.00	2206.00.00	L	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD); MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
2207				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF 80% VOL OR HIGHER; ETHYL ALCOHOL AND OTHER SPIRITS, DENATURED, OF ANY STRENGTH:
	2207.10	2207.10.00	LA	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher
2208	2207.20	2207.20.00	LA	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES:
	2208.20			- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
		2208.20.10 2208.20.90	LA LA	Brandy (grape) Other
	2208.30	2208.30.00	LA	- Whiskies
	2208.40	2208.40.00	LA	- Rum and tafia
	2208.50	2208.50.00	LA	- Gin and Geneva
	2208.60	2208.60.00	LA	- Vodka

	2208.70	2208.70.00	LA	- Liqueurs and cordials
	2208.90	2208.90.00	LA	- Other
2209	2209.00	2209.00.00	L	VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR OBTAINED FROM ACETIC ACID

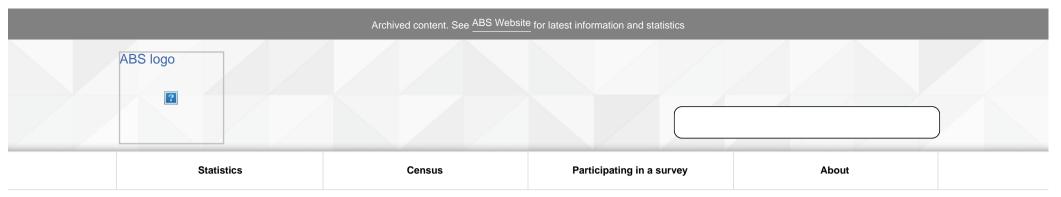
(A) Champagne means wine in which the natural effervescence is solely produced by secondary fermentation in the bottle.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

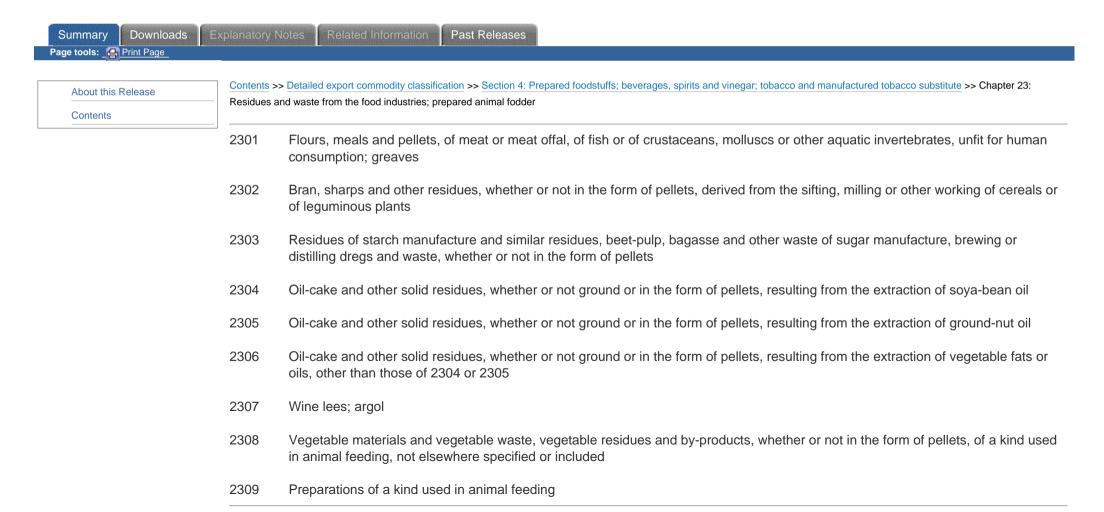
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

1. 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Chapter 12, Subheading Note 1.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2301(A)				FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS, OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:
	2301.10			- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:
			T T	Of poultry meat or poultry offal Other
	2301.20	2301.20.00	Т	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2302(A)				BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS:

	2302.10	2302.10.00	Т	- Of maize (corn)	
	2302.20	2302.20.00	Т	- Of rice	
	2302.30	2302.30.00	Т	- Of wheat	
	2302.40	2302.40.00	Т	- Of other cereals	
	2302.50	2302.50.00	Т	- Of leguminous plants	
2303(A)				RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:	
	2303.10	2303.10.00	KG	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	
	2303.20	2303.20.00	KG	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	
	2303.30	2303.30.00	KG	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	
2304(A)	2304.00	2304.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF SOYA-BEAN OIL	
2305(A)	2305.00	2305.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF GROUND-NUT OIL	
2306(A)				OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2304 OR 2305:	
	2306.10	2306.10.00	KG	- Of cotton seeds	

	2306.20	2306.20.00	KG	- Of linseed
	2306.30	2306.30.00	KG	- Of sunflower seeds
	2306.4			- Of rape or colza seeds:
	2306.41	2306.41.00	KG	Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
	2306.49	2306.49.00	KG	Other
	2306.50	2306.50.00	KG	- Of coconut or copra
	2306.60	2306.60.00	KG	- Of palm nuts or kernels
	2306.70	2306.70.00	KG	- Of maize (corn) germ
	2306.90	2306.90.01	KG	- Other
2307(A)	2307.00	2307.00.00	KG	WINE LEES; ARGOL
2308(A)	2308.00	2308.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
2309				PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:
	2309.10			- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale:
		2309.10.13 2309.10.14	KG KG	Canned, pressure or vacuum sealed Cat food Dog food

	2309.10.20	KG	Dried
	2309.10.90	KG	Other
2309.90			- Other:
	2309.90.10	Т	Feed supplements for animals
	2309.90.20	KG	Milk powders and the like when put up as stock feeds
			Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds:
	2309.90.31	Т	Egg production feeds
	2309.90.38	KG	Other (e.g., growing crumbles, growing pellets, growing mash)
	2309.90.40	KG	Pig feeds, prepared
	2309.90.65	KG	Other

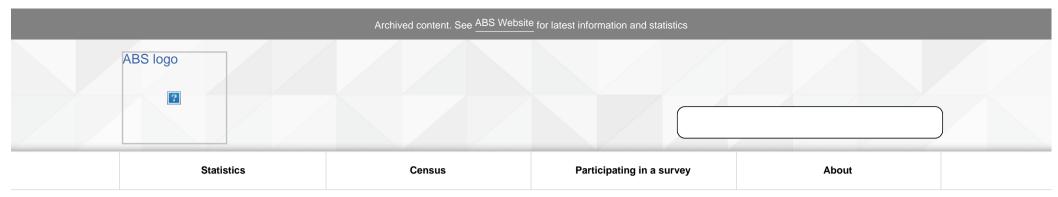
(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

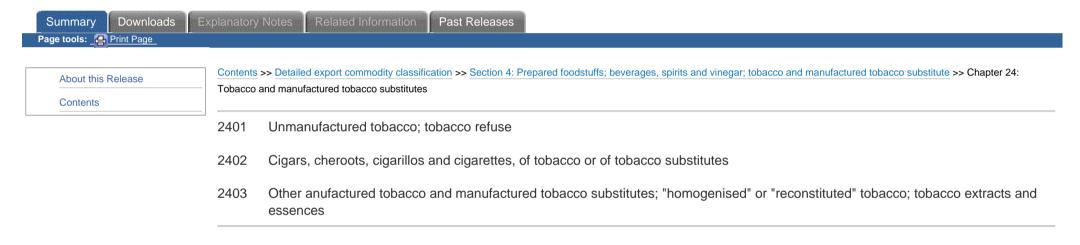
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. "Bidis", "beedees", "beedies", or the like, which are made of roughly cut tobacco or from tobacco tailings, stalk or refuse and packaged in stick form, are to be classified in 2402.20.

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES CHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2401				UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:
	2401.10	2401.10.00	KG	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped
	2401.20	2401.20.00	KG	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed
	2401.30	2401.30.00	KG	- Tobacco refuse
402				CIGARS, CHEROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES:
	2402.10			- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
		2402.10.01(A) 2402.10.02	NO KG	Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content Other
	2402.20			- Cigarettes containing tobacco
		2402.20.01(A) 2402.20.02	NO KG	Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content Other
	2402.90	2402.90.00	KG	- Other
403				OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES;

OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; 'HOMOGENISED' OR 'RECONSTITUTED' TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:

2403.10			- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:		
	2403.10.10 2403.10.90	KG KG	Cut tobacco Other		
2403.9			- Other:		
2403.91	2403.91.00	KG	'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco		

(A) Number of sticks

2403.99

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

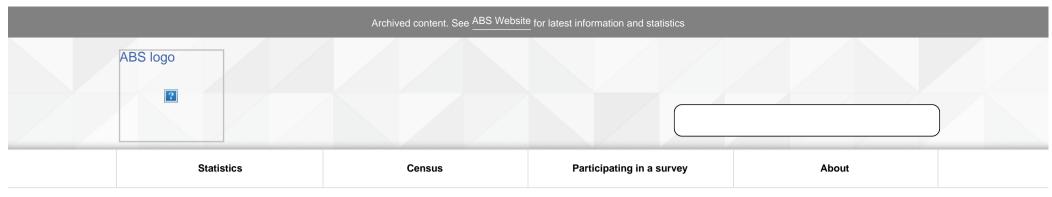
This page last updated 16 November 2006

-- Other

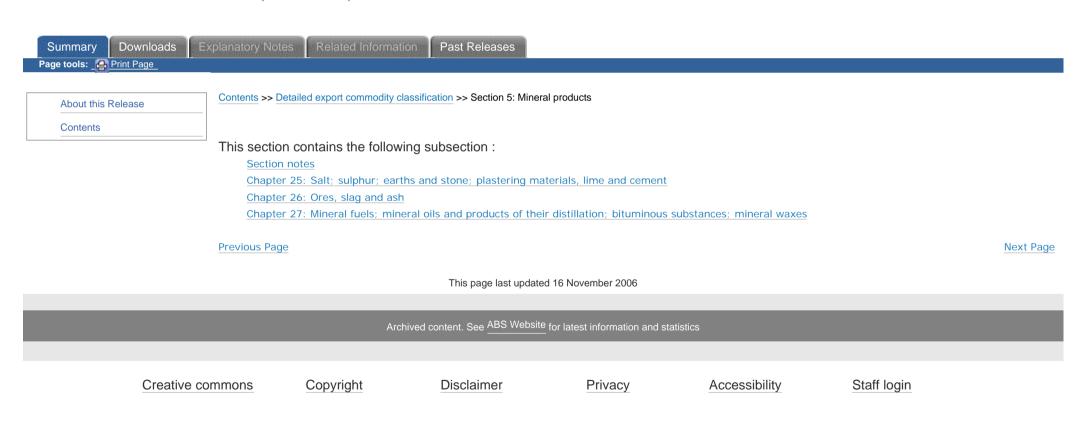
KG

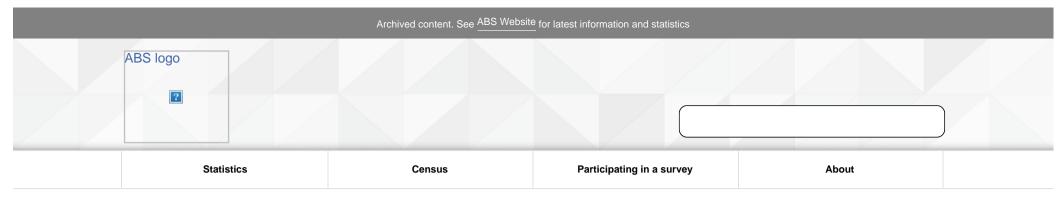
2403.99.00

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



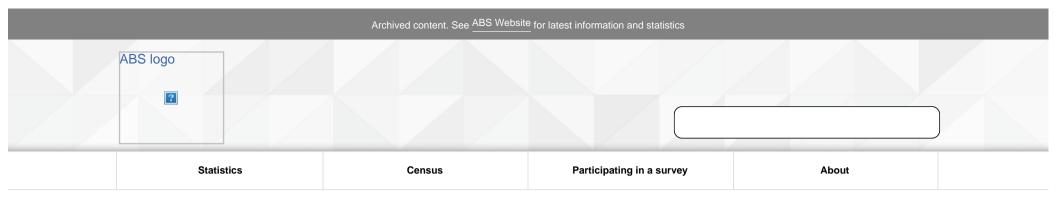
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006



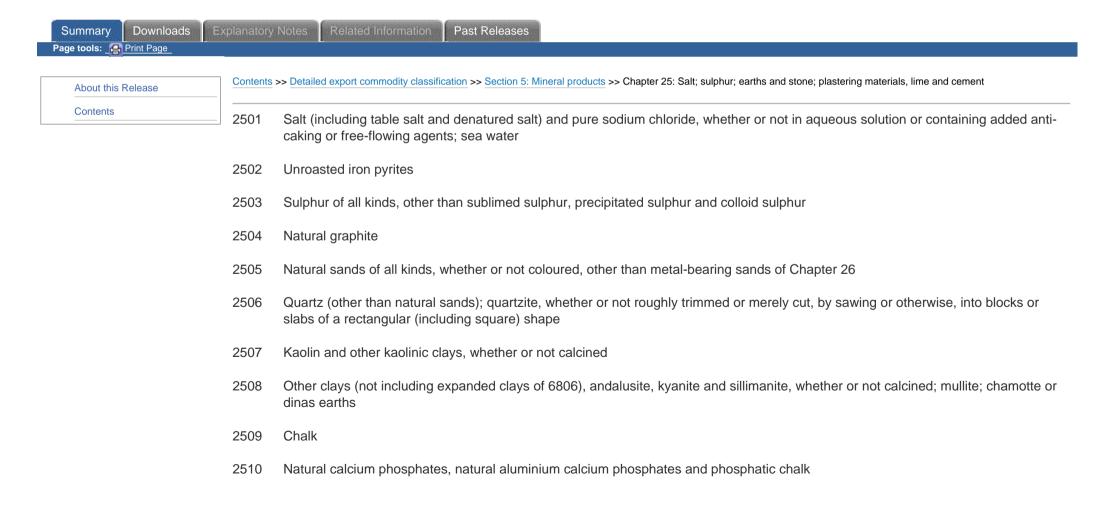


1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006



2511	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of 2816
2512	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
2513	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated
2514	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2515	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated
2518	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix
2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure
2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders
2521	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement
2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of 2825
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
2524	Asbestos
2525	Mica, including splittings; mica waste
2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc
2528	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural

- boric acid containing not more than 85% of H₃BO₃ calculated on the dry weight
- 2529 Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar
- 2530 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

- 1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (2802);
- (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2 O3 (2821);
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
- (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (6801); mosaic cubes or the like (6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (6803);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (7102 or 7103);
- (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (9001);
- (h) Billiard chalks (9504); or
- (ij) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (9609).
- 3. Any products classifiable in 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in 2517.
- 4. 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken

pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	J HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2501	2501.00			SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT AND DENATURED SALT) AND PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE, WHETHER OR NOT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OR CONTAINING ADDED ANTI-CAKING OR FREE-FLOWING AGENTS; SEA WATER:
		2501.00.10 2501.00.94	KG T	- Table salt - Other
2502	2502.00	2502.00.00	Т	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES
2503	2503.00	2503.00.00	Т	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2504				NATURAL GRAPHITE:
	2504.10	2504.10.00	KG	- In powder or in flakes
	2504.90	2504.90.00	KG	- Other
2505				NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS OF CHAPTER 26:

	2505.10	2505.10.00	Т	- Silica sand and quartz sands
	2505.90	2505.90.00	Т	- Other
2506				QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2506.10	2506.10.00	KG	- Quartz
	2506.2			- Quartzite:
	2506.21	2506.21.00	KG	Crude or roughly trimmed
	2506.29	2506.29.00	KG	Other
2507	2507.00	2507.00.00	Т	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED
2508				OTHER CLAYS (NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS OF 6806), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE OR DINAS EARTHS:
	2508.10	2508.10.00	Т	- Bentonite
	2508.20	2508.20.00	Т	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth
	2508.30	2508.30.00	Т	- Fire-clay
	2508.40	2508.40.00	Т	- Other clays
	2508.50	2508.50.00	Т	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite

	2508.60	2508.60.00	Т	- Mullite
	2508.70	2508.70.00	Т	- Chamotte or dinas earths
2509	2509.00	2509.00.00	KG	CHALK
2510				NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK:
	2510.10	2510.10.00	KG	- Unground
	2510.20	2510.20.00	KG	- Ground
2511				NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE OF 2816:
	2511.10	2511.10.00	Т	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)
	2511.20	2511.20.00	KG	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)
2512	2512.00	2512.00.00	Т	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS
2513				PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:

	2513.1			- Pumice stone:
	2513.11	2513.11.00	KG	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ('bimskies')
	2513.19	2513.19.00	KG	Other
	2513.20	2513.20.00	KG	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives
2514	2514.00	2514.00.00	KG	SLATE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE
2515				MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE, AND ALABASTER, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2515.1			- Marble and travertine:
	2515.11	2515.11.00	KG	Crude or roughly trimmed
	2515.12	2515.12.00	KG	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2515.20	2515.20.00	KG	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2516				GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:

	2516.1			- Granite:
	2516.11	2516.11.00	KG	Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.12	2516.12.00	KG	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.2			- Sandstone:
	2516.21	2516.21.00	KG	Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.22	2516.22.00	KG	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.90	2516.90.00	KG	- Other monumental or building stone
2517				PEBBLES, GRAVEL, BROKEN OR CRUSHED STONE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST, SHINGLE AND FLINT, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; MACADAM OF SLAG, DROSS OR SIMILAR INDUSTRIAL WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING THE MATERIALS CITED IN THE FIRST PART OF THE HEADING; TARRED MACADAM; GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF STONES OF 2515 OR 2516, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:
	2517.10	2517.10.00	Т	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
	2517.20	2517.20.00	Т	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in 2517.10
	2517.30	2517.30.00	Т	- Tarred macadam
	2517.4			

				- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:
	2517.41	2517.41.00	Т	Of marble
	2517.49	2517.49.00	Т	Other
2518				DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; DOLOMITE RAMMING MIX:
	2518.10	2518.10.01	Т	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered
	2518.20	2518.20.01	Т	- Calcined or sintered dolomite
	2518.30	2518.30.01	Т	- Dolomite ramming mix
2519				NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA; DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT PURE:
	2519.10	2519.10.00	KG	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
	2519.90	2519.90.00	KG	- Other
2520				GYPSUM; ANHYDRITE; PLASTERS (CONSISTING OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE) WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, WITH OR WITHOUT SMALL QUANTITIES OF ACCELERATORS OR RETARDERS
	2520.10	2520.10.00	T	- Gypsum; anhydrite

	2520.20	2520.20.00	Т	- Plasters
2521	2521.00	2521.00.00	Т	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONE, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT
2522				QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE OF 2825:
	2522.10	2522.10.00	KG	- Quicklime
	2522.20	2522.20.00	KG	- Slaked lime
	2522.30	2522.30.00	KG	- Hydraulic lime
2523				PORTLAND CEMENT, ALUMINOUS CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHITE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKERS:
	2523.10	2523.10.00	KG	- Cement clinkers
	2523.2			- Portland cement:
	2523.21	2523.21.00	KG	White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
	2523.29	2523.29.00	KG	Other
	2523.30	2523.30.00	KG	- Aluminous cement

		2523.90.00	KG	- Other hydraulic cements
2524	2524.00	2524.00.00	KG	ASBESTOS
2525				MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE:
	2525.10	2525.10.00	KG	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
	2525.20	2525.20.00	KG	- Mica powder
	2525.30	2525.30.00	KG	- Mica waste
2526				NATURAL STEATITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; TALC:
	2526.10	2526.10.00	Т	- Not crushed, not powdered
	2526.20	2526.20.00	Т	- Crushed or powdered
2528				NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF BORIC ACID CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT:
	2528.10	2528.10.01	KG	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)
	2528.90	2528.90.01	KG	- Other
2529				FELSPAR; LEUCITE; NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:

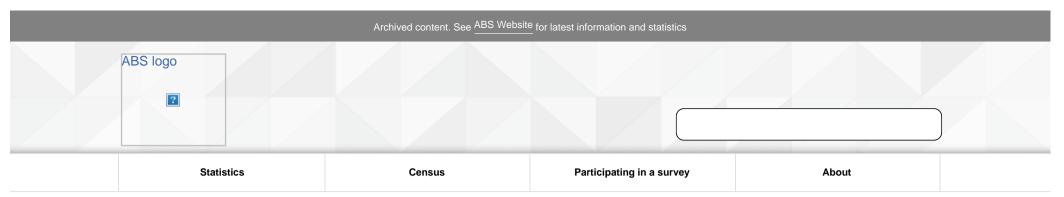
	2529.10	2529.10.00 KG		- Felspar
	2529.2			- Fluorspar:
	2529.21	2529.21.00	KG	Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride
	2529.22	2529.22.00	KG	Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride
	2529.30	2529.30.00	KG	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
2530				MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2530.10	2530.10.00	KG	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
	2530.20	2530.20.00	KG	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
	2530.90			- Other:
		2530.90.15	KG	Natural micaceous iron oxides
		2530.90.95	KG	Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

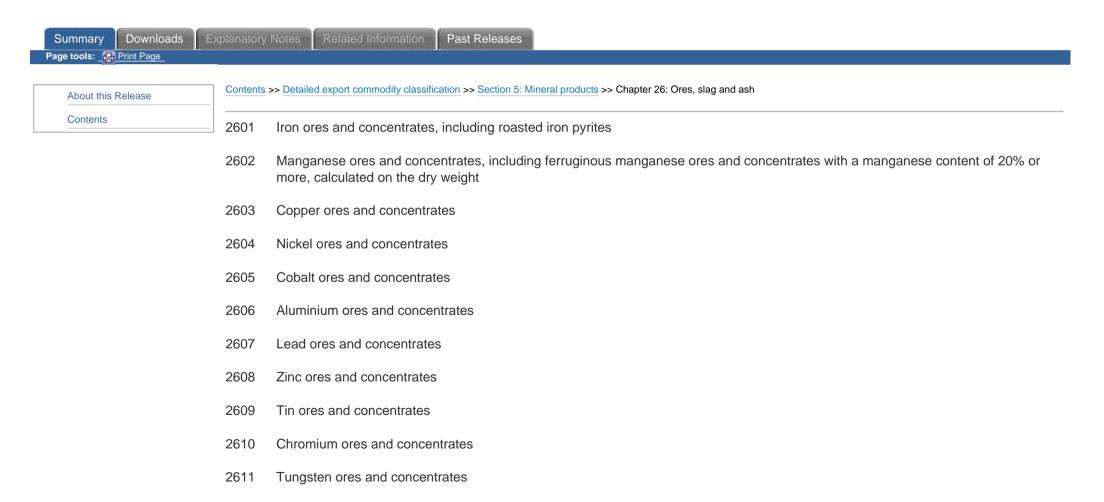
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006



2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates
2614	Titanium ores and concentrates
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates
2617	Other ores and concentrates
2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds
2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (2517);
- (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (2519);
- (c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710);
- (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
- (e) Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (6806);
- (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112); or
- (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section 15).
- 2. For the purposes of 2601 to 2617, "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of 2844 or of the metals of Section 14 or 15, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

- 3. 2620 applies only to:
- (a) Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (2621); and
- (b) Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 2620.21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
- 2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in 2620.60.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
2601				IRON ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING ROASTED IRON PYRITES:
	2601.1			- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:
	2601.11			Non-agglomerated:
			T T	Lump and run-of-mine Fines
	2601.12	2601.12.00	Т	Agglomerated

	2601.20	2601.20.00	Т	- Roasted iron pyrites
2602	2602.00	2602.00.01	Т	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT
2603(A)	2603.00	2603.00.00	Т	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2604(A)	2604.00	2604.00.00	KG	NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2605	2605.00	2605.00.00	KG	COBALT ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2606	2606.00	2606.00.00	Т	ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2607(A)	2607.00	2607.00.00	Т	LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2608(A)	2608.00	2608.00.00	Т	ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2609(A)	2609.00	2609.00.00	Т	TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2610	2610.00	2610.00.00	KG	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2611(A)	2611.00	2611.00.00	Т	TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2612				URANIUM OR THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2612.10	2612.10.01(B)	Т	- Uranium ores and concentrates
	2612.20	2612.20.00	Т	- Thorium ores and concentrates

2615.90

	2613.10	2613.10.00	KG	- Roasted
	2613.90	2613.90.00	KG	- Other
2614	2614.00			TITANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
				- Rutile ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.11	Т	In bulk
		2614.00.12	Т	In bags, drums and similar containers
		2614.00.20	Т	- Beneficiated ilmenite
				- Ilmenite ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.31	Т	In bulk
		2614.00.32	Т	In bags, drums and similar containers
				- Leucoxene ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.41	Т	In bulk
		2614.00.42	Т	In bags, drums and similar containers
2615				NIOBIUM, TANTALUM, VANADIUM OR ZIRCONIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2615.10			- Zirconium ores and concentrates:
		2615.10.10	Т	In bulk
		2615.10.20	Т	In bags, drums and similar containers

- Other:

		2615.90.30 2615.90.90	T T	Tantalum ores and concentrates Other
2616(A)				PRECIOUS METAL ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2616.10	2616.10.00	KG	- Silver ores and concentrates
	2616.90	2616.90.00	KG	- Other
2617				OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2617.10	2617.10.00	KG	- Antimony ores and concentrates
	2617.90	2617.90.00	KG	- Other
2618	2618.00	2618.00.00	KG	GRANULATED SLAG (SLAG SAND) FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2619	2619.00	2619.00.00	KG	SLAG, DROSS (OTHER THAN GRANULATED SLAG), SCALINGS AND OTHER WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2620				ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING ARSENIC, METALS OR THEIR COMPOUNDS:
	2620.1			- Containing mainly zinc:
	2620.11(A)	2620.11.00	Т	Hard zinc spelter
	2620.19(A)	2620.19.00	Т	Other
	2620.2			- Containing mainly lead:

	2620.21(A)	2620.21.00	KG	Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges
	2620.29(A)	2620.29.00	KG	Other
	2620.30(A)	2620.30.00	KG	- Containing mainly copper
	2620.40	2620.40.00	KG	- Containing mainly aluminium
	2620.60	2620.60.00	KG	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds
	2620.9			- Other:
	2620.91(A)	2620.91.00	KG	Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures
	2620.99(A)			Other:
		2620.99.10	Т	Slag containing mainly tantalum (commonly referred to as tantalum glass)
		2620.99.90	KG	Other
2621				OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING SEAWEED ASH (KELP); ASH AND RESIDUES FROM THE INCINERATION OF MUNICIPAL WASTE:
	2621.10	2621.10.00	KG	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste
	2621.90	2621.90.00	KG	- Other

- (A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.
- (B) Weight to be reported in terms of net U3O8.

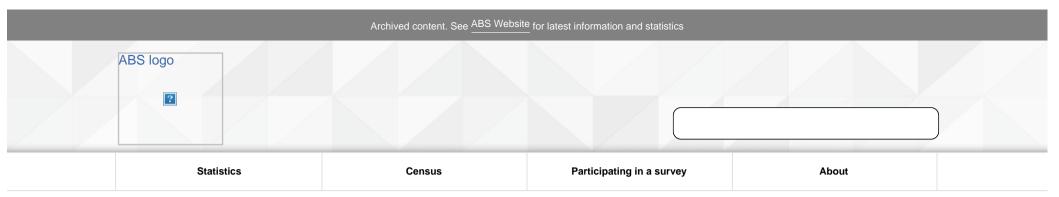
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

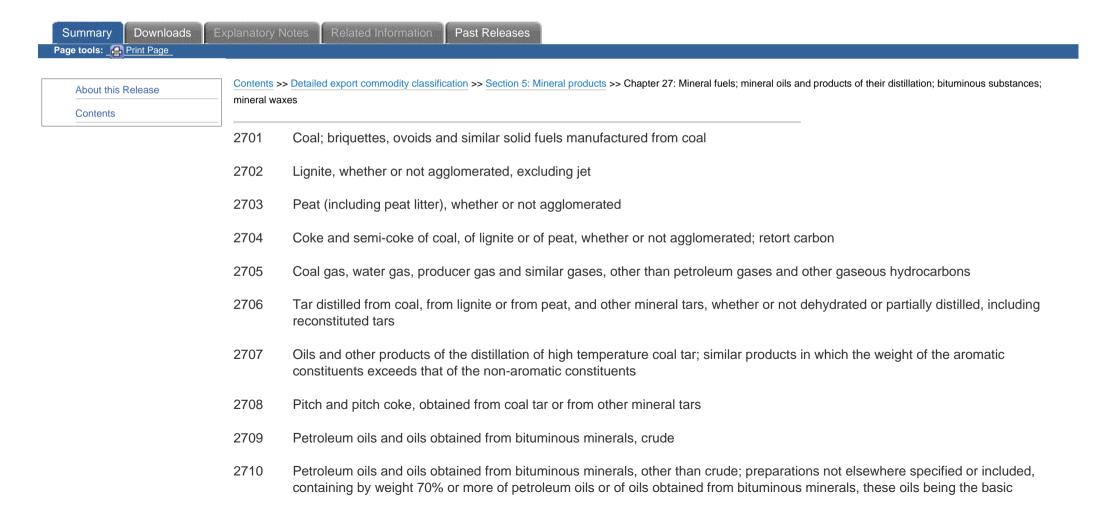
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006



2711 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons

2712 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured
2713 Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals

2714 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks

2715 Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in 2711;
- (b) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
- (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of 3301, 3302 or 3805.
- 2. References in 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
- 3. For the purposes of 2710, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
- (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
- (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
- (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.

- 2. For the purposes of 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
- 3. For the purposes of 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.
- 4. For the purposes of 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 degree Celsius (ASTM D86 method).

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 2710, the physical characteristics of fuel oil are:
- (a) a density equal to or greater than 920.0 kg/m3 at 15 degrees Celsius as determined by either ASTM D1298 or ASTM D4052; and
- (b) a carbon residue, on the whole sample, of at least 2.0% mass as determined by ASTM D189 (Conradson Carbon Residue) or by ASTM D4530 (Carbon Residue-Micro Method); and
- (c) a minimum kinematic viscosity of 10 centistokes (mm2 per second) at 50 degrees Celsius as determined by ASTM D445.
- 2. For the purposes of 2707, 2709 and 2710, the proportion of the marker is the proportion prescribed by regulations made under Section 5C of the Excise Tariff Act 1921 for the purposes of that Tariff.

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description

2701

COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:

	2701.11(A)	2701.11.00	Т	Anthracite
	2701.12			Bituminous coal:
		2701.12.13(B) 2701.12.14(C) 2701.12.15(D) 2701.12.99(E)	T T T	Metallurgical coal: High rank (hard coking) Semi-soft coking coal and PCI coal Other metallurgical coal Other (eg. steaming coal)
	2701.19(F)	2701.19.00	Т	Other coal
	2701.20(G)	2701.20.00	Т	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702				LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED, EXCLUDING JET:
	2702.10	2702.10.00	Т	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated
	2702.20(H)	2702.20.00	Т	- Agglomerated lignite
2703	2703.00	2703.00.00	Т	PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
2704	2704.00			COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED; RETORT CARBON:
		2704.00.30 2704.00.93	T T	- Retort carbon and char - Other
2705	2705.00	2705.00.00	KG	COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS

2706	2706.00	2706.00.00	KG	TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, WHETHER OR NOT DEHYDRATED OR PARTIALLY DISTILLED, INCLUDING RECONSTITUTED TARS
2707				OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS IN WHICH THE WEIGHT OF THE AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS EXCEEDS THAT OF THE NON-AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS:
	2707.10	2707.10.00	L	- Benzol (benzene)
	2707.20	2707.20.00	L	- Toluol (toluene)
	2707.30	2707.30.00	L	- Xylol (xylenes)
	2707.40	2707.40.00	L	- Naphthalene
	2707.50	2707.50.00	L	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 degrees C by the ASTM D 86 method
	2707.60	2707.60.00	L	- Phenols
	2707.9			- Other:
	2707.91	2707.91.00	L	Creosote oils
	2707.99	2707.99.00	L	Other

	2708.10	2708.10.00	KG	- Pitch
	2708.20	2708.20.00	Т	- Pitch coke
2709	2709.00	2709.00.00	L	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE
2710				PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS; WASTE OILS:
	2710.1			- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:
	2710.11			Light oils and preparations:
		2710.11.11 2710.11.16 2710.11.19	L L L	Light oils: Automotive gasoline Aviation spirit Other
		2710.11.27 2710.11.37	L L	Diesel Kerosene (Incl. aviation kerosene)

		2710.11.47	L	Lubricants and preparations
		2710.11.71 2710.11.75 2710.11.78	L L L	Other: Fuel oil Solvents Other
	2710.19			Other:
		2710.19.10 2710.19.20 2710.19.90	L L	Greases Medium and heavy oils Other
	2710.9			- Waste oils:
	2710.91	2710.91.00	L	Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)
0744	2710.99	2710.99.00	L	Other
2711				PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:
	2711.1			- Liquefied:
	2711.11	2711.11.00	Т	Natural gas
	2711.12	2711.12.00	Т	Propane
	2711.13	2711.13.00	Т	Butanes

	2711.14	2711.14.00	Т	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene
	2711.19	2711.19.00	Т	Other
	2711.2			- In gaseous state:
	2711.21	2711.21.00	KG	Natural gas
	2711.29	2711.29.00	KG	Other
2712				PETROLEUM JELLY; PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX, OTHER MINERAL WAXES, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIS OR BY OTHER PROCESSES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:
	2712.10	2712.10.00	KG	- Petroleum jelly
	2712.20	2712.20.00	KG	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil
	2712.90	2712.90.00	KG	- Other
2713				PETROLEUM COKE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	2713.1			- Petroleum coke:
	2713.11	2713.11.00	Т	Not calcined
	2713.12	2713.12.00	Т	Calcined

	2713.20	2713.20.00	KG	- Petroleum bitumen
	2713.90	2713.90.00	KG	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714				BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS OR OIL SHALE AND TAR SANDS; ASPHALTITES AND ASPHALTIC ROCKS:
	2714.10	2714.10.00	Т	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands
2715	2714.90 2715.00	2714.90.00 2715.00.00	T KG	- Other BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS)

- (E) Examples include steaming (thermal) coal and petroleum coal.
- (F) Before classifying coal to these codes, Subheading Notes 1 and 2 on page 27/01 should be consulted.
- (G) Excludes briquettes made from agglomerated lignite (brown coal)
- (H) Includes brown coal briquettes

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

⁽A) Coal where the carbon content usually lies between 80-95% and where the ash content is less than 2%. It has a low moisture content with less than 10% volatile matter.

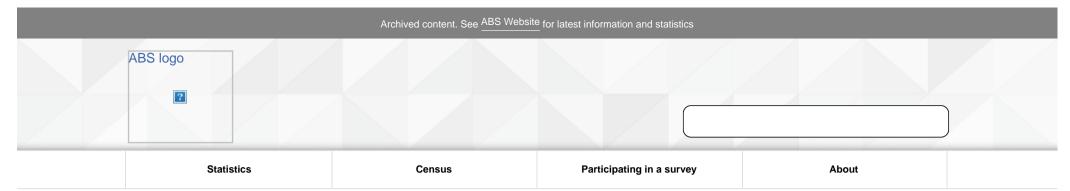
⁽B) Coal with at least 80% carbon content, a low sulphur content (0.4%), low impurities and 15-25% volatiles and an ash content of 8%.

⁽C) Coal where the carbon content lies between 55-60% and an ash content of 9.5%. It contains a low sulphur content (0.4%) and volatile matter is usually between 20-30%

⁽D) Stronger type coal with a carbon content greater than 50%. Where its sulphur content lies between 0.5-1% and its volatile matter content usually lies between 0.6-1.6%, examples include foundry coke.

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



About this Release

Contents

Contents >> Detailed export commodity classification >> Section 6: Products of the chemical or allied industries

This section contains the following subsection:

Section notes

Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Chapter 29: Organic chemicals

Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

Chapter 31: Fertilisers

Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other

mastics; inks

Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "Dental waxes"

Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

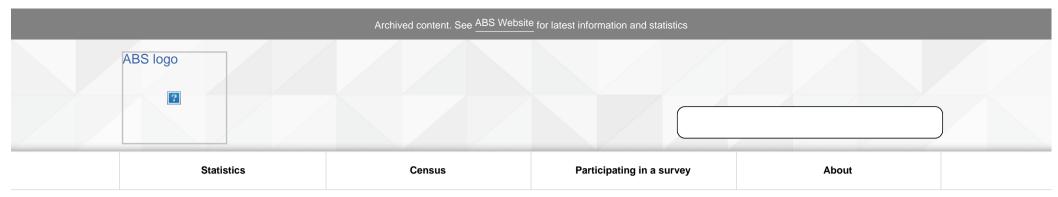
Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods

Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- **NOTES**
- 1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
- 2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.
- 3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
- (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
- (b) presented together; and
- (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

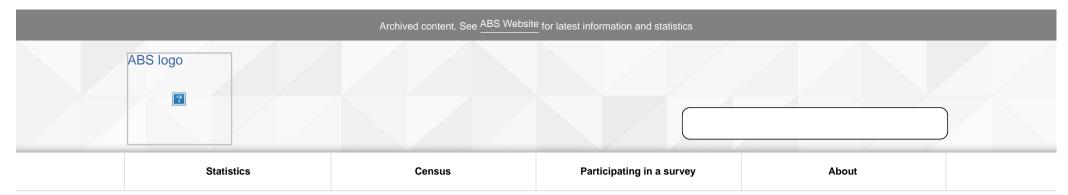
ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



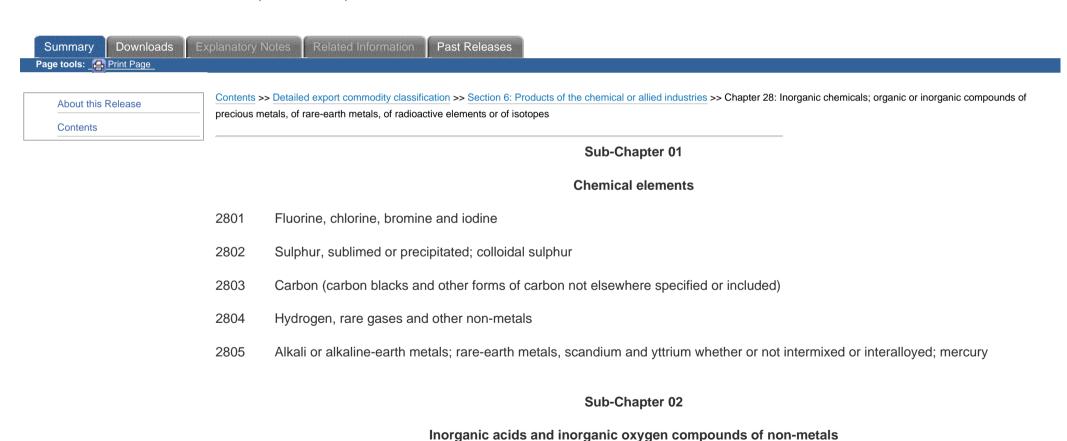
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

2806

2807

Sulphuric acid; oleum



Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid

2808	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
2809	Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined
2810	Oxides of boron; boric acids
2811	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals
	Sub-Chapter 03
	Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals
2812	Halides and halide oxides of non-metals
2813	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide
	Sub-Chapter 04
	Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
2815	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
2817	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide
2818	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide
2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides
2820	Manganese oxides
2821	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃
2822	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides
2823	Titanium oxides
2824	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead
2825	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides

Sub-Chapter 05

Salts and peroxysalts, of inorganic acids and metals

2826	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts
2827	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides
2828	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites
2829	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates
2830	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined
2831	Dithionites and sulphoxylates
2832	Sulphites; thiosulphates
2833	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)
2834	Nitrites; nitrates
2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polylyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined
2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate
2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides
2838	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
2839	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates
2840	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)
2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids
2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides

Sub-Chapter 06

Miscellaneous

Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of

	precious metals
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products
2845	Isotopes other than those of 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals
2847	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
2848	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined
2850	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 2849
2851	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals

NOTES

- 1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
- (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
- (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
- (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
- (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
- 2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (2838), organic products included in 2843 to 2846 and carbides (2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:

- (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (2811);
 (b) Halide oxides of carbon (2812);
 (c) Carbon disulphide (2813);
 (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (2842);
 (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
 3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section 06, this Chapter does not cover:
 (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section 05;
 (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
 (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
 (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of 3207;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of 3824;
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section 15; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (9001).
 - 4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter 2 and a metal acid of sub-Chapter 4 are to be classified in 2811.
 - 5. 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in 2842.

6. 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections 14 and 15), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 microcurie/g);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

"Isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
- 7. 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
- 8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in 3818.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

- 1. Notwithstanding Note 1 to this Chapter, the following products are classified in this Chapter even when they are not separate chemical elements nor separate chemically defined compounds:
- (a) Colloidal sulphur (2802);
- (b) Carbon blacks (2803);
- (c) Oleum (2807);
- (d) Sulphonitric acids (2808);
- (e) Polyphosphoric acids (2809);
- (f) Phosphorus trisulphide (2813);

- (g) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2 O3 (2821); (h) Commercial cobalt oxides (2822); (ii) Red lead and orange lead (2824): (k) Commercial calcium hypochlorite (2828); (I) Polysulphides (2830); (m) Dithionites sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831); (n) Polyphosphates (2835); (o) Commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (2836); (p) Commercial alkali metal silicates (2839); (q) Colloidal precious metals and amalgams of precious metals (2843); (r) Radioactive elements, radioactive isotopes, or compounds (inorganic or organic) and mixtures containing these substances (2844); (s) Other isotopes (2845);
- (t) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (2846);
- (u) Liquid air and compressed air, amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals (2851).

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical Uni	it of quantity
no	code	Item	Description

SUB-CHAPTER 01 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

	2801.10	2801.10.00	KG	- Chlorine
	2801.20	2801.20.00	KG	- Iodine
	2801.30	2801.30.00	KG	- Fluorine; bromine
2802	2802.00	2802.00.00	KG	SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2803	2803.00	2803.00.00	KG	CARBON (CARBON BLACKS AND OTHER FORMS OF CARBON NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED)
2804				HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:
	2804.10	2804.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen
	2804.2			- Rare gases:
	2804.21	2804.21.00	KG	Argon
	2804.29	2804.29.00	KG	Other
	2804.30	2804.30.00	KG	- Nitrogen
	2804.40	2804.40.00	KG	- Oxygen
	2804.50	2804.50.00	KG	- Boron; tellurium
	2804.6			- Silicon:

	2804.61	2804.61.00	KG	Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon
	2804.69	2804.69.00	KG	Other
	2804.70	2804.70.00	KG	- Phosphorus
	2804.80	2804.80.00	KG	- Arsenic
2805	2804.90	2804.90.00	KG	- Selenium
				ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY:
	2805.1			- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:
	2805.12	2805.12.00	KG	Calcium
	2805.19	2805.19.01	KG	Other
	2805.30	2805.30.00	KG	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
	2805.40	2805.40.00	KG	- Mercury
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN
				COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS
2806				

2806.10	2806.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
2806.20	2806.20.00	KG	- Chlorosulphuric acid
2807.00	2807.00.00	KG	SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM
2808.00	2808.00.00	KG	NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS
			DIPHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
2809.10	2809.10.00	KG	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide
2809.20	2809.20.00	KG	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
2810.00	2810.00.00	KG	OXIDES OF BORON; BORIC ACIDS
			OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OTHER INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:
2811.1			- Other inorganic acids:
2811.11	2811.11.00	KG	Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)(CAS 7664-39-3)
2811.19			Other
	2811.19.10 2811.19.90	KG KG	Hydrogen cyanide (CAS 74-90-8) Other
	2806.20 2807.00 2808.00 2809.10 2809.20 2810.00	2806.20 2806.20.00 2807.00 2807.00.00 2808.00 2808.00.00 2809.10 2809.10.00 2809.20 2809.20.00 2810.00 2811.10 2811.11 2811.11.00 2811.19	2806.20 2806.20.00 KG 2807.00.00 KG 2808.00 2808.00.00 KG 2809.10 2809.10.00 KG 2809.20 2809.20.00 KG 2810.00 2811.11 2811.11.00 KG 2811.19 KG

	2811.2			- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:
	2811.21	2811.21.00	KG	Carbon dioxide
	2811.22	2811.22.00	KG	Silicon dioxide
	2811.23	2811.23.00	KG	Sulphur dioxide
	2811.29	2811.29.00	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 03 - HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS
2812				HALIDES AND HALIDE OXIDES OF NON-METALS:
	2812.10			- Chlorides and chloride oxides
		2812.10.10	KG	Arsenic trichloride (CAS 7784-34-1)
		2812.10.12	KG	Carbonyl dichloride (CAS 75-44-5)
		2812.10.14	KG	Phosphorus oxychloride (CAS 10025-87-3)
		2812.10.16	KG	Phosphorus trichloride (CAS 7719-12-2)
		2812.10.18	KG	Phosphorus pentachloride (CAS 10026-13-8)
		2812.10.20	KG	Sulfur monochloride (CAS 10025-67-9)
		2812.10.22	KG	Sulphur dichloride (CAS 10545-99-0)
		2812.10.24	KG	Thionyl chloride (CAS 7719-09-7)
		2812.10.90	KG	Other
	2812.90	2812.90.00	KG	- Other

2010				SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; COMMERCIAL PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:
	2813.10	2813.10.00	KG	- Carbon disulphide
	2813.90			- Other:
		2813.90.15	KG	Phosphorus pentasulfide (CAS 1314-80-3)
		2813.90.25	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 04 - INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS
2814				AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:
	2814.10	2814.10.00	Т	- Anhydrous ammonia
	2814.20	2814.20.00	Т	- Ammonia in aqueous solution
2815				SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH); PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:
	2815.1			- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):
	2815.11	2815.11.00	KG	Solid
	2815.12	2815.12.00	L	In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)
	2815.20	2815.20.00	KG	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)

	2815.30	2815.30.00	KG	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816				HYDROXIDE AND PEROXIDE OF MAGNESIUM; OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM OR BARIUM:
	2816.10	2816.10.00	KG	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
	2816.40	2816.40.00	KG	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
2817	2817.00	2817.00.00	KG	ZINC OXIDE; ZINC PEROXIDE
2818				ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALUMINIUM OXIDE; ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE:
	2818.10	2818.10.00	KG	- Artificial corundum
	2818.20	2818.20.00	Т	- Other aluminium oxide
	2818.30	2818.30.00	KG	- Aluminium hydroxide
2819				CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:
	2819.10	2819.10.0	KG	- Chromium trioxide
	2819.90	2819.90.0	KG	- Other
2820				MANGANESE OXIDES:

	2820.10	2820.10.0	KG	- Manganese dioxide
	2820.90	2820.90.0	KG	- Other
2821				IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS IRON OXIDE (BLACK):
	2821.10	2821.10.00	KG	- Iron oxides and hydroxides
	2821.20	2821.20.00	KG	- Earth colours
2822	2822.00	2822.00.00	Т	COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES
2823	2823.00	2823.00.00	KG	TITANIUM OXIDES
2824				LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:
	2824.10	2824.10.00	Т	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
	2824.20	2824.20.00	Т	- Red lead and orange lead
2825	2824.90	2824.90.00	Т	- Other
				HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES; OTHER METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:
	2825.10	2825.10.00	KG	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
	2825.20	2825.20.00	KG	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide

	2825.30	2825.30.00	KG	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides
	2825.40	2825.40.00	KG	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides
	2825.50	2825.50.00	KG	- Copper oxides and hydroxides
	2825.60	2825.60.00	KG	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
	2825.70	2825.70.00	KG	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
	2825.80	2825.80.00	KG	- Antimony oxides
	2825.90	2825.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 05 - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS
2826				FLUORIDES; FLUOROSILICATES, FLUOROALUMINATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:
	2826.1			- Fluorides:
	2826.11			Of ammonium or of sodium:
		2826.11.10	KG	Ammonium bifluoride (CAS 1341-49-7)
		2826.11.13	KG	Sodium fluoride (CAS 7681-49-4)
		2826.11.16	KG	Sodium bifluoride (CAS 1333-83-1)
		2826.11.20	KG	Other
	2826.12	2826.12.00	KG	Of aluminium

	2826.19			Other:
		2826.19.25	KG	Potassium fluoride (CAS 7789-23-3)
		2826.19.28	KG	Potassium bifluoride (CAS 7789-29-9)
		2826.19.35	KG	Other
	2826.20	2826.20.00	KG	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium
	2826.30	2826.30.00	KG	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
	2826.90	2826.90.00	KG	- Other
2827				CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES:
	2827.10	2827.10.00	KG	- Ammonium chloride
	2827.20	2827.20.00	KG	- Calcium chloride
	2827.3			- Other chlorides:
	2827.31	2827.31.00	KG	Of magnesium
	2827.32	2827.32.00	KG	Of aluminium
	2827.33	2827.33.00	KG	Of iron
	2827.34	2827.34.00	KG	Of cobalt

	2827.35	2827.35.00	KG	Of nickel
	2827.36	2827.36.00	KG	Of zinc
	2827.39	2827.39.02	KG	Other
	2827.4			- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:
	2827.41	2827.41.00	KG	Of copper
	2827.49	2827.49.00	KG	Other
	2827.5			- Bromides and bromide oxides:
	2827.51	2827.51.00	KG	Bromides of sodium or of potassium
	2827.59	2827.59.00	KG	Other
	2827.60	2827.60.00	KG	- lodides and iodide oxides
2828				HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES:
	2828.10	2828.10.00	KG	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
	2828.90	2828.90.00	KG	- Other
2829				CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES; BROMATES AND PERBROMATES; IODATES AND PERIODATES:

	2829.1			- Chlorates:
	2829.11	2829.11.00	KG	Of sodium
	2829.19	2829.19.00	KG	Other
	2829.90	2829.90.00	KG	- Other
2830				SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2830.10			- Sodium sulphides:
		2830.10.05	KG	Sodium sulfide (CAS 1313-82-2)
		2830.10.15	KG	Other
	2830.20	2830.20.00	KG	- Zinc sulphide
	2830.30	2830.30.00	KG	- Cadmium sulphide
	2830.90	2830.90.00	KG	- Other
2831				DITHIONITES AND SULPHOXYLATES:
	2831.10	2831.10.00	KG	- Of sodium
	2831.90	2831.90.00	KG	- Other
2832				SULPHITES; THIOSULPHATES:
	2832.10	2832.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphites

	2832.20	2832.20.00	KG	- Other sulphites
	2832.30	2832.30.00	KG	- Thiosulphates
	2833.1			- Sodium sulphates:
	2833.11	2833.11.00	KG	Disodium sulphate
	2833.19	2833.19.00	KG	Other
2833				SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES):
	2833.2			- Other sulphates:
	2833.21	2833.21.00	KG	Of magnesium
	2833.22	2833.22.00	KG	Of aluminium
	2833.23	2833.23.00	KG	Of chromium
	2833.24	2833.24.00	KG	Of nickel
	2833.25	2833.25.00	KG	Of copper
	2833.26	2833.26.00	KG	Of zinc
	2833.27	2833.27.00	KG	Of barium
	2833.29	2833.29.00	KG	Other

	2833.30	2833.30.00	KG	- Alums
	2833.40	2833.40.00	KG	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)
2834				NITRITES; NITRATES:
	2834.10	2834.10.00	KG	- Nitrites
	2834.2			- Nitrates:
	2834.21	2834.21.00	KG	Of potassium
	2834.29	2834.29.02	KG	Other
2835				PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES) AND PHOSPHATES; POLYPHOSPHATES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2835.10	2835.10.00	KG	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)
	2835.2			- Phosphates:
	2835.22	2835.22.00	KG	Of mono- or disodium
	2835.23	2835.23.00	KG	Of trisodium
	2835.24	2835.24.00	KG	Of potassium
	2835.25	2835.25.00	KG	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (dicalcium phosphate)
	2835.26	2835.26.00	KG	Other phosphates of calcium

	2835.29	2835.29.01	KG	Other
	2835.3			- Polyphosphates:
	2835.31	2835.31.00	KG	Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)
	2835.39	2835.39.00	KG	Other
2836				CARBONATES; PEROXOCARBONATES (PERCARBONATES); COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:
	2836.10	2836.10.00	KG	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates
	2836.20	2836.20.00	KG	- Disodium carbonate
	2836.30	2836.30.00	KG	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)
	2836.40	2836.40.00	KG	- Potassium carbonates
	2836.50	2836.50.00	KG	- Calcium carbonate
	2836.60	2836.60.00	KG	- Barium carbonate
	2836.70	2836.70.00	KG	- Lead carbonates
	2836.9			- Other:
	2836.91	2836.91.00	KG	Lithium carbonates

	2836.92	2836.92.00	KG	Strontium carbonate
2837	2836.99	2836.99.01	KG	Other CYANIDES, CYANIDE OXIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:
	2837.1			- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:
	2837.11			Of sodium:
		2837.11.01	KG	Sodium cyanide (CAS 143-33-9)
		2837.11.10	KG	Other
	2837.19			Other:
		2837.19.45	KG	Potassium cyanide (CAS 151-50-8)
		2837.19.50	KG	Other
	2837.20	2837.20.00	KG	- Complex cyanides
2838	2838.00	2838.00.00	KG	FULMINATES, CYANATES AND THIOCYANATES
2839				SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES:
	2839.1			- Of sodium:
	2839.11`	2839.11.00	KG	Sodium metasilicates
	2839.19	2839.19.00	KG	Other

	2839.20	2839.20.00	KG	- Of potassium
	2839.90	2839.90.00	KG	- Other
2840				BORATES; PEROXOBORATES (PERBORATES):
	2840.1			- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):
	2840.11	2840.11.00	KG	Anhydrous
	2840.19	2840.19.00	KG	Other
	2840.20	2840.20.00	KG	- Other borates
	2840.30	2840.30.00	KG	- Peroxoborates (perborates)
2841				SALTS OF OXOMETALLIC OR PEROXOMETALLIC ACIDS:
	2841.10	2841.10.00	KG	- Aluminates
	2841.20	2841.20.00	KG	- Chromates of zinc or of lead
	2841.30	2841.30.00	KG	- Sodium dichromate
	2841.50	2841.50.10	KG	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates
	2841.6			- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:
	2841.61	2841.61.00	KG	Potassium permanganate

	2841.69	2841.69.00	KG	Other
	2841.70	2841.70.00	KG	- Molybdates
	2841.80	2841.80.00	KG	- Tungstates (wolframates)
	2841.90	2841.90.00	KG	- Other
2842				OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS (INCLUDING ALUMINOSILICATES WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), OTHER THAN AZIDES:
	2842.10	2842.10.20	KG	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined
	2842.90	2842.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 06 - MISCELLANEOUS
2843				COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:
	2843.10	2843.10.00	KG	- Colloidal precious metals
	2843.2			- Silver compounds:
	2843.21	2843.21.00	KG	Silver nitrate
	2843.29	2843.29.00	KG	Other

	2843.30	2843.30.00	KG	- Gold compounds
2844	2843.90	2843.90.00	KG	- Other compounds; amalgams
				RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSILE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS;
				MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS:
	2844.10	2844.10.00	Т	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (includingcermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or
				natural uranium compounds
	2844.20	2844.20.00	KG	- Uranium enriched in uranium 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium 235, plutonium or compounds of these products
	2844.30	2844.30.00	KG	- Uranium depleted in uranium 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds alloys; dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium 235, thorium or compounds of these products
	2844.40	2844.40.00	KG	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of 2844.10, 2844.20 and 2844.30, alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic, products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues

	2844.50	2844.50.00	KG	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
2845				ISOTOPES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2844; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2845.10	2845.10.00	KG	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)
	2845.90	2845.90.00	KG	- Other
2846.00				COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
				SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
	2846.10	2846.10.00	KG	- Cerium compounds
2847.00	2846.90	2846.90.00	KG	- Other
	2847.00	2847.00.00	KG	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT SOLIDIFIED WITH UREA
2848.00	2848.00	2848.00.00	KG	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849.00				CARBIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2849.10	2849.10.00	KG	- Of calcium
	2849.20	2849.20.00	KG	- Of silicon
	2849.90	2849.90.00	KG	- Other

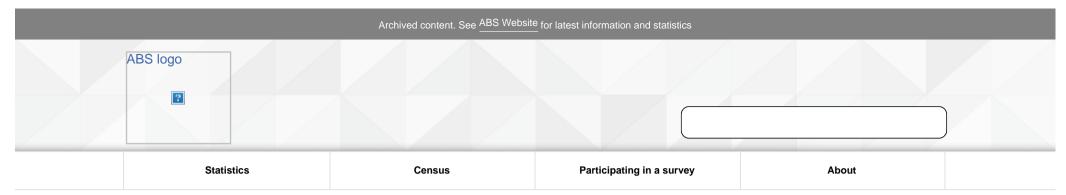
2850.00	2850.00	2850.00.00	KG	HYDRIDES, NITRIDES, AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN COMPOUNDS WHICH ARE ALSO CARBIDES OF 2849
2851.00	2851.00			OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS
		2851.00.10 2851.00.15 2851.00.95	KG KG KG	Cyanogen chloride (CAS 506-77-4)Thiophosphoryl chloride (CAS 3982-91-0)Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JULY 2002

Previous Page

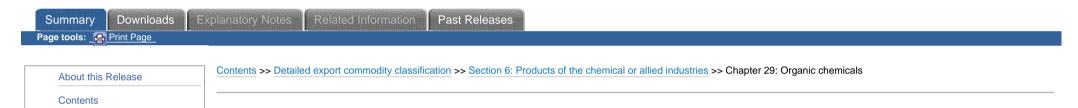
This page last updated 16 September 2008

		Archived content. See ABS W	/ebsite for latest information ar	d statistics		
Quartit a sur	0	District	D	A	01-111-11	
Creative cor	nmons Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



Sub-Chapter 01

Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons
2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons
2903	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons
2904	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

Sub-Chapter 02

Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2906	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Sub-Chapter 03

Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Phenols; phenol-alcohols 2907 2908 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols Sub-Chapter 04 Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 2909 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, expoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, 2910 nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 2911 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives Sub-Chapter 05 Aldehyde-function compounds 2912 Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde 2913 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of 2912 Sub-Chapter 06 Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds 2914 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated

Sub-Chapter 07
Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

derivatives

2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2916	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2918	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	Sub-Chapter 08
	Esters of inorganic acids and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2919	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2920	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	Sub-Chapter 09
	Sub-Chapter 09 Nitrogen-function compounds
2921	
2921 2922	Nitrogen-function compounds
	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds
2922	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds Oxygen-function amino-compounds
2922 2923	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds Oxygen-function amino-compounds Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined
2922 2923 2924	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds Oxygen-function amino-compounds Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid
2922 2923 2924 2925	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds Oxygen-function amino-compounds Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds
2922 2923 2924 2925 2926	Nitrogen-function compounds Amine-function compounds Oxygen-function amino-compounds Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds Nitrile-function compounds

Sub-Chapter 10

Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides

	nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides
2930	Organo-sulphur compounds
2931	Other organo-inorganic compounds
2932	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds
2935	Sulphonamides
	Sub-Chapter 11
	Provitamins, vitamins and hormones
2936	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
2937	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones
	Sub-Chapter 12
	Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
2938	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
2939	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
	Sub-Chapter 13

Other organic compounds

2940

Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of 2937, 2938 or 2939

Other organic compounds

NOTES

- 1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
- (c) The products of 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of 2940, or the products of 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
- (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
- (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
- (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of 1504 or crude glycerol of 1520.00.01;
- (b) Ethyl alcohol (2207 or 2208);
- (c) Methane or propane (2711);
- (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
- (e) Urea (3102 or 3105);

- (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (3212);
- (g) Enzymes (3507);
- (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres (3606);
- (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; or
- (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (9001).
- 3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
- 4. In 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of 2929. For the purposes of 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in 2905 to 2920.
- 5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to Note 1 to Section 06 and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
- (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
- 6. The compounds of 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
- 7. 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of

thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

- 8. For the purposes of 2937:
- (a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
- (b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 2920, "esters of inorganic acids" are to be taken to include carbonic and peroxocarbonic esters.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

SUB-CHAPTER 01 - HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

2901

ACYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:

2901.10 2901.10.00 KG - Saturated

	2901.2			- Unsaturated:
	2901.21	2901.21.00	KG	Ethylene
	2901.22	2901.22.00	KG	Propene (propylene)
	2901.23	2901.23.00	Т	Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof
	2901.24	2901.24.00	KG	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
	2901.29	2901.29.00	KG	Other
2902				CYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
	2902.1			- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:
	2902.11	2902.11.00	KG	Cyclohexane
	2902.19	2902.19.00	KG	Other
	2902.20	2902.20.00	L	- Benzene
	2902.30	2902.30.00	L	- Toluene
	2902.4			- Xylenes:
	2902.41	2902.41.00	L	ortho-Xylene
	2902.42	2902.42.00	L	meta-Xylene

	2902.43	2902.43.00	L	para-Xylene
	2902.44	2902.44.00	L	Mixed xylene isomers
	2902.50	2902.50.00	KG	- Styrene
	2902.60	2902.60.00	L	- Ethylbenzene
	2902.70	2902.70.00	KG	- Cumene
	2902.90	2902.90.00	KG	- Other
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:
	2903.1			- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.11	2903.11.00	KG	Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)
	2903.12	2903.12.00	Т	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
	2903.13	2903.13.00	KG	Chloroform (trichloromethane)
	2903.14	2903.14.00	Т	Carbon tetrachloride
	2903.15	2903.15.00	KG	1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)
	2903.19	2903.19.01	KG	Other
	2903.2			- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:

2903.21	2903.21.00	KG	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
2903.22	2903.22.00	KG	Trichloroethylene
2903.23	2903.23.00	KG	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
2903.29	2903.29.00	KG	Other
2903.30			- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.30.10	KG	1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-trifluoromethyl-1-propene (CAS 382-21-8)
	2903.30.20	KG	Ethylene dibromide (EDB) (CAS 106-93-4)
	2903.30.91	KG	Other
2903.4			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
2903.41	2903.41.00	KG	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: Trichlorofluoromethane
	2903.41.00 2903.42.00	KG KG	
2903.41			Trichlorofluoromethane
2903.41 2903.42	2903.42.00	KG	Trichlorofluoromethane Dichlorodifluoromethane
2903.41 2903.42 2903.43	2903.42.00 2903.43.00	KG KG	Trichlorofluoromethane Dichlorodifluoromethane Trichlorotrifluoroethanes

	2903.47	2903.47.00	KG	Other perhalogenated derivatives
	2903.49	2903.49.00	KG	Other
	2903.5			- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:
	2903.51	2903.51.00	KG	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane
	2903.59			Other:
		2903.59.10	KG	Aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), mirex (CAS 2385-85-5) and chlordane (CAS 57-74-9)
		2903.59.90	KG	Other
	2903.6			- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:
	2903.61	2903.61.00	KG	Chlorobenzene, ortho-dichlorobenzene and para-dichlorobenzene
	2903.62	2903.62.00	KG	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)
	2903.69	2903.69.00	KG	Other
2904				SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS, WHETHER OR NOT HALOGENATED:
	2904.10	2904.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
	2904.20	2904.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups

	2904.90			- Other:
		2904.90.10 2904.90.90	KG KG	Chloropicrin (CAS 76-06-2) Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED,
2905				ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2905.1			- Saturated monohydric alcohols:
	2905.11	2905.11.00	L	Methanol (methyl alcohol)
	2905.12	2905.12.00	L	Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)
	2905.13	2905.13.00	KG	Butan-1-ol (normal-butyl alcohol)
	2905.14	2905.14.00	NR	Other butanols
	2905.15	2905.15.00	KG	Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.16	2905.16.00	KG	Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.17	2905.17.00	KG	Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) andoctadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)
	2905.19			Other:

	2905.19.10	KG	Pinacolyl alcohol (CAS 464-07-3)
	2905.19.90	KG	Other
2905.2			- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:
2905.22	2905.22.00	KG	Acyclic terpene alcohols
2905.29	2905.29.01	KG	Other
2905.3			- Diols:
2905.31	2905.31.00	KG	Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
2905.32	2905.32.00	KG	Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
2905.39	2905.39.00	KG	Other
2905.4			- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905.41	2905.41.00	KG	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)
2905.42	2905.42.00	KG	Pentaerythritol
2905.43	2905.43.00	KG	Mannitol
2905.44	2905.44.00	KG	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905.45	2905.45.00	Т	Glycerol

	2905.49	2905.49.01	KG	Other
	2905.5			- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:
	2905.51	2905.51.00	KG	Ethchlorvynol (INN)
	2905.59			Other:
		2905.59.20	KG	2-Chloroethanol (CAS 107-07-3)
		2905.59.95	KG	Other
2906				CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2906.1			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:
	2906.11	2906.11.00	KG	Menthol
	2906.12	2906.12.00	KG	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
	2906.13	2906.13.00	KG	Sterols and inositols
	2906.14	2906.14.00	KG	Terpineols
	2906.19	2906.19.00	KG	Other
	2906.2			- Aromatic:
	2906.21	2906.21.00	KG	Benzyl alcohol

2906.29	2906.29.00	KG	Other

SUB-CHAPTER 03 - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

2907

			PHENOLS; PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
2907.1			- Monophenols:
2907.11	2907.11.00	KG	Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts
2907.12	2907.12.00	KG	Cresols and their salts
2907.13	2907.13.00	KG	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof
2907.14	2907.14.00	KG	Xylenols and their salts
2907.15	2907.15.00	KG	Naphthols and their salts
2907.19	2907.19.00	KG	Other
2907.2			- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:
2907.21	2907.21.00	KG	Resorcinol and its salts
2907.22	2907.22.00	KG	Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts
2907.23	2907.23.00	KG	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts

	2907.29	2907.29.02	KG	Other
2908				HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2908.10			- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:
		2908.10.10	KG	Pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5)
		2908.10.90	KG	Other
	2908.20	2908.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters
	2908.90			- Other:
		2908.90.10	KG	Derivatives containing dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7) and dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8)
		2908.90.90	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 04 - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
2909				ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2909.1			- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

2909.11	2909.11.00	KG	Diethyl ether
2909.19	2909.19.00	KG	Other
2909.20	2909.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.30	2909.30.00	KG	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.4			- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
2909.41	2909.41.00	KG	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)
2909.42	2909.42.00	KG	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.43	2909.43.00	KG	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.44	2909.44.00	KG	Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.49	2909.49.00	KG	Other
2909.50	2909.50.00	KG	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.60	2909.60.00	KG	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

	2910.10	2910.10.00	KG	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	
	2910.20	2910.20.00	KG	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	
	2910.30	2910.30.00	KG	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	
	2910.90			- Other:	
		2910.90.10	KG	Dieldrin (CAS 60-57-1) and endrin (CAS 72-20-8)	
		2910.90.90	KG	Other	
2911	2911.00	2911.00.00	NR	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
				SUB-CHAPTER 05 - ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	
2912				ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:	
	2912.1			- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
	2912.1 2912.11	2912.11.00	KG	 - Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: Methanal (formaldehyde) 	
		2912.11.00 2912.12.00	KG KG		

	2912.19	2912.19.00	KG	Other	
	2912.2			- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
	2912.21	2912.21.00	KG	Benzaldehyde	
	2912.29	2912.29.00	KG	Other	
	2912.30	2912.30.00	KG	- Aldehyde-alcohols	
	2912.4			- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
	2912.41	2912.41.00	KG	Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3- methoxybenzaldehyde)	
	2912.42	2912.42.00	KG	Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4- hydroxybenzaldehyde)	
	2912.49	2912.49.00	KG	Other	
	2912.50	2912.50.00	KG	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	
	2912.60	2912.60.00	KG	- Paraformaldehyde	
2913	2913.00	2913.00.00	KG	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS OF 2912	
				SUB-CHAPTER 06 - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE- FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	

SUB-CHAPTER 06 - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE- FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

2914.1			- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.11	2914.11.00	KG	Acetone
2914.12	2914.12.00	KG	Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
2914.13	2914.13.00	KG	4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)
2914.19			Other:
	2914.19.45	KG	Pinacolone (CAS 75-97-8)
	2914.19.91	KG	Other
2914.2			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.21	2914.21.00	KG	Camphor
2914.22	2914.22.00	KG	Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
2914.23	2914.23.00	KG	Ionones and methylionones
2914.29	2914.29.00	KG	Other
2914.3			- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:
2914.31	2914.31.01	KG	Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)
2914.39	2914.39.00	KG	Other

	2914.40	2914.40.00	KG	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	
	2914.50	2914.50.10	KG	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	
	2914.6			- Quinones:	
	2914.61	2914.61.00	KG	Anthraquinone Other - Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: omega-Chloroacetophenone (CAS 532-27-4)	
	2914.69	2914.69.00	KG		
	2914.70				
		2914.70.15	KG		
		2914.70.90	KG	Other	
				SUB-CHAPTER 07 - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	
2915				PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED	
2915	2915.1			PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED	
2915	2915.1 2915.11	2915.11.00	KG	PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:	

2915.13	2915.13.00	KG	Esters of formic acid
2915.2			- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:
2915.21	2915.21.00	KG	Acetic acid
2915.22	2915.22.00	KG	Sodium acetate
2915.23	2915.23.00	KG	Cobalt acetates
2915.24	2915.24.00	KG	Acetic anhydride
2915.29	2915.29.00	KG	Other
2915.3			- Esters of acetic acid:
2915.31	2915.31.00	KG	Ethyl acetate
2915.32	2915.32.00	KG	Vinyl acetate
2915.33	2915.33.00	KG	n-Butylacetate
2915.34	2915.34.00	KG	Isobutyl acetate
2915.35	2915.35.00	KG	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
2915.39	2915.39.00	KG	Other
2915.40	2915.40.00	KG	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters

	2915.50	2915.50.00	KG	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters
	2915.60	2915.60.00	KG	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters
	2915.70	2915.70.00	KG	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters
	2915.90	2915.90.00	KG	- Other
2916				UNSATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2916.1			- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.11	2916.11.00	KG	Acrylic acid and its salts
	2916.12	2916.12.00	KG	Esters of acrylic acid
	2916.13	2916.13.00	KG	Methacrylic acid and its salts
	2916.14	2916.14.00	KG	Esters of methacrylic acid
	2916.15	2916.15.00	KG	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters
	2916.19	2916.19.00	KG	Other
	2916.20	2916.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives

	2916.3			- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.31	2916.31.00	KG	Benzoic acid, its salts and esters
	2916.32	2916.32.00	KG	Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride
	2916.34	2916.34.00	KG	Phenylacetic acid and its salts
	2916.35	2916.35.00	KG	Esters of phenylacetic acid
2917	2916.39	2916.39.00	KG	Other
20.1				POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2917.1			- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.11	2917.11.00	KG	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.12	2917.12.00	KG	Adipic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.13	2917.13.00	KG	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters
	2917.14	2917.14.00	KG	Maleic anhydride
	2917.19			Other:
		2917.19.10	KG	Oxalyl chloride (CAS 79-37-8)

		2917.19.90	KG	Other
	2917.20	2917.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2917.3			- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.31	2917.31.00	KG	Dibutyl orthophthalates
	2917.32	2917.32.00	KG	Dioctyl orthophthalates
	2917.33	2917.33.00	KG	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
	2917.34	2917.34.00	KG	Other esters of orthophthalic acid
	2917.35	2917.35.00	KG	Phthalic anhydride
	2917.36	2917.36.00	KG	Terephthalic acid and its salts
	2917.37	2917.37.00	KG	Dimethyl terephthalate
	2917.39	2917.39.00	KG	Other
2918				CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ADDITIONAL OXYGEN FUNCTION AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2918.1			- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:

2918.11	2918.11.00	KG	Lactic acid, its salts and esters	
2918.12	2918.12.00	KG	Tartaric acid	
2918.13	2918.13.00	KG	Salts and esters of tartaric acid	
2918.14	2918.14.00	KG	Citric acid	
2918.15	2918.15.00	KG	Salts and esters of citric acid	
2918.16	2918.16.00	KG	Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	
2918.19			Other:	
	2918.19.10	KG	2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (CAS 76-93-7)	
	2918.19.15	KG	Methyl benzilate (CAS 76-89-1)	
	2918.19.16	KG	Butyl 2-chloro-4-fluorophenoxyacetate (LNF)	
	2918.19.17	KG	Chlorobenzilate (CAS 510-15-6)	
	2918.19.92	KG	Other	
2918.2			- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918.21	2918.21.00	KG	Salicylic acid and its salts	
2918.22				

		2918.23	2918.23.00	KG	Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts
		2918.29	2918.29.00	KG	Other
		2918.30	2918.30.00	KG	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
		2918.90			- Other:
			2918.90.25	KG	2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T) (CAS 93-76-5)
			2918.90.28	KG	2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (free acid) (2,4-D) (CAS 94-75-7)
			2918.90.95	KG	Other
					SUB-CHAPTER 08 - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
29	919	2919.00	2919.00.00	KG	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
29	920				ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
		2920.10			- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
			2920.10.10	NR	Parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2) and parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0)
			2920.10.90	NR	Other

	2920.90			- Other:
		2920.90.10	KG	Trimethylphosphite (CAS 121-45-9)
		2920.90.20	KG	Triethylphosphite (CAS 122-52-1)
		2920.90.30	KG	Dimethylphosphite (CAS 868-85-9)
		2920.90.40	KG	Diethylphosphite (CAS 762-04-9)
		2920.90.90	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 09 - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS
2921				AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2921.1			- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.11			Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts:
		2921.11.15	KG	Dimethylamine (CAS 124-40-3)
		2921.11.18	KG	Dimethylamine hydrochloride (CAS 506-59-2)
		2921.11.90	KG	Other
	2921.12	2921.12.00	KG	Diethylamine and its salts
	2921.19			Other:

2921.19.11

KG

--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine (CAS 538-07-8)

	2921.19.12	KG	Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine (CAS 51-75-2)
	2921.19.13	KG	Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine (CAS 555-77-1)
			N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts:
	2921.19.21	KG	N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride hydrochloride (CAS 869-24-9)
	2921.19.22	KG	N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride (CAS 100-35-6)
	2921.19.23	KG	N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethylchloride hydrochloride (CAS 4261-68-1)
	2921.19.24	KG	N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethyl chloride (CAS 96-79-7)
	2921.19.25	KG	Other
			Other:
	2921.19.26	KG	Diisopropylamine (CAS 108-18-9)
	2921.19.95	KG	Other
2921.2			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2921.21	2921.21.00	KG	Ethylenediamine and its salts
2921.22	2921.22.00	KG	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
2921.29	2921.29.00	KG	Other
2921.30	2921.30.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.4			- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:

	2921.41	2921.41.00	KG	Aniline and its salts
	2921.42	2921.42.00	KG	Aniline derivatives and their salts
	2921.43	2921.43.00	KG	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.44	2921.44.00	KG	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.45	2921.45.00	KG	1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.46	2921.46.00	KG	Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof
	2921.49	2921.49.10	KG	Other
	2921.5			- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.51	2921.51.00	KG	Ortho-, meta-, para-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.59	2921.59.00	KG	Other
2922				OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:
	2922.1			- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
	2922.11	2922.11.00	KG	Monoethanolamine and its salts
	2922.12	2922.12.00	KG	Diethanolamine and its salts

2922.13			Triethanolamine and its salts:
	2922.13.10	KG	Triethanolamine (CAS 102-71-6)
	2922.13.15	KG	Triethanolamine hydrochloride (CAS 637-39-8)
	2922.13.91	KG	Other
2922.14	2922.14.00	KG	Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts
2922.19			Other:
			N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethane-2-ols and corresponding protonated salts:
	2922.19.10	KG	N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethanol (CAS 96-80-0)
	2922.19.11	KG	N,N-Dimethylaminoethan-2-ol (CAS 108-01-0)
	2922.19.12	KG	N,N-Diethylaminoethanol (CAS 100-37-8)
	2922.19.19	KG	Other
			Other:
	2922.19.21	KG	Ethyldiethanolamine (CAS 139-87-7)
	2922.19.22	KG	Methyldiethanolamine (CAS 105-59-9)
	2922.19.29	KG	Other
2922.2			- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
2922.21	2922.21.00	KG	Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts

2922.22	2922.22.00	KG	Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts
2922.29	2922.29.00	KG	Other
2922.3			- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
2922.31	2922.31.00	KG	Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof
2922.39	2922.39.00	KG	Other
2922.4			- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:
2922.41	2922.41.00	G	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof
2922.42	2922.42.00	KG	Glutamic acid and its salts
2922.43	2922.43.00	KG	Anthranilic acid and its salts
2922.44	2922.44.00	KG	Tilidine (INN) and its salts
2922.49	2922.49.11	KG	Other
2922.50	2922.50.01	KG	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function

	2923.10	2923.10.00	KG	- Choline and its salts
	2923.20	2923.20.00	KG	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids
	2923.90	2923.90.00	KG	- Other
2924				CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID:
	2924.1			- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.11	2924.11.00	KG	Meprobamate (INN)
	2924.19			Other:
		2924.19.10	KG	Fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7), monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4) and phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) and (CAS 297-99-4)
		2924.19.90	KG	Other
	2924.2			- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.21	2924.21.00	KG	Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2924.23	2924.23.00	KG	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts
	2924.24	2924.24.00	KG	Ethinamate (INN)
	2924.29	2924.29.02	KG	Other

	2925.1			- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2925.11	2925.11.00	KG	Saccharin and its salts
	2925.12	2925.12.00	KG	Glutethimide (INN)
	2925.19	2925.19.03	KG	Other
	2925.20			- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
		2925.20.10	KG	Chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3)
2020		2925.20.90	KG	Other
2926				NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2926.10	2926.10.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile
	2926.20	2926.20.00	KG	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)
	2926.30	2926.30.00	KG	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)
	2926.90			- Other:
		2926.90.21	KG KG	O-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile (CAS 2698-41-1)
		2926.90.25		Bromobenzylcyanide (CAS 5798-79-8)
		2926.90.90		

			KG	Other
2927	2927.00	2927.00.00	KG	DIAZO-, AZO- OR AZOXY-COMPOUNDS
2928	2928.00	2928.00.00	KG	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE
2929				COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN FUNCTION:
	2929.10	2929.10.00	KG	- Isocyanates
	2929.90			- Other:
				N,N-Dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides:
		2929.90.10 2929.90.19	KG	N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidic dichloride (CAS 677-43-0)
	2929.90.19		KG	Other
		2929.90.20		Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates:
		2929.90.20	KG	Diethyl-N,N-dimethylphosphoramidate (CAS 2404-03-7)
			KG	Other
		2929.90.90	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 10 - ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES
2930				ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:
	2930.10	2930.10.00	KG	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)

2930.20	2930.20.00	KG	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates
2930.30	2930.30.00	KG	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides
2930.40	2930.40.00	KG	- Methionine
2930.90			- Other:
			O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) S-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonothiolates and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts:
	2930.90.11	KG	O-Ethyl S-2-diisopropylaminoethylmethylphosphonothiolate (CAS 50782-69-9)
	2930.90.19	KG	Other
	2930.90.20	KG	2-Chloroethylchloromethylsulfide (CAS 2625-76-5)
	2930.90.21	KG	Bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide (CAS 505-60-2)
	2930.90.22	KG	Bis(2-chloroethylthio)methane (CAS 63869-13-6)
	2930.90.23	KG	1,2-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane (CAS 3563-36-8)
	2930.90.24	KG	1,3-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-propane (CAS 63905-10-2)
	2930.90.25	KG	1,4-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-butane (CAS 142868-93-7)
	2930.90.26	KG	1,5-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-pentane (CAS 142868-94-8)
	2930.90.27	KG	Bis(2-chloroethylthiomethyl)ether (CAS 63918-90-1)
	2930.90.28	KG	Bis(2-chloroethylthioethyl)ether (CAS 63918-89-8)
	2930.90.29	KG	O,O-Diethyl S-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]phosphorothiolate (Amiton) (CAS 78-53-5) and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts
			N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts:

	2930.90.31	KG	N,N-Dimethylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 13242-44-9)
	2930.90.32	KG	N,N-Diisopropylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 41480-75-5)
	2930.90.34	KG	N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminoethane thiol (CAS 5842-07-9)
	2930.90.37	KG	Other
	2930.90.40	KG	Thiodiglycol (CAS 111-48-8)
	2930.90.40	NO	Thiodigiyeor (CAS 111-40-0)
	2930.90.41	KG	O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (Fonofos) (CAS 944-22-9)
	2930.90.42	KG	O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (CAS 62705-71-9)
	2930.90.43	KG	O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (CAS 66767-39-3)
			Other:
			Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-prop yl or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 944-22-9:
	2930.90.91	KG	Ethylphosphonothioic dichloride (CAS 993-43-1)
	2930.90.95	KG	Other
			Other:
	2930.90.74	KG	Captafol (CAS 2425-06-1) and methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6)
	2930.90.79	KG	Other
2931.00			OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS:

propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates:

- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-

2931

2931.00.11	KG	O-Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (CAS 107-44-8)
2931.00.13	KG	O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (CAS 96-64-0)
2931.00.19	KG	Other
		- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, includingcycloalkyl) N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphoramidocyanidates:
2931.00.21	KG	O-Ethyl N,N-dimethylphosphoramidocyanidate (CAS 77-81-6)
2931.00.29	KG	Other
2931.00.30	KG	- 2-Chlorovinyldichloroarsine (CAS 541-25-3)
2931.00.31	KG	- Bis(2-chlorovinyl)chloroarsine (CAS 40334-69-8)
2931.00.32	KG	- Tris(2-chlorovinyl)arsine (CAS 40334-70-1)
		- Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyl difluorides:
2931.00.41	KG	Methylphosphonyl difluoride (CAS 676-99-3)
2931.00.42	KG	Ethylphosphonyl difluoride (CAS 753-98-0)
2931.00.49	KG	Other
		- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) O-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonites and corresponding alkylated and protonated salts:
2931.00.51	KG	O-Ethyl O-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphonite (CAS 57856-11-8)
2931.00.59	KG	Other

2931.00.60	KG	- O-Isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate (CAS 1445-76-7)
2931.00.61	KG	- O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonochloridate (CAS 7040-57-5)
		- Other:
		Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propy I or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 676-99-3 and CAS 753-98-0:
2931.00.71	KG	Methylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 676-97-1)
2931.00.72	KG	Ethylphosphinyl dichloride (CAS 1498-40-4)
2931.00.73	KG	Ethylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 1066-50-8)
2931.00.74	KG	Diethyl methylphosphonite (CAS 15715-41-0)
2931.00.75	KG	Dimethyl ethylphosphonate (CAS 6163-75-3)
2931.00.76	KG	Diethyl methylphosphonate (CAS 683-08-9)
2931.00.77	KG	Ethylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 430-78-4)
2931.00.78	KG	Methylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 753-59-3)
2931.00.79	KG	Diethyl ethylphosphonate (CAS 78-38-6)
2931.00.80	KG	Methylphosphonic acid (CAS 993-13-5)
2931.00.81	KG	Dimethyl methylphosphonate (CAS 756-79-6)
2931.00.82	KG	Diphenyl methylphosphonate (CAS 7526-26-3)
2931.00.83	KG	Methylphosphonic acid mono[3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl] ester, monosodium salt (CAS 84962-98-1)
2931.00.84	KG	Methylphosphonic acid methyl 3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl ester (CAS 67812-17-3)
2931.00.85	KG	Methylphosphonic acid monoammonium salt (CAS 34255-87-3)
2931.00.86	KG	Methylphosphonic acid monomethyl ester, monosodium salt (CAS 73750-69-3)
2931.00.87	KG	Methylphosphinyl dichloride (CAS 676-83-5)

		2931.00.88	KG	Methylphosphonic acid bis(3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl) ester (CAS 67812-18-4)
		2931.00.89	KG	Methylphosphonic acid compound with (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1:1) (CAS 84402-58-4)
		2931.00.91	KG	Methylphosphonic acid
				(5-ethyl-2-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl)methyl methyl ester, P-oxide (CAS 41203-81-0)
		2931.00.92	KG	Methylphosphonic acid
				bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl)methyl ester, P, P'-dioxide] (CAS 42595-45-9)
		2931.00.94	KG	Dimethyl propylphosphonate (CAS 18755-43-6)
		2931.00.95	KG	Dimethyl methylphosphonate, polymer with phosphorus pentoxide and ethylene oxide (CAS 70715-06-9)
		2931.00.97	KG	Other
				Other:
		2931.00.68	KG	Mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
		2931.00.69	KG	Other
2932				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2932.1			- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2932.11	2932.11.00	KG	Tetrahydrofuran
	2932.12	2932.12.00	KG	2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)
	2932.13	2932.13.00	KG	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol

	2932.19	2932.19.00	KG	Other
	2932.2			- Lactones:
	2932.21	2932.21.00	KG	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins
	2932.29	2932.29.00	KG	Other lactones
	2932.9			- Other:
	2932.91	2932.91.00	KG	Isosafrole
	2932.92	2932.92.00	KG	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one
	2932.93	2932.93.00	KG	Piperonal
	2932.94	2932.94.00	KG	Safrole
	2932.95	2932.95.00	KG	Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)
	2932.99	2932.99.01	KG	Other
2933				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2933.1			- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.11	2933.11.00	KG	Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives
	2933.19	2933.19.00	KG	Other

2933.2			- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.21	2933.21.00	KG	Hydantoin and its derivatives
2933.29	2933.29.00	KG	Other
2933.3			- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.31	2933.31.00	KG	Pyridine and its salts
2933.32	2933.32.00	KG	Piperidine and its salts
2933.33	2933.33.00	KG	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof
2933.39			Other:
	2933.39.20	KG	3-Quinuclidinylbenzilate (CAS 6581-06-2)
	2933.39.30	KG	3-Quinuclidinol (CAS 1619-34-7)
	2933.39.35	KG	3-Quinuclidone (CAS 3731-38-2)
	2933.39.40	KG	3-Hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine (CAS 3554-74-3)
	2933.39.96	KG	Other
2933.4			- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:

2933.41	2933.41.00	KG	Levorphanol (INN) and its salts
2933.49	2933.49.00	KG	Other
2933.5			- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:
2933.52	2933.52.00	KG	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts
2933.53	2933.53.00	KG	Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof
2933.54	2933.54.00	KG	Other derivatives of malonylurea (bartituric acid); salts thereof
2933.55	2933.55.00	KG	Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof
2933.59	2933.59.02	KG	Other
2933.6			- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
2933.61	2933.61.00	KG	Melamine
2933.69	2933.69.00	KG	Other
2933.7			- Lactams:
2933.71	2933.71.00	KG	6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)

	2933.72	2933.72.00	KG	Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)
	2933.79	2933.79.03	KG	Other lactams
	2933.9			- Other:
	2933.91	2933.91.00	KG	Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof
	2933.99	2933.99.00	KG	Other
2934				NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS:
	2934.10	2934.10.00	KG	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
	2934.20	2934.20.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.30	2934.30.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.9			- Other:
	2934.91	2934.91.00	KG	Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine

(INN), phenmetrazine	(INN) and sufentani	(INN); salts thereof
----------------------	---------------------	----------------------

	2934.99			Other:
		2934.99.05	KG	Dibenz-(b,f)-1,4-oxazephine (CAS 257-07-8)
		2934.99.10	KG	Methazole (CAS 20354-26-1)
		2934.99.95	KG	Other
2935	2935.00	2935.00.00	KG	SULPHONAMIDES
				SUB-CHAPTER 11 - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES
2936				PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:
	2936.10	2936.10.00	KG	- Provitamins, unmixed
	2936.2			- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:
	2936.21	2936.21.00	KG	Vitamins A and their derivatives
	2936.22	2936.22.00	KG	Vitamin B1 and its derivatives
	2936.23	2936.23.00	KG	Vitamin B2 and its derivatives
	2936.24	2936.24.00	KG	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives
	2936.25	2936.25.00	KG	Vitamin B6 and its derivatives

	2936.26	2936.26.00	KG	Vitamin B12 and its derivatives
	2936.27	2936.27.00	KG	Vitamin C and its derivatives
	2936.28	2936.28.00	KG	Vitamin E and its derivatives
	2936.29	2936.29.00	KG	Other vitamins and their derivatives
	2936.90	2936.90.00	KG	- Other, including natural concentrates
2937				HORMONES, PROSTAGLANDINS, THROMBOXANES AND LEUKOTRIENES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES AND STRUCTURAL ANALOGUES THEREOF, INCLUDING CHAIN MODIFIED POLYPEPTIDES, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:
	2937.1			- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.11	2937.11.00	KG	Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.12	2937.12.00	KG	Insulin and its salts
	2937.19	2937.19.00	KG	Other
	2937.2			- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.21	2937.21.00	KG	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)

	2937.22	2937.22.00	KG	Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones
	2937.23	2937.23.00	KG	Oestrogens and progestogens
	2937.29	2937.29.01	KG	Other
	2937.3			- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.31	2937.31.00	KG	Epinephrine
	2937.39	2937.39.00	KG	Other
	2937.40	2937.40.00	KG	- Amino-acid derivatives
	2937.50	2937.50.00	KG	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.90	2937.90.00	KG	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 12 - GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES
2938				GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2938.10	2938.10.00	KG	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives
	2938.90	2938.90.00	KG	- Other
2939				VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:

2939.1			- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.11			Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof:
	2939.11.01(A)	KG	Concentrates of poppy straw
	2939.11.10	KG	Codeine and its salts
	2939.11.11	KG	Morphine and its salts
	2939.11.12	KG	Thebaine and its salts
	2939.11.21	KG	Heroin and its salts
	2939.11.29	KG	Other
2939.19			Other:
	2939.19.41	KG	Oripavine and its salts
	2939.19.42	KG	Noscapine and its salts
	2939.19.49	KG	Other
2939.2			- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.21	2939.21.00	KG	Quinine and its salts
2939.29	2939.29.00	KG	Other
2939.30	2939.30.00	KG	- Caffeine and its salts

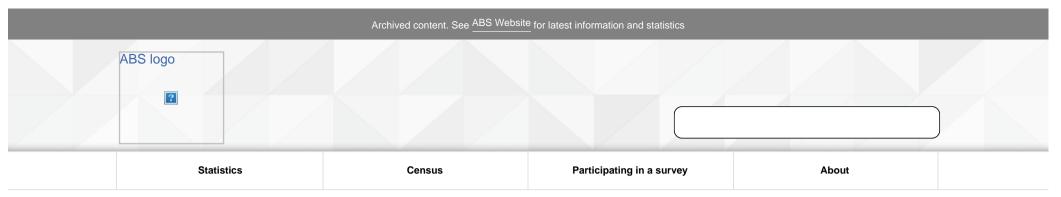
2939.4			- Ephedrines and their salts:
2939.41	2939.41.00	KG	Ephedrine and its salts
2939.42	2939.42.00	KG	Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts
2939.43	2939.43.00	KG	Cathine (INN) and its salts
2939.49	2939.49.02	KG	Other
2939.5			- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.51	2939.51.00	KG	Fenetylline (INN) and its salts
2939.59	2939.59.00	KG	Other
2939.6			- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2939.61	2939.61.00	KG	Ergometrine (INN) and its salts
2939.62	2939.62.00	KG	Ergotamine (INN) and its salts
2939.63	2939.63.00	KG	Lysergic acid and its salts
2939.69	2939.69.00	KG	Other
2939.9			- Other:
2939.91	2939.91.00	KG	Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof

	2939.99	2939.99.00	KG	Other
		2940.00.00	NR	SUB-CHAPTER 13 - OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
2940	2940.00			SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS, SUGAR ACETALS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2937, 2938 or 2939
2941				ANTIBIOTICS:
	2941.10	2941.10.00	KG	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof
	2941.20	2941.20 2941.20.00	KG	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.30 2941.30.00 KG - Tetracyclines an	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof		
	2941.40	2941.40.00	KG	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.50	2941.50.00	KG	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.90	2941.90.00	KG	- Other
2942	2942.00	2942.00.00	NR	OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

⁽A) Concentrates of poppy straw must contain 50% or more by weight of alkaloids. If concentrates of poppy straw contain less than 50% by weight of alkaloids classify to 1302.

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

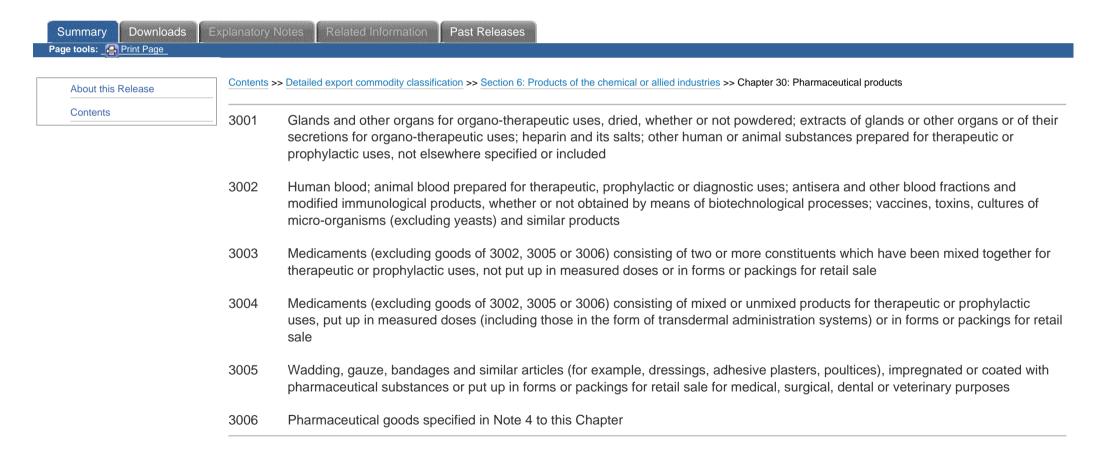
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



1. This Chapter does not cover:
(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beveragesand mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section 04);
(b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (2520);
(c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (3301);
(d) Preparations of 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
(e) Soap or other products of 3401 containing added medicaments;
(f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (3407); or
(g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (3502).
2. For the purposes of 3002, "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
(a) As unmixed products:
(1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
(2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
(3) Simple vegetable extracts of 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
(b) As products which have been mixed:
(1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
(2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
(3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification:
(a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;

- (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
- (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
- (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
- (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
- (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
- (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides;
- (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and
- (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3001				
				GLANDS AND OTHER ORGANS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES, DRIED, WHETHER
				OR NOT POWDERED; EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR
				SECRETIONS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES; HERAPIN AND ITS SALTS; OTHER
				HUMAN OR ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC
				USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

3001.10

3001.10.01

		3001.20.02	KG	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions
	3001.90			
	3001.30	3001.90.03	KG	- Other
3002				
3002				HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA AND OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND MODIFIED IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICROORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	3002.10	3002.10.04	KG	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes
	3002.20			
		3002.20.05	KG	- Vaccines for human medicine
	3002.30			
		3002.30.06	KG	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine
	3002.90			
				- Other:
	3002.90	2002.00.20	KC.	Sovitoria (CAS 25522 00 0) and solts thereof
	3002.90 3002.90	3002.90.20 3002.90.30	KG KG	Saxitoxin (CAS 35523-89-8) and salts thereof Ricin (CAS 9009-86-3) and derivatives thereof
	0002.00	3002.90.95	KG	Other
3003				
				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE CONSTITUENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIXED TOGETHER FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:

		3003.10.08	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
	3003.20			- Containing other antibiotics:
		3003.20.09 3003.20.98	KG KG	Preparations for veterinary use only Other
	3003.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
	3003.31	3003.31.20	KG	Containing insulin
	3003.39	3003.39.21	KG	Other
	3003.40	3003.40.10	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of 2937 or antibiotics
	3003.90			- Other:
		3003.90.11 3003.90.92	KG KG	For veterinary use only Other
3004				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES (INCLUDING THOSE IN THE FORM OF TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS) OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3004.10	3004.10.12	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives

	3004.20	3004.20.13	KG	- Containing other antibiotics
	3004.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
	3004.31	3004.31.14	KG	Containing insulin
	3004.32	3004.32.15	KG	Containing adrenal corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues
	3004.39	3004.39.16	KG	Other
	3004.40	3004.40.17	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of 2937 or antibiotics
	3004.50	3004.50.18	KG	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of 2936
	3004.90	3004.90.25	KG	- Other
3005				WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY PURPOSES:
	3005.10	3005.10.30	KG	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer
	3005.90	3005.90.91	KG	- Other

3006.10

- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics:

	3006.10.15 3006.10.91	KG KG	Surgical sutures Other
3006.20	3006.20.01	NR	- Blood-grouping reagents
3006.30	3006.30.25	NR	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient
3006.40	3006.40.35	KG	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements
3006.50	3006.50.45	NO	- First-aid boxes and kits
3006.60	3006.60.55	NR	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides
3006.70	3006.70.00	NR	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments
3006.80			

- Waste pharmaceuticals

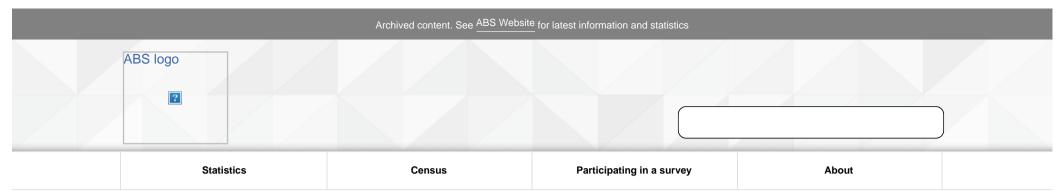
NR

3006.80.00

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

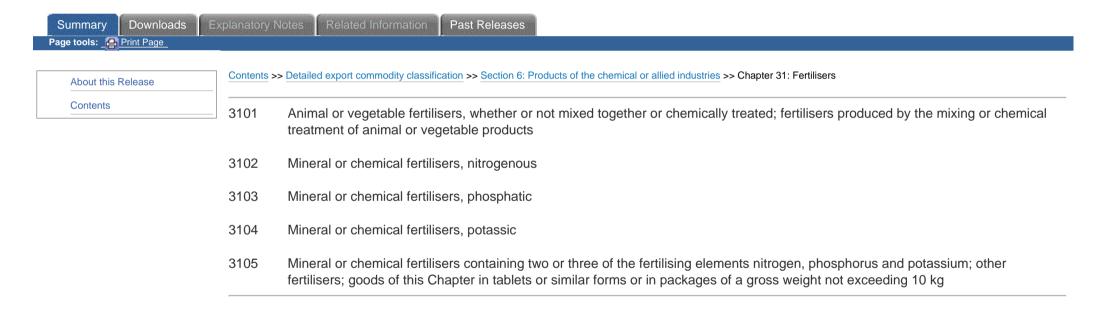
	Archive	ed content. See ABS Website for I	atest information and statisti	cs		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Animal blood of 0511;
- (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or
- (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of 3824; optical elements of

potassium chloride (9001).

- 2. 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
- (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
- (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
- (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
- (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
- (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
- (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
- (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
- (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
- 3. 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
- (i) Basic slag;
- (ii) Natural phosphates of 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
- (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
- (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
- (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- 4. 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:

- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
- (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
- (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
- (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
- 5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in 3105.
- 6. For the purposes of 3105, "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3101	3101.00	3101.00.00	Т	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER OR CHEMICALLY TREATED; FERTILISERS PRODUCED BY THE MIXING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

3102

MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:

3102	2			- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:
3102	21	3102.21.00	KG	Ammonium sulphate
3102	29	3102.29.00	KG	Other
3102	.30	3102.30.00	KG	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
3102	.40	3102.40.00	KG	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
3102	.50	3102.50.00	KG	- Sodium nitrate
3102	.60	3102.60.00	KG	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
3102	.70	3102.70.00	KG	- Calcium cyanamide
3102	.80	3102.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
3102	.90	3102.90.00	KG	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings

	3103.10	3103.10.00	KG	- Superphosphates
	3103.20	3103.20.00	KG	- Basic slag
	3103.90 3103.90.00 KG		KG	- Other
3104				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:
	3104.10	3104.10.00	KG	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts
	3104.20 3104.20.00 KG	KG	- Potassium chloride	
	3104.30	3104.30.00	KG	- Potassium sulphate
	3104.90	3104.90.00	KG	- Other
3105				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS CONTAINING TWO OR THREE OF THE FERTILISING

EXCEEDING 10 KG:

ELEMENTS NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM; OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THIS

CHAPTER IN TABLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS OR IN PACKAGES OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT

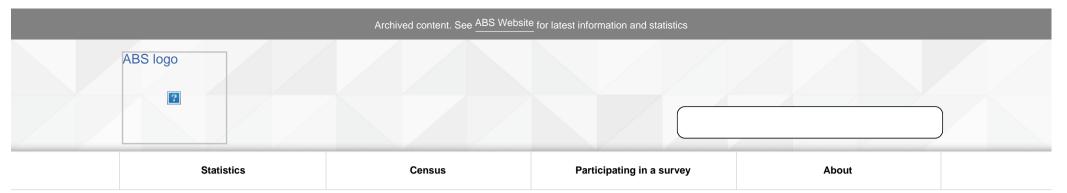
3105.10	3105.10.00	KG	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
3105.20	3105.20.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
3105.30	3105.30.00	KG	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
3105.40	3105.40.00	KG	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenortho-phosphate (diammonium phosphate)
3105.5			- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:
3105.51	3105.51.00	KG	Containing nitrates and phosphates
3105.59	3105.59.00	KG	Other
3105.60	3105.60.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
3105.90	3105.90.00	KG	- Other

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and s
--

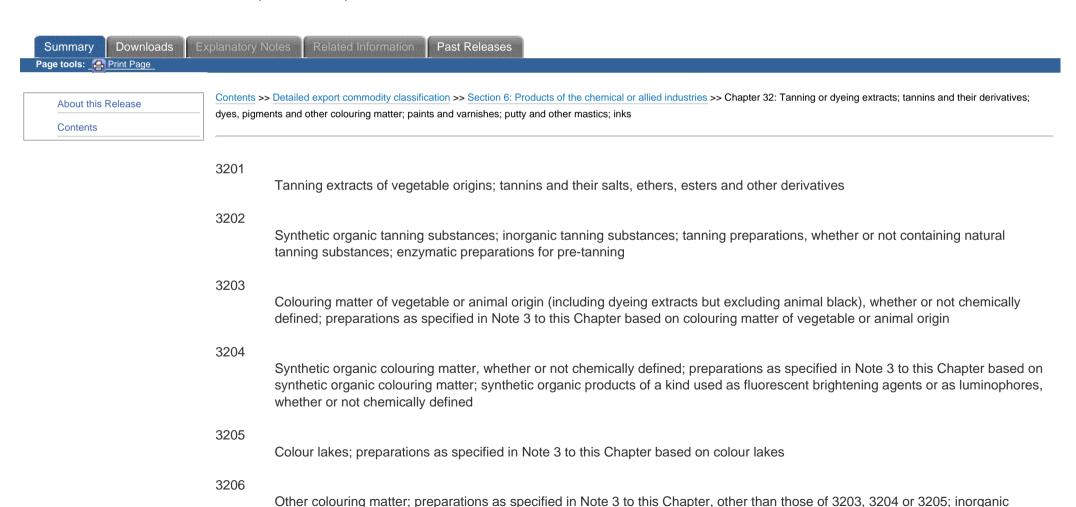
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



	products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
3210	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
3211	Prepared driers
3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale
3213	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put

up in forms or packings for retail sale, of 3212);

- (b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
- (c) Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics (2715).
- 2. 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
- 3. 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of 3206, colouring pigments of 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (3212), or to other preparations of 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
- 4. 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
- 5. In this Chapter, "colouring matter" does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
- 6. In 3212, "stamping foils" applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
- (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
- (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

	3201.10	3201.10.00	KG	- Quebracho extract
	3201.20	3201.20.00	KG	- Wattle extract
	3201.90	3201.90.01	KG	- Other
3202				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING SUBSTANCES; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING:
	3202.10	3202.10.00	KG	- Synthetic organic tanning substances
3203	3202.90	3202.90.00	KG	- Other
	3203.00	3203.00.00	KG	COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEING EXTRACTS BUT EXCLUDING ANIMAL BLACK), WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN
3204				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER: SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS FLUORESCENT

BRIGHTENING AGENTS OR AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:

3204.1			- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:
3204.11	3204.11.00	KG	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.12	3204.12.00	KG	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.13	3204.13.00	KG	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.14	3204.14.00	KG	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.15	3204.15.00	KG	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon
3204.16	3204.16.00	KG	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.17	3204.17.00	KG	Pigments and preparations based thereon
3204.19	3204.19.00	KG	Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of 3204.11 to 3204.19

	3204.20	3204.20.00	KG	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents
	3204.90	3204.90.00	KG	- Other
3205	3205.00	3205.00.00	KG	COLOUR LAKES; PREPARATIONS BASED ON COLOUR LAKES AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER
3206				OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3203, 3204 or 3205; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3206.1			- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
	3206.11	3206.11.00	KG	Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter
	3206.19	3206.19.00	KG	Other
	3206.20	3206.20.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds
	3206.30	3206.30.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds

	3206.4			- Other colouring matter and other preparations:
	3206.41	3206.41.00	KG	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon
	3206.42	3206.42.00	KG	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide
	3206.43	3206.43.00	KG	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)
	3206.49	3206.49.00	KG	Other
	3206.50	3206.50.00	KG	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores
3207				PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, ENGOBES (SLIPS), LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, OF A KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING OR GLASS INDUSTRY; GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:
	3207.10	3207.10.00	KG	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations
	3207.20	3207.20.00	KG	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations

	3207.30	3207.30.00	KG	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations
3208	3207.40	3207.40.00	KG	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC
				POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN A NON-AQUEOUS MEDIUM; SOLUTIONS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3208.10	3208.10.00	L	- Based on polyesters
	3208.20	3208.20.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3208.90	3208.90.00	L	- Other
3209				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN AN AQUEOUS MEDIUM:
	3209.10	3209.10.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3209.90	3209.90.00	L	- Other

3210	3210.00	3210.00.00	L	OTHER PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS, LACQUERS AND DISTEMPERS); PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF A KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER
3211	3211.00	3211.00.00	L	PREPARED DRIERS
3212				PIGMENTS (INCLUDING METALLIC POWDERS AND FLAKES) DISPERSED IN NON-AQUEOUS MEDIA, IN LIQUID OR PASTE FORM, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PAINTS (INCLUDING ENAMELS); STAMPING FOILS; DYES AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3212.10	3212.10.00	KG	- Stamping foils
	3212.90	3212.90.00	KG	- Other
3213				ARTISTS', STUDENTS' OR SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS:
	3213.10	3213.10.00	NR	- Colours in sets
	3213.90	3213.90.00	NR	- Other

GLAZIERS' PUTTY, GRAFTING PUTTY, RESIN CEMENTS, CAULKING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER MASTICS; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS FOR FACADES, INDOOR WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS OR THE LIKE:

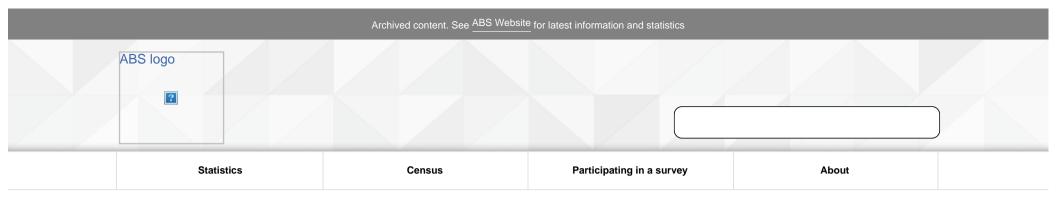
	3214.10	3214.10.01	KG	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
	3214.90	3214.90.00	KG	- Other
3215				PRINTING INK, WRITING OR DRAWING INK AND OTHER INKS, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR SOLID:
	3215.1			- Printing ink:
	3215.11	3215.11.00	KG	Black
	3215.19	3215.19.00	KG	Other
	3215.90	3215.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

This page last updated 16 November 2006

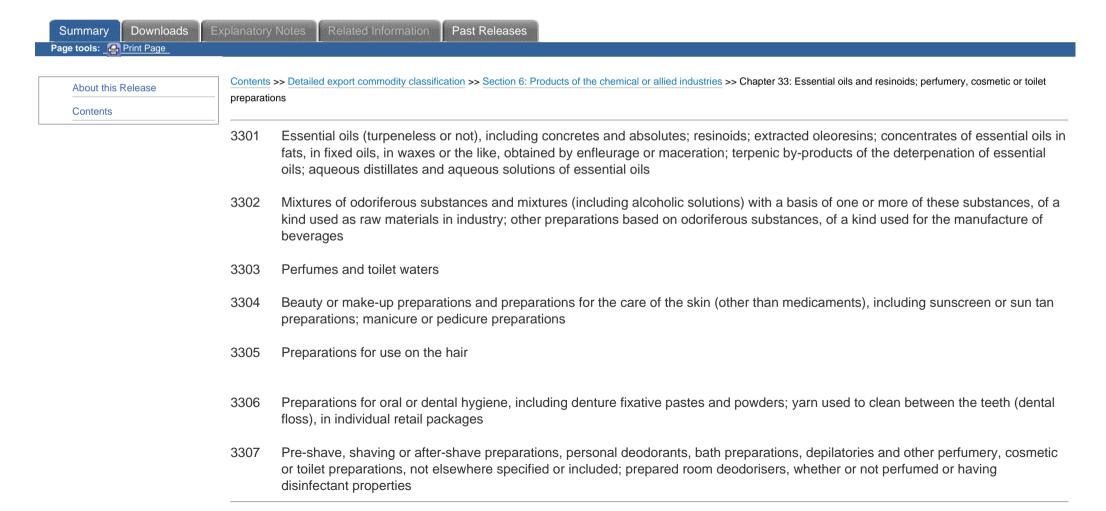
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

<u>Creative commons</u> <u>Copyright</u> <u>Disclaimer</u> <u>Privacy</u> <u>Accessibility</u> <u>Staff login</u>



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of 1301 or 1302;
- (b) Soap or other products of 3401; or
- (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of 3805.
- 2. "Odoriferous substances" in 3302 refers only to the substances of 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
- 3. 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
- 4. In 3307, "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations", applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description

3301

ESSENTIAL OILS (TURPENELESS OR NOT), INCLUDING CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS; EXTRACTED OLEORESINS; CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY ENFLEURAGE OR MACERATION; TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS; AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS:

3301.1			- Essential oils of citrus fruit:
3301.11	3301.11.00	KG	Of bergamot
3301.12	3301.12.00	KG	Of orange
3301.13	3301.13.00	KG	Of lemon
3301.14	3301.14.00	KG	Of lime
3301.19	3301.19.00	KG	Other
3301.2			- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:
3301.21	3301.21.00	KG	Of geranium
3301.22	3301.22.00	KG	Of jasmin
3301.23	3301.23.00	KG	Of lavender or of lavandin
3301.24	3301.24.00	KG	Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)
3301.25	3301.25.00	KG	Of other mints
3301.26	3301.26.00	KG	Of vetiver
3301.29			Other:

		3301.29.10 3301.29.90	KG KG	Eucalyptus (cajeputol) Other
	3301.30	3301.30.00	KG	- Resinoids
	3301.90	3301.90.01	NR	- Other
3302				MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:
	3302.10	3302.10.01	NR	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	3302.90	3302.90.00	KG	- Other
3303	3303.00			PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS:
		3303.00.10 3303.00.90	NR NR	- Perfumery - Other
3304				BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUNSCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS:
	3304.10	3304.10.00	NR	- Lip make-up preparations
	3304.20	3304.20.00	NR	- Eye make-up preparations

	3304.30	3304.30.00	NR	- Manicure or pedicure preparations
	3304.9			- Other:
	3304.91	3304.91.00	KG	Powders, whether or not compressed
	3304.99			Other:
		3304.99.11 3304.99.19 3304.99.90	NR NR NR	Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions etc): Barrier cream, suntan lotions, toilet lanolin Other Other
3305				PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR:
	3305.10	3305.10.00	L	- Shampoos
	3305.20	3305.20.00	L	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
	3305.30	3305.30.00	L	- Hair lacquers
	3305.90	3305.90.00	NR	- Other
3306				PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN RETAIL PACKAGES:
	3306.10	3306.10.00	KG	- Dentifrices
	3306.20	3306.20.00	KG	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)

3307				PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES:
	3307.10	3307.10.00	KG	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
	3307.20	3307.20.00	NR	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
	3307.30	3307.30.00	NR	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations
	3307.4			- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:
	3307.41	3307.41.00	NR	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
	3307.49	3307.49.00	NR	Other
	3307.90	3307.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

3306.90

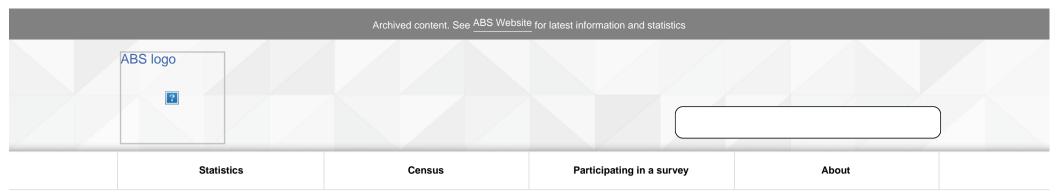
3306.90.00

NR

- Other

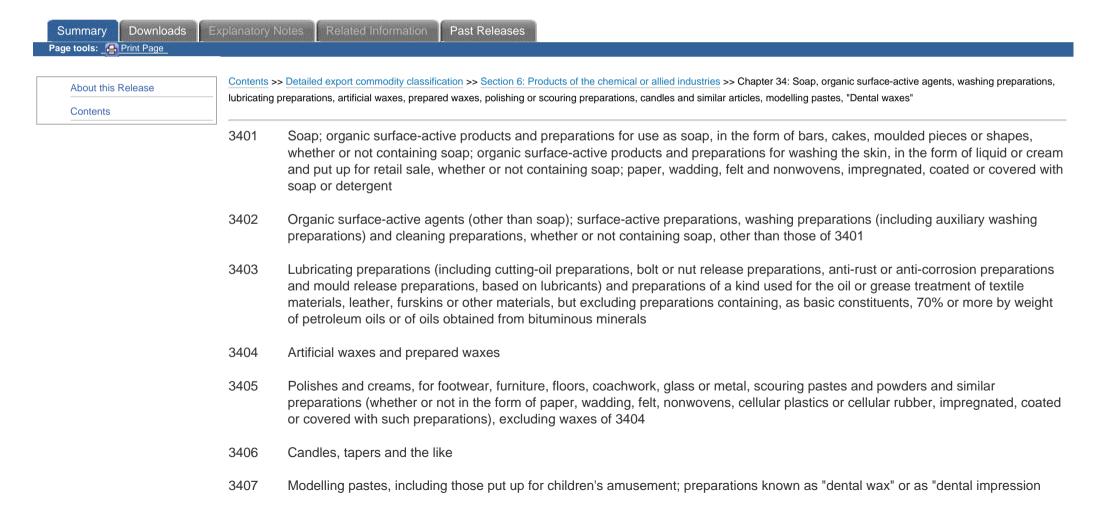
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (1517);
- (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
- (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (3305, 3306 or 3307).
- 2. For the purposes of 3401, "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
- 3. For the purposes of 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20 degrees Celsius and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
- (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
- (b) reduce the surface tension of water to $4.5 \times 10-2 \text{ N/m}$ (45 dyne/cm) or less.
- 4. In 3403, "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
- 5. In 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
- (A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
- (B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
- (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials. The heading does not apply to:
- (a) Products of 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of 1521;

- (c) Mineral waxes and similar products of 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (3405, 3809, etc.).

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical	Unit of quantity	Description
3401				SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR WASHING THE SKIN, IN THE FORM OF LIQUID OR CREAM AND PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT:
340	01.1			- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:
340	01.11	3401.11.00	KG	For toilet use (including medicated products)
340	01.19	3401.19.00	KG	Other

	3401.20			- Soap in other forms:
		3401.20.10 3401.20.90	KG KG	Soap powders or soap flakes Other
	3401.30	3401.30.00	KG	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap
3402				ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (OTHER THAN SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONATAINING SOAP, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3401:
	3402.1			- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:
	3402.11	3402.11.00	KG	Anionic
	3402.12	3402.12.00	KG	Cationic
	3402.13	3402.13.00	KG	Non-ionic
	3402.19	3402.19.00	KG	Other
	3402.20			- Preparations put up for retail sale:
		3402.20.15 3402.20.90	L KG	In liquid form Powders, flakes etc
	3402.90			- Other:

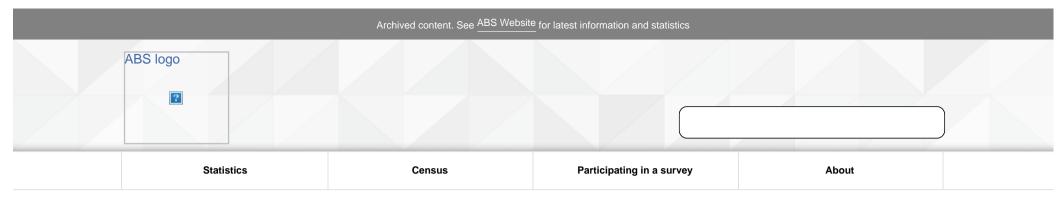
		3402.90.10 3402.90.90	L KG	In liquid form Powders, flakes etc
3403				LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	3403.1			- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
	3403.11	3403.11.00	KG	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
	3403.19	3403.19.00	KG	Other
	3403.9			- Other:
	3403.91	3403.91.00	KG	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
	3403.99	3403.99.00	KG	Other
3404				ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES:
	3404.10	3404.10.00	KG	- Of chemically modified lignite

	3404.20	3404.20.00	KG	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)
	3404.90	3404.90.00	KG	- Other
3405				POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404:
	3405.10	3405.10.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
	3405.20	3405.20.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
	3405.30	3405.30.00	KG	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
	3405.40	3405.40.00	KG	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
	3405.90	3405.90.00	KG	- Other
3406	3406.00	3406.00.00	KG	CANDLES, TAPERS AND THE LIKE
3407	3407.00	3407.00.00	KG	MODELLING PASTES, INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT; PREPARATIONS KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" OR AS "DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS", PUT UP IN SETS, IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS; OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR USE IN DENTISTRY, WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER (OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE)

Previous Page Next Page

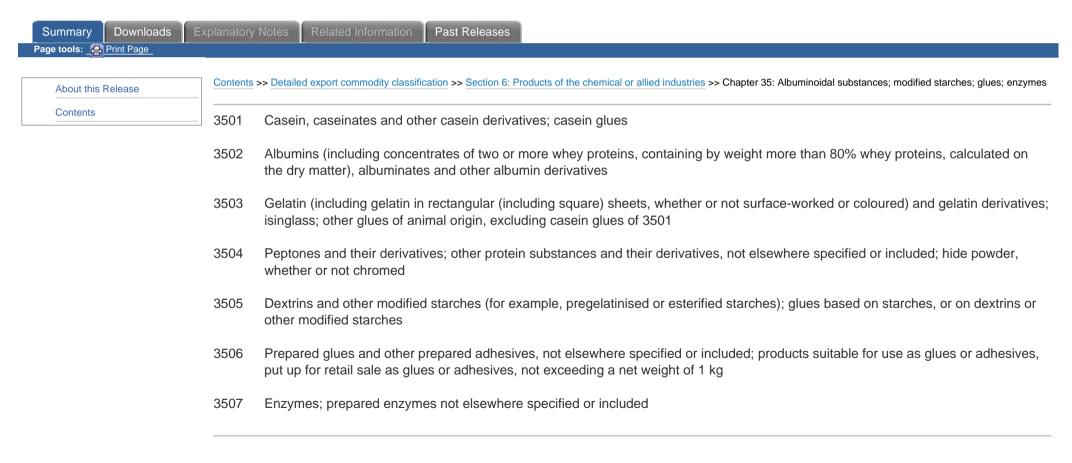
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Yeasts (2102);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (3202);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (3913); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
- 2. For the purposes of 3505, "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in 1702.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3501				CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:
3	3501.10			- Casein:
		3501.10.20	KG KG KG	Hydrochloric Lactic Other
3	3501.90	3501.90.00	KG	- Other

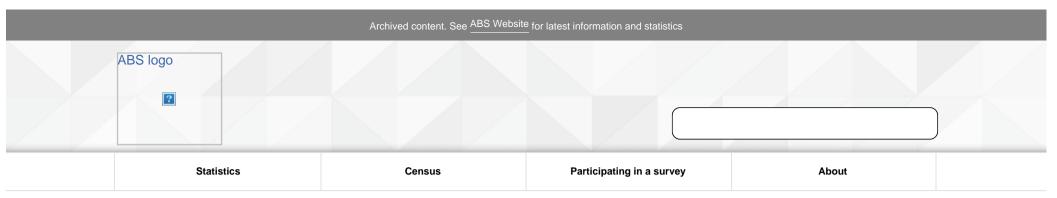
ALBUMINS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES OF TWO OR MORE WHEY PROTEINS, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT MORE THAN 80% WHEY PROTEINS, CALCULATED ON THE DRY MATTER), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES

	3502.1			- Egg albumin:
	3502.11	3502.11.00	KG	Dried
	3502.19	3502.19.00	KG	Other
	3502.20	3502.20.00	KG	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins
	3502.90	3502.90.02	KG	- Other
3503	3503.00	3503.00.00	KG	GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED OR COLOURED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; ISINGLASS; OTHER GLUE OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, EXCLUDING CASEIN GLUES OF HEADING NO.3501
3504	3504.00	3504.00.00	NR	PEPTONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED
3505				DEXTRINS AND OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES (FOR EXAMPLE, PREGELATINISED OR ESTERIFIED STARCHES); GLUES BASED ON STARCHES, OR ON DEXTRINS OR OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES:
	3505.10	3505.10.00	KG	- Dextrins and other modified starches

	3505.20	3505.20.00	KG	- Glues
3506				PREPARED GLUES AND OTHER PREPARED ADHESIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 KG:
	3506.10	3506.10.00	KG	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
	3506.9			- Other:
	3506.91	3506.91.00	KG	Adhesives based on polymers of 3901 to 3913 or on rubber
	3506.99	3506.99.00	KG	Other
3507				ENZYMES; PREPARED ENZYMES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3507.10	3507.10.00	KG	- Rennet and concentrates thereof
	3507.90	3507.90.00	KG	- Other

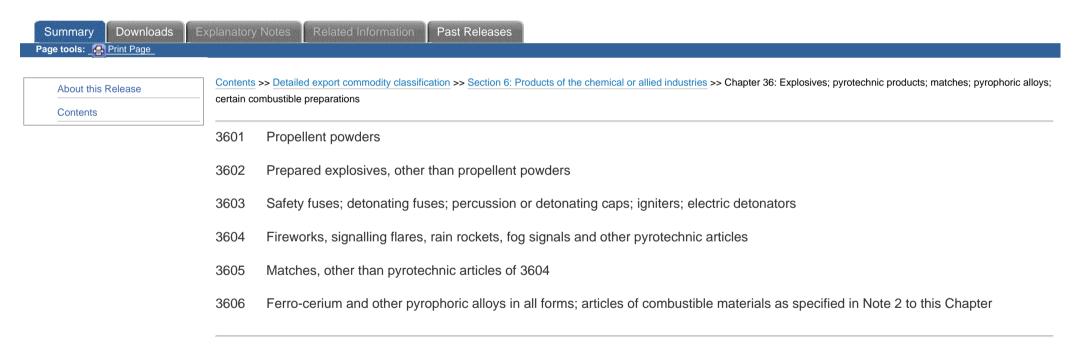
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.
- 2. In 3606, "articles of combustible materials" applies only to:
- (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as

fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;

- (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres; and
- (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3601	3601.00	3601.00.00	KG	PROPELLENT POWDERS
3602	3602.00	3602.00.00	KG	PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS
3603	03 3603.00 3603.00.00 NR		NR	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS
3604				FIREWORKS, SIGNALLING FLARES, RAIN ROCKETS, FOG SIGNALS AND OTHER PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES:
	3604.10	3604.10.00	NR	- Fireworks
	3604.90	3604.90.00	NR	- Other
3605	3605.00	3605.00.00	ТН	MATCHES, OTHER THAN PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES OF HEADING NO.3604
3606				FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS; ARTICLES OF COMBUSTIBLE

MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:

3606.10 3606.10.00 NR - Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres

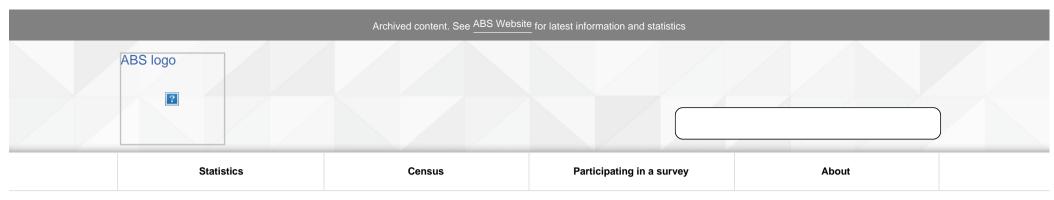
3606.90 3606.90.00 NR - Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

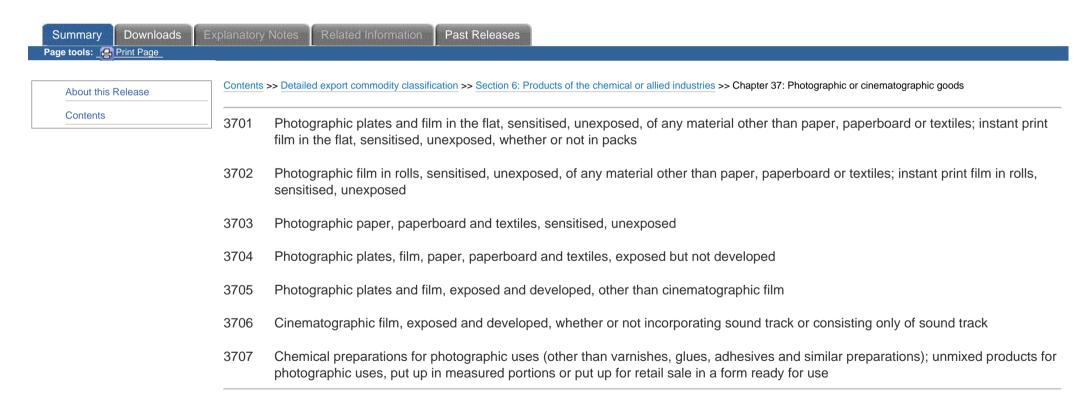
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.

2. In this Chapter "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

eading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
01				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS:
370)1.10			- For X-ray:
		3701.10.10 3701.10.20	SM SM	Double sided Single sided
370)1.20	3701.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
370)1.30	3701.30.00	SM	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
370)1.9			- Other:
370)1.91	3701.91.00	SM	For colour photography (polychrome)
07/)1.99	3701.99.00	SM	Other

3702.10	3702.10.00	SM	- For X-ray
3702.20	3702.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
3702.3			- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:
3702.31	3702.31.00	SM	For colour photography (polychrome)
3702.32	3702.32.00	SM	Other, with silver halide emulsion
3702.39	3702.39.00	SM	Other
3702.4			- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:
3702.41	3702.41.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
3702.42	3702.42.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography
3702.43	3702.43.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
3702.44	3702.44.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
3702.5			- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):
3702.51	3702.51.00	М	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m

	3702.52	3702.52.00	М	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m
	3702.53	3702.53.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
	3702.54			Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:
		3702.54.50 3702.54.90	NO SM	35 mm film Other
	3702.55			Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:
		3702.55.10 3702.55.90	M SM	Cinematographic Other
	3702.56	3702.56.00	SM	Of a width exceeding 35 mm
	3702.9			- Other:
	3702.91	3702.91.15	М	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm
	3702.93	3702.93.00	М	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m
	3702.94	3702.94.00	М	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
	3702.95	3702.95.00	M	Of a width exceeding 35 mm
3	703			PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:

	3703.10	3703.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm
	3703.20			- Other, for colour photography (polychrome):
		3703.20.10 3703.20.90	SM SM	Sheet Roll
	3703.90	3703.90.95	SM	- Other
3704	3704.00	3704.00.21	SM	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM
3705				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM:
	3705.10	3705.10.00	SM	- For offset reproduction
	3705.20	3705.20.00	SM	- Microfilms
	3705.90	3705.90.00	SM	- Other
3706				CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK:
	3706.10	3706.10.00	M	- Of a width of 35 mm or more
	3706.90	3706.90.00	М	- Other

CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (OTHER THAN VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE:

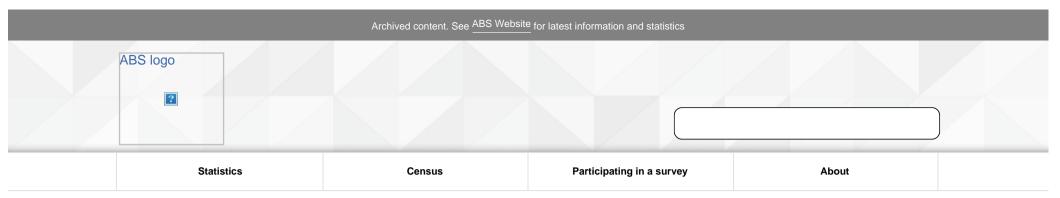
3707.10	3707.10.00	NR	- Sensitising emulsions
3707.90	3707.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

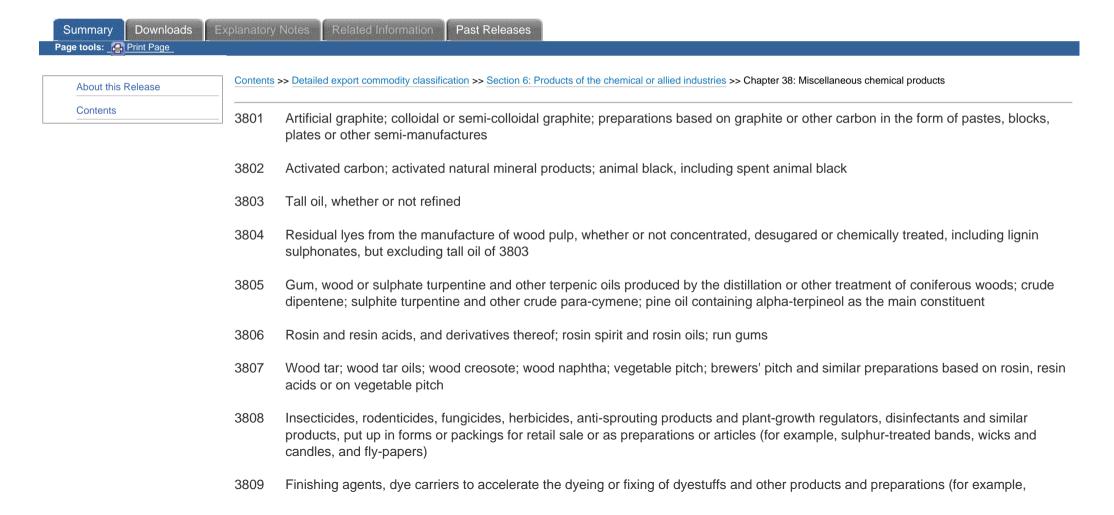
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



	dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included
3816	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of 3801
3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of 2707 or 2902
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight or petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
3821	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included
3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
- (1) Artificial graphite (3801);
- (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in 3808;
- (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (3813);
- (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
- (5) Products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below.
- (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally 2106);
- (c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (2620);
- (d) Medicaments (3003 or 3004); or
- (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section 14 or 15).
- 2. (A) For the purpose of 3822, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
- (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Classification.
- 3. 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Classification:
- (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
- (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
- (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;

- (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
- (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
- 4. Throughout the Classification, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:
- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Classification;
- (b) Industrial waste;
- (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
- (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.
- 5. For the purposes of 3825, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).
- 6. For the purposes of 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
- (b) Waste organic solvents;
- (c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
- (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (2710).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
3801				ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL OR SEMI-COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE; PREPARATIONS BASED ON GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON IN THE FORM OF PASTES, BLOCKS, PLATES OR OTHER SEMI-MANUFACTURES:
	3801.10	3801.10.00	KG	- Artificial graphite
	3801.20	3801.20.00	KG	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite
	3801.30	3801.30.00	NR	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
	3801.90	3801.90.00	NR	- Other
3802				ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK, INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK:
	3802.10	3802.10.00	KG	- Activated carbon
	3802.90	3802.90.00	KG	- Other
3803	3803.00	3803.00.00	KG	TALL OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED
3804	3804.00	3804.00.00	NR	RESIDUAL LYES FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULP, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED, DESUGARED OR CHEMICALLY TREATED, INCLUDING LIGNIN SULPHONATES,

GUM, WOOD OR SULPHATE TURPENTINE AND OTHER TERPENIC OILS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OR OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE AND OTHER CRUDE PARA-CYMENE; PINE OIL CONTAINING ALPHA-TERPINEOL AS THE MAIN CONSTITUENT:

	3805.10	3805.10.00	L	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils
	3805.20	3805.20.00	L	- Pine oil
	3805.90	3805.90.00	L	- Other
3806				ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS; RUN GUMS:
	3806.10	3806.10.01	KG	- Rosin and resin acids
	3806.20	3806.20.01	KG	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts
	3806.30	3806.30.00	KG	- Ester gums
	3806.90	3806.90.02	KG	- Other
3807	3807.00	3807.00.00	NR	WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS; WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; VEGETABLE PITCH; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS BASED ON ROSIN, RESIN ACIDS OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH

PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES AND FLY-PAPERS):

3808.10			- Insecticides:
	3808.10.01	KG	Containing any of the following: aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), chlordane (CAS 57-74-9), chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3), chlorobenzilate (CAS 510-15-6), DDT (CAS 50-29-3), dieldrin (HEOD) (CAS 60-57-1), ethylene dibromide (EDB) (CAS 106-93-4), HCH (mixed isomers) (CAS 608-73-1), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), hexachlorobenzene (CAS 118-74-1), lindane (CAS 58-89-9), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5), fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7) or toxaphene (camphechlor) (CAS 8001-35-2)
	3808.10.02	KG	Containing any of the following: monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4), methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6), phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) or (CAS 297-99-4), parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0) or parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2
	3808.10.03	KG	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.10.90	KG	Other
3808.20			- Fungicides:
	3808.20.10	KG	Containing captafol (CAS 2425-06-1) or pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5)
	3808.20.11	KG	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.20.90	KG	Other
3808.30			- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:
			Weed killers (herbicides):
	3808.30.21	KG	Containing any of the following: methazole (CAS 20354-26-1), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or tribufos (CAS 78-48-8)

	3808.30.22	KG	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.30.29	KG	Other
			Other:
	3808.30.91	KG	Containing any of the following: methazole (CAS 20354-26-1), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), dinoseb acetate (CAS 2813-95-8), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or tribufos (CAS 78-48-8)
	3808.30.92	KG	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.30.93	KG	Other
3808.40			- Disinfectants:
	3808.40.30	KG	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.40.90	KG	Other
3808.90			- Other:
	3808.90.40	NR	Containing any of the following: fluoroacetamide (CAS 640-19-7), dieldrin (HEOD) (CAS 60-57-1), endrin (CAS 72-20-8) or lindane (CAS 58-89-9)
	3808.90.41	NR	Containing mercury compounds, including inorganic mercury compounds, alky mercury compounds and alkyloxyalkyl and aryl mercury compounds
	3808.90.42	NR	Containing any of the following: aldrin (HHDN) (CAS 309-00-2), chlordane (CAS 57-74-9), chlordimeform (CAS 6164-98-3), chlorobemnzilate (CAS XXx), dinoseb and its salts (CAS 88-85-7), heptachlor (CAS 76-44-8), methamidophos (CAS 10265-92-6), monocrotophos (CAS 6923-22-4), parathion-methyl (CAS 298-00-0), parathion (ethyl) (CAS 56-38-2), pentachlorophenol (CAS 87-86-5) or phosphamidon (CAS 13171-21-6), (CAS 23783-98-4) or (CAS 297-99-4)
	3808.90.90	NR	Other

FINISHING AGENTS, DYE CARRIERS TO ACCELERATE THE DYEING OR FIXING OF DYE-STUFFS AND OTHER PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS), OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	3809.10	3809.10.00	NR	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
	3809.9			- Other:
	3809.91	3809.91.01	NR	Of a kind used in the textile or like industries
	3809.92	3809.92.01	NR	Of a kind used in the paper or like industries
	3809.93	3809.93.00	NR	Of a kind used in the leather or like industries
3810				PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING ELECTRODES OR RODS:
	3810.10	3810.10.00	NR	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials
	3810.90	3810.90.00	NR	- Other

3811

ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND OTHER PREPARED ADDIVITES, FOR MINERAL OILS (INCLUDING GASOLINE) OR FOR OTHER LIQUIDS USED FOR THE SAME PURPOSES AS MINERAL OILS:

	3811.1			- Anti-knock preparations:
	3811.11	3811.11.00	KG	Based on lead compounds
	3811.19	3811.19.00	KG	Other
	3811.2			- Additives for lubricating oils:
	3811.21	3811.21.00	KG	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
	3811.29	3811.29.00	KG	Other
	3811.90	3811.90.00	NR	- Other
3812				PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS; COMPOUND PLASTICISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ANTI-OXIDISING PREPARATIONS AND OTHER COMPOUND STABILISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	3812.10	3812.10.00	KG	- Prepared rubber accelerators
	3812.20	3812.20.00	KG	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics
	3812.30	3812.30.00	NR	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	3813.00	3813.00.00	NR	PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES

	3814.00	3814.00.00	L	ORGANIC COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED PAINT OR VARNISH REMOVERS
3815				REACTION INITIATORS, REACTION ACCELERATORS AND CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3815.1			- Supported catalysts:
	3815.11	3815.11.00	KG	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance
	3815.12	3815.12.00	KG	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance
	3815.19	3815.19.00	KG	Other
	3815.90	3815.90.00	NR	- Other
3816	3816.00	3816.00.00	KG	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 3801
3817	3817.00	3817.00.00	KG	MIXED ALKYLBENZENES AND MIXED ALKYLNAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2707 OR 2902
3818	3818.00	3818.00.00	NR	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS, IN THE FORM OF DISCS, WAFERS OR SIMILAR FORMS; CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS
3819	3819.00	3819.00.00	L	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS

3820	3820.00	3820.00.00	L	ANTI-FREEZING PREPARATIONS AND PREPARED DE-ICING FLUIDS
3821	3821.00	3821.00.00	NR	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS
3822	3822.00	3822.00.02(A)	NR	DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3002 OR 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS
3823				INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS:
	3823.1			- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
	3823.11	3823.11.00	Т	Stearic acid
	3823.12	3823.12.00	Т	Oleic acid
	3823.13	3823.13.00	KG	Tall oil fatty acids
	3823.19	3823.19.00	KG	Other
	3823.70	3823.70.00	Т	- Industrial fatty alcohols
3824				PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF

MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	3824.10	3824.10.00	KG	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
	3824.20	3824.20.00	KG	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters
	3824.30	3824.30.00	KG	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
	3824.40	3824.40.00	KG	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
	3824.50	3824.50.00	KG	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes
	3824.60	3824.60.00	KG	- Sorbitol other than that of 2905.44
	3824.7			- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	3824.71	3824.71.00	NR	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	3824.79	3824.79.00	NR	Other
	3824.90	3824.90.01	NR	- Other
3825				RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; MUNICIPAL WASTE; SEWAGE SLUDGE; OTHER WASTES SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3825.10	3825.10.00	Т	- Municipal waste
	3825.20	3825.20.00	Т	- Sewage sludge
	3825.30	3825.30.00	KG	- Clinical waste

3825.4			- Waste organic solvents:
3825.41	3825.41.00	L	Halogenated
3825.49	3825.49.00	L	Other
3825.50	3825.50.00	L	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids
3825.6			- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:
3825.61	3825.61.00	KG	Mainly containing organic constituents
3825.69	3825.69.00	KG	Other
3825.90	3825.90.00	NR	- Other

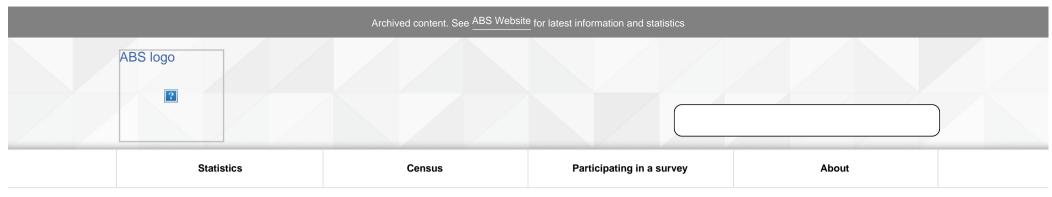
⁽A) Refer to Note 2(A) for a definition of Certified Reference Materials. Applicable subheadings (other than those of Chapter 28 or 29), include subheadings of Chapter 4, 13, 15, 17, 22, 25, to 27, 30 to 41, 68 to 76, and 78 to 81.

<u>Previous Page</u> <u>Next Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and sta	tatistics
--	-----------

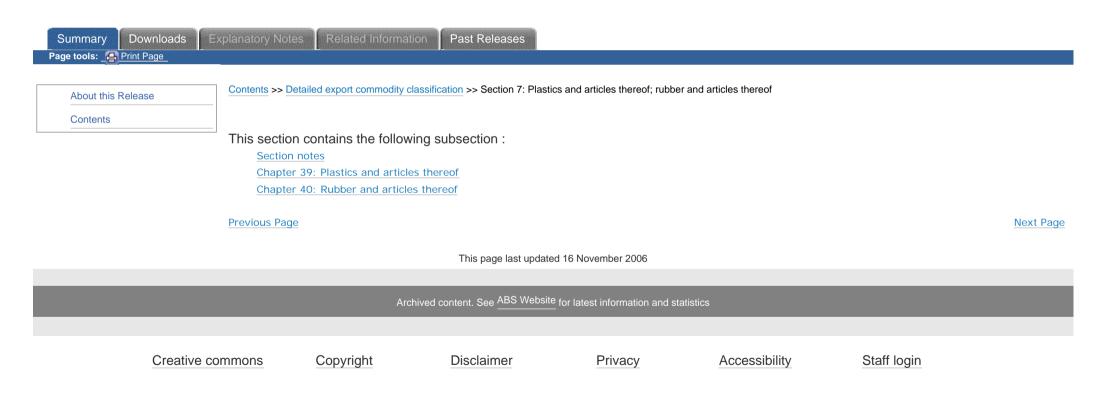
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

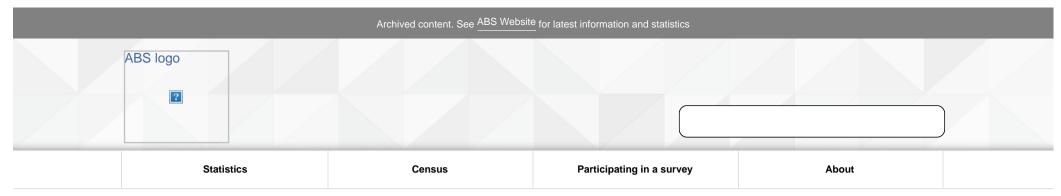


> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003





> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
- (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
- (b) presented together; and
- (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
- 2. Except for the goods of 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

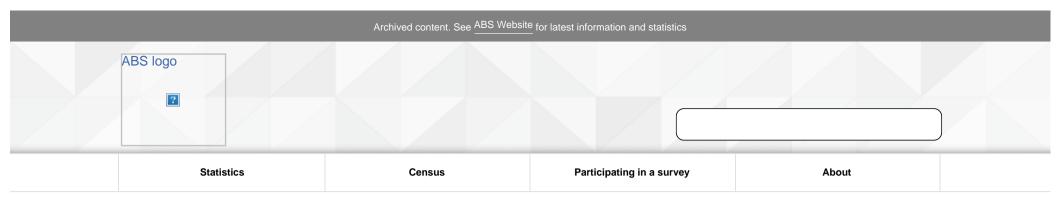
1. For the purposes of 3926.20 and 4015.90, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Sub-Chapter I

Primary forms

Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms Polymers of styrene, in primary forms Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms Acrylic polymers in primary forms Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms	3901	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms
Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms Acrylic polymers in primary forms Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms	3902	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms
Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms Acrylic polymers in primary forms Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms	3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms
Acrylic polymers in primary forms Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms	3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms
 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms 	3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms
polyesters, in primary forms Polyamides in primary forms	3906	Acrylic polymers in primary forms
	3907	
3909 Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms	3908	Polyamides in primary forms
	3909	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms

3910	Silicones in primary forms
3911	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
3913	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
3914	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of 3901 to 3913, in primary forms

Sub-Chapter II

3926

Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles

Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of 3901 to 3914

wasie, p	arings and scrap, semi-mandiactures, articles
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics
3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics
3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
3921	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics
3922	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics
3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics
3925	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included

NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification "plastics" means those materials of 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of
polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent
or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
Throughout this Classification any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. "Plastics", however, does not apply to materials
regarded as textile materials of Section 11.

- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Waxes of 2712 or 3404;
- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
- (c) Heparin or its salts (3001);
- (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (3208); stamping foils of 3212;
- (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of 3402;
- (f) Run gums or ester gums (3806);
- (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (3822);
- (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (ij) Saddlery or harness (4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of 4202;
- (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
- (I) Wall coverings of 4814;
- (m) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
- (n) Articles of Section 12 (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
- (o) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
- (p) Articles of Section 16 (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);

- (g) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section 17: (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments); (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases); (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof); (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils). 3. 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories: (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (3901 and 3902); (b) Resins not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (3911); (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units; (d) Silicones (3910); (e) Resols (3909) and other prepolymers. 4. "Copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
 - If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in the numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
 - 5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
 - 6. In 3901 to 3914, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:

- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
- (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
- 7. 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (3901 to 3914).
- 8. For the purposes of 3917, "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). "Tubes, pipes and hoses" also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
- 9. For the purposes of 3918, "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
- 10. In 3920 and 3921, "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
- 11. 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of Sub-Chapter 2:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;
- (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
- (c) Gutters and fittings thereof;
- (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
- (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
- (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
- (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
- (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
- (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
- (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
- (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (2) The copolymers named in 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
- (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
- (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
- (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
- 2. For the purposes of 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter, addition products of polyols with isocyanates, whether or not containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups, are to be classified within 3909.50.
- 2. In 3909.50, "polyols" means polyhydroxy compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule.

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	J HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3901				SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY FORMS POLYMERS OF ETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3901.10	3901.10.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
	3901.20	3901.20.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
	3901.30	3901.30.00	KG	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3901.90	3901.90.00	KG	- Other
3902				POLYMERS OF PROPYLENE OR OF OTHER OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3902.10	3902.10.00	KG	- Polypropylene
	3902.20	3902.20.00	KG	- Polyisobutylene
	3902.30	3902.30.00	KG	- Propylene copolymers

	3902.90	3902.90.00	KG	- Other
3903				POLYMERS OF STYRENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3903.1			- Polystyrene:
	3903.11	3903.11.00	KG	Expansible
	3903.19	3903.19.00	KG	Other
	3903.20	3903.20.00	KG	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers
	3903.30	3903.30.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers
	3903.90	3903.90.00	KG	- Other
3904				POLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE OR OF OTHER HALOGENATED OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3904.10	3904.10.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substance
	3904.2			- Other poly(vinyl chloride):

3904.21	3904.21.00	KG	Non-plasticised
3904.22	3904.22.00	KG	Plasticised
3904.30	3904.30.00	KG	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers
3904.40	3904.40.00	KG	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers
3904.50	3904.50.00	KG	- Vinylidene chloride polymers
3904.6			- Fluoro-polymers:
3904.61	3904.61.00	KG	Polytetrafluoroethylene
3904.69	3904.69.00	KG	Other
3904.90	3904.90.00	KG	- Other

3905.1			- Poly(vinyl acetate):
3905.12	3905.12.00	KG	In aqueous dispersion
3905.19	3905.19.01	KG	Other
3905.2			- Vinyl acetate copolymers:
3905.21	3905.21.00	KG	In aqueous dispersion
3905.29	3905.29.00	KG	Other
3905.30	3905.30.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups
3905.9			- Other:
3905.91	3905.91.00	KG	Copolymers
3905.99	3905.99.00	KG	Other
			ACRYLIC DOLYMERS IN DRIMARY EORMS:

	3906.10	3906.10.00	KG	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)
	3906.90	3906.90.00	KG	- Other
3907				POLYACETALS, OTHER POLYETHERS AND EPOXIDE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN
				PRIMARY FORMS:
	3907.10	3907.10.00	KG	- Polyacetals
	3907.20	3907.20.00	KG	- Other polyethers
	3907.30	3907.30.00	KG	- Epoxide resins
	3907.40	3907.40.00	KG	- Polycarbonates
	3907.50	3907.50.00	KG	- Alkyd resins
	3907.60	3907.60.00	KG	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)
	3907.9			- Other polyesters:

	3907.91	3907.91.00	KG	Unsaturated
	3907.99	3907.99.00	KG	Other
3908				POLYAMIDES IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3908.10	3908.10.00	KG	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12
	3908.90	3908.90.00	KG	- Other
3909				AMINO-RESINS, PHENOLIC RESINS AND POLYURETHANES, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3909.10	3909.10.00	KG	- Urea resins; thiourea resins
	3909.20	3909.20.00	KG	- Melamine resins
	3909.30	3909.30.00	KG	- Other amino-resins
	3909.40	3909.40.00	KG	- Phenolic resins
	3909.50	3909.50.00	KG	- Polyurethanes

3910	3910.00	3910.00.00	KG	SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS
3911				PETROLEUM RESINS, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS, POLYTERPENES, POLYSULPHIDES, POLYSULPHONES AND OTHER PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3911.10	3911.10.00	KG	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and
				polyterpenes
	3911.90	3911.90.00	KG	- Other
3912				CELLULOSE AND ITS CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3912.1			- Cellulose acetates:
	3912.11	3912.11.00	KG	Non-plasticised
	3912.12	3912.12.00	KG	Plasticised
	3912.20	3912.20.00	KG	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)

	3912.3			- Cellulose ethers:
	3912.31	3912.31.00	KG	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts
	3912.39	3912.39.00	KG	Other
	3912.90	3912.90.00	KG	- Other
3913				NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, ALGINIC ACID) AND MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED PROTEINS, CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3913.10	3913.10.00	KG	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters
	3913.90	3913.90.00	KG	- Other
3914	3914.00	3914.00.00	KG	ION-EXCHANGERS BASED ON POLYMERS OF 3901 TO 3913, IN PRIMARY FORMS
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES
3915				

	3915.10	3915.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3915.20	3915.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3915.30	3915.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3915.90	3915.90.92	KG	- Of other plastics
3916				MONOFILAMENT OF WHICH ANY CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM, RODS, STICKS AND PROFILE SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED, OF PLASTICS:
	3916.10	3916.10.02	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3916.20	3916.20.02	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3916.90	3916.90.00	KG	- Of other plastics
3917				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES), OF PLASTICS
	3917.10	3917.10.02	KG	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials

3917.2			- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:
3917.21	3917.21.02	KG	Of polymers of ethylene
3917.22	3917.22.02	KG	Of polymers of propylene
3917.23	3917.23.02	KG	Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3917.29	3917.29.00	KG	Of other plastics
3917.3			- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:
3917.31	3917.31.02	KG	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
3917.32	3917.32.02	KG	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
3917.33	3917.33.02	KG	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917.39	3917.39.02	KG	Other

		3917.40.00	KG	- Fittings
3918				FLOOR COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-ADHESIVE, IN ROLLS OR IN THE FORM OF TILES; WALL OR CEILING COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, AS DEFINED IN NOTE 9 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3918.10	3918.10.00	SM	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3918.90	3918.90.00	SM	- Of other plastics
3919				SELF-ADHESIVE PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL, TAPE, STRIP AND OTHER FLAT SHAPES, OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS:
	3919.10	3919.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	3919.90	3919.90.00	SM	- Other
3920				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS:
	3920.10	3920.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3920.20			

	3920.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of propylene
3920.30	3920.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
3920.4			- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
3920.43			Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers:
	3920.43.10	KG	Rigid
	3920.43.20	KG	Flexible
3920.49			Other:
	3920.49.30	KG	Rigid
	3920.49.40	KG	Flexible
3920.5			- Of acrylic polymers:
3920.51	3920.51.00	KG	Of poly(methyl methacrylate)
3920.59	3920.59.00	KG	Other
3920.6			- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:
3920.61			

	3920.61.00	KG	Of polycarbonates
3920.62	3920.62.00	KG	Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)
3920.63	3920.63.00	KG	Of unsaturated polyesters
3920.69	3920.69.00	KG	Of other polyesters
3920.7			- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:
3920.71	3920.71.00	KG	Of regenerated cellulose
3920.72	3920.72.00	KG	Of vulcanised fibre
3920.73	3920.73.00	KG	Of cellulose acetate
3920.79	3920.79.00	KG	Of other cellulose derivatives
3920.9			- Of other plastics:
3920.91	3920.91.00	KG	Of poly(vinyl butyral)
3920.92			

		3920.92.00	KG	Of polyamides
	3920.93	3920.93.00	KG	Of amino-resins
	3920.94	3920.94.00	KG	Of phenolic resins
	3920.99	3920.99.00	KG	Of other plastics
3921				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS:
	3921.1			- Cellular:
	3921.11	3921.11.00	KG	Of polymers of styrene
	3921.12	3921.12.00	KG	Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3921.13	3921.13.00	KG	Of polyurethanes
	3921.14	3921.14.00	KG	Of regenerated cellulose
	3921.19	3921.19.00	KG	Of other plastics
	3921.90	3921.90.01	KG	- Other

	3922.10	3922.10.02	NO	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins
	3922.20	3922.20.00	NO	- Lavatory seats and covers
	3922.90	3922.90.03	NR	- Other
3923				ARTICLES FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF PLASTICS; STOPPERS, LIDS, CAPS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF PLASTICS:
	3923.10	3923.10.00	NO	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles
	3923.2			- Sacks and bags (including cones):
	3923.21	3923.21.01	KG	Of polymers of ethylene
	3923.29	3923.29.00	NO	Of other plastics
	3923.30	3923.30.00	NO	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles

	3923.40	3923.40.00	NO	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
	3923.50	3923.50.00	NO	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures
	3923.90	3923.90.01	NR	- Other
3924				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTICS:
	3924.10	3924.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	3924.90	3924.90.00	NR	- Other
3925				BUILDERS' WARE OF PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3925.10	3925.10.00	NO	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L
	3925.20	3925.20.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	3925.30	3925.30.00	NR	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
	3925.90			

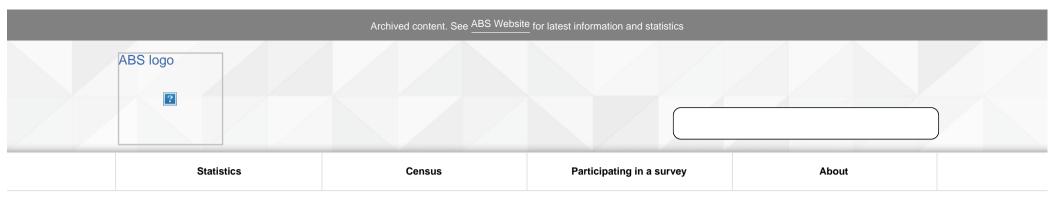
	3925.90.00	NR	- Other
3926			OTHER ARTICLES OF PLASTICS AND ARTICLES OF OTHER MATERIALS OF 3901 TO 3914:
3926.10	3926.10.00	NR	- Office or school supplies
3926.20	3926.20.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)
3926.30	3926.30.00	NR	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
3926.40	3926.40.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles
3926.90	3926.90.01	NR	- Other
ISSUE DATE: 1 JAN	UARY 2002		

Previous Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

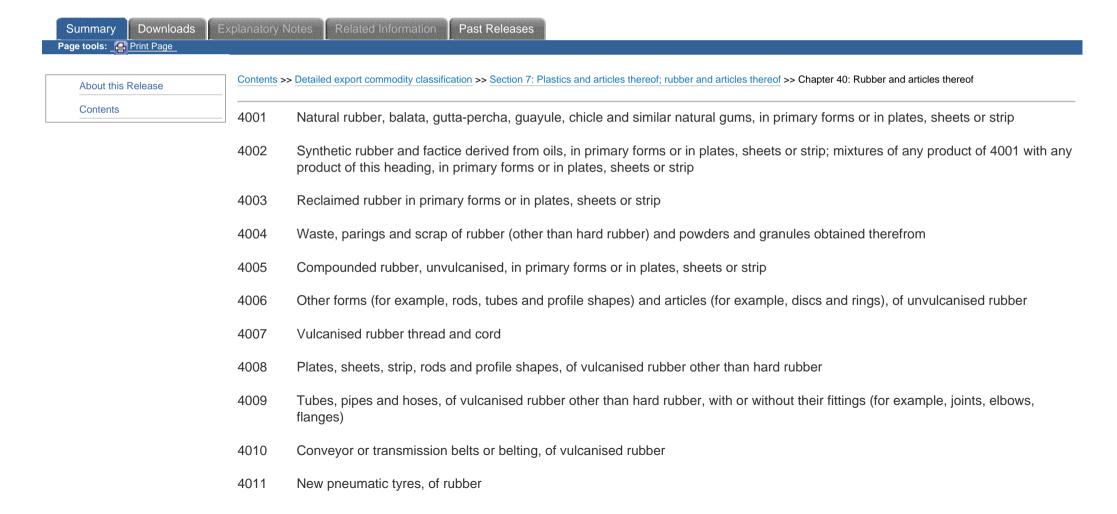
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber
4016	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber

NOTES

- 1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
- (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
- (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section 16 (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
- (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of 4011 to 4013).
- (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
- (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
- 4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in 4002, "synthetic rubber" applies to:

- (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 degrees Celsius and 29 degrees Celsius, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(b) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
- (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
- (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
- 5. (a) 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
- (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
- (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
- (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
- (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
- 6. For the purposes of 4004 "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
- 7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of 4008.
- 8. 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008 "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In 4008 "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4001				NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA, GUAYULE, CHICLE AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4001.10	4001.10.00	KG	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
	4001.2			- Natural rubber in other forms:
	4001.21	4001.21.00	KG	Smoked sheets
	4001.22	4001.22.00	KG	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)
	4001.29	4001.29.00	KG	Other
	4001.30	4001.30.00	KG	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums

SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP; MIXTURES OF ANY PRODUCT OF 4001 WITH ANY PRODUCT OF THIS HEADING, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:

4002.1			- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)
4002.11	4002.11.00	KG	Latex
4002.19	4002.19.00	KG	Other
4002.20	4002.20.00	KG	- Butadiene rubber (BR)
4002.3			- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):
4002.31	4002.31.00	KG	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)
4002.39	4002.39.00	KG	Other
4002.4			- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):
4002.41	4002.41.00	KG	Latex

	4002.49	4002.49.00	KG	Other
	4002.5			- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):
	4002.51	4002.51.00	KG	Latex
	4002.59	4002.59.00	KG	Other
	4002.60	4002.60.00	KG	- Isoprene rubber (IR)
	4002.70	4002.70.00	KG	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)
	4002.80	4002.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading
	4002.9			- Other:
	4002.91	4002.91.00	KG	Latex
	4002.99	4002.99.00	KG	Other
4003	4003.00	4003.00.00	KG	RECLAIMED RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP

4004	4004.00	4004.00.00	KG	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP OF RUBBER (OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER) AND POWDERS AND GRANULES OBTAINED THEREFROM
4005				COMPOUNDED RUBBER, UNVULCANISED, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4005.10	4005.10.00	KG	- Compounded with carbon black or silica
	4005.20	4005.20.00	KG	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10
	4005.9			- Other:
	4005.91	4005.91.00	KG	Plates, sheets and strip
	4005.99	4005.99.00	KG	Other
4006				OTHER FORMS (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES) AND ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DISCS AND RINGS), OF UNVULCANISED RUBBER:
	4006.10	4006.10.00	KG	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres
	4006.90	4006.90.00	KG	- Other

4007	4007.00	4007.00.00	KG	VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD
4008				PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4008.1			- Of cellular rubber:
	4008.11	4008.11.00	KG	Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.19	4008.19.00	KG	Other
	4008.2			- Of non-cellular rubber:
	4008.21	4008.21.00	KG	Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.29	4008.29.00	KG	Other
4009				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES):
	4009.1			- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:

4009.11	4009.11.00	M	Without fittings
4009.12	4009.12.00	М	With fittings
4009.2			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:
4009.21	4009.21.00	М	Without fittings
4009.22	4009.22.00	M	With fittings
4009.3			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:
4009.31	4009.31.00	M	Without fittings
4009.32	4009.32.00	М	With fittings
4009.4			- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:
4009.41	4009.41.00	М	Without fittings
4009.42	4009.42.00	М	With fittings

4010.1			- Conveyor belts or belting;
4010.11	4010.11.00	KG	Reinforced only with metal
4010.12	4010.12.00	KG	Reinforced only with textile materials
4010.13	4010.13.00	KG	Reinforced only with plastics
4010.19	4010.19.00	KG	Other
4010.3			- Transmission belts or belting:
4010.31	4010.31.00	KG	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.32	4010.32.00	KG	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.33	4010.33.00	KG	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm

	4010.34	4010.34.00	KG	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
	4010.35	4010.35.00	KG	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm
	4010.36	4010.36.00	KG	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm
	4010.39	4010.39.00	KG	Other
4011				NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER:
	4011.10	4011.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4011.20	4011.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4011.30	4011.30.00	NO	- Of a kind used on aircraft
	4011.40	4011.40.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motorcycles

4011.50	4011.50.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
4011.6			- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:
4011.61	4011.61.00	NO	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
4011.62	4011.62.00	NO	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and
			machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
4011.63	4011.63.00	NO	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm
4011.69	4011.69.00	NO	Other
4011.9			- Other:
4011.92	4011.92.00	NO	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
4011.93	4011.93.00	NO	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
4011.94	4011.94.00	NO	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size

	4011.99	4011.99.01	NO	Other
4012				RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER:
	4012.1			- Retreaded tyres:
	4012.11	4012.11.00	NO	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4012.12	4012.12.00	NO	Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4012.13	4012.13.00	NO	Of a kind used on aircraft
	4012.19	4012.19.00	NO	Other
	4012.20	4012.20.00	NO	- Used pneumatic tyres
	4012.90	4012.90.00	KG	- Other
4013				

	4013.10	4013.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
	4013.20	4013.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4013.90	4013.90.00	NO	- Other
4014				HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARD RUBBER:
	4014.10	4014.10.00	NO	- Sheath contraceptives
	4014.90	4014.90.00	NR	- Other
4015				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS), FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4015.1			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4015.11	4015.11.11	PR	Surgical
	4015.19	4015.19.12	PR	Other

	4015.90	4015.90.30	NR	- Other
4016				OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4016.10	4016.10.00	NR	- Of cellular rubber
	4016.9			- Other:
	4016.91	4016.91.00	SM	Floor coverings and mats
	4016.92	4016.92.00	NO	Erasers
	4016.93	4016.93.00	KG	Gaskets, washers and other seals
	4016.94	4016.94.00	NO	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
	4016.95	4016.95.00	NO	Other inflatable articles
	4016.99	4016.99.00	NR	Other
4017	4017.00	4017.00.00	NR	HARD RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, EBONITE) IN ALL FORMS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; ARTICLES OF HARD RUBBER

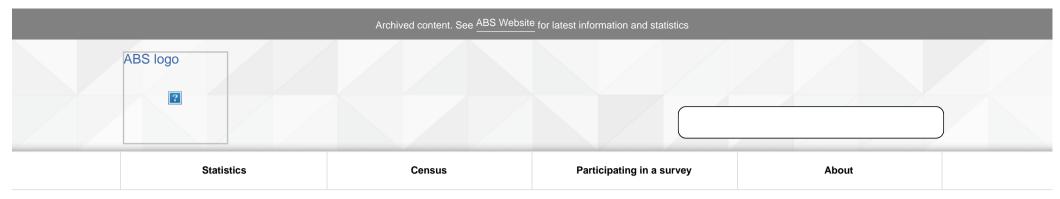
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics	

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

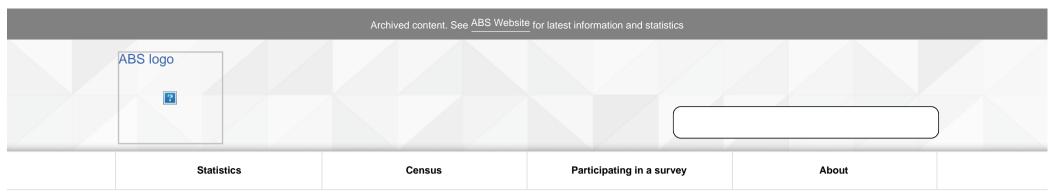
Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Previous Page Next Page

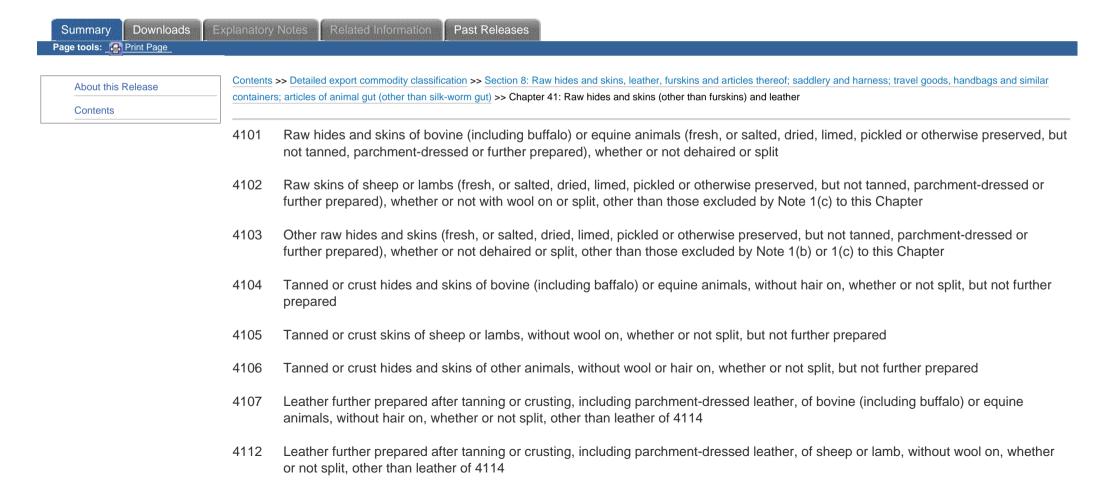
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
- 4114 Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (0511);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of 0505 or 6701; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
- 2. (A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (4101 to 4103, as the case may be).
- (B) For the purposes of 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
- 3. Throughout this Classification "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in 4115.

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)
CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	нѕ	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description

4101.20			- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:
			Bovine:
	4101.20.11	NO	Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
	4101.20.19	NO	Partially processed hides and skins
	4101.20.30	NO	Equine
4101.50			- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:
			Bovine:
	4101.50.12	NO	Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
	4101.50.18	NO	Partially processed hides and skins
	4101.50.40	NO	Equine
4101.90			- Other, including butts, bends and bellies:
	4101.90.50	NO	Bovine
	4101.90.60	NO	Equine

4102

RAW SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT WITH WOOL ON OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:

	4102.10			- With wool on:
		4102.10.13 4102.10.15	NO NO	Lamb (except pieces): Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting) Partially processed hides and skins
		4102.10.22 4102.10.26	NO NO	Other: Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting) Partially processed hides and skins
		4102.10.50	KG	Pieces
	4102.2			- Without wool on:
	4102.21	4102.21.01	NO	Pickled
	4102.29			Other:
		4102.29.14 4102.29.94	KG NO	Pieces Other
4103				OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRED OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (B) OR 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4103.10	4103.10.01	NO	- Of goats or kids
	4103.20			- Of reptiles:

		4103.20.11 4103.20.15	NO NO	Of crocodiles: Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni) Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
		4103.20.92	NO	Other
	4103.30	4103.30.00	NO	- Of swine
	4103.90(A)			- Other:
		4103.90.20 4103.90.30 4103.90.40 4103.90.96	NO NO NO	Of kangaroo Of deer Of ostrich (without feathers or down) Other
4104				TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4104.1			- In the wet state (including wet-blue):
	4104.11			Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
		4104.11.12 4104.11.13 4104.11.16 4104.11.19	NO NO NO NO	Bovine: Wet blue (chrome tanned) Wet white (alum sulphate pretanned) Vegetable pretanned Other
	4104.19			Other:

		4104.19.17	NO	Bovine
		4104.19.18	NO	Equine
	4104.4			- In the dry state (crust):
	4104.41			Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
	4104.41			Tuli grains, unspirt, grain spirts.
		4104.41.21	NO	Bovine
		4104.41.29	NO	Equine
	4104.49	4104.49.92	NO	Other
4105				TANNED OR CRUST SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT,
				BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4105.10	4105.10.00	NO	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4100.10	4103.10.00	140	in the wet state (including wet blue)
	4105.30	4105.30.00	NO	- In the dry state (crust)
4106				
1100				TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON,
				WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4106.2			- Of goats or kids:
	4106.21	4106.21.00	NO	In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4100.21	4100.21.00	NO	In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4106.22	4106.22.00	NO	In the dry state (crust)
	4106.3			- Of swine:

4106.31	4106.31.14	NO	In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4106.32	4106.32.17	NO	In the dry state (crust)
4106.40			- Of reptiles:
	4106.40.11 4106.40.15	NO NO	Of crocodiles: Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni) Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
	4106.40.90	NO	Other
4106.9 (A)			- Other:
4106.91			In the wet state (including wet-blue):
	4106.91.10 4106.91.20 4106.91.30 4106.91.93	NO NO NO	Of kangaroo Of deer Of ostrich (without feathers or down) Other
4106.92			In the dry state (crust):
	4106.92.40 4106.92.50 4106.92.62 4106.92.95	NO NO NO	Of kangaroo Of deer Of ostrich (without feathers or down) Other

4107

LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:

	4107.1			- Whole hides and skins:
	4107.11			Full grains, unsplit:
		4107.11.12 4107.11.13	NO NO	Bovine Equine
	4107.12			Grain splits:
		4107.12.15 4107.12.16	NO NO	Bovine Equine
	4107.19	4107.19.17	NO	Other
	4107.9			- Other, including sides:
	4107.91	4107.91.00	NO	Full grains, unsplit
	4107.92	4107.92.00	NO	Grain splits
	4107.99	4107.99.00	NO	Other
4112	4112.00	4112.00.00	NO	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF SHEEP OR LAMB, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114
4113				LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-

	4113.10	4113.10.00	NO	- Of goats or kids
	4113.20	4113.20.00	NO	- Of swine
	4113.30			- Of reptiles:
		4113.30.11 4113.30.13	NO NO	Of crocodiles: Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni) Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
		4113.30.90	NO	Other
	4113.90(A)			- Other:
		4113.90.20 4113.90.30 4113.90.40 4113.90.93	NO NO NO	Of kangaroo Of deer Of ostrich (without feathers or down) Other
4114				CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER; PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER:
	4114.10	4114.10.00	NO	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather
	4114.20	4114.20.00	NO	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115				COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS; PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES;

LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR:

4115.10	4115.10.00	KG	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
4115.20	4115.20.00	KG	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather
			articles; leather dust, powder and flour

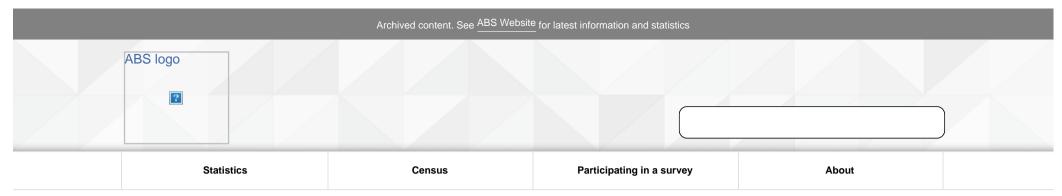
(A) Fur-bearing animals (including rabbits, foxes and possums) should be reported in Chapter 43.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

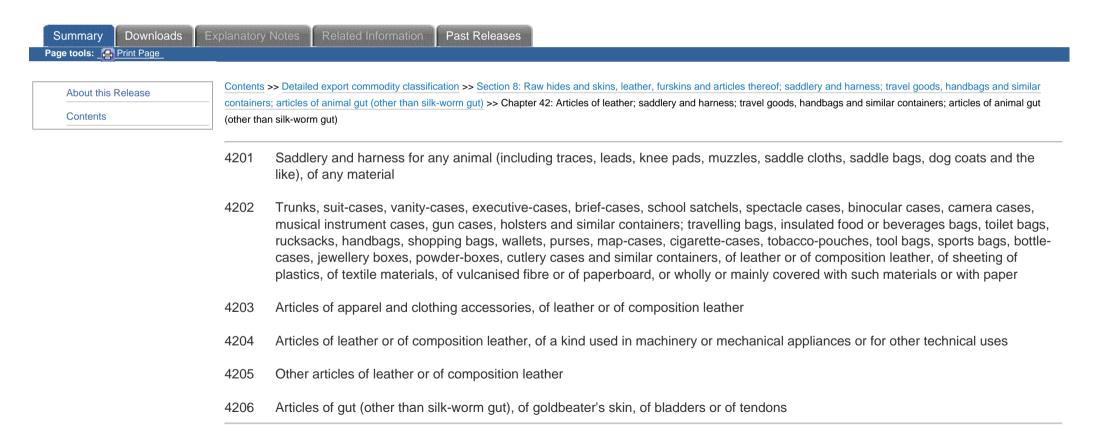
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover: (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (3006): (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (4303 or 4304); (c) Made up articles of netting (5608); (d) Articles of Chapter 64; (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65: (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of 6602; (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (7117); (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section 15); (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (9209); (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings); (I) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of 9606. 2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, 4202 does not cover: (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (3923); (b) Articles of plaiting materials (4602). (B) Articles of 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71. 3. For the purposes of 4203, "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for
 - SECTION 08 RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND

sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (9113).

HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	y HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4201	4201.00	4201.00.00	NR	SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL (INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS, MUZZLES SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL
4202				TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SATCHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING BAGS, INSULATED FOOD OR BEVERAGES BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING, OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER:
	4202.1			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:
	4202.11	4202.11.00	NO	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.12	4202.12.00	NO	With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
	4202.19	4202.19.00	NO	Other

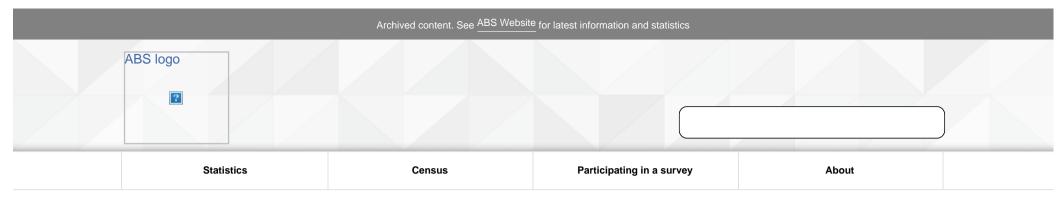
4202.2			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
4202.21	4202.21.00	NO	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.22	4202.22.00	NO	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.29	4202.29.00	NO	Other
4202.3			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:
4202.31	4202.31.00	NO	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.32	4202.32.00	NO	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.39	4202.39.00	NO	Other
4202.9			- Other:
4202.91	4202.91.00	NO	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.92	4202.92.00	NO	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.99	4202.99.00	NO	Other
			ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION

	4203.10	4203.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel
	4203.2			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4203.21	4203.21.00	NR	Specially designed for use in sports
	4203.29	4203.29.00	PR	Other
	4203.30	4203.30.00	NO	- Belts and bandoliers
4204	4203.40	4203.40.00	NR	- Other clothing accessories
	4204.00	4204.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF A KIND USED IN MACHINERY OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER TECHNICAL USES
4205	4205.00	4205.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER
4206				ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS:
	4206.10	4206.10.30	NR	- Catgut
	4206.90	4206.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

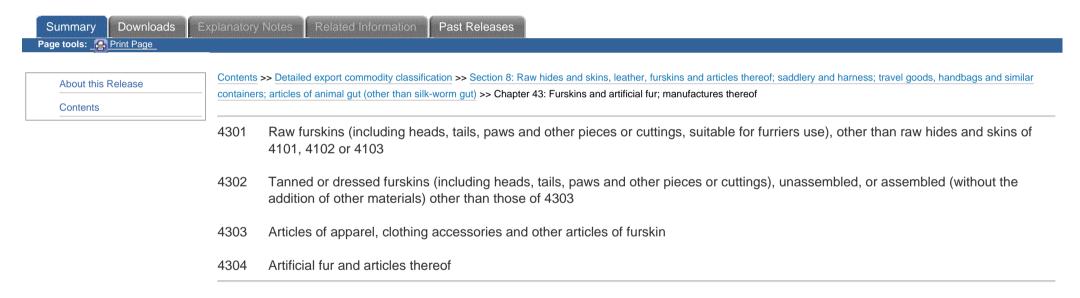
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. Throughout this Classification references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (0505 or 6701);
- (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);

- (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (4203);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
- (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
- 3. 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
- 4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
- 5. Throughout this Classification "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, 5801 or 6001).

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVELGOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)
CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description
4301				
				RAW FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS, SUITABLE
				FOR FURRIERS' USE), OTHER THAN RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF 4101, 4102 OR 4103:

	4301.30	4301.30.00	NO	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.60	4301.60.00	NO	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.70	4301.70.00	NO	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.80			- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:
		4301.80.40 4301.80.70 4301.80.95	NO NO NO	Of kangaroo, wallaby and possum Of rabbit or hare Other
	4301.90	4301.90.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
4302				TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4303:
	4302.1			- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
	4302.11	4302.11.00	NO	Of mink
	4302.13	4302.13.00	NO	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb
	4302.19			Other:

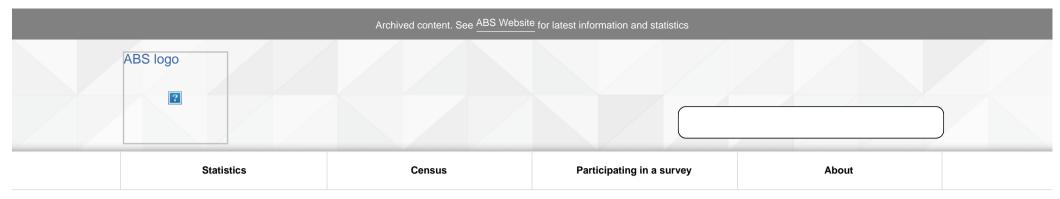
		4302.19.10 4302.19.20 4302.19.90	NO NO NO	Of rabbit or hare Of fox Other
	4302.20	4302.20.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
	4302.30	4302.30.00	NO	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4303				ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:
	4303.10	4303.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
	4303.90	4303.90.00	NR	- Other
4304	4304.00	4304.00.00	NR	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

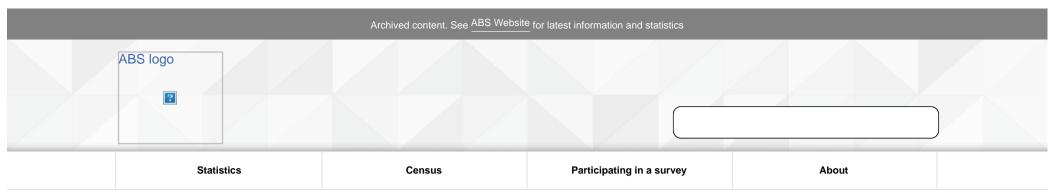
Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Previous Page Next Page

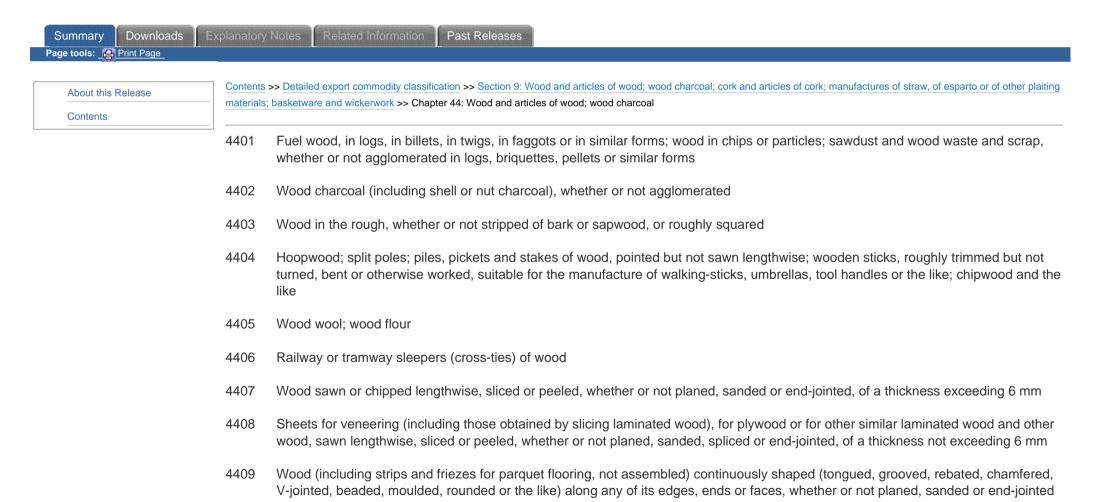
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



4410 Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances 4411 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances 4412 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood 4413 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes 4414 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects 4415 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood 4416 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves 4417 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood 4418 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes Tableware and kitchenware, of wood 4419 Wood marguetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other 4420 ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94 Other articles of wood 4421

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (1211);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (1401);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (1404);
- (d) Activated charcoal (3802);
- (e) Articles of 4202;

(f) Goods of Chapter 46;
(g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
(h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
(ij) Goods of 6808;
(k) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
(I) Goods of Section 16 or Section 17 (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
(m) Goods of Section 18 (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
(n) Parts of firearms (9305);
(o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
(p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
(q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of 9603; or
(r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also

to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4403.41 and 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4401				FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS, IN FAGGOTS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS; WOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; SAWDUST AND WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED IN LOGS, BRIQUETTES, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	4401.10	4401.10.00	Т	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
	4401.2			- Wood in chips or particles:
	4401.21(A)	4401.21.20	Т	Coniferous

	4401.22(A)	4401.22.20	Т	Non-coniferous
	4401.30	4401.30.00	Т	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4402	4402.00	4402.00.00	Т	WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL OR NUT CHARCOAL), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
4403				WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD, OR ROUGHLY SQUARED:
	4403.10	4403.10.00	CU	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
	4403.20			- Other, coniferous:
		4403.20.10 4403.20.20 4403.20.30	CU CU	Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split Sawlogs and veneer logs Other
	4403.4			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4403.41	4403.41.00	CU	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4403.49	4403.49.01	CU	Other
	4403.9			- Other:
	4403.91	4403.91.00	CU	Of oak

	4403.92	4403.92.00	CU	Of beech
	4403.99			Other:
		4403.99.40 4403.99.50 4403.99.90	CU CU	Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split Sawlogs and veneer logs Other
4404				HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKETS AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, UMBRELLAS, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE; CHIPWOOD AND THE LIKE:
	4404.10	4404.10.00	NR	- Coniferous
	4404.20	4404.20.00	NR	- Non-coniferous
4405	4405.00	4405.00.00	KG	WOOD WOOL; WOOD FLOUR
4406				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES) OF WOOD:
	4406.10	4406.10.00	CU	- Not impregnated
	4406.90	4406.90.00	CU	- Other
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4407.10			- Coniferous:

	4407.10.11 4407.10.19	CU CU	Seasoned (including kiln-dried) Other
			Other:
	4407.10.91 4407.10.99	CU CU	Flooring Other
4407.2			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
4407.24	4407.24.00	CU	Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa
4407.25	4407.25.00	CU	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
4407.26	4407.26.00	CU	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan
4407.29	4407.29.01	CU	Other
4407.9			- Other:
4407.91	4407.91.00	CU	Of oak
4407.92	4407.92.00	CU	Of beech
4407.99			Other:
			Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
	4407.99.25	CU	Jarrah

-- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:

				Seasoned (including kiln dried)
		4407.99.35	CU	Other
		4407.99.37	CU	
		4-101.00.01	00	
				Mountain Ash, Alpine Ash, Messmate Stringy Bark (Tasmanian Oak)
		4407.00.50	CII	
		4407.99.50	CU	Other
		4407.99.60	CU	
				Other
		4407.99.93	CU	
4408				SHEETS FOR VENEERING (INCLUDING THOSE OBTAINED BY SLICING LAMINATED WOOD),
				FOR PLYWOOD OR FOR OTHER SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD AND OTHER WOOD, SAWN
				LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED, SPLICED OR
				END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM:
				- Coniferous:
	4408.10			Commonweal.
	4400.10			
				Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood
		4408.10.20	SM	Other
		4408.10.92	SM	
				- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4408.3			
				Dayle Dayl Mayarti Light Dayl Mayarti and Mayarti Daligu
			0.4	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4408.31	4408.31.01	SM	
				Other
	4408.39	4408.39.02	SM	
				- Other
	4408.90	4408.90.03	SM	
	7700.30	1 00.30.03	Olvi	
4409				WOOD (INCLUDING STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED)
				CONTINUOUSLY SHAPED (TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED,
				BEADED, MOULDED, ROUNDED OR THE LIKE) ALONG ANY OF ITS EDGES, ENDS OR FACES,
				WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED:

---- Karri:

	4409.10			- Coniferous:
		4409.10.10 4409.10.90	CU CU	Flooring Other
	4409.20	4409.20.00	CU	- Non-coniferous
4410				PARTICLE BOARD AND SIMILAR BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD AND WAFERBOARD) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES:
	4410.2			- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:
	4410.21	4410.21.00	CU	Unworked or not further worked than sanded
	4410.29	4410.29.00	CU	Other
	4410.3			- Other, of wood:
	4410.31	4410.31.00	CU	Unworked or not further worked than sanded
	4410.32	4410.32.00	CU	Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper
	4410.33	4410.33.00	CU	Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics
	4410.39	4410.39.00	CU	Other
	4410.90	4410.90.00	CU	- Other
4411				FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED

4411.1			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
4411.11	4411.11.00	CU	Not mechanically worked or surface covered
4411.19	4411.19.00	CU	Other
4411.2			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
4411.21	4411.21.00	CU	Not mechanically worked or surface covered
4411.29	4411.29.00	CU	Other
4411.3			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre:
4411.31	4411.31.00	CU	Not mechanically worked or surface covered
4411.39	4411.39.00	CU	Other
4411.9			- Other:
4411.91	4411.91.00	CU	Not mechanically worked or surface covered
4411.99	4411.99.00	CU	Other

	4412.1			- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:
	4412.13	4412.13.01	CU	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.14	4412.14.02	CU	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
	4412.19	4412.19.03	CU	Other
	4412.2			- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:
	4412.22	4412.22.04	CU	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.23	4412.23.05	CU	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.29	4412.29.06	CU	Other
	4412.9			- Other:
	4412.92	4412.92.07	CU	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.93	4412.93.08	CU	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.99	4412.99.09	CU	Other
4413	4413.00	4413.00.00	NR	DENSIFIED WOOD, IN BLOCKS, PLATES, STRIPS OR PROFILE SHAPES
4414	4414.00	4414.00.00	NR	WOODEN FRAMES FOR PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MIRRORS OR SIMILAR OBJECTS

PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD:

	4415.10	4415.10.00	NO	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
	4415.20	4415.20.01	NR	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
4416	4416.00	4416.00.00	NO	CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, INCLUDING STAVES
4417	4417.00	4417.00.00	NR	TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM OR BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES, OF WOOD; BOOT OR SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD
4418				BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED PARQUET PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES:
	4418.10	4418.10.00	NO	- Windows, French-windows and their frames
	4418.20			- Doors and their frames and thresholds:
		4418.20.10 4418.20.90	NO NR	Doors Other
	4418.30	4418.30.00	SM	- Parquet panels
	4418.40	4418.40.00	SM	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work

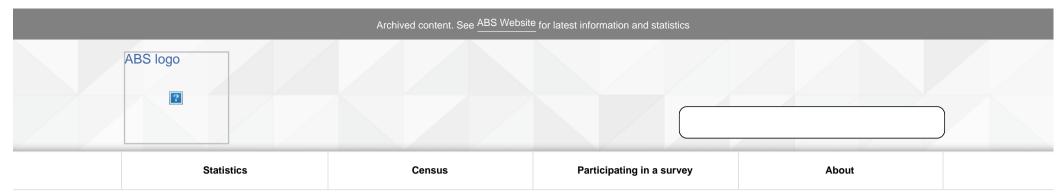
	4418.50	4418.50.00	KG	- Shingles and shakes
	4418.90	4418.90.00	NR	- Other
4419	4419.00	4419.00.00	NR	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD
4420				WOOD MARQUETRY AND INLAID WOOD; CASKETS AND CASES FOR JEWELLERY OR CUTLERY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF WOOD; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF WOOD; WOODEN ARTICLES OF FURNITURE NOT FALLING IN CHAPTER 94:
	4420.10	4420.10.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood
	4420.90	4420.90.00	NR	- Other
4421				OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:
	4421.10	4421.10.00	NO	- Clothes hangers
	4421.90	4421.90.01	NR	- Other

⁽A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'metric bone dry tonnes'.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

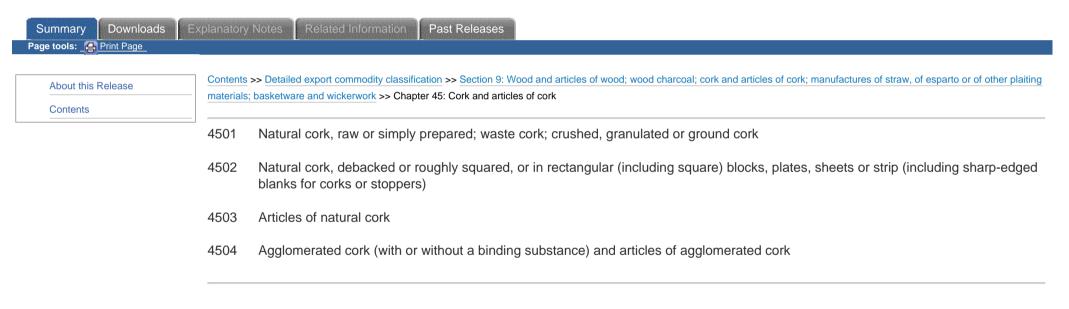
Previous Page Next Page

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
4501				NATURAL CORK, RAW OR SIMPLY PREPARED; WASTE CORK; CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND CORK:
	4501.10	4501.10.00	KG	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
	4501.90	4501.90.00	KG	- Other
4502	4502.00	4502.00.00	KG	NATURAL CORK, DEBACKED OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP, (INCLUDING SHARP-EDGED BLANKS FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)
4503				ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:
	4503.10	4503.10.00	NO	- Corks and stoppers
	4503.90	4503.90.00	NR	- Other
4504				AGGLOMERATED CORK (WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:
	4504.10	4504.10.00	SM	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs

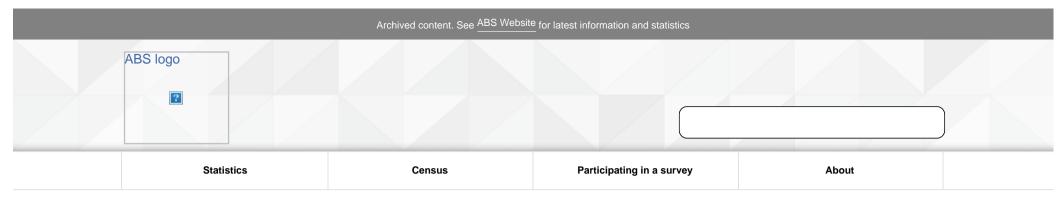
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

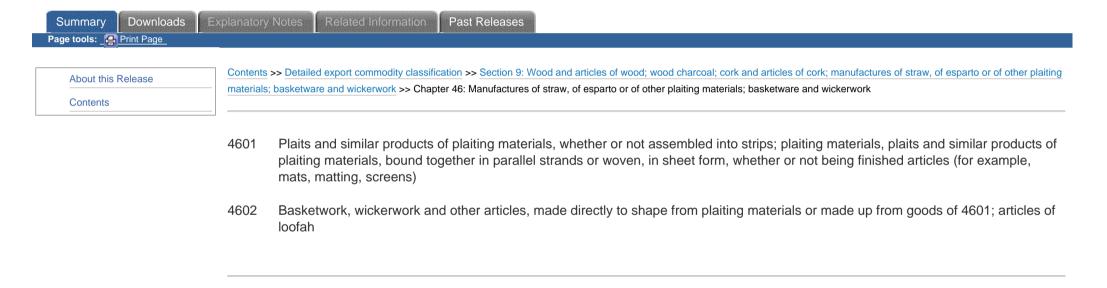
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wall coverings of 4814;
- (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (5607);
- (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
- (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
- (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
- 3. For the purposes of 4601, "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

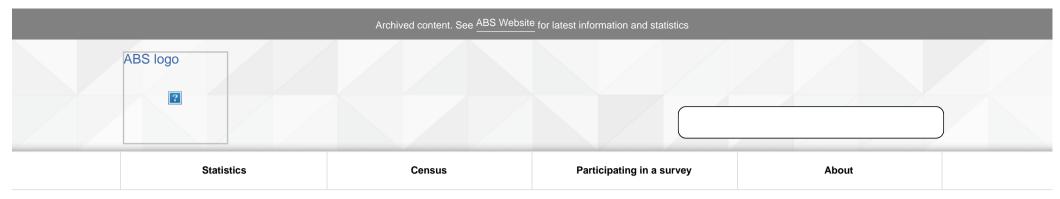
Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
601				PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS; PLAITING MATERIALS, PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, WHETHER OR NOT BEING FINISHED ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, MATS, MATTING, SCREENS):
4	601.20	4601.20.00	SM	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials
4	601.9			- Other:
4	601.91	4601.91.01	SM	Of vegetable materials

	4601.99	4601.99.02	SM	Other
4602				BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE FROM PLAITING MATERIALS OR MADE UP FROM GOODS OF 4601; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH:
	4602.10	4602.10.00	NO	- Of vegetable materials
	4602.90	4602.90.00	NO	- Other

Previous Page Next Page

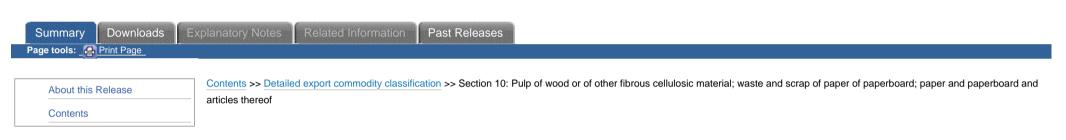
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

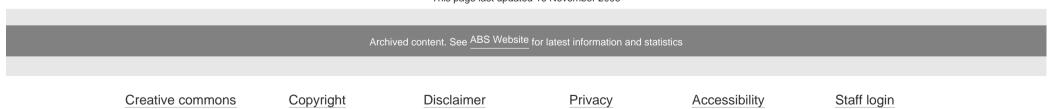
Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper of paperboard

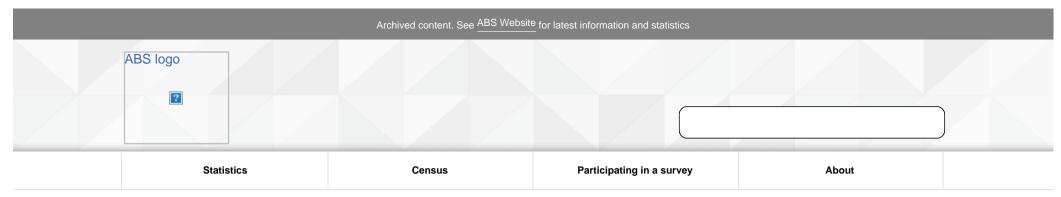
Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts typescripts and plans

Previous Page Next Page

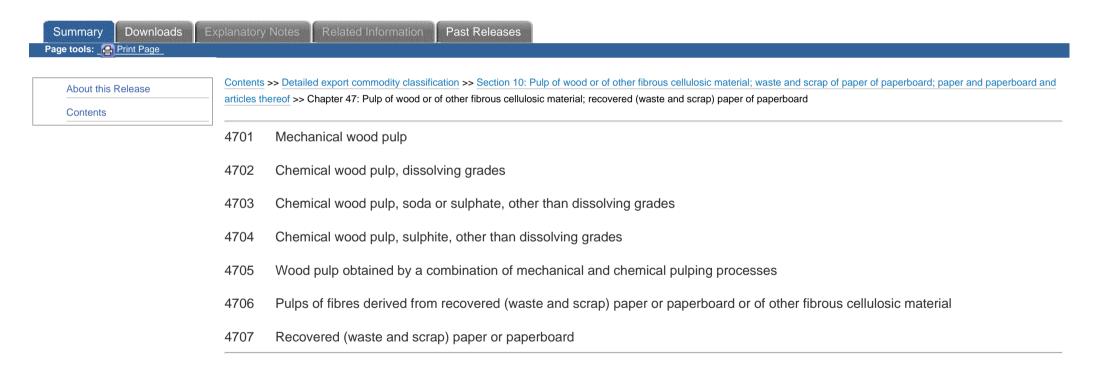
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4702, "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 degrees Celsius, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical	Unit of quantity	Description
1701	4701.00	4701.00.00	Т	MECHANICAL WOOD PULP
1702	4702.00	4702.00.00	Т	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, DISSOLVING GRADES
703				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SODA OR SULPHATE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4703.1			- Unbleached:
	4703.11	4703.11.00	Т	Coniferous
	4703.19	4703.19.00	Т	Non-coniferous
	4703.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4703.21	4703.21.00	Т	Coniferous
	4703.29	4703.29.00	Т	Non-coniferous
704				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SULPHITE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4704.1			- Unbleached:

	4704.11	4704.11.00	Т	Coniferous
	4704.19	4704.19.00	Т	Non-coniferous
	4704.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4704.21	4704.21.00	Т	Coniferous
	4704.29	4704.29.00	Т	Non-coniferous
4705	4705.00	4705.00.00	Т	WOOD PULP OBTAINED BY A COMBINATION OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL PULPING PROCESSES
4706				PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL:
	4706.10	4706.10.00	Т	- Cotton linters pulp
	4706.20	4706.20.00	Т	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
	4706.9			- Other:
	4706.91	4706.91.01	Т	Mechanical
	4706.92	4706.92.01	Т	Chemical
	4706.93	4706.93.01	Т	Semi-chemical
4707				RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:

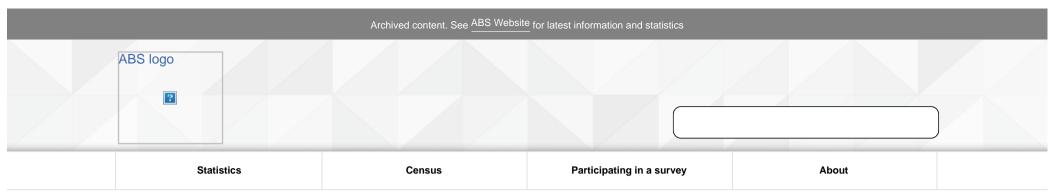
4707.10	4707.10.00	Т	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard
4707.20	4707.20.00	Т	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
4707.30	4707.30.00	Т	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
4707.90	4707.90.00	Т	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

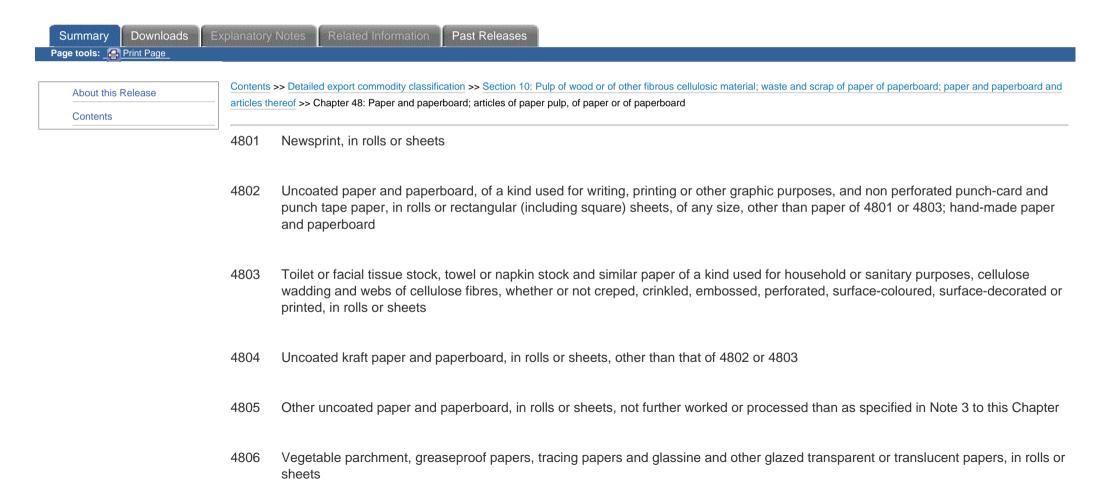
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



4807	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in 4803
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in 4803, 4809 or 4810
4812	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes
4814	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper
4815	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of

paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box 4819 files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, 4820 exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard 4821 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed 4822 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened) 4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres **NOTES** 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m2). 2. This Chapter does not cover: (a) Articles of Chapter 30; (b) Stamping foils of 3212; (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33); (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (3405);(e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of 3701 to 3704;

(g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter

constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of 4814 (Chapter 39);

(f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (3822);

- (h) Articles of 4202 (for example, travel goods);
- (ii) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
- (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section 11);
- (I) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
- (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
- (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section 15);
- (o) Articles of 9209; or
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
- 3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or websof cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
- 4. In this Chapter "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m2 and not more than 65 g/m2.
- 5. For the purposes of 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m2:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
- 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2, or
- 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
- 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2, or

- 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m2/g; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m2/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
- 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
- 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ashcontent more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.
- 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.
- 6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
- 7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.
- 8. 4801 and 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
- (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
- 9. For the purposes of 4814, "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
- (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

- (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
- (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
- (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4815.

- 10. 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11. 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12. Except for the goods of 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m2 and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m2	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa		
115	393		
125	417		
200	637		
300	824		
400	961		

2. For the purposes of 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m2 but not

more than 115 g/m2 and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m2/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
Weight	Machine	Machine	Cross	Machine
g/m2	direction	direction	direction	direction
	plus cross		plus cross	
	direction		direction	
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

- 3. For the purposes of 4805.11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m2 at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.
- 4. 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m2 or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m2 at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.
- 5. 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m2/g.
- 6. For the purposes of 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m2/g.
- 7. For the purposes of 4810.22, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m2 with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m2 per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 4810.11, 4810.12 and 4811.90, "cast coated paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard, coated by a cast coating process consisting of a single coat (on one or both sides) in which clay or other inorganic substances predominate, having a gloss value of not less than 70 on the coated side, other than -
- (a) adhesive coated;
- (b) printed; or
- (c) calendered or super-calendered,

being paper and paperboard that satisfies one of the following criteria:

- (i) for paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m2, having a density of less than 1.1 g/cm3;
- (ii) for paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m2, having a Parker Print Surf Roughness less than 1.2 as measured on a Parker Print Surf 78 instrument with a 10 kg load.
- 2. For the purposes of Additional Note 1 above, "gloss" is to be measured at 75 degrees using a Hunterlab Model 1 D-16 gloss meter or any equivalent internationally recognised gloss measurement method.
- 3. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of subheadings 4823.90 are to be classified under that one of such subheadings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.
- 4. The provisions of Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 48 also apply to "kraftliner" of 4823.90.
- 5. The provisions of Subheading Note 2 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sack kraft paper" of 4823.90.
- 6. Subheading 4823.90 includes paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. These subheadings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
- 7. The provisions of Subheading Note 3 to Chapter 48 also apply to "semi-chemical fluting paper" of 4823.90.
- 8. The provisions of Subheading Note 4 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sulphite wrapping paper" of 4823.90.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	I	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
l801	4801.00		4801.00.02	Т	NEWSPRINT, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
802					UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND NON PERFORATED PUNCH-CARDS AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN PAPER OF 4801 OR 4803; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD:
	4802.10		4802.10.00	Т	- Hand-made paper and paperboard
	4802.20		4802.20.03	т	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard
	4802.30		4802.30.04	Т	- Carbonising base paper
	4802.40		4802.40.05	Т	- Wallpaper base
	4802.5				- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi- mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:

4802.54(A)	4802.54.00	Т	Weighing less than 40 g/m2
4802.55(A)	4802.55.00	Т	Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in rolls
4802.56(A)			
			Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
	4802.56.01		
	4802.56.06	Т	297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
	4802.56.08	T	297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
	4802.56.96	Т	297 mm by all other sizes
		Т	Other
4000 57(4)	4000 57 00		
4802.57(A) (B)	4802.57.00	Т	Other, weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2
(5)		•	
4802.58(A)			Weighing more than 150 g/m2:
			Wolgining more than 100 g/m2.
	4802.58.10		
		Т	In rolls
	4802.58.51		In sheets:
	4802.58.53	Т	297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
	4802.58.55	Т	297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
	4802.58.59	Т	297 mm by all other sizes
		Т	Other
4802.6			
4002.0			- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content
			consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
4802.61	4802.61.00		
7002.01	7002.01.00	Т	In rolls
4802.62			

		4000 00 44		
		4802.62.11	_	207 (240 (44
		4802.62.13	T T	297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
		4802.62.15	T	297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
			1	297 mm by all other sizes
	4802.69	4802.69.00		
	4002.09	4602.09.00	Т	Other
			'	Other
4803	4803.00	4803.00.01		
4003	4003.00	4003.00.01	Т	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER
				OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE
				WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED,
				CRINKLED, EMBOSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-
				DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
				DECONATED ON TRIVIED, IN NOLLO ON OTHER TO
4804				
				UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN
				THAT OF 4802 OR 4803:
	4804.1			
	4804.1			- Kraftliner:
	4804.1			- Kraftliner:
	4804.11 4804.11	4804.11.20		
		4804.11.20	Т	- Kraftliner:
	4804.11		Т	
		4804.11.20 4804.19.91		Unbleached
	4804.11		T T	
	4804.11 4804.19			Unbleached
	4804.11			Unbleached Other
	4804.11 4804.19			Unbleached
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2	4804.19.91		Unbleached Other
	4804.11 4804.19		Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper:
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2	4804.19.91		Unbleached Other
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2 4804.21	4804.19.91 4804.21.30	Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper:
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2	4804.19.91	Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper: Unbleached
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2 4804.21	4804.19.91 4804.21.30	Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper:
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2 4804.21 4804.29	4804.19.91 4804.21.30	Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper: Unbleached
	4804.11 4804.19 4804.2 4804.21	4804.19.91 4804.21.30	Т	Unbleached Other - Sack kraft paper: Unbleached

-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm

in the unfolded state:

4804.31	4804.31.40	Т	Unbleached
4804.39	4804.39.93	Т	Other
4804.4			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2:
4804.41	4804.41.50	Т	Unbleached
4804.42	4804.42.52	Т	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
4804.49	4804.49.95	Т	Other
4804.5			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m2 or more:
4804.51	4804.51.55	Т	Unbleached
4804.52	4804.52.58	Т	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
4804.59	4804.59.96	Т	Other
			OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4804.39 4804.4 4804.41 4804.42 4804.49 4804.5 4804.51 4804.52	4804.39 4804.39.93 4804.4 4804.41 4804.41.50 4804.42 4804.42.52 4804.49 4804.49.95 4804.51 4804.51.55 4804.52 4804.52.58	T 4804.39 4804.39.93 T 4804.41 4804.41.50 T 4804.42 4804.42.52 T T 4804.49 4804.49.95 T 4804.51 4804.51.55 T 4804.52 4804.52.58 T

- Fluting paper:

4805.11	4805.11.00	Т	Semi-chemical fluting paper
4805.12	4805.12.00	Т	Straw fluting paper
4805.19	4805.19.00	Т	Other
4805.2			- Testliner (recycled liner board):
4805.24	4805.24.00	Т	Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
4805.25	4805.25.00	Т	Weighing more than 150 g/m2
4805.30	4805.30.15	Т	- Sulphite wrapping paper
4805.40	4805.40.16	Т	- Filter paper and paperboard
4805.50	4805.50.17	Т	- Felt paper and paperboard
4805.9			- Other:
4805.91	4805.91.00	Т	Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
4805.92	4805.92.00	Т	Weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2
4805.93	4805.93.00	Т	Weighing 225 g/m2 or more
			VEGETABLE PARCHMENT, GREASEPROOF PAPERS, TRACING PAPERS AND GLASSINE

	4806.10	4806.10.01	Т	- Vegetable parchment
	4806.20	4806.20.02	Т	- Greaseproof papers
	4806.30	4806.30.03	Т	- Tracing papers
400=	4806.40	4806.40.04	Т	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807	4807.00	4807.00.00	Т	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4808				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803:
	4808.10	4808.10.11	Т	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
	4808.20	4808.20.12	Т	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.30	4808.30.13	Т	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.90	4808.90.14	Т	- Other
4809				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:

	4809.10	4809.10.00	Т	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4809.20	4809.20.00	Т	- Self-copy paper
	4809.90	4809.90.00	Т	- Other
4810				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE:
	4810.1			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	4810.13	4810.13.00	Т	In rolls
	4810.14	4810.14.00	Т	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state
	4810.19	4810.19.00	Т	Other
	4810.2			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	4810.22	4810.22.00	Т	Light-weight coated paper

	4810.29	4810.29.01	Т	Other
	4810.3			- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	4810.31	4810.31.02	Т	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m2 or less
	4810.32	4810.32.03	Т	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4810.39	4810.39.04	Т	Other
	4810.9			- Other paper and paperboard:
	4810.92	4810.92.00	Т	Multi-ply
	4810.99	4810.99.05	Т	Other
4811				PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803, 4809 OR 4810:
	4811.10	4811.10.06	Т	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard
	4811.4			- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:

	4811.41	4811.41.00	Т	Self-adhesive
	4811.49	4811.49.00	Т	Other
	4811.5			- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):
	4811.51	4811.51.00	Т	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4811.59	4811.59.00	Т	Other
	4811.60	4811.60.00	Т	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol
	4811.90	4811.90.07	Т	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4812	4812.00	4812.00.00	KG	FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP
4813				CIGARETTE PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE OR IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:
	4813.10			- In the form of booklets or tubes
		4813.10.15	KG	In the form of booklets
		4813.10.16	KG	In the form of tubes
	4813.20	4813.20.00	KG	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm

	4813.90	4813.90.00	KG	- Other
4814				WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALL COVERINGS; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:
	4814.10	4814.10.00	Т	- "Ingrain" paper
	4814.20	4814.20.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
	4814.30	4814.30.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
	4814.90	4814.90.00	SM	- Other
4815	4815.00	4815.00.00	SM	FLOOR COVERINGS ON A BASE OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE
4816				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4809), DUPLICATOR STENCILS AND OFFSET PLATES, OF PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:
	4816.10	4816.10.00	Т	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4816.20	4816.20.00	Т	- Self-copy paper
	4816.30	4816.30.00	KG	- Duplicator stencils

	4816.90	4816.90.00	Т	- Other
4817				ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:
	4817.10	4817.10.00	NO	- Envelopes
	4817.20	4817.20.00	NO	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
	4817.30	4817.30.00	NO	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4818				TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 CM, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4818.10	4818.10.00	Т	- Toilet paper
	4818.20	4818.20.00	Т	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels
	4818.30	4818.30.00	Т	- Tablecloths and serviettes
	4818.40	4818.40.00	Т	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles
	4818.50	4818.50.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories

	4818.90	4818.90.00	Т	- Other
4819				CARTONS, BOXES, CASES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES; BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS OR THE LIKE:
	4819.10	4819.10.00	Т	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.20	4819.20.00	Т	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.30	4819.30.00	Т	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
	4819.40	4819.40.00	Т	- Other sacks and bags, including cones
	4819.50	4819.50.00	Т	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves
	4819.60	4819.60.00	Т	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820				REGISTERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, LETTER PADS, MEMORANDUM PADS, DIARIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, EXERCISE BOOKS, BLOTTING-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FOLDERS, FILE COVERS, MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS, INTERLEAVED CARBON SETS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF STATIONERY, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; ALBUMS FOR SAMPLES OR FOR COLLECTIONS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	4820.10	4820.10.00	NO	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles

	4820.20	4820.20.00	NO	- Exercise books
	4820.30	4820.30.00	NO	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
	4820.40	4820.40.00	NR	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
	4820.50	4820.50.00	NR	- Albums for samples or for collections
	4820.90	4820.90.00	NR	- Other
4821				PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED:
	4821.10	4821.10.00	KG	- Printed
	4821.90	4821.90.00	KG	- Other
4822				BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):
	4822.10	4822.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn
	4822.90	4822.90.00	NO	- Other
4823				OTHER PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:

4823.12	4823.12.00	SM	Self-adhesive
4823.19	4823.19.01	SM	Other
4823.20	4823.20.08	KG	- Filter paper and paperboard
4823.40	4823.40.09	NO	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
4823.60	4823.60.00	Т	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
4823.70	4823.70.00	NR	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
4823.90			- Other:
	4823.90.10 4823.90.92	NR NR	Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding Other

- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

4823.1

Previous Page Next Page

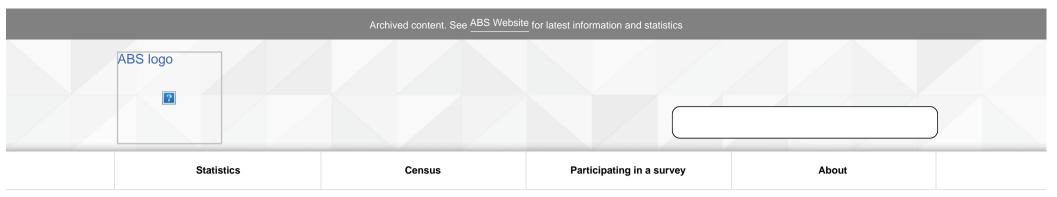
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

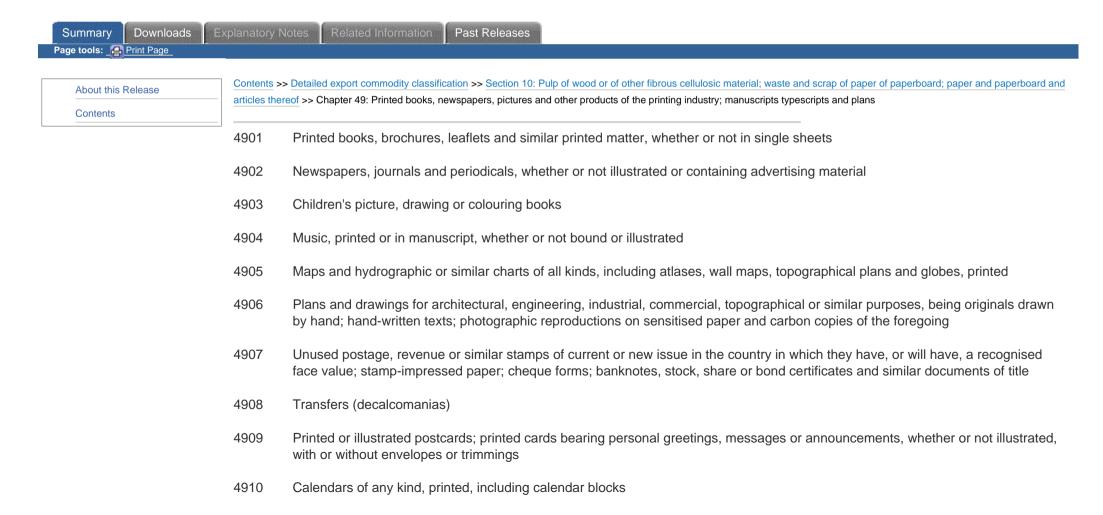
⁽A) Comprises paper and paperboard that is considered to be 'woodfree'.

⁽B) Large sheets used mainly for printing purposes.



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
- (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (9023);
- (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
- (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
- 2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
- 3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
- 4. 4901 also covers:
- (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
- (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
- (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in 4911.

- 5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in 4911.
- 6. For the purposes of 4903, "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
901				PRINTED BOOKS, BROCHURES, LEAFLETS AND SIMILAR PRINTED MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT IN SINGLE SHEETS:
49	901.10	4901.10.00	NO	- In single sheets, whether or not folded
49	001.9			- Other:
49	001.91	4901.91.00	NO	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
49	001.99			Other:
		4901.99.10	NO	Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations Other
902		4901.99.91	NO	NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED OR CONTAINING ADVERTISING MATERIAL:
49	902.10	4902.10.00	NO	- Appearing at least four times a week
49	002.90	4902.90.00	NO	- Other

	4903.00	4903.00.00	NO	CHILDREN'S PICTURE, DRAWING OR COLOURING BOOKS
4904	4904.00	4904.00.00	NO	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED
4905				MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC OR SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS, TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND GLOBES, PRINTED:
	4905.10	4905.10.00	NO	- Globes
	4905.9			- Other:
	4905.91	4905.91.00	NO	In book form
	4905.99	4905.99.00	NR	Other
4906	4906.00	4906.00.00	NO	PLANS AND DRAWINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, BEING ORIGINALS DRAWN BY HAND; HAND-WRITTEN TEXTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER AND CARBON COPIES OF THE FOREGOING
4907(A)	4907.00	4907.00.00	NO	UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE, OR WILL HAVE, A RECOGNISED FACE VALUE; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; CHEQUE FORMS; BANKNOTES, STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
4908				TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS):
	4908.10	4908.10.00	NO	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable

	4908.90	4908.90.00	NO	- Other
4909	4909.00	4909.00.00	NO	PRINTED OR ILLUSTRATED POSTCARDS; PRINTED CARDS BEARING PERSONAL GREETINGS, MESSAGES OR ANNOUNCEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED, WITH OR WITHOUT ENVELOPES OR TRIMMINGS
4910	4910.00	4910.00.00	KG	CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, PRINTED, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS
4911				OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:
	4911.10	4911.10.01	NR	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
	4911.9			- Other:
	4911.91	4911.91.01	NR	Pictures, designs and photographs
	4911.99	4911.99.00	NR	Other

(A) Commercial value to be shown - not face value

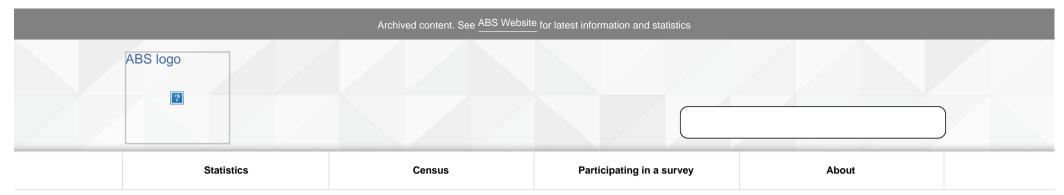
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

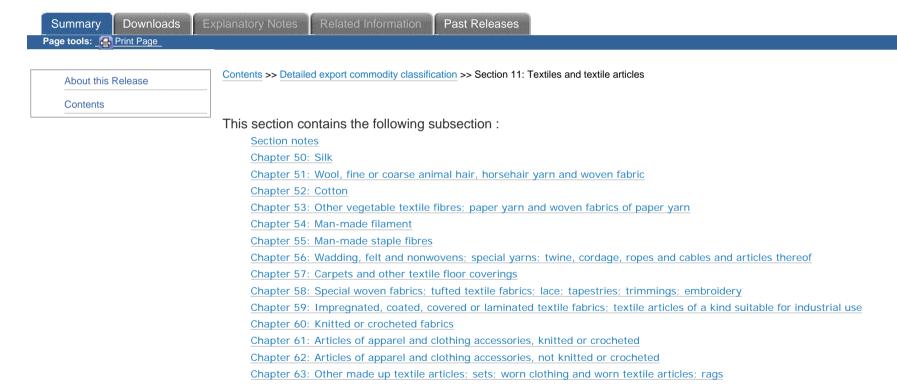
Archived content.	266 /100 // 603//	or latest information	n and statistics

<u>Creative commons</u> <u>Copyright</u> <u>Disclaimer</u> <u>Privacy</u> <u>Accessibility</u> <u>Staff login</u>



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

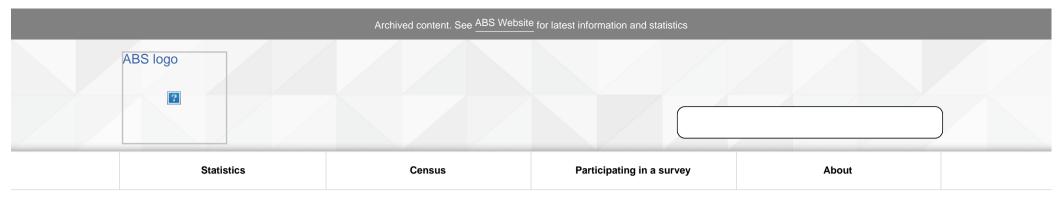
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Section does not cover:
- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (0503);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (5911);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of 6812 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of 3306;
- (f) Sensitised textiles of 3701 to 3704;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of 4303 or 4304;
- (I) Articles of textile materials of 4201 or 4202;
- (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
- (o) Hair nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of 6815;
- (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
- (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
- (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
- (v) Articles of Chapter 97.
- 2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

 When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (5110) and metallised yarn (5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
- (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
- 3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
- (c) Of true hemp or flax:(i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- (c) Silk-worm gut of 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- (d) Metallised yarn of 5606; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of 5606.
- 4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or (ii) 125g in other cases;
- (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:(i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste; (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or (iii) 500g in other cases;
- (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or (ii) 125g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:

- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:(i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
- (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:(i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
- (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
- (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
- 5. For the purposes of 5204, 5401 and 5508 "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000g;
- (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
- (c) With a final "Z" twist.
- 6. For the purposes of this Section, "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon

60 cN/tex
53 cN/tex
27 cN/tex.

- 7. For the purposes of this Section, "made up" means:
- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
- (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
- (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
- (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
- (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
- (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
- 8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

- (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
- 9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
- 10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
- 11. For the purposes of this Section, "impregnated" includes "dipped".
- 12. For the purposes of this Section, "polyamides" includes "aramids".
- 13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, "textile garments" means garments of 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.
- (d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.
- (g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.
- (h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvedges and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by

means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories. The definitions at (e) to (ii) above apply, mutatis mutandis, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(k) Plain weave

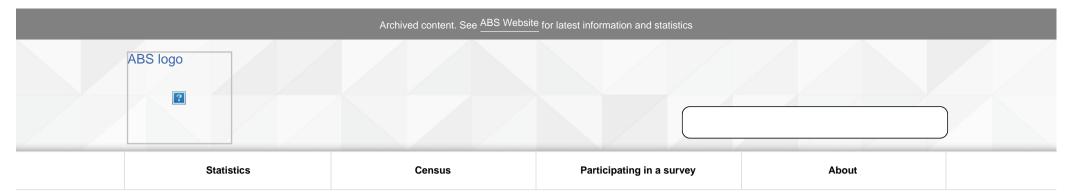
A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

- 2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule:
- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretation Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

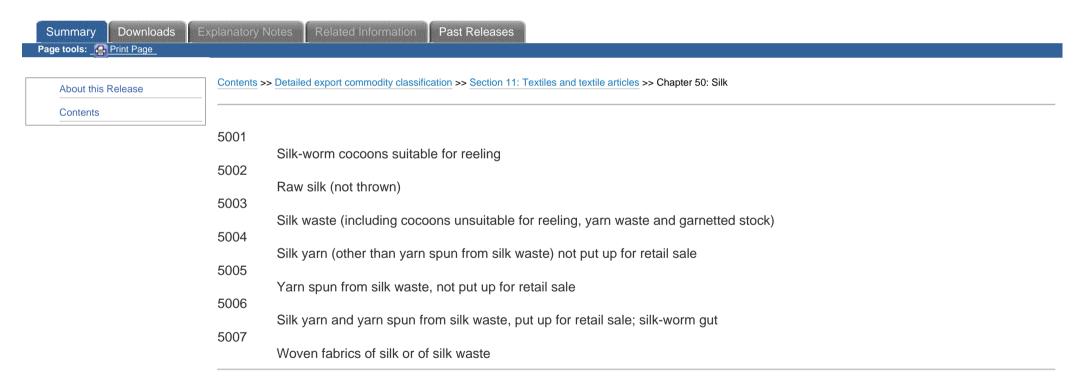
- 1. For the purposes of this Section, fabric shall be taken to be printed if, and only if, the fabric:
- (a) has been printed in a manner that produces over the whole of the fabric a designed or patterned effect employing contrasts in colours;
- (b) complies with the following fastness standards determined by the test methods published by the Standards Association of Australia:
- (i) AS 2001.4.15 Test A with a minimum standard for change of shade of 3-4; and
- (ii) AS 2001.4.21 using MBTF lamp with a minimum standard of 3-4; and
- (c) has a colour contrast of not less than that shown by Grade 2 on the Standard Textile Grey Scale for assessing change in colour when viewed at a distance of 2m in accordance with the viewing conditions as set out in Standards Association of Australia Standard AS 2001.4.1.
- 2. Notwithstanding Note 1, fabrics shall not be taken to be printed by reason only of:
- (a) the printing of labels or the printing with words, letters, figures or designs suitable for cutting up into labels;
- (b) the printing with markings of any kind that are for identification or distinguishing purposes only;
- (c) the printing with markings of any kind solely or principally at or near one or both selvedges;
- (d) the printing with markings of any kind, which, excluding unprinted areas within such markings, do not exceed 10% of the total area of the

	fabric;							
	(e) the printing	(e) the printing in an uninterrupted single colour in a manner so that such printing exceeds 70% of the total area of the fabric; or						
	3. For the pu	(f) the printing solely in white or a shade of white so that it closely resembles the natural colour of the fabric in its grey state. 3. For the purposes of 6113, 6210.40 and 6210.50, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.						
	ISSUE DATE	ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002						
	Previous Page						Next Page	
			This page last update	d 16 November 2006				
			450 W 1 **				_	
		Arch	ived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and sta	tistics			
Crea	ative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login		



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 50 - SILK

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

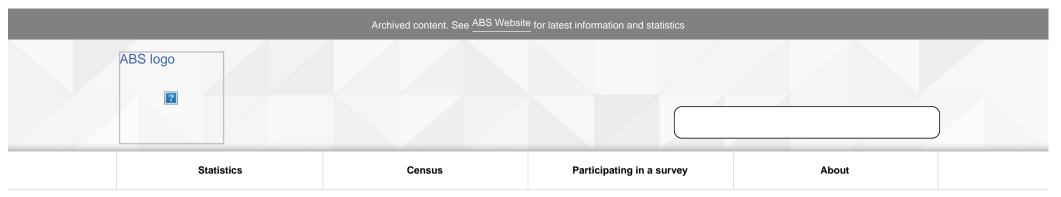
Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5001	5001.00	5001.00.00	KG	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING
5002	5002.00	5002.00.00	KG	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)
5003				SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5003.10	5003.10.00	KG	- Not carded or combed
	5003.90	5003.90.00	KG	- Other
5004	5004.00	5004.00.00	KG	SILK YARN (OTHER THAN YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE) NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5005	5005.00	5005.00.00	KG	YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5006	5006.00	5006.00.00	KG	SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILK-WORM GUT
5007				WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE:
	5007.10	5007.10.00	SM	- Fabrics of noil silk
	5007.20	5007.20.00	SM	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
	5007.90	5007.90.00	SM	- Other fabrics

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

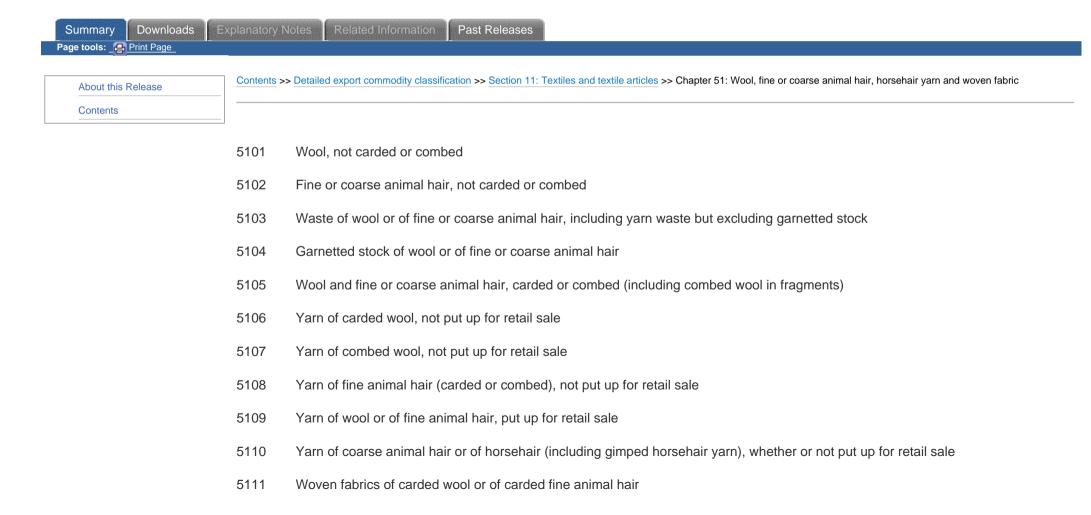
Archived content.	See ABS Website	for latest information	and statistics
-------------------	-----------------	------------------------	----------------

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



5113	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair

NOTE

- 1. Throughout this Classification:
- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, Ilama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (0502) and horsehair (0503).

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5101(A)				WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
510	1.1			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:
510	1.11			Shorn wool:
		5101.11.20	KG KG	19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um
			KG KG	24 um to 27 um 28 um and up

5101.19			Other:
	5101.19.10	KG	19 um and finer
	5101.19.20	KG	20 um to 23 um
	5101.19.30	KG	24 um to 27 um
	5101.19.40	KG	28 um and up
5101.2			- Degreased, not carbonised:
5404.04			Ob and the de
5101.21			Shorn wool:
	5101.21.10	KG	19 um and finer
	5101.21.20	KG	20 um to 23 um
	5101.21.30	KG	24 um to 27 um
	5101.21.40	KG	28 um and up
5101.29			Other:
			Skin:
			C
	5101.29.10	KG	19 um and finer
	5101.29.20	KG	20 um to 23 um
	5101.29.50	KG	24 um and up
	5101.29.90	KG	Other

		5101.30.10 5101.30.20 5101.30.30 5101.30.40	KG KG KG KG	Shorn wool: 19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um to 27 um 28 um and up
		5101.30.50 5101.30.60 5101.30.81 5101.30.90	KG KG KG KG	Skin: 19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um and up Other
5102(A)				FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
	5102.1			- Fine animal hair:
	5102.11	5102.11.00	KG	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
	5102.19	5102.19.00	KG	Other
	5102.20	5102.20.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair
5103(A)				WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK:

	5103.10			- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair:
		5103.10.10 5103.10.20 5103.10.41 5103.10.50	KG KG KG KG	Wool: 19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um and up Fine animal hair
	5103.20	5103.20.00	KG	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair
	5103.30	5103.30.00	KG	- Waste of coarse animal hair
5104	5104.00	5104.00.00	KG	GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR
5105(A)				WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS):
	5105.10(B)			- Carded wool:
		5105.10.10 5105.10.20 5105.10.50	KG KG KG	19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um and up
	5105.2			- Wool tops and other combed wool:
	5105.21(B)			Combed wool in fragments:

	5105.21.10 5105.21.20 5105.21.50	KG KG KG	19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um and up
5105.29(B)			Other:
	5105.29.10 5105.29.20 5105.29.30 5105.29.40	KG KG KG KG	Tops: 19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um to 27 um 28 um and up
			Combed wool, nes:
	5105.29.91 5105.29.92 5105.29.95	KG KG KG	19 um and finer 20 um to 23 um 24 um and up
5105.3 (B)			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:
5105.31	5105.31.00	KG	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
5105.39	5105.39.00	KG	Other
5105.40(B)	5105.40.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed

5106(C)				YARN OF CARDED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5106.10	5106.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5106.20	5106.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5107(C)				YARN OF COMBED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5107.10	5107.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5107.20	5107.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5108(C)				YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5108.10	5108.10.00	KG	- Carded
	5108.20	5108.20.00	KG	- Combed
5109(C)				YARN OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5109.10	5109.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair

	5109.90	5109.90.00	KG	- Other
5110	5110.00	5110.00.00	KG	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5111				WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5111.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5111.11	5111.11.00	SM	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/square metre
	5111.19	5111.19.00	SM	Other
	5111.20	5111.20.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5111.30	5111.30.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5111.90	5111.90.00	SM	- Other
5112				WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5112.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:

	5112.11	5112.11.01	SM	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/square metre
	5112.19	5112.19.01	SM	Other
	5112.20	5112.20.01	SM	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5112.30	5112.30.01	SM	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5112.90	5112.90.01	SM	- Other
5113	5113.00	5113.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR

⁽A) Includes wool or animal hair removed from a dead animal.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

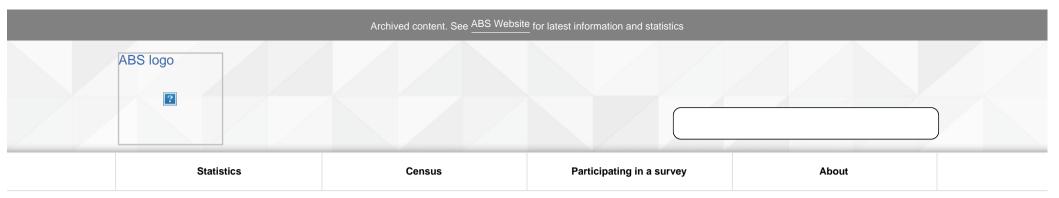
Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

⁽B) Includes animal hair tops.

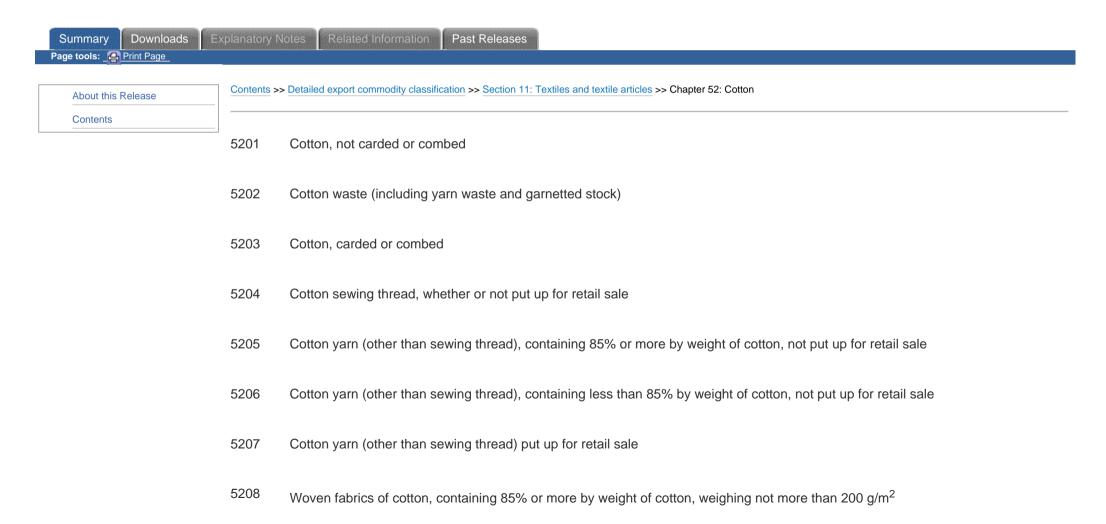
⁽C) Bumped wooltops are classified to 5101 or 5103.



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ²
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than $200~\mathrm{g/m^2}$
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m^2
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton

SUBHEADING NOTE

5202.10

1. For the purposes of 5209.42 and 5211.42, "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 52 - COTTON

5202.10.00

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

KG

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
201 52	201.00	5201.00.00	KG	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED
202				
				COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):

- Yarn waste (including thread waste)

	5202.9			- Other:
	5202.91	5202.91.00	KG	Garnetted stock
	5202.99	5202.99.00	KG	Other
5203	5203.00	5203.00.00	KG	COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED
5204				COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5204.1			- Not put up for retail sale:
	5204.11	5204.11.00	KG	Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5204.19	5204.19.00	KG	Other
	5204.20	5204.20.00	KG	- Put up for retail sale
5205				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres

5205.1

5205.11	5205.11.00	KG	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.12	5205.12.00	KG	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.13	5205.13.00	KG	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5205.14	5205.14.00	KG	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.15	5205.15.00	KG	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
5205.21	5205.21.00	KG	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.22	5205.22.00	KG	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex
			(exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.23	5205.23.00	KG	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)

5205.24	5205.24.00	KG	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.26	5205.26.00	KG	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
5205.27	5205.27.00	KG	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
5205.28	5205.28.00	KG	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
5205.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
5205.31	5205.31.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.32	5205.32.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.33	5205.33.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)

5205.34	5205.34.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.35	5205.35.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
5205.41	5205.41.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.42	5205.42.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.43	5205.43.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5205.44	5205.44.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

	5205.46	5205.46.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.47	5205.47.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.48	5205.48.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5206				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5206.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.11	5206.11.00	KG	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.12	5206.12.00	KG	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.13	5206.13.00	KG	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)

5206.14	5206.14.00	KG	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.15	5206.15.00	KG	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
5206.21	5206.21.00	KG	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5206.22	5206.22.00	KG	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5206.23	5206.23.00	KG	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5206.24	5206.24.00	KG	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.25	5206.25.00	KG	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:

5206.31	5206.31.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.32	5206.32.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5206.33	5206.33.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5206.34	5206.34.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.35	5206.35.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
5206.41	5206.41.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.42	5206.42.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)

	5206.43	5206.43.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.44	5206.44.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.45	5206.45.00	KG	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5207				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5207.10	5207.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
5000	5207.90	5207.90.00	KG	- Other
5208				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5208.1		-	Unbleached:

5208.11

	5208.11.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.12	5208.12.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.13	5208.13.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.19	5208.19.00	SM	Other fabrics
5208.2			- Bleached:
5208.21	5208.21.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.22	5208.22.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.23	5208.23.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.29	5208.29.00	SM	Other fabrics
5208.3			- Dyed:
5208.31	5208.31.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.32	5208.32.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre

5208.33	5208.33.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.39	5208.39.00	SM	Other fabrics
5208.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5208.41	5208.41.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.42	5208.42.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.43	5208.43.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.49	5208.49.00	SM	Other fabrics
5208.5			- Printed:
5208.51	5208.51.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
5208.52	5208.52.00	SM	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
5208.53	5208.53.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

	5208.59	5208.59.00	SM	Other fabrics
5209				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5209.1			- Unbleached:
	5209.11	5209.11.00	SM	Plain weave
	5209.12	5209.12.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.19	5209.19.00	SM	Other fabrics
	5209.2			- Bleached:
	5209.21	5209.21.00	SM	Plain weave
	5209.22	5209.22.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.29	5209.29.00	SM	Other fabrics
	5209.3			- Dyed:

5209.31	5209.31.00	SM	Plain weave
5209.32	5209.32.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.39	5209.39.00	SM	Other fabrics
5209.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5209.41	5209.41.00	SM	Plain weave
5209.42	5209.42.01	SM	Denim
5209.43	5209.43.01	SM	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.49	5209.49.00	SM	Other fabrics
5209.5			- Printed
5209.51	5209.51.00	SM	Plain weave
5209.52	5209.52.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

	5209.59	5209.59.00	SM	Other fabrics
5210				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5210.1			- Unbleached:
	5210.11	5210.11.00	SM	Plain weave
	5210.12	5210.12.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.19	5210.19.00	SM	Other fabrics
	5210.2			- Bleached:
	5210.21	5210.21.00	SM	Plain weave
	5210.22	5210.22.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.29	5210.29.00	SM	Other fabrics

5210.3			- Dyed:
5210.31	5210.31.00	SM	Plain weave
5210.32	5210.32.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.39	5210.39.00	SM	Other fabrics
5210.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5210.41	5210.41.00	SM	Plain weave
5210.42	5210.42.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.49	5210.49.00	SM	Other fabrics
5210.5			- Printed:
5210.51	5210.51.00	SM	Plain weave
5210.52	5210.52.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

	5210.59	5210.59.00	SM	Other fabrics
5211				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5211.1			- Unbleached:
	5211.11	5211.11.00	SM	Plain weave
	5211.12	5211.12.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.19	5211.19.00	SM	Other fabrics
	5211.2			- Bleached:
	5211.21	5211.21.00	SM	Plain weave
	5211.22	5211.22.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.29	5211.29.00	SM	Other fabrics
	5211.3			- Dyed:

5211.31	5211.31.00	SM	Plain weave
5211.32	5211.32.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.39	5211.39.00	SM	Other fabrics
5211.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
5211.41	5211.41.00	SM	Plain weave
5211.42	5211.42.01	SM	Denim
5211.43	5211.43.01	SM	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.49	5211.49.00	SM	Other fabrics
5211.5			- Printed:
5211.51	5211.51.00	SM	Plain weave
5211.52	5211.52.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

	5211.59	5211.59.00	SM	Other fabrics
5212				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:
	5212.1			- Weighing not more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.11	5212.11.00	SM	Unbleached
	5212.12	5212.12.00	SM	Bleached
	5212.13	5212.13.00	SM	Dyed
	5212.14	5212.14.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5212.15	5212.15.00	SM	Printed
	5212.2			- Weighing more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.21	5212.21.00	SM	Unbleached
	5212.22	5212.22.00	SM	Bleached

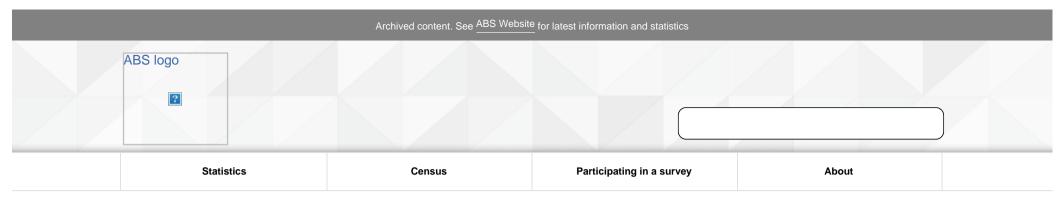


Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

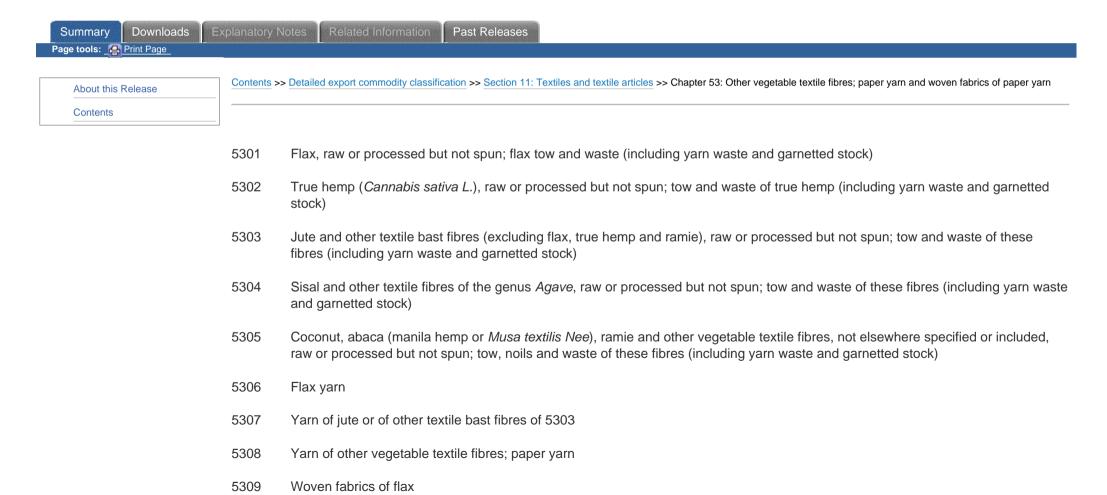
<u>Creative commons</u> <u>Copyright</u> <u>Disclaimer</u> <u>Privacy</u> <u>Accessibility</u> <u>Staff login</u>



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
301				FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5301.10	5301.10.00	KG	- Flax, raw or retted
	5301.2			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:
	5301.21	5301.21.00	KG	Broken or scutched
	5301.29	5301.29.00	KG	Other
	5301.30	5301.30.00	KG	- Flax tow and waste

	5302.10	5302.10.00	KG	- True hemp, raw or retted
	5302.90	5302.90.00	KG	- Other
53	03			JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5303.10	5303.10.00	KG	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
	5303.90	5303.90.00	KG	- Other
53	04			SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5304.10	5304.10.00	KG	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw
	5304.90	5304.90.00	KG	- Other
53	05			COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE

TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT

	5305.1			- Of coconut (coir):
	5305.11	5305.11.00	KG	Raw
	5305.19	5305.19.00	KG	Other
	5305.2			- Of abaca:
	5305.21	5305.21.00	KG	Raw
	5305.29	5305.29.00	KG	Other
	5305.90	5305.90.00	KG	- Other
5306				FLAX YARN:
	5306.10	5306.10.00	KG	- Single
	5306.20	5306.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5307				

	5307.10	5307.10.00	KG	- Single
	5307.20	5307.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5308				YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN:
	5308.10	5308.10.00	KG	- Coir yarn
	5308.20	5308.20.00	KG	- True hemp yarn
	5308.90	5308.90.01	KG	- Other
5309				WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX:
	5309.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
	5309.11	5309.11.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5309.19	5309.19.00	SM	Other
	5309.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:

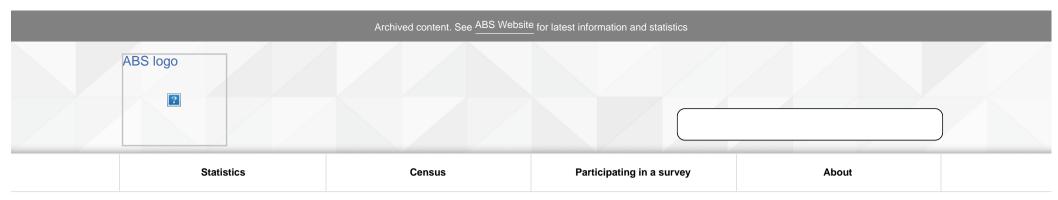
	5309.21	5309.21.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5309.29	5309.29.00	SM	Other
5310				WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5310.10	5310.10.00	SM	- Unbleached
	5310.90	5310.90.00	SM	- Other
5311	5311.00	5311.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

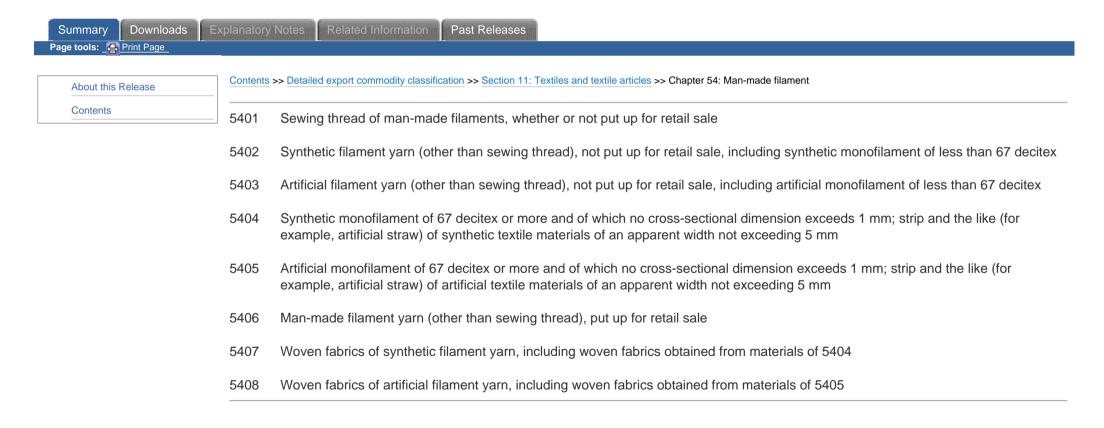
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification, "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing

processes, either:

- (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.
- "Synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).
- "Man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
- 2. 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5401				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5401.10	5401.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic filaments
	5401.20	5401.20.00	KG	- Of artificial filaments
5402				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5402.10	5402.10.01	KG	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.20	5402.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters
	5402.3			- Textured yarn:

5402.31	5402.31.00	KG	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
5402.32	5402.32.01	KG	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
5402.33	5402.33.00	KG	Of polyesters
5402.39	5402.39.00	KG	Other
5402.4			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:
5402.41	5402.41.01	KG	Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.42	5402.42.00	KG	Of polyesters, partially oriented
5402.43	5402.43.00	KG	Of polyesters, other
5402.49	5402.49.00	KG	Other
5402.5			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:
5402.51	5402.51.00	KG	Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.52	5402.52.00	KG	Of polyesters
5402.59	5402.59.00	KG	Other
5402.6			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:

	5402.61	5402.61.00	KG	Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.62	5402.62.00	KG	Of polyesters
	5402.69	5402.69.00	KG	Other
5403				ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5403.10	5403.10.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5403.20	5403.20.00	KG	- Textured yarn
	5403.3			- Other yarn, single:
	5403.31	5403.31.00	KG	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.32	5403.32.00	KG	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.33	5403.33.00	KG	Of cellulose acetate
	5403.39	5403.39.00	KG	Other
	5403.4			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5403.41	5403.41.00	KG	Of viscose rayon
	5403.42	5403.42.00	KG	Of cellulose acetate

	5403.49	5403.49.00	KG	Other
5404				SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM:
	5404.10	5404.10.00	KG	- Monofilament
	5404.90	5404.90.00	KG	- Other
5405	5405.00	5405.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM
5406				MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5406.10	5406.10.00	KG	- Synthetic filament yarn
	5406.20	5406.20.00	KG	- Artificial filament yarn
5407				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5404:
	5407.10	5407.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters

5407.20	5407.20.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
5407.30	5407.30.00	SM	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Division 11
5407.4			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
5407.41	5407.41.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5407.42	5407.42.00	SM	Dyed
5407.43	5407.43.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5407.44	5407.44.00	SM	Printed
5407.5			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
5407.51	5407.51.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5407.52	5407.52.00	SM	Dyed
5407.53	5407.53.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5407.54	5407.54.00	SM	Printed
5407.6			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
5407.61	5407.61.00	SM	Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments

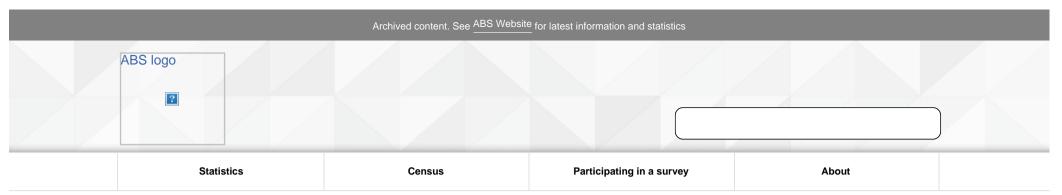
5407.69	5407.69.00	SM	Other
5407.7			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
5407.71	5407.71.01	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5407.72	5407.72.01	SM	Dyed
5407.73	5407.73.01	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5407.74	5407.74.01	SM	Printed
5407.8			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
5407.81	5407.81.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5407.82	5407.82.00	SM	Dyed
5407.83	5407.83.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5407.84	5407.84.00	SM	Printed
5407.9			- Other woven fabrics:
5407.91	5407.91.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5407.92	5407.92.00	SM	Dyed

	5407.93	5407.93.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5407.94	5407.94.00	SM	Printed
5408				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405:
	5408.10	5408.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5408.2			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
	5408.21	5408.21.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5408.22	5408.22.00	SM	Dyed
	5408.23	5408.23.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5408.24	5408.24.00	SM	Printed
	5408.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5408.31	5408.31.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5408.32	5408.32.00	SM	Dyed
	5408.33	5408.33.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5408.34	5408.34.00	SM	Printed
	5408	5408.21 5408.22 5408.23 5408.24 5408.3 5408.31 5408.32	5407.94 5407.94.00 5408.10 5408.10.00 5408.2 5408.21.00 5408.22 5408.22.00 5408.23 5408.23.00 5408.24 5408.24.00 5408.3 5408.31.00 5408.32 5408.32.00 5408.33 5408.32.00 5408.33 5408.33.00	5407.94 5407.94.00 SM 5408.10 5408.10.00 SM 5408.2 5408.21.00 SM 5408.22 5408.22.00 SM 5408.23 5408.23.00 SM 5408.3 5408.31.00 SM 5408.3 5408.31.00 SM

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

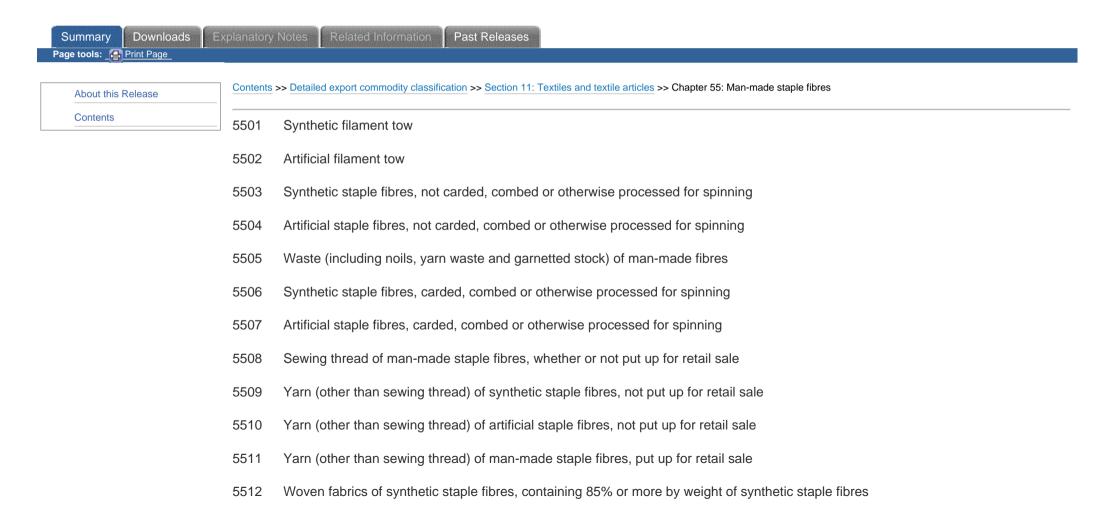
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ²
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m^2
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

NOTE

- 1. 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
- (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
- (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in 5503 or 5504.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical	Unit of quantity	Description
5501				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW:
	5501.10	5501.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides

	5501.20	5501.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5501.30	5501.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5501.90	5501.90.00	KG	- Other
5502	5502.00	5502.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW
5503				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5503.10	5503.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5503.20	5503.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5503.30	5503.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5503.40	5503.40.00	KG	- Of polypropylene
	5503.90	5503.90.00	KG	- Other
5504				ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5504.10	5504.10.00	KG	- Of viscose rayon
	5504.90	5504.90.00	KG	- Other

	5505.10	5505.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	5505.20	5505.20.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
5506				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5506.10	5506.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5506.20	5506.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5506.30	5506.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5506.90	5506.90.00	KG	- Other
5507	5507.00	5507.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING
5508				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5508.10	5508.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres
	5508.20	5508.20.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:

5509.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:
5509.11	5509.11.00	KG	Single yarn
5509.12	5509.12.00	KG	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
5509.21	5509.21.00	KG	Single yarn
5509.22	5509.22.00	KG	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.3			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
5509.31	5509.31.00	KG	Single yarn
5509.32	5509.32.00	KG	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.4			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:
5509.41	5509.41.00	KG	Single yarn
5509.42	5509.42.00	KG	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5509.5			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:
5509.51	5509.51.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
5509.52	5509.52.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

	5509.53	5509.53.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.59	5509.59.00	KG	Other
	5509.6			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.61	5509.61.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.62	5509.62.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.69	5509.69.00	KG	Other
	5509.9			- Other yarn:
	5509.91	5509.91.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.92	5509.92.00	KG	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.99	5509.99.00	KG	Other
5510				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5510.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5510.11	5510.11.00	KG	Single yarn
	5510.12	5510.12.00	KG	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn

	5510.20	5510.20.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5510.30	5510.30.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5510.90	5510.90.00	KG	- Other yarn
5511				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5511.10	5511.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
	5511.20	5511.20.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
	5511.30	5511.30.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5512				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5512.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5512.11	5512.11.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5512.19	5512.19.00	SM	Other
	5512.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5512.21	5512.21.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5512.29	5512.29.00	SM	Other

	5512.9			- Other:
	5512.91	5512.91.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5512.99	5512.99.00	SM	Other
5513				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
	5513.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
	5513.11	5513.11.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.12	5513.12.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.13	5513.13.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.19	5513.19.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
	5513.2			- Dyed:
	5513.21	5513.21.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.22	5513.22.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.23	5513.23.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres

	5513.29	5513.29.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
	5513.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5513.31	5513.31.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.32	5513.32.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.33	5513.33.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.39	5513.39.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
	5513.4			- Printed:
	5513.41	5513.41.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.42	5513.42.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.43	5513.43.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.49	5513.49.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
5514				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:

5514.11	5514.11.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.12	5514.12.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.13	5514.13.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.19	5514.19.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
5514.2			- Dyed:
5514.21	5514.21.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.22	5514.22.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.23	5514.23.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.29	5514.29.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
5514.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
5514.31	5514.31.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.32	5514.32.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.33	5514.33.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.39	5514.39.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
5514.4			- Printed:

	5514.41	5514.41.00	SM	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.42	5514.42.00	SM	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.43	5514.43.00	SM	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.49	5514.49.00	SM	Other woven fabrics
5518	5			OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5515.1			- Of polyester staple fibres:
	5515.11	5515.11.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
	5515.12	5515.12.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.13	5515.13.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.19	5515.19.00	SM	Other
	5515.2			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5515.21	5515.21.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.22	5515.22.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.29	5515.29.00	SM	Other

	5515.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5515.91	5515.91.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.92	5515.92.00	SM	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.99	5515.99.00	SM	Other
5516				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES:
	5516.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5516.11	5516.11.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5516.12	5516.12.00	SM	Dyed
	5516.13	5516.13.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5516.14	5516.14.00	SM	Printed
	5516.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
	5516.21	5516.21.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
	5516.22	5516.22.00	SM	Dyed
	5516.23	5516.23.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
	5516.24	5516.24.00	SM	Printed

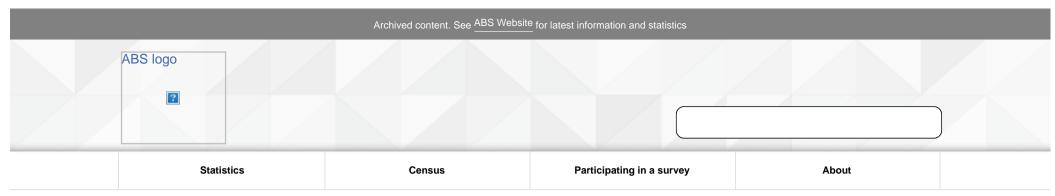
5516.3			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
5516.31	5516.31.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5516.32	5516.32.00	SM	Dyed
5516.33	5516.33.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5516.34	5516.34.00	SM	Printed
5516.4			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
5516.41	5516.41.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5516.42	5516.42.00	SM	Dyed
5516.43	5516.43.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours
5516.44	5516.44.00	SM	Printed
5516.9			- Other:
5516.91	5516.91.00	SM	Unbleached or bleached
5516.92	5516.92.00	SM	Dyed
5516.93	5516.93.00	SM	Of yarns of different colours

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

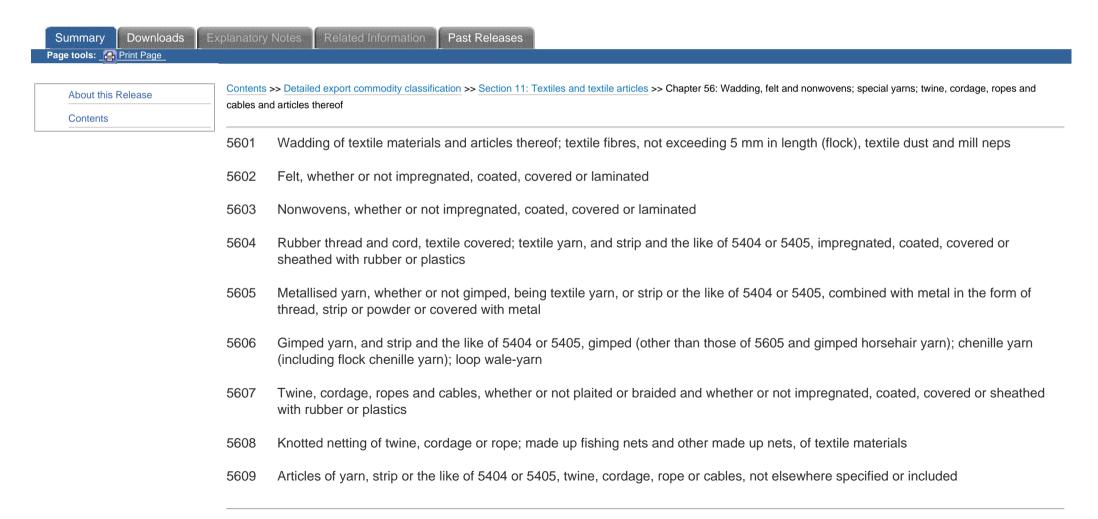
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of 3405, fabric softeners of 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
- (b) Textile products of 5811;
- (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6805);
- (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6814); or
- (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section 15).
- 2. "Felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
- 3. 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
- (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
- (c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
- 4. 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5601				WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS:
	5601.10	5601.10.00	KG	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding
	5601.2			- Wadding; other articles of wadding:
	5601.21	5601.21.00	KG	Of cotton
	5601.22	5601.22.00	KG	Of man-made fibres
	5601.29	5601.29.00	KG	Other
	5601.30	5601.30.00	KG	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
5602				FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5602.10	5602.10.00	KG	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
	5602.2			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:

	5602.21	5602.21.00	SM	Of wool or fine animal hair
	5602.29	5602.29.00	SM	Of other textile materials
	5602.90	5602.90.00	SM	- Other
5603				NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5603.1			- Of man-made filaments:
	5603.11	5603.11.00	NR	Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.12	5603.12.00	NR	Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.13	5603.13.00	NR	Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.14	5603.14.00	NR	Weighing more than 150 g/m2
	5603.9			- Other:
	5603.91	5603.91.00	NR	Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.92	5603.92.00	NR	Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.93	5603.93.00	NR	Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.94	5603.94.00	NR	Weighing more than 150 g/m2
5604				RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER

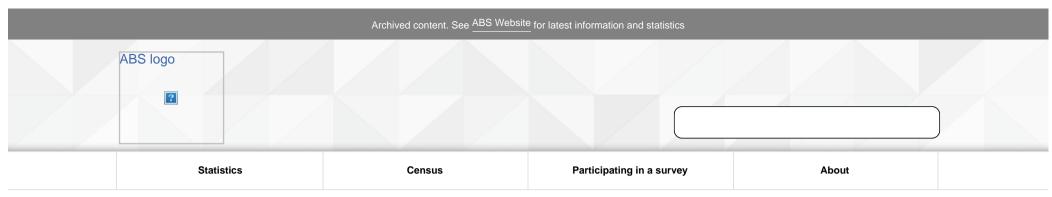
OR PLASTICS:

	5604.10	5604.10.00	KG	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
	5604.20	5604.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
	5604.90	5604.90.00	KG	- Other
5605	5605.00	5605.00.00	KG	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL
5606	5606.00	5606.00.00	KG	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5605 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE-YARN
5607				TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5607.10	5607.10.00	KG	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of 5303
	5607.2			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:
	5607.21	5607.21.00	KG	Binder or baler twine

	5607.29	5607.29.00	KG	Other
	5607.4			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:
	5607.41	5607.41.00	KG	Binder or baler twine
	5607.49	5607.49.00	KG	Other
	5607.50	5607.50.00	KG	- Of other synthetic fibres
	5607.90	5607.90.01	KG	- Other
5608				KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	5608.1			- Of man-made textile materials:
	5608.11	5608.11.00	NO	Made up fishing nets
	5608.19	5608.19.00	NR	Other
	5608.90	5608.90.00	NR	- Other
5609	5609.00	5609.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

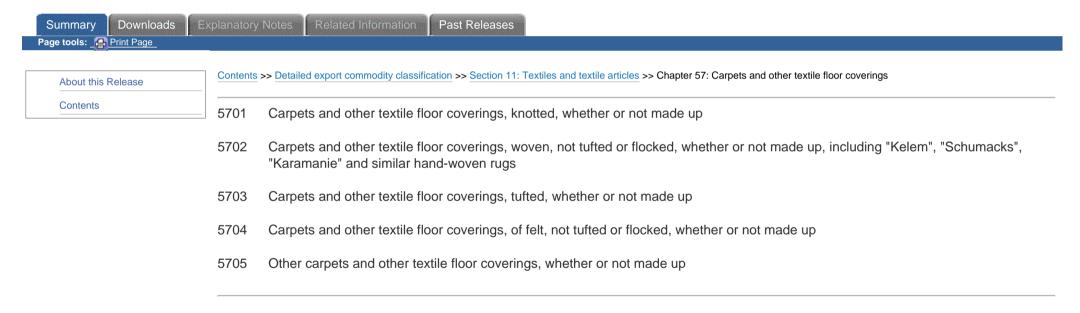
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "floor coverings" includes all mats, rugs, and similar goods.
- 2. For the purposes of 5703, the term "tufted" means tufting by any method, including hand tufting.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

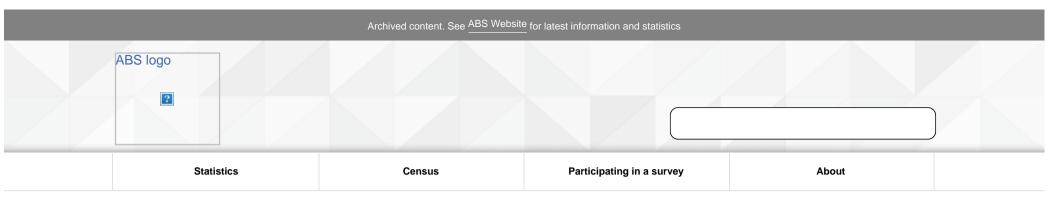
Heading		HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no		code	ltem		Description
5701					CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5701.10		5701.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5701.90		5701.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5702					CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING 'KELEM', 'SCHUMACKS', 'KARAMANIE' AND SIMILARLY HAND-WOVEN RUGS:
	5702.10		5702.10.00	SM	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs
	5702.20		5702.20.00	SM	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
	5702.3				- Other, of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.31		5702.31.00	SM	Of wool or fine animal hair

5702.32	5702.32.00	SM	Of man-made textile materials
5702.39	5702.39.00	SM	Of other textile materials
5702.4			- Other, of pile construction, made up:
5702.41	5702.41.00	SM	Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.42	5702.42.00	SM	Of man-made textile materials
5702.49	5702.49.00	SM	Of other textile materials
5702.5			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:
5702.51	5702.51.00	SM	Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.52	5702.52.00	SM	Of man-made textile materials
5702.59	5702.59.00	SM	Of other textile materials
5702.9			- Other, not of pile construction, made up:
5702.91	5702.91.00	SM	Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.92	5702.92.00	SM	Of man-made textile materials
5702.99	5702.99.00	SM	Of other textile materials

	5703.10			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
		5703.10.10	SM	Continuous rolls
		5703.10.90	SM	Other
	5703.20	5703.20.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5703.30	5703.30.00	SM	- Of other man-made textile materials
	5703.90	5703.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5704				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5704.10	5704.10.00	SM	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 square metres
	5704.90	5704.90.00	SM	- Other
5705	5705.00	5705.00.00	SM	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

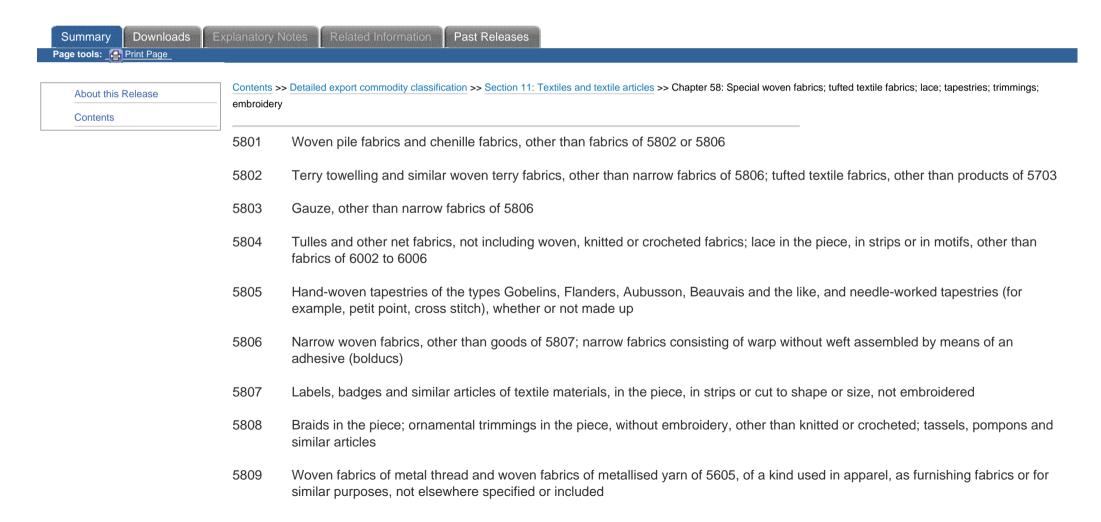
Previous Page



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 5810 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of 5810

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
- 2. 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
- 3. For the purposes of 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
- 4. 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of 5608.
- 5. For the purposes of 5806, "narrow woven fabrics" means:
- (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
- (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
- (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in 5808.

- 6. In 5810, "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (5805).
- 7. In addition to the products of 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings fabrics or for similar purposes.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5804, "lace" does not include knitted fabrics.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
5801				WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 5802 OR 5806:
580	1.10	5801.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
580	1.2			- Of cotton:
580	1.21	5801.21.00	SM	Uncut weft pile fabrics
580	1.22	5801.22.00	SM	Cut corduroy
580	1.23	5801.23.00	SM	Other weft pile fabrics
580	1.24	5801.24.00	SM	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
580	1.25	5801.25.00	SM	Warp pile fabrics, cut
580	1.26	5801.26.00	SM	Chenille fabrics
580	1.3			- Of man-made fibres:
580	1.31	5801.31.00	SM	Uncut weft pile fabrics

	5801.32	5801.32.00	SM	Cut corduroy
	5801.33	5801.33.00	SM	Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.34	5801.34.00	SM	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.35	5801.35.00	SM	Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.36	5801.36.00	SM	Chenille fabrics
	5801.90	5801.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5802				TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 5703:
	5802.1			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:
	5802.11	5802.11.00	SM	Unbleached
	5802.19	5802.19.00	SM	Other
	5802.19 5802.20		SM SM	Other - Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
		5802.19.00		
5803	5802.20	5802.19.00 5802.20.00	SM	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
5803	5802.20	5802.19.00 5802.20.00	SM	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials - Tufted textile fabrics

	5803.90	5803.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5804				TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 6002 TO 6006:
	5804.10	5804.10.00	SM	- Tulles and other net fabrics
	5804.2			- Mechanically made lace:
	5804.21	5804.21.00	SM	Of man-made fibres
	5804.29	5804.29.00	SM	Of other textile materials
	5804.30	5804.30.00	SM	- Hand-made lace
5805	5805.00	5805.00.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES OF THE TYPE GOBELINS, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES (FOR EXAMPLE, PETIT POINT, CROSS STITCH), WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS):
	5806.10	5806.10.00	SM	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
	5806.20	5806.20.00	SM	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread

	5806.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5806.31	5806.31.00	SM	Of cotton
	5806.32	5806.32.00	SM	Of man-made fibres
	5806.39	5806.39.00	SM	Of other textile materials
	5806.40	5806.40.00	SM	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807				LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED:
	5807.10	5807.10.00	NO	- Woven
	5807.90	5807.90.00	KG	- Other
5808				BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	5808.10	5808.10.00	SM	- Braids, in the piece
	5808.90	5808.90.00	NR	- Other
5809	5809.00	5809.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF 5605, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

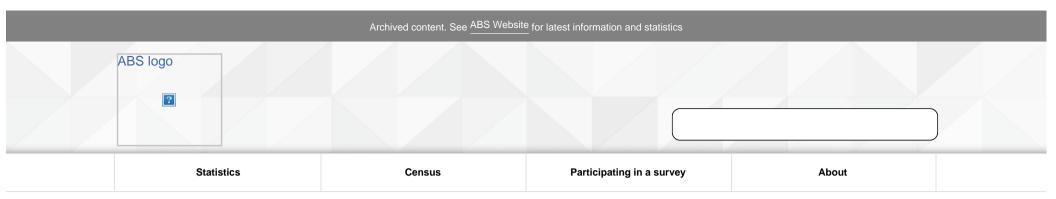
	5810.10	5810.10.00	SM	- Embroidery without visible ground
	5810.9			- Other embroidery:
	5810.91	5810.91.00	SM	Of cotton
	5810.92	5810.92.00	SM	Of man-made fibres
	5810.99	5810.99.00	SM	Of other textile materials
5811	5811.00	5811.00.00	SM	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF 5810

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

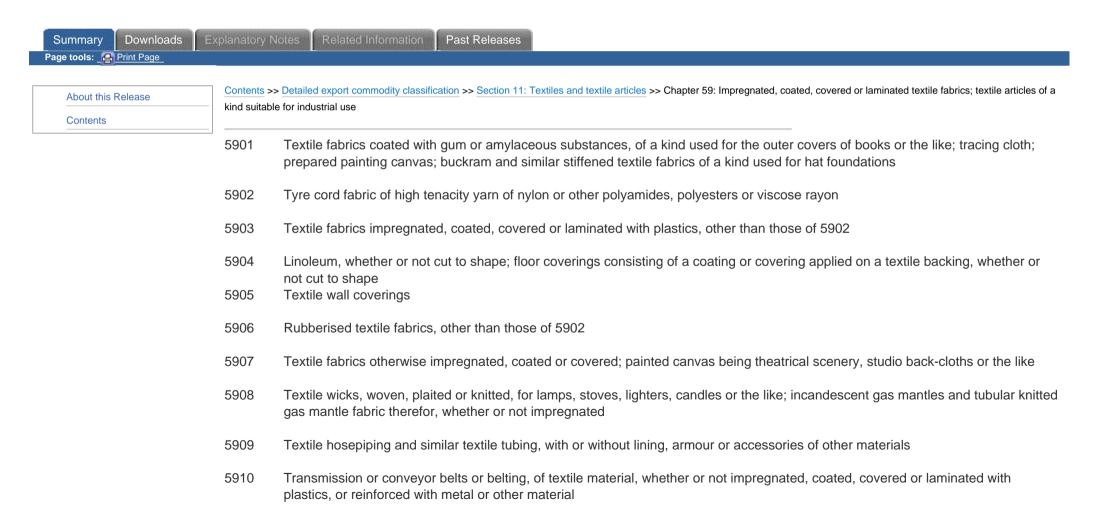
	Archived	I content. See ABS Website for la	atest information and statistic	DS .	
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of 6002 to 6006.

2. 5903 applies to:

- (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
- (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 degrees Celsius and 30 degrees Celsius (usually Chapter 39);
- (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
- (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
- (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
- (6) Textile products of 5811;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of 5604.
- 3. For the purposes of 5905, "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting). This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907).
- 4. For the purpose of 5906, "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

- (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m2; or
- (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m2 and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604; and
- (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre. This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of 5811.
- 5. 5907 does not apply to:
- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (4408);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (6805);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (6814); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section 15).
- 6. 5910 does not apply to:
- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (4010).
- 7. 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section 11:
- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of 5908 to 5910), the following only:
- (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);

- (ii) Bolting cloth;
- (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
- (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
- (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
- (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description
5901				TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS OF A KIND USED FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS:
	5901.10	5901.10.00	SM	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
	5901.90	5901.90.00	SM	- Other
5902				TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON:
	5902.10	5902.10.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides

	5902.20	5902.20.00	SM	- Of polyesters
	5902.90	5902.90.00	SM	- Other
5903				TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5903.10	5903.10.00	SM	- With poly(vinyl chloride)
	5903.20	5903.20.00	SM	- With polyurethane
	5903.90	5903.90.00	SM	- Other
5904				LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE:
	5904.10	5904.10.00	SM	- Linoleum
	5904.90	5904.90.00	SM	- Other
5905	5905.00	5905.00.00	SM	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS
5906				RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5906.10	5906.10.00	SM	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	5906.9			- Other:

	5906.91	5906.91.00	SM	Knitted or crocheted
	5906.99	5906.99.00	SM	Other
5907	5907.00	5907.00.00	SM	TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE
5908	5908.00	5908.00.00	NR	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED
5909	5909.00	5909.00.00	M	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS
5910	5910.00	5910.00.01	KG	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL
5911				TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	5911.10	5911.10.01	NR	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)

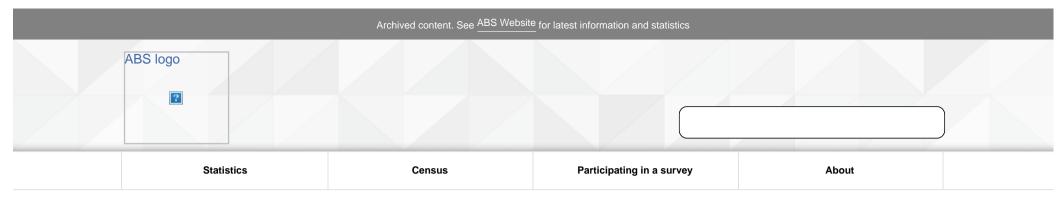
5911.20	5911.20.00	SM	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
5911.3			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
5911.31	5911.31.00	SM	Weighing less than 650 g/square metre
5911.32	5911.32.00	SM	Weighing 650 g/square metre or more
5911.40	5911.40.00	NR	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses and the like, including those of human hair
5911.90			- Other:
	5911.90.30	NO	Bags
	5911.90.91	NR	Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

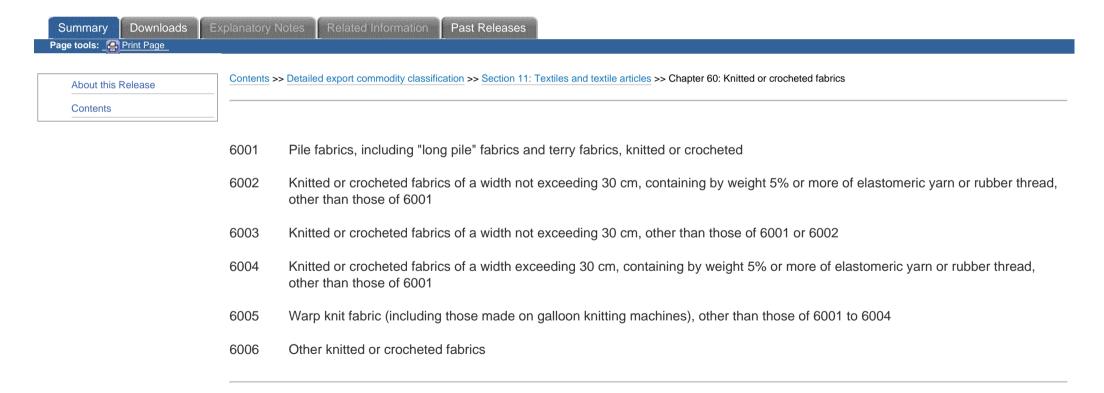
	Archived	d content. See ABS Website for la	atest information and statistic		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Crochet lace of 5804;
- (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of 5807; or
- (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in 6001.
- 2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
- 3. Throughout this Classification any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6001				PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6001.10	6001.10.00	KG	- Long pile fabrics
	6001.2			- Looped pile fabrics:
	6001.21	6001.21.00	KG	Of cotton
	6001.22	6001.22.00	KG	Of man-made fibres
	6001.29	6001.29.00	KG	Of other textile materials
	6001.9			- Other:

	6001.91	6001.91.00	KG	Of cotton
	6001.92	6001.92.00	KG	Of man-made fibres
	6001.99	6001.99.00	KG	Of other textile materials
6002				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:
	6002.40	6002.40.00	KG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing
				rubber thread
	6002.90	6002.90.00	KG	- Other
6003				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 OR 6002:
	6003.10	6003.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6003.20	6003.20.00	KG	- Of cotton
	6003.30	6003.30.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	6003.40	6003.40.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
	6003.90	6003.90.00	KG	- Other

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:

				01 0001.
	6004.10	6004.10.00	КG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6004.90	6004.90.00	KG	- Other
6005				WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), THER THAN THOSE OF 6001 TO 6004:
	6005.10	6005.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6005.2			- Of cotton:
	6005.21	6005.21.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached
	6005.22	6005.22.00	KG	Dyed
	6005.23	6005.23.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours
	6005.24	6005.24.00	KG	Printed
	6005.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
	6005.31	6005.31.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached

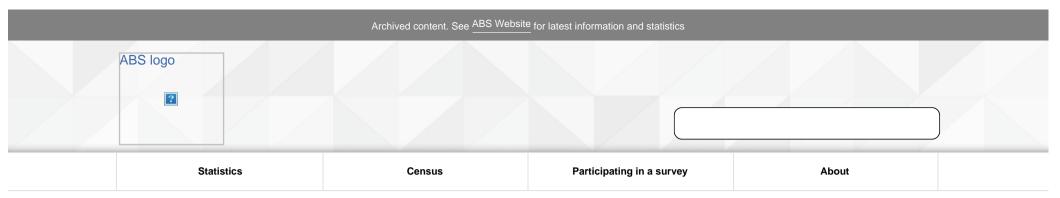
	6005.32	6005.32.00	KG	Dyed
	6005.33	6005.33.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours
	6005.34	6005.34.00	KG	Printed
	6005.4			- Of artificial fibres:
	6005.41	6005.41.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached
	6005.42	6005.42.00	KG	Dyed
	6005.43	6005.43.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours
	6005.44	6005.44.00	KG	Printed
	6005.90	6005.90.00	KG	- Other
6006				OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS:
	6006.10	6006.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6006.2			- Of cotton:
	6006.21	6006.21.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached
	6006.22	6006.22.00	KG	Dyed
	6006.23	6006.23.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours

6006.24	6006.24.00	KG	Printed
6006.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
6006.31	6006.31.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached
6006.32	6006.32.00	KG	Dyed
6006.33	6006.33.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours
6006.34	6006.34.00	KG	Printed
6006.4			- Of artificial fibres:
6006.41	6006.41.00	KG	Unbleached or bleached
6006.42	6006.42.00	KG	Dyed
6006.43	6006.43.00	KG	Of yarns of different colours
6006.44	6006.44.00	KG	Printed
6006.90	6006.90.00	KG	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

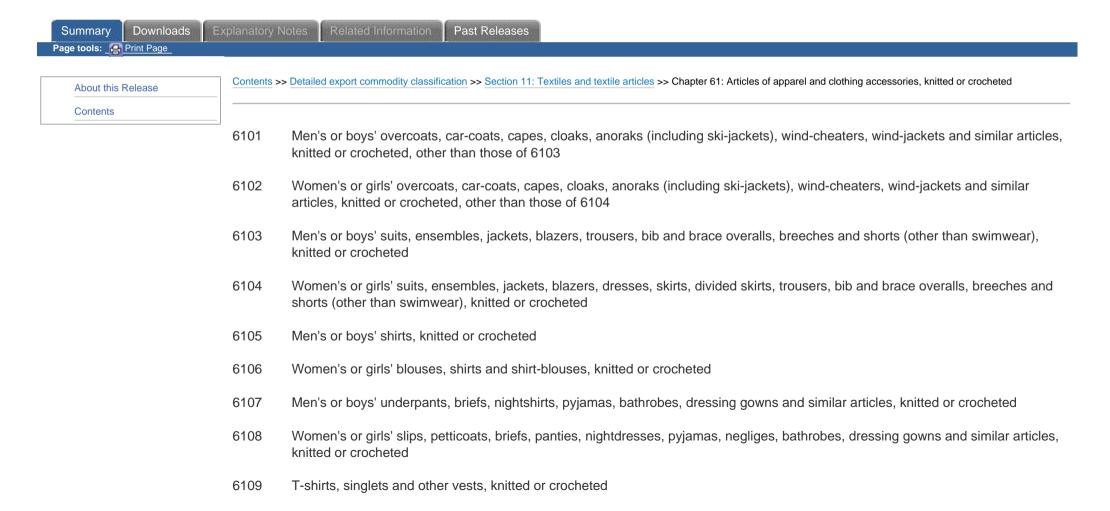
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
6112	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted
6113	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted
6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted
6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of 6212;
- (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309; or
- (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
- 3. For the purposes of 6103 and 6104:
- (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and

shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context to twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6112.

- 4. 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
- 5. 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garments.
- 6. For the purposes of 6111:
- (a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6111.
- 7. For the purposes of 6112, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same

colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

- 8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6111, are to be classified in 6113.
- 9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

- 1. For the purpose of this Chapter:
- (a) goods shall, subject to sub-Note (b), be deemed to be elastic or of elastic fibres if they consist of textile materials or textile fibres combined with rubber threads; and
- (b) goods shall not be deemed to be elastic by reason only for their containing rubber thread or elastic forming simply a supporting band.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

	Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHE	6101				
					MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-
OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103					JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED,
OTHER THAN THOSE OF 0103.					OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103:

	6101.20	6101.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6101.30	6101.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6101.90	6101.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6102				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI- JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6104:
	6102.10	6102.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6102.20	6102.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6102.30	6102.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6102.90	6102.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6103				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

6103.1			- Suits:
6103.11(A)	6103.11.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.12(A)	6103.12.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6103.19(A)	6103.19.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6103.2			- Ensembles:
6103.21(A)	6103.21.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.22(A)	6103.22.02	NO	Of cotton
6103.23(A)	6103.23.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6103.29(A)	6103.29.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6103.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6103.31	6103.31.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.32	6103.32.00	NO	Of cotton

	6103.33	6103.33.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6103.39	6103.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6103.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6103.41	6103.41.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.42	6103.42.00	NO	Of cotton
	6103.43	6103.43.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6103.49	6103.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6104				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6104.1			- Suits:
	6104.11(A)	6104.11.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair

6104.12(A)	6104.12.02	NO	Of cotton
6104.13(A)	6104.13.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6104.19(A)	6104.19.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6104.2			- Ensembles:
6104.21(A)	6104.21.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.22(A)	6104.22.02	NO	Of cotton
6104.23(A)	6104.23.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6104.29(A)	6104.29.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6104.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6104.31	6104.31.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.32	6104.32.00	NO	Of cotton

6104.33	6104.33.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6104.39	6104.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6104.4			- Dresses:
6104.41	6104.41.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.42	6104.42.00	NO	Of cotton
6104.43	6104.43.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6104.44	6104.44.00	NO	Of artificial fibres
6104.49	6104.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6104.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
6104.51	6104.51.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.52	6104.52.00	NO	Of cotton
6104.53	6104.53.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres

	6104.59	6104.59.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6104.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6104.61	6104.61.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.62	6104.62.00	NO	Of cotton
	6104.63	6104.63.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6104.69	6104.69.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6105				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6105.10	6105.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6105.20	6105.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6105.90	6105.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials

	6106.10	6106.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6106.20	6106.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6106.90	6106.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6107				MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6107.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6107.11	6107.11.00	NO	Of cotton
	6107.12	6107.12.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6107.19	6107.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6107.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6107.21(B)	6107.21.01	NO	Of cotton
	6107.22(B)	6107.22.01	NO	Of man-made fibres

	6107.29(B)	6107.29.01	NO	Of other textile materials
	6107.9			- Other:
	6107.91	6107.91.00	NO	Of cotton
	6107.92	6107.92.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6107.99	6107.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6108				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6108.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6108.11	6108.11.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6108.19	6108.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6108.2			- Briefs and panties:

6108.21	6108.21.00	NO	Of cotton
6108.22	6108.22.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6108.29	6108.29.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6108.3			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
6108.31(B)	6108.31.01	NO	Of cotton
6108.32(B)	6108.32.01	NO	Of man-made fibres
6108.39(B)	6108.39.01	NO	Of other textile materials
6108.9			- Other:
6108.91	6108.91.00	NO	Of cotton
6108.92	6108.92.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6108.99	6108.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials

	6109.10	6109.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6109.90	6109.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6110				JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6110.1			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
	6110.11			Of wool:
		6110.11.02 6110.11.05	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
	6110.12			Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:
		6110.12.11 6110.12.15	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
	6110.19			Other:

	6110.19.20 6110.19.25	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
6110.20			- Of cotton:
	6110.20.10 6110.20.50	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
6110.30			- Of man-made fibres:
	6110.30.10 6110.30.50	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
6110.90			- Of other textile materials:
	6110.90.10 6110.90.50	NO NO	Men's or boys' Women's or girls'
6111(B)			BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
6111.10	6111.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6111.20	6111.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
6111.30	6111.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres

	6111.90	6111.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6112				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6112.1			- Track suits:
	6112.11(A)	6112.11.01	NO	Of cotton
	6112.12(A)	6112.12.01	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6112.19(A)	6112.19.01	NO	Of other textile materials
	6112.20(A)	6112.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6112.3			- Men's or boys' swimwear:
	6112.31	6112.31.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6112.39	6112.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6112.4			- Women's or girls' swimwear:

	6112.41(C)	6112.41.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6112.49(C)	6112.49.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6113(A)	6113.00	6113.00.01	NO	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF 5903, 5906 OR 5907
6114(B)				OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6114.10	6114.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6114.20	6114.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6114.30	6114.30.01	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6114.90	6114.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6115				PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6115.1			- Panty hose and tights:

	6115.11	6115.11.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.12	6115.12.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
	6115.19	6115.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6115.20	6115.20.00	PR	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.9			- Other:
	6115.91	6115.91.00	PR	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6115.92	6115.92.00	PR	Of cotton
	6115.93	6115.93.00	PR	Of synthetic fibres
	6115.99	6115.99.00	PR	Of other textile materials
6116				GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6116.10	6116.10.01	PR	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber

6116.9			- Other:
6116.91	6116.91.01	PR	Of wool or fine animal hair
6116.92	6116.92.01	PR	Of cotton
6116.93	6116.93.01	PR	Of synthetic fibres
6116.99	6116.99.01	PR	Of other textile materials
			OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
6117.10	6117.10.00	NO	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
6117.20	6117.20.00	NO	- Ties, bow ties and cravats
6117.80	6117.80.00	NO	- Other accessories
6117.90	6117.90.00	NR	- Parts
	6116.91 6116.92 6116.99 6117.10 6117.20	6116.91 6116.91.01 6116.92 6116.92.01 6116.93 6116.93.01 6116.99 6116.99.01 6117.10 6117.10.00 6117.20 6117.20.00	6116.91 6116.91.01 PR 6116.92 6116.92.01 PR 6116.93 6116.93.01 PR 6116.99 6116.99.01 PR 6117.10 6117.10.00 NO 6117.20 6117.20.00 NO

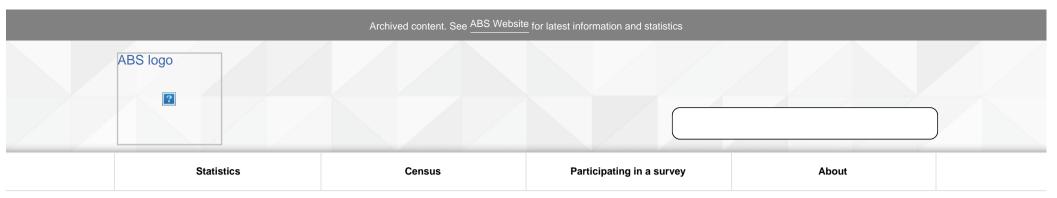
⁽A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no.of suits'.(B) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no of garments'(C) Number of costumes.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

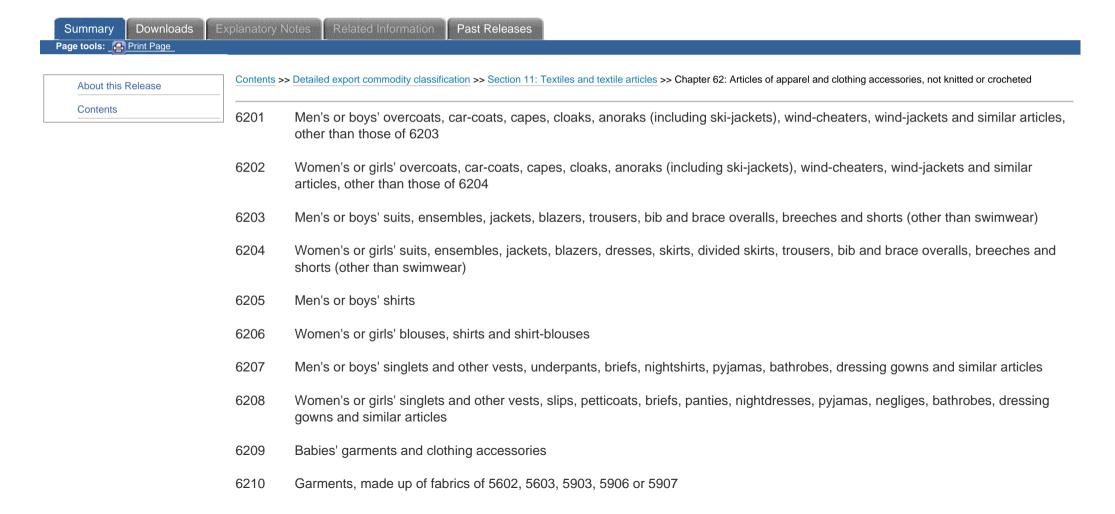
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



6211	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments
6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted
6213	Handkerchiefs
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats
6216	Gloves, mittens and mitts
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of 6212

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of 6212).
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309;
- (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
- 3. For the purposes of 6203 and 6204:
- (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and

shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers) the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensembles" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6211.

- 4. For the purposes of 6209:
- (a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6209.
- 5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6209, are to be classified in 6210.
- 6. For the purposes of 6211, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and atype of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

- 7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in 6214.
- 8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings coverings women's or girls' garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

- 1. (a) In 6212, "brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles" include undergarments, being pants, made of elastomeric fabric:
- the base fabric of which contains 20% or more of elastomeric fibres; and
- the length of each side of which is 18 cm or more (excluding any added trimmings),

but does not include other pants made of elastomeric fabric.

- (b) For the purpose of Sub-Note (a):
- crimped yarn shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fibre; and
- stretch nylon shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fabric.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6201				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6203:
	6201.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6201.11	6201.11.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.12	6201.12.00	NO	Of cotton
	6201.13	6201.13.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6201.19	6201.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6201.9			- Other:
	6201.91	6201.91.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.92	6201.92.00	NO	Of cotton
	6201.93	6201.93.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6201.99	6201.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials

WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6204:

	6202.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6202.11	6202.11.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.12	6202.12.00	NO	Of cotton
	6202.13	6202.13.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6202.19	6202.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6202.9			- Other:
	6202.91	6202.91.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.92	6202.92.00	NO	Of cotton
	6202.93	6202.93.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6203	6202.99	6202.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials
0200				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):

6203.1

- Suits:

6203.11(A)	6203.11.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.12(A)	6203.12.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6203.19(A)	6203.19.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6203.2			- Ensembles:
6203.21(A)	6203.21.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.22(A)	6203.22.02	NO	Of cotton
6203.23(A)	6203.23.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6203.29(A)	6203.29.02	NO	Of other textile materials
6203.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6203.31	6203.31.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.32	6203.32.00	NO	Of cotton
6203.33	6203.33.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6203.39	6203.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6203.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6203.41	6203.41.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair

	6203.42	6203.42.00	NO	Of cotton
	6203.43	6203.43.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6203.49	6203.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6204				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6204.1			- Suits:
	6204.11(A)	6204.11.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.12(A)	6204.12.02	NO	Of cotton
	6204.13(A)	6204.13.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6204.19(A)	6204.19.02	NO	Of other textile materials
	6204.2			- Ensembles:
	6204.21(A)	6204.21.02	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.22(A)	6204.22.02	NO	Of cotton
	6204.23(A)	6204.23.02	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6204.29(A)	6204.29.02	NO	Of other textile materials

6204.3			- Jackets and blazers:
6204.31	6204.31.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.32	6204.32.00	NO	Of cotton
6204.33	6204.33.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6204.39	6204.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6204.4			- Dresses:
6204.41	6204.41.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.42	6204.42.00	NO	Of cotton
6204.43	6204.43.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6204.44	6204.44.00	NO	Of artificial fibres
6204.49	6204.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6204.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
6204.51	6204.51.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.52	6204.52.00	NO	Of cotton
6204.53	6204.53.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres

	6204.59	6204.59.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6204.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6204.61	6204.61.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.62	6204.62.00	NO	Of cotton
	6204.63	6204.63.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
	6204.69	6204.69.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6205				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS:
	6205.10	6205.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6205.20	6205.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6205.30	6205.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6205.90	6205.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6206				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES:
	6206.10	6206.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6206.20	6206.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6206.30	6206.30.00	NO	- Of cotton

	6206.40	6206.40.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
6207	6206.90	6206.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
				MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6207.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6207.11	6207.11.00	NO	Of cotton
	6207.19	6207.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6207.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6207.21(B)	6207.21.01	NO	Of cotton
	6207.22(B)	6207.22.01	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6207.29(B)	6207.29.01	NO	Of other textile materials
	6207.9			- Other:
	6207.91	6207.91.00	NO	Of cotton
	6207.92	6207.92.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6207.99	6207.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials

	6208.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6208.11	6208.11.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6208.19	6208.19.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6208.2			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6208.21(B)	6208.21.01	NO	Of cotton
	6208.22(B)	6208.22.01	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6208.29(B)	6208.29.01	NO	Of other textile materials
	6208.9			- Other:
	6208.91	6208.91.00	NO	Of cotton
	6208.92	6208.92.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6208.99	6208.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6209(B)				BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
	6209.10	6209.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair

	6209.20	6209.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6209.30	6209.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6209.90	6209.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6210				GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 OR 5907:
	6210.10(B)	6210.10.01	NO	- Of fabrics of 5602 or 5603
	6210.20	6210.20.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6201.11 to 6201.19
	6210.30	6210.30.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6202.11 to 6202.19
	6210.40(B)	6210.40.01	NO	- Other men's or boys' garments
	6210.50(B)	6210.50.01	NO	- Other women's or girls' garments
6211				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS:
	6211.1			- Swimwear:
	6211.11	6211.11.00	NO	Men's or boys'
	6211.12(C)	6211.12.01	NO	Women's or girls'
	6211.20(A)	6211.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6211.3			- Other garments, men's or boys':
	6211.31(B)	6211.31.01	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair

	6211.32(B)	6211.32.01	NO	Of cotton
	6211.33(B)	6211.33.01	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6211.39(B)	6211.39.01	NO	Of other textile materials
	6211.4			- Other garments, women's or girls':
	6211.41	6211.41.00	NO	Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.42	6211.42.00	NO	Of cotton
	6211.43	6211.43.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6211.49	6211.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6212				BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6212.10	6212.10.00	NR	- Brassieres
	6212.20	6212.20.00	NR	- Girdles and panty-girdles
	6212.30	6212.30.00	NR	- Corselettes
	6212.90	6212.90.00	NR	- Other
6213				HANDKERCHIEFS:

	6213.10	6213.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6213.20	6213.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6213.90	6213.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6214				SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE:
	6214.10	6214.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6214.20	6214.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6214.30	6214.30.00	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6214.40	6214.40.00	NO	- Of artificial fibres
	6214.90	6214.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6215				TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS:
	6215.10	6215.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6215.20	6215.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6215.90	6215.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6216	6216.00	6216.00.00	PR	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS
6217				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6212:

6217.10	6217.10.00	NR	- Accessories		
6217.90	6217.90.00	NR	- Parts		

- (A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.
- (B) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.
- (C) Number of costumes.

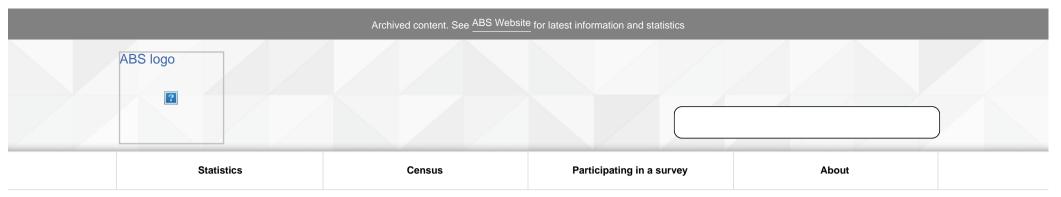
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Sub-Chapter I Other made up textile articles

6301	Blankets and travelling rugs
6302	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen
6303	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances
6304	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of 9404
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods
6307	Other made up articles, including dress patterns
	Sub-Chapter II

Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table

Sets

Sub-Chapter III Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

- 6309 Worn clothing and other worn articles
- Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials

NOTES

- 1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
- 2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
- (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
- (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.
- 3. 6309 applies only to the following goods:
- (a) Articles of textile materials:
- (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
- (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
- (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
- (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of 5805;
- (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	Description
no	code	Item	quantity	

SUB-CHAPTER 01 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:

				BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:
	6301.10	6301.10.00	NO	- Electric blankets
	6301.20	6301.20.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair
	6301.30	6301.30.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
	6301.40	6301.40.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
	6301.90	6301.90.00	NO	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
6302				BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN:
	6302.10	6302.10.00	NO	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
	6302.2			- Other bed linen, printed:
	6302.21	6302.21.00	NO	Of cotton
	6302.22	6302.22.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
	6302.29	6302.29.00	NO	Of other textile materials
	6302.3			- Other bed linen:

6302.31	6302.31.00	NO	Of cotton
6302.32	6302.32.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6302.39	6302.39.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6302.40	6302.40.00	NO	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
6302.5			- Other table linen:
6302.51	6302.51.00	NO	Of cotton
6302.52	6302.52.00	NO	Of flax
6302.53	6302.53.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6302.59	6302.59.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6302.60	6302.60.00	NO	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
6302.9			- Other:
6302.91	6302.91.00	NO	Of cotton
6302.92	6302.92.00	NO	Of flax
6302.93	6302.93.00	NO	Of man-made fibres
6302.99	6302.99.00	NO	Of other textile materials

	6303.1			- Knitted or crocheted:
	6303.11	6303.11.00	SM	Of cotton
	6303.12	6303.12.00	SM	Of synthetic fibres
	6303.19	6303.19.00	SM	Of other textile materials
	6003.9			- Other:
	6303.91	6303.91.00	SM	Of cotton
	6303.92	6303.92.00	SM	Of synthetic fibres
	6303.99	6303.99.00	SM	Of other textile materials
6304				OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404:
	6304.1			- Bedspreads:
	6304.11	6304.11.00	NO	Knitted or crocheted
	6304.19	6304.19.00	NO	Other
	6304.9			- Other:
	6304.91	6304.91.00	NR	Knitted or crocheted

	6304.92	6304.92.00	NR	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
	6304.93	6304.93.00	NR	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
6305	6304.99	6304.99.00	NR	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
				SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:
	6305.10	6305.10.00	NO	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
	6305.20	6305.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6305.3			- Of man-made textile materials:
	6305.32	6305.32.00	NO	Flexible intermediate bulk containers
	6305.33	6305.33.00	NO	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like
	6305.39	6305.39.01	NO	Other
	6305.90	6305.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6306				TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LAND CRAFT; CAMPING GOODS:
	6306.1			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:
	6306.11	6306.11.00	SM	Of cotton
	6306.12	6306.12.00	SM	Of synthetic fibres

6306.19	6306.19.00	SM	Of other textile materials
6306.2			- Tents:
6306.21	6306.21.00	NO	Of cotton
6306.22	6306.22.00	NO	Of synthetic fibres
6306.29	6306.29.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6306.3			- Sails:
6306.31	6306.31.00	SM	Of synthetic fibres
6306.39	6306.39.00	SM	Of other textile materials
6306.4			- Pneumatic mattresses:
6306.41	6306.41.00	NO	Of cotton
6306.49	6306.49.00	NO	Of other textile materials
6306.9			- Other:
6306.91	6306.91.00	NR	Of cotton
6306.99	6306.99.00	NR	Of other textile materials

	6307.10	6307.10.00	NO	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
	6307.20	6307.20.00	NR	- Life-jackets and life-belts
	6307.90	6307.90.00	NR	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - SETS
6308	6308.00	6308.00.00	NO	SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR MAKING UP INTO RUGS, TAPESTRIES, EMBROIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES, OR SIMILAR TEXTILE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE
				SUB-CHAPTER 03 - WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES
6309	6309.00			WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES:
		6309.00.10	KG	- Worn clothing
6310		6309.00.90	KG	- Other
				USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6310.10	6310.10.00	Т	- Sorted
		22.2	-	
	6310.90	6310.90.00	Т	- Other

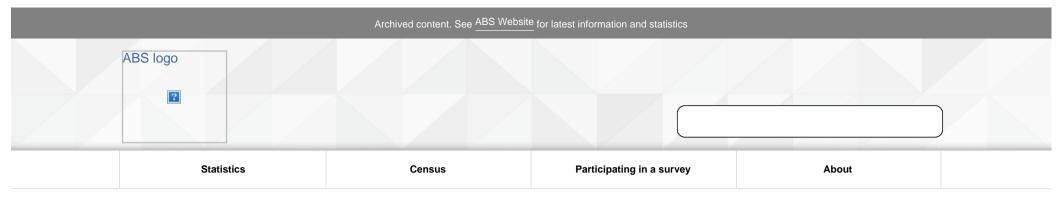
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website	for latest information	and statistics
-----------------------------------	------------------------	----------------

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

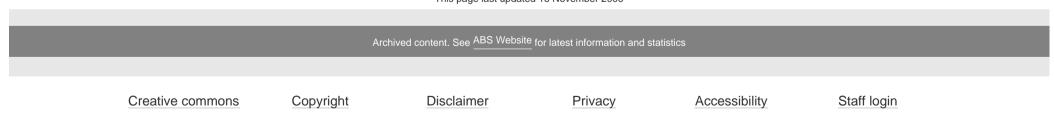
Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof

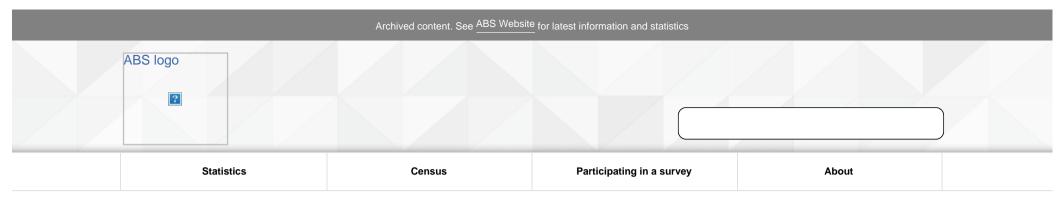
Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Previous Page Next Page

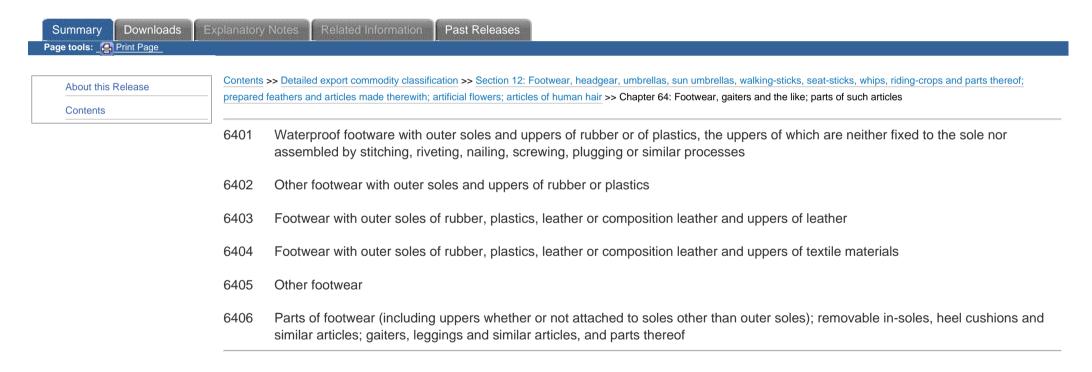
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Disposable foot and shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;

- (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section 11);
- (c) Worn footwear of 6309;
- (d) Articles of asbestos (6812);
- (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (9021); or
- (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
- 2. For the purposes of 6406, "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.
- 3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
- (a) "Rubber and plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastic being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
- (b) "Leather" refers to the goods of 4107 and 4112 to 4114.
- 4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
- (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
- (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

SUBHEADING NOTE

- 1. For the purposes of 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, "sports footwear" applies only to:
- (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
- (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6401				WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES:
	6401.10	6401.10.00	PR	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6401.9			- Other footwear:
	6401.91	6401.91.00	PR	Covering the knee
	6401.92	6401.92.00	PR	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee
	6401.99	6401.99.00	PR	Other
6402				OTHER FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	6402.1			- Sports footwear:
	6402.12	6402.12.00	PR	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6402.19	6402.19.00	PR	Other
	6402.20	6402.20.00	PR	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means

of plugs	
----------	--

	6402.30	6402.30.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6402.9			- Other footwear:
	6402.91	6402.91.00	PR	Covering the ankle
	6402.99	6402.99.00	PR	Other
6403				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER:
	6403.1			- Sports footwear:
	6403.12	6403.12.00	PR	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6403.19	6403.19.00	PR	Other
	6403.20	6403.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
	6403.30	6403.30.00	PR	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.40	6403.40.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.5			- Other footwear, with outer soles of leather:

	6403.51	6403.51.00	PR	Covering the ankle
	6403.59	6403.59.00	PR	Other
	6403.9			- Other footwear:
	6403.91	6403.91.00	PR	Covering the ankle
	6403.99	6403.99.00	PR	Other
6404				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6404.1			- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:
	6404.11	6404.11.00	PR	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like
	6404.19	6404.19.00	PR	Other
	6404.20	6404.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
6405				OTHER FOOTWEAR:
	6405.10	6405.10.00	PR	- With uppers of leather or composition leather
	6405.20	6405.20.00	PR	- With uppers of textile materials
	6405.90	6405.90.00	PR	- Other
6406				

PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS WHETHER OR NOT ATTACHED TO SOLES OTHER THAN OUTER SOLES); REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF:

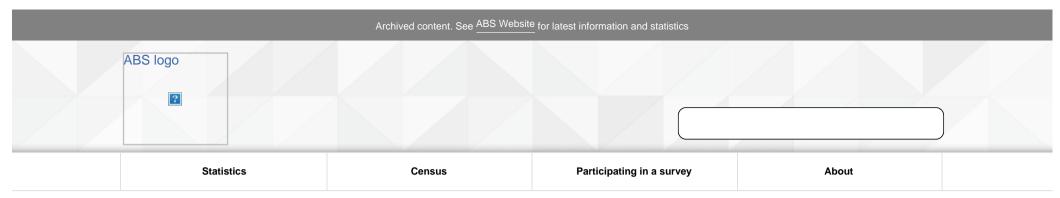
6406.99	6406.99.00	NR	Of other materials
6406.91	6406.91.00	NR	Of wood
6406.9			- Other:
6406.20	6406.20.00	NR	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics
6406.10	6406.10.00	NR	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

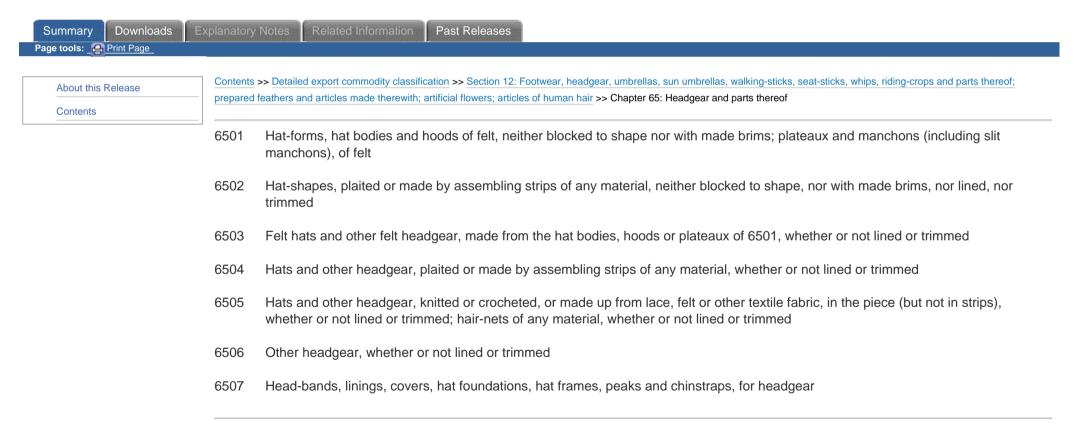
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Worn headgear of 6309;
- (b) Asbestos headgear (6812); or
- (c) "Dolls" hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
- 2. 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	J HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6501	6501.00	6501.00.00	NO	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT
6502	6502.00	6502.00.00	NO	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED
6503	6503.00	6503.00.00	NO	FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, MADE FROM THE HAT BODIES, HOODS OR PLATEAUX OF 6501, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6504	6504.00	6504.00.00	NO	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED

OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:

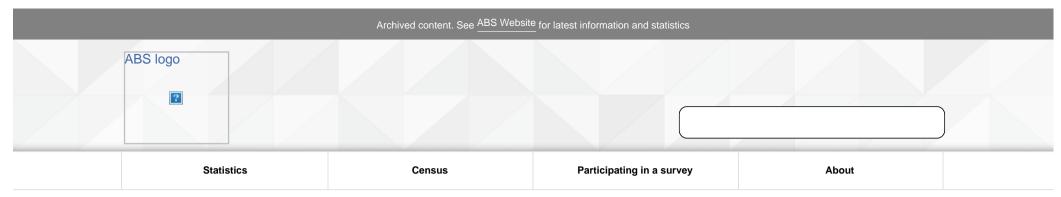
	6505.10	6505.10.00	NO	- Hair-nets
6506	6505.90	6505.90.00	NO	- Other
				OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
	6506.10	6506.10.00	NO	- Safety headgear
	6506.9			- Other:
	6506.91	6506.91.00	NO	Of rubber or of plastics
	6506.92	6506.92.00	NO	Of furskin
	6506.99	6506.99.00	NO	Of other materials
6507	6507.00	6507.00.00	NR	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

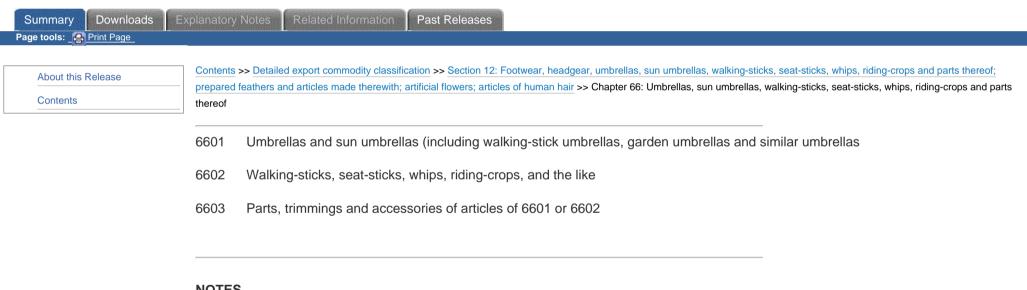
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (9017);
- (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
- (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
- 2. 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any

material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	y HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6601				UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):
	6601.10	6601.10.00	NO	- Garden or similar umbrellas
	6601.9			- Other:
	6601.91	6601.91.00	NO	Having a telescopic shaft
	6601.99	6601.99.00	NO	Other
602	6602.00	6602.00.00	NO	WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE
603				PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 6601 OR 6602:
	6603.10	6603.10.00	NO	- Handles and knobs
	6603.20	6603.20.00	NO	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)

6603	Ω	$\cap \cap$	
0003	.yu	.UU	

6603.90 NR - Other

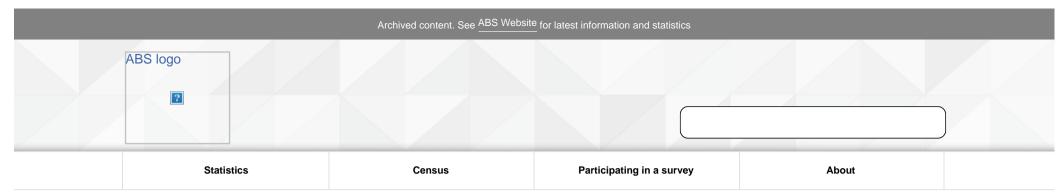
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

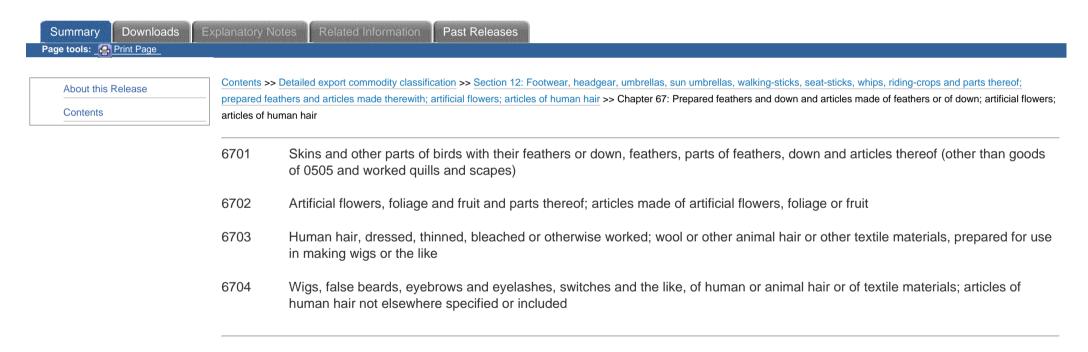
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (5911);
- (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section 11);

- (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs and hair sieves (Chapter 96).
- 2. 6701 does not cover:
- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of 9404);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of 6702.
- 3. 6702 does not cover:
- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

```
SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR
```

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6701		6701.00.00		
6	701.00		NR	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS
				OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS OF 0505 AND
				WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES)

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS,	FOLIAGE AN	D FRUIT	AND PARTS	THEREOF; A	RTICLES MAD	E OF
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.	FOLIAGE OR	FRUIT:				

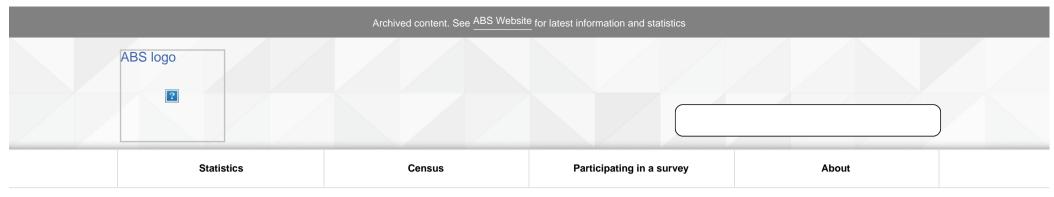
				ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:
	6702.10	6702.10.00	KG	- Of plastics
	6702.90	6702.90.00	KG	- Of other materials
6703	6703.00	6703.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR OR OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS OR THE LIKE
6704				WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6704.1			- Of synthetic textile materials:
	6704.11	6704.11.00	NO	Complete wigs
	6704.19	6704.19.00	NR	Other
	6704.20	6704.20.00	NR	- Of human hair
	6704.90	6704.90.00	NR	- Of other materials

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

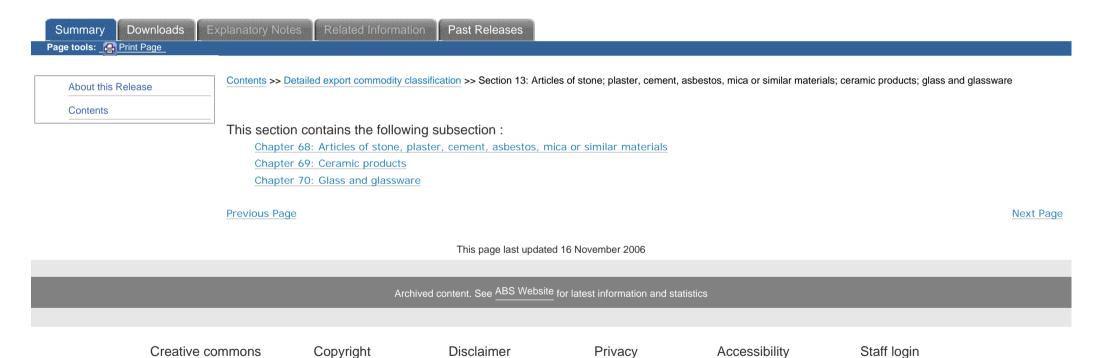
Archived content.	See ABS We	bsite for latest	information	and statistics
-------------------	------------	------------------	-------------	----------------

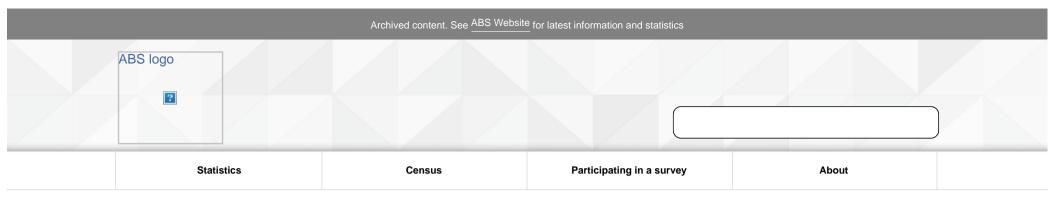
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

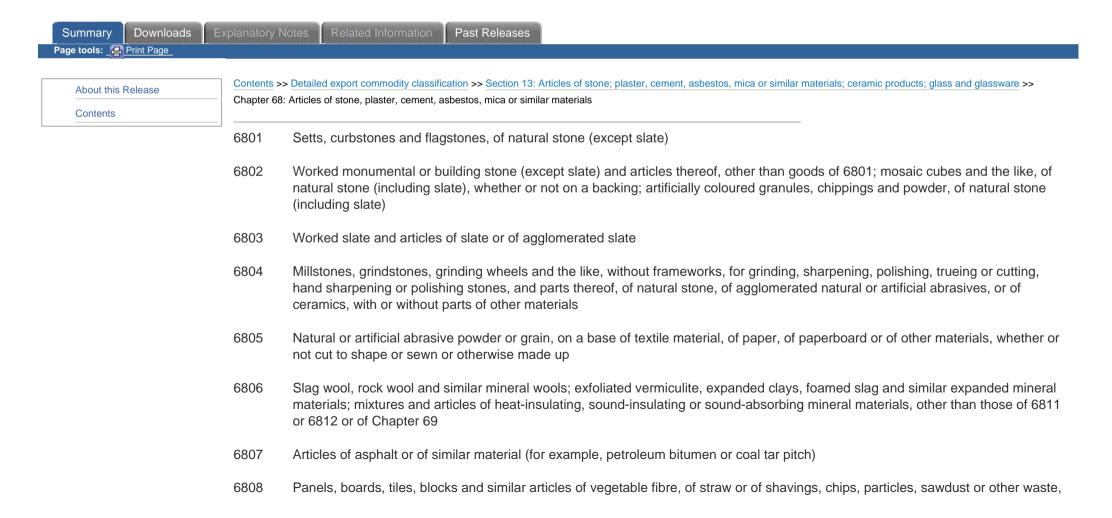
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



	of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of 6811 or 6813
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
- (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
- (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
- (f) Lithographic stones of 8442;
- (g) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (h) Dental burrs (9018);

- (ii) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (I) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles of 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
- 2. In 6802 "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	o	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
6801	6801.00		6801.00.00	NR	SETTS, CURBSTONES AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)
6802					WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6801; MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE):
	6802.10		6802.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	6802.2				- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:

	6802.21	6802.21.01	NR	Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.22	6802.22.01	NR	Other calcareous stone
	6802.23	6802.23.01	NR	Granite
	6802.29	6802.29.01	NR	Other stone
	6802.9			- Other:
	6802.91	6802.91.01	NR	Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.92	6802.92.01	NR	Other calcareous stone
	6802.93	6802.93.01	NR	Granite
	6802.99	6802.99.01	NR	Other stone
6803	6803.00	6803.00.00	SM	WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE OR OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE
6804				MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE, WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS, FOR GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING OR CUTTING, HAND SHARPENING OR POLISHING STONES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF CERAMICS, WITH OR WITHOUT PARTS OF OTHER MATERIALS:
	6804.10	6804.10.00	NR	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	6804.2			- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:

	6804.21	6804.21.00	NR	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
	6804.22	6804.22.00	NR	Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
	6804.23	6804.23.00	NR	Of natural stone
6905	6804.30	6804.30.00	NR	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6805				NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:
	6805.10	6805.10.00	SM	- On a base of woven textile fabric only
	6805.20	6805.20.00	SM	- On a base of paper or paperboard only
6806	6805.30	6805.30.00	SM	- On a base of other materials
0000				SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6811 OR 6812 OR OF CHAPTER 69:
	6806.10	6806.10.00	KG	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
	6806.20	6806.20.00	KG	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)

	6806.90	6806.90.00	KG	- Other
6807				ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH):
	6807.10	6807.10.00	SM	- In rolls
	6807.90	6807.90.00	SM	- Other
6808	6808.00	6808.00.00	SM	PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF STRAW OR OF SHAVINGS, CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST OR OTHER WASTE, OF WOOD, AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR OTHER MINERAL BINDERS
6809				ARTICLES OF PLASTER OR OF COMPOSITIONS BASED ON PLASTER:
	6809.1			- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:
	6809.11	6809.11.00	SM	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only
	6809.19	6809.19.00	SM	Other
	6809.90	6809.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6810				ARTICLES OF CEMENT, OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:
	6810.1			- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:
	6810.11	6810.11.00	SM	Building blocks and bricks

	6810.19	6810.19.00	NR	Other
	6810.9			- Other articles:
	6810.91	6810.91.00	NR	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
	6810.99	6810.99.01	NR	Other
6811				ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:
	6811.10	6811.10.00	SM	- Corrugated sheets
	6811.20	6811.20.00	SM	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
	6811.30	6811.30.00	NR	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
	6811.90	6811.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6812				FABRICATED ASBESTOS FIBRES; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS OR WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE; ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES OR OF ASBESTOS (FOR EXAMPLE, THREAD, WOVEN FABRIC, CLOTHING, HEADGEAR, FOOTWEAR, GASKETS), WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6811 OR 6813:
	6812.50	6812.50.00	KG	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
	6812.60	6812.60.00	KG	- Paper, millboard and felt
	6812.70	6812.70.00	KG	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls

		6812.90			- Other:
			6812.90.15 6812.90.92	KG KG	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate Other
6	813				FRICTION MATERIAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, SHEETS, ROLLS, STRIPS, SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, PADS), NOT MOUNTED, FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS:
		6813.10	6813.10.00	NO	- Brake linings and pads
		6813.90	6813.90.95	NR	- Other
6	814				WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING AGGLOMERATED OR RECONSTITUTED MICA, WHETHER OR NOT ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR OTHER MATERIALS:
		6814.10	6814.10.00	SM	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support
		6814.90	6814.90.00	NR	- Other
6	6815				ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
		0045.40	0045 40 00	ND	

- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon

NR

6815.10.00

6815.10

6815.20	6815.20.00	NR	- Articles of peat
6815.9			- Other articles:
6815.91	6815.91.00	NR	Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
 6815.99	6815.99.00	NR	Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

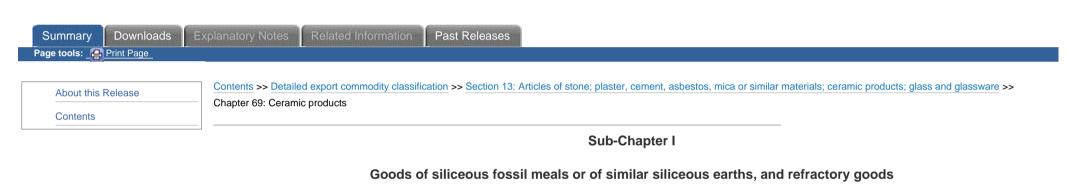
Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



6901	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths
6902	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths
6903	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths

Sub-Chapter II

Other ceramic products

6904	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like							
6905	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods							

6906	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
6907	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods
6910	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cis terns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china
6912	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china
6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles
6914	Other ceramic articles

- 1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in 6901 to 6903.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products of 2844;
- (b) Articles of 6804;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (d) Cermets of 8113;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
- (f) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (g) Artificial teeth (9021);
- (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

- (ij) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
- (I) Articles of 9606 (for example, buttons) or of 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
- (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
				SUB-CHAPTER 01 - GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS
6901(A)	6901.00	6901.00.00	Т	BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE) OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS)
6902				REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6902.10	6902.10.00	Т	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as magnesium oxide, calcium oxide or chromic oxide

	6902.20	6902.20.00	Т	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina, of silica or of a mixture or compound of these products
6903	6902.90	6902.90.00	Т	- Other
				OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6903.10	6903.10.01	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products
	6903.20	6903.20.00	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica
	6903.90	6903.90.00	NR	- Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS
6904				CERAMIC BUILDING BRICKS, FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE:
	6904.10	6904.10.00	NO	- Building bricks
	6904.90	6904.90.00	NO	- Other
6905				

CERAMIC TROUGHS, TUBS AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN

AGRICULTURE; CERAMIC POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR

	6905.10	6905.10.00	NO	- Roofing tiles
	6905.90	6905.90.00	NO	- Other
6906	6906.00	6906.00.00	NO	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS
6907				UNGLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; UNGLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6907.10	6907.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6907.90(B)	6907.90.00	SM	- Other
6908				GLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6908.10	6908.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6908.90	6908.90.00	SM	- Other
6909				CERAMIC WARES FOR LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR OTHER TECHNICAL USES;

	6909.1			- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:
	6909.11	6909.11.00	NO	Of porcelain or china
	6909.12	6909.12.00	NO	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
	6909.19	6909.19.01	NO	Other
	6909.90	6909.90.00	NO	- Other
6910				CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES:
	6910.10	6910.10.00	NO	- Of porcelain or china
	6910.90	6910.90.00	NO	- Other
6911				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA:
	6911.10	6911.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	6911.90	6911.90.00	NR	- Other
6912	6912.00	6912.00.00	NR	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET

STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES:

	6913.10	6913.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6913.90	6913.90.00	NR	- Other
6914				OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES:
	6914.10	6914.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6914.90	6914.90.00	NR	- Other

⁽A) Clay bricks and pavers (comprised of brick earth) products should be classified to 6904 or 6907 not 6901.

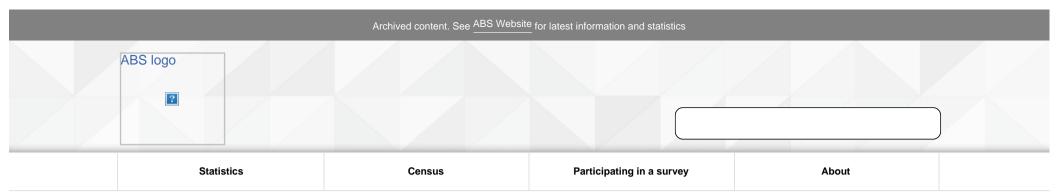
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

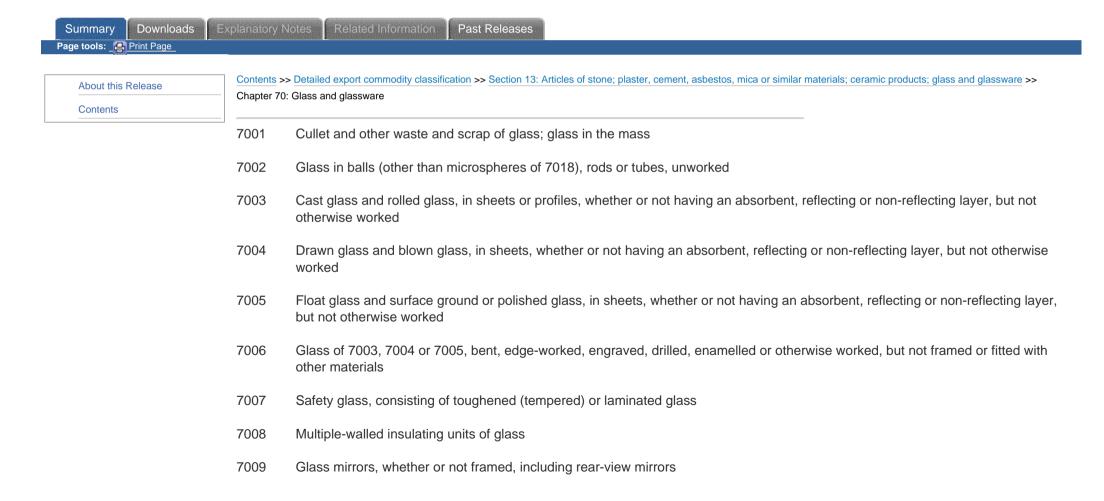
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

⁽B) Including pavers, the surface area of which is not capable of being enclosed in a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm.



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like
7012	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of 7010 or 7018)
7014	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of 7015), not optically worked
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
7019	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)
7020	Other articles of glass

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (c) Optical fibre cables of 8544, electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
- (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of 9405;

- (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
- (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
- 2. For the purposes of 7003, 7004 and 7005:
- (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
- (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
- (c) "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
- 3. The products referred to in 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
- 4. For the purposes of 7019, "glass wool" means:
- (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO2) content not less than 60% by weight;
- (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K2O or Na2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B2O3) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in 6806.

5. Throughout this Classification, "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7001	7001.00	7001.00.00	KG	CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS; GLASS IN THE MASS
7002				GLASS IN BALLS (OTHER THAN MICROSPHERES OF 7018), RODS OR TUBES, UNWORKED:
	7002.10	7002.10.00	KG	- Balls
	7002.20	7002.20.00	KG	- Rods
	7002.3			- Tubes:
	7002.31	7002.31.00	KG	Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7002.32	7002.32.00	KG	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
7003	7002.39	7002.39.00	KG	Other
7003				CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7003.1			- Non-wired sheets:
	7003.12	7003.12.00	SM	Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer

	7003.19	7003.19.00	SM	Other
	7003.20	7003.20.00	SM	- Wired sheets
	7003.30	7003.30.00	SM	- Profiles
7004				DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7004.20	7004.20.00	SM	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7004.90	7004.90.00	SM	- Other glass
7005				FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7005.10	7005.10.01	SM	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7005.2			- Other non-wired glass:
	7005.21	7005.21.00	SM	Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground

	7005.29	7005.29.00	SM	Other
	7005.30	7005.30.00	SM	- Wired glass
7006	7006.00	7006.00.01	NR	GLASS OF 7003, 7004 OR 7005, BENT, EDGE-WORKED, ENGRAVED, DRILLED, ENAMELLED OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT FRAMED OR FITTED WITH OTHER MATERIALS
7007				SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED (TEMPERED) OR LAMINATED GLASS:
	7007.1			- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
	7007.11	7007.11.00	SM	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.19	7007.19.00	SM	Other
	7007.2			- Laminated safety glass:
	7007.21	7007.21.00	SM	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.29	7007.29.00	SM	Other
7008	7008.00	7008.00.00	SM	MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS
7009				GLASS MIRRORS, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED, INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS:
	7009.10	7009.10.00	NO	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles

	7009.9			- Other:
	7009.91	7009.91.00	NO	Unframed
	7009.92	7009.92.00	NO	Framed
7010				CARBOYS, BOTTLES, FLASKS, JARS, POTS, PHIALS, AMPOULES AND OTHER CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; PRESERVING JARS OF GLASS; STOPPERS, LIDS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:
	7010.10	7010.10.00	NO	- Ampoules
	7010.20	7010.20.00	NR	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
	7010.90	7010.90.95	NO	- Other
7011				GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, CATHODE-RAY TUBES OR THE LIKE:
	7011.10	7011.10.00	NO	- For electric lighting
	7011.20	7011.20.00	NO	- For cathode-ray tubes
	7011.90	7011.90.00	NO	- Other
7012	7012.00	7012.00.00	NO	GLASS INNERS FOR VACUUM FLASKS OR FOR OTHER VACUUM VESSELS

	7013.10	7013.10.00	NO	- Of glass-ceramics
	7013.2			- Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.21	7013.21.00	NO	Of lead crystal
	7013.29	7013.29.00	NO	Other
	7013.3			- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.31	7013.31.00	NR	Of lead crystal
	7013.32	7013.32.00	NR	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7013.39	7013.39.00	NR	Other
	7013.9			- Other glassware:
	7013.91	7013.91.00	NR	Of lead crystal
	7013.99	7013.99.00	NR	Other
7014	7014.00	7014.00.00	NR	SIGNALLING GLASSWARE AND OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF GLASS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF

CLOCK OR WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES, GLASSES FOR NON-CORRECTIVE OR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLES, CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED OR THE LIKE, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; HOLLOW GLASS SPHERES AND THEIR SEGMENTS, FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SUCH GLASSES:

7015.10

7015.10.00

NR

- Glasses for corrective spectacles

7015.90

7015.90.00

NR

- Other

7016

PAVING BLOCKS, SLABS, BRICKS, SQUARES, TILES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, WHETHER OR NOT WIRED, OF A KIND USED FOR BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES; GLASS CUBES AND OTHER GLASS SMALLWARES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS OR SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE; MULTICELLULAR OR FOAM GLASS IN BLOCKS, PANELS, PLATES, SHELLS OR SIMILAR FORMS:

7016.10

7016.10.00

SM

NR

- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes

7016.90

7016.90.00

- Other

7017

LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED:

	7017.10	7017.10.00	NR	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7017.20	7017.20.00	NR	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
7040	7017.90	7017.90.00	NR	- Other
7018				GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES AND SIMILAR GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES THEREOF OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS EYES OTHER THAN PROSTHETIC ARTICLES; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS, OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS MICROSPHERES NOT EXCEEDING 1 MM IN DIAMETER:
	7018.10	7018.10.00	KG	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares
	7018.20	7018.20.00	KG	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
	7018.90	7018.90.00	NR	- Other
7019				GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS):
	7019.1			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:
	7019.11	7019.11.00	KG	Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
	7019.12	7019.12.00	KG	Rovings

7019.1	9 7019.19.00	KG	Other
7019.3			- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:
7019.3	1 7019.31.00	KG	Mats
7019.3	2 7019.32.00	KG	Thin sheets (voiles)
7019.3	9 7019.39.00	KG	Other
7019.4	0 7019.40.00	KG	- Woven fabrics of rovings
7019.5			- Other woven fabrics:
7019.5	1 7019.51.00	KG	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
7019.5	2 7019.52.00	KG	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
7019.5	7019.59.00	KG	Other
7019.9	00		- Other:
	7019.90.10 7019.90.90	NR KG	Nonwoven fabrics Other
7020 7020.0	7020.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS

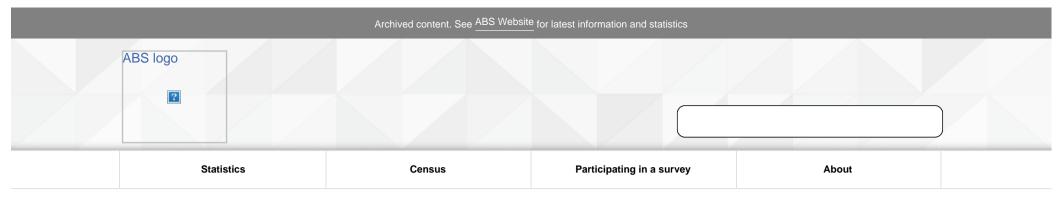
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

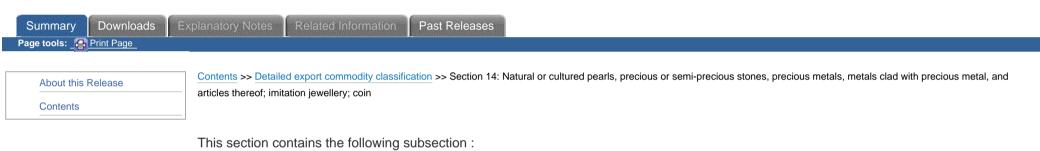
Archived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and statistics
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

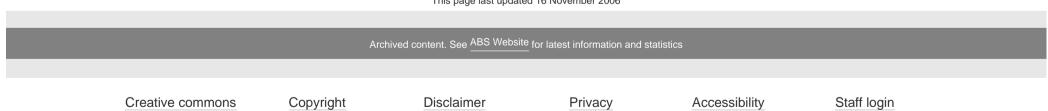
ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

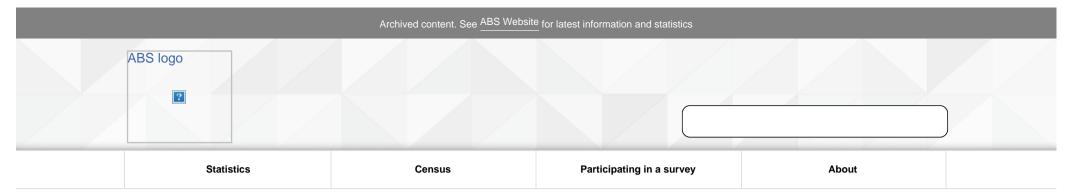


Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Previous Page Next Page

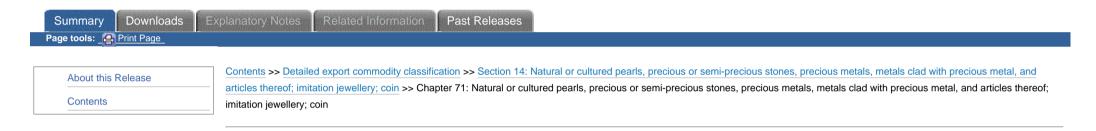
This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Sub-Chapter I Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones

7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set
7102	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or
7103	set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

Sub-Chapter II Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal

Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

7106	
7107	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7107	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
7108	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7109	base metals of sliver, dad with gold, not futurel worked than semi-mandiactured
7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
7110	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7111	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or
7112	precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal
7113 7114 7115 7116	Sub-Chapter III Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) Imitation jewellery
7117	Coin
7118	COIII

NOTES

- 1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6 and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
- (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
- (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2.

- (a) 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
- (b) 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover:
(a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (2843);
(b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
(c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
(d) Supported catalysts (3815);
(e) Articles of 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
(f) Articles of 4303 or 4304;
(g) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
(h) Footwear, headgear and other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
(ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
(k) Abrasive goods of 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section 16. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
(I) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
(m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
(n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
(o) Articles of Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
(p) Original sculptures or statuary (9703), collectors' pieces (9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4.
(a) "Precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
(b) "Platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
(c) "Precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.

- 5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
- (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
- (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to treated as alloys of silver.
- 6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
- 7. Throughout this Classification "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, "metal clad with precious metal" also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
- 8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6, goods answering to a description in 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification.
- 9. For the purposes of 7113, "articles of jewellery" means:
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
- (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).
- 10. For the purposes of 7114, "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
- 11. For the purposes of 7117, "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

- 1. For the purposes of 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
- 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of 7110.11 and 7110.19, "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
- 3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
				SUB-CHAPTER 01 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES
7101				PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7101.10	7101.10.01	NO	- Natural pearls
	7101.2			- Cultured pearls:
	7101.21	7101.21.01	NO	Unworked

	7101.22	7101.22.01	NO	Worked
7102				DIAMONDS, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED OR SET:
	7102.10	7102.10.00	MC	- Unsorted
	7102.2			- Industrial:
	7102.21	7102.21.00	MC	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.29	7102.29.00	MC	Other
	7102.3			- Non-industrial:
	7102.31	7102.31.00	MC	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.39	7102.39.00	MC	Other
7103				PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7103.10			- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:
		7103.10.10 7103.10.20 7103.10.90	NR NR NR	Sapphires Opals Other
	7103.9			- Otherwise worked:

	7103.91	7103.91.00	NR	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds
	7103.99			Other:
				Opals:
		7103.99.11 7103.99.19	NR NR	Black Other
				Other precious and semi-precious stones:
		7103.99.91 7103.99.99	NR NR	Cut and polished (cabochons) Other
7104				SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7104.10	7104.10.00	NR	- Piezo-electric quartz
	7104.20	7104.20.00	NR	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
	7104.90	7104.90.00	NR	- Other
7105				DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES:
	7105.10	7105.10.00	NR	- Of diamonds
	7105.90	7105.90.00	NR	- Other

SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:

	7106.10	7106.10.00	NR	- Powder
	7106.9			- Other:
	7106.91	7106.91.00	NR	Unwrought
	7106.92			Semi-manufactured:
		7106.92.11(A) 7106.92.19(A)	G G	Refined bullion: Mint bullion (i.e., in the form accepted in interbank transactions) Other
		7106.92.91(A) 7106.92.99	G NR	Other: Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored Other
7107	7107.00	7107.00.00	NR	BASE METALS CLAD WITH SILVER, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7108				GOLD (INCLUDING GOLD PLATED WITH PLATINUM) UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7108.1			- Non-monetary:
	7108.11	7108.11.00	NR	Powder
	7108.12	7108.12.00	NR	Other unwrought forms

	7108.13(B)			Other semi-manufactured forms:
		7108.13.11	NR	Fabricated (including granules), purl, leaf and foil
		7108.13.31 7108.13.32	G G	Gold bullion: Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher) Other
		7108.13.40	G	Other
7100	7108.20	7108.20.00	NR	- Monetary
7109	7109.00	7109.00.00	NR	BASE METALS OR SILVER, CLAD WITH GOLD, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7110				PLATINUM, UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7110.1			- Platinum:
	7110.11	7110.11.00	G	Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.19	7110.19.00	G	Other
	7110.2			- Palladium:
	7110.21	7110.21.00	G	Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.29	7110.29.00	G	Other
	7110.3			- Rhodium:

	7110.31	7110.31.00	G	Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.39	7110.39.00	G	Other
	7110.4			- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:
	7110.41	7110.41.00	G	Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.49	7110.49.00	G	Other
7111	7111.00	7111.00.00	G	BASE METALS, SILVER OR GOLD, CLAD WITH PLATINUM, NOT FURTHER WORKEDTHAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7112				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL:
	7112.30	7112.30.00	KG	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds
	7112.9			- Other:
	7112.91	7112.91.00	KG	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.92	7112.92.00	KG	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.99	7112.99.00	KG	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 03 - JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES

	7113.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7113.11	7113.11.00	NR	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7113.19	7113.19.00	NR	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7113.20	7113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7114				ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7114.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7114.11	7114.11.00	NR	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7114.19	7114.19.00	NR	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7114.20	7114.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7115				OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7115.10	7115.10.00	KG	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
	7115.90	7115.90.00	NR	- Other
7116				ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

(NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):

	7116.10	7116.10.01	NO	- Of natural or cultured pearls
	7116.20			- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
		7116.20.10 7116.20.90	NR NR	Opals set in precious metal Other
7117				IMITATION JEWELLERY:
	7117.1			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:
	7117.11	7117.11.00	NR	Cuff-links and studs
	7117.19	7117.19.00	NR	Other
	7117.90	7117.90.00	NR	- Other
7118				COIN:
	7118.10(C)	7118.10.00	NO	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender
	7118.90			- Other:
		7118.90.10(C)(D) 7118.90.20(E)	NO NO	Coins not in circulation: Gold Other
		7118.90.30 7118.90.40	NO NO	Coins in circulation: Gold Other

- (A) Grams of silver content.
- (B) Grams of gold content.
- (C) This item includes coin minted in Australia for use in another country but which is not yet in circulation in that country.
- (D) Includes Australian Nugget bullion coins.
- (E) Includes Australian Koala platinum coins and the Holey Dollar and Dump silver coins.

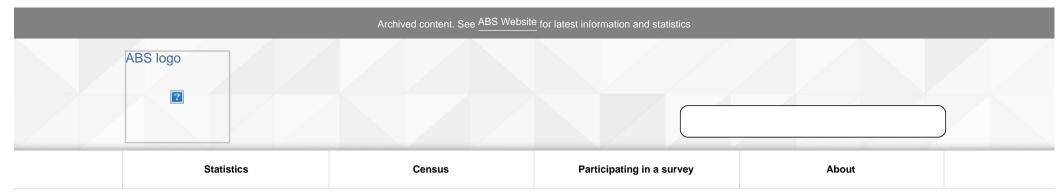
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

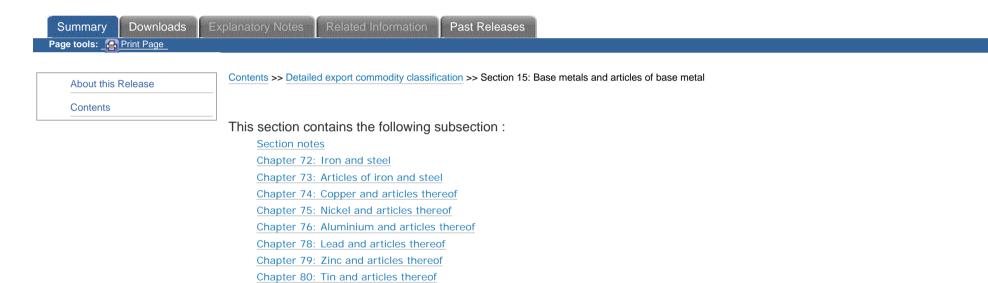


1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metals

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

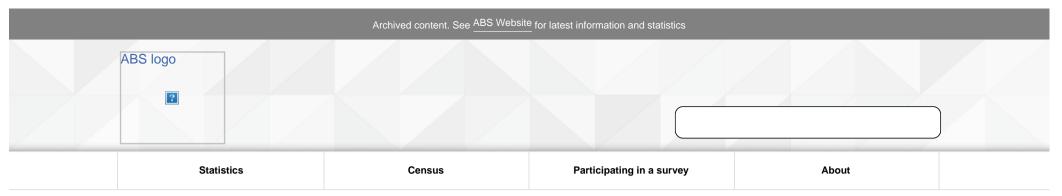


Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Section does not cover:
- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
- (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (3606);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of 6506 or 6507;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of 6603;
- (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) Articles of Section 16 (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (8608) or other articles of Section 17 (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section 18, including clock or watch springs;
- (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (9306) or other articles of Section 19 (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

- (I) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
- 2. Throughout this Classification, "parts of general use" means:
- (a) Articles 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (9114); and
- (c) Articles of 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of 8306.
- In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

- 3. Throughout this Classification, "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
- 4. Throughout this Classification, "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. "Cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
- 5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
- (c) In this Section "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretation Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.
- 8. In this Section, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

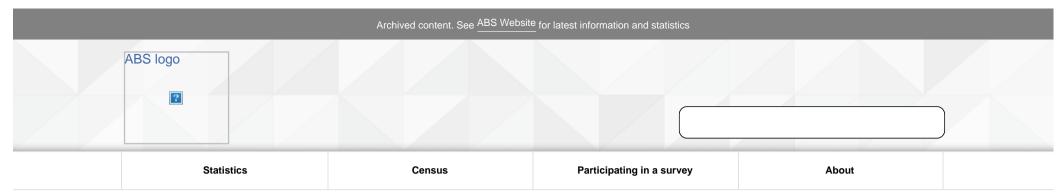
Previous Page

Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Sub-Chapter I

	Primary materials; products in granular or powder form Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms						
7201							
7202	Ferro-alloys						
7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms						
	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel						
7204	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel						
7205							
	Sub-Chapter II						
	Iron and non-alloy steel						
7206	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of 7203)						
7206	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel						
7207							

7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated
7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or
	coated Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated
7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated
7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated
7212	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel
7213 7214	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
7045	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel
7215	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel
7216	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel
7217	
	Out Observation III
	Sub-Chapter III
	Sub-Chapter III Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
7218	Stainless Steel
7218 7219	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
7219	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
7219 7220	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel
7219 7220 7221	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel
7219 7220 7221 7222	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel
7219 7220 7221 7222 7223	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel Wire of stainless steel
7219 7220 7221 7222	Stainless Steel Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel Wire of stainless steel Sub-Chapter IV Other alloy steel; hollow drill barsand rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

7226	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel
7227	Bars and rous, not-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, or other alloy steer
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel
7229	Wire of other alloy steel

NOTES

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits;

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.
- (b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese

- more than 3% of phosphorusmore than 8% of silicona total of more than 10% of o
 - a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)

- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.
- (g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(I) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other

deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.
- (n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in 7304.

- 2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
- 3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
 more than 0.3% of copper
 more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.
- (b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.
- (c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.
- 2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of 7202 the following should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c): by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this Note the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

- 1. Throughout this Classification "high alloy steel" means alloy steels containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:
- 2% or more of manganese
- 2% or more of silicon
- 0.5% or more of nickel
- 1% or more of chromium
- 0.1% or more of molybdenum
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.8% or more of copper
- 0.1% or more of any other alloy element not being lead, phosphorus, sulphur, aluminium or carbon..

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description

	7201.10	7201.10.00	Т	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus phosphorus
	7201.20	7201.20.00	Т	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus
	7201.50	7201.50.00	Т	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen
7202				FERRO-ALLOYS:
	7202.1			- Ferro-manganese:
	7202.11	7202.11.00	Т	Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon
	7202.19	7202.19.00	Т	Other
	7202.2			- Ferro-silicon:
	7202.21	7202.21.00	Т	Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon
	7202.29	7202.29.00	Т	Other
	7202.30	7202.30.00	Т	- Ferro-silico-manganese
	7202.4			- Ferro-chromium:
	7202.41	7202.41.00	Т	Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon

	7202.49	7202.49.00	Т	Other
	7202.50	7202.50.00	Т	- Ferro-silico-chromium
	7202.60	7202.60.00	Т	- Ferro-nickel
	7202.70	7202.70.00	Т	- Ferro-molybdenum
	7202.80	7202.80.00	Т	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	7202.9			- Other:
	7202.91	7202.91.00	Т	Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
	7202.92	7202.92.00	Т	Ferro-vanadium
	7202.93	7202.93.00	Т	Ferro-niobium
	7202.99	7202.99.00	Т	Other
7203				FERROUS PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY DIRECT REDUCTION OF IRON ORE AND OTHER SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS; IRON HAVING A MINIMUM PURITY BY WEIGHT OF 99.94%, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	7203.10	7203.10.00	Т	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
	7203.90	7203.90.00	Т	- Other
7204				FERROUS WASTE AND SCRAP; REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:

	7204.10	7204.10.00	Т	- Waste and scrap of cast iron
	7204.2			- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:
	7204.21	7204.21.01	Т	Of stainless steel
	7204.29	7204.29.12	Т	Other
	7204.30	7204.30.01	Т	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
	7204.4			- Other waste and scrap:
	7204.41	7204.41.00	Т	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
	7204.49	7204.49.01	Т	Other
	7204.50	7204.50.00	Т	- Remelting scrap ingots
72	05			GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL:
	7205.10	7205.10.00	Т	- Granules
	7205.2			- Powders:
	7205.21	7205.21.00	Т	Of alloy steel
	7205.29	7205.29.00	Т	Other
				SUB-CHAPTER 02 - IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

7206				IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS (EXCLUDING IRON OF 7203):
	7206.10	7206.10.00	Т	- Ingots
	7206.90	7206.90.00	Т	- Other
7207				SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7207.1			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:
	7207.11	7207.11.00	Т	Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness
	7207.12	7207.12.00	Т	Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7207.19	7207.19.00	Т	Other
	7207.20	7207.20.00	Т	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon
7208				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7208.1			- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa, or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
	7208.10	7208.10.00	Т	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with pattern in relief
	7208.2			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:

7208.25	7208.25.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7208.26	7208.26.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.27	7208.27.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7208.3			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.36	7208.36.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.37	7208.37.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.38	7208.38.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.39	7208.39.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7208.4			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.40	7208.40.00	Т	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
7208.5			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
7208.51	7208.51.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.52	7208.52.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.53	7208.53.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm

	7208.54	7208.54.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.90	7208.90.50	Т	- Other
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7209.1			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.15	7209.15.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.16	7209.16.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.17	7209.17.00	Т	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.18	7209.18.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.2			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.25	7209.25.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.26	7209.26.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm

	7209.27	7209.27.00	Т	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.28	7209.28.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.90	7209.90.00	Т	- Other
7210				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7210.1			- Plated or coated with tin:
	7210.11	7210.11.00	Т	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more
	7210.12	7210.12.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7210.20	7210.20.00	Т	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate
	7210.30	7210.30.00	Т	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7210.4			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:
	7210.41	7210.41.00	Т	Corrugated

	7210.49	7210.49.00	Т	Other
	7210.50	7210.50.00	Т	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
	7210.6			- Plated or coated with aluminium:
	7210.61	7210.61.00	Т	Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
	7210.69	7210.69.00	Т	Other
	7210.70	7210.70.00	Т	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
	7210.90	7210.90.00	Т	- Other
7211				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7211.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7211.13	7211.13.00	Т	Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief

	7211.14	7211.14.00	Т	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7211.19	7211.19.91	Т	Other
	7211.2			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7211.23	7211.23.00	Т	Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon
	7211.29	7211.29.00	Т	Other
	7211.90	7211.90.00	Т	- Other
7212				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7212.10	7212.10.00	Т	- Plated or coated with tin
	7212.20	7212.20.00	Т	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7212.30	7212.30.00	Т	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7212.40	7212.40.00	Т	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics

		7212.50	7212.50.00	Т	- Otherwise plated or coated
		7212.60	7212.60.00	Т	- Clad
72	213				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
		7213.10	7213.10.01	Т	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
		7213.20	7213.20.01	Т	- Other, of free-cutting steel
		7213.9			- Other:
		7213.91	7213.91.00	Т	Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
		7213.99	7213.99.00	Т	Other
72	214				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN FORGED, HOT-ROLLED, HOT-DRAWN OR HOT-EXTRUDED, BUT INCLUDING THOSE TWISTED AFTER ROLLING:
		7214.10	7214.10.01	Т	- Forged
		7214.20	7214.20.01	т	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling

	7214.30	7214.30.01	Т	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7214.9			- Other:
	7214.91	7214.91.00	Т	Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7214.99	7214.99.00	т	Other
7215				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7215.10	7215.10.01	Т	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.50	7215.50.00	Т	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.90	7215.90.01	Т	- Other
7216				ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7216.10	7216.10.00	Т	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm

7216.2		- L or T se	ctions, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:
7216.21	7216.21.00	Т	L sections
7216.22	7216.22.00	Т	T sections
7216.3			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:
7216.31	7216.31.00	Т	U sections
7216.32	7216.32.00	Т	I sections
7216.33	7216.33.00	Т	H sections
7216.40	7216.40.00	Т	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more
7216.50	7216.50.00	Т	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7216.6			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
			:

	Obtained from flat-rolled products	Т	7216.61.00	7216.61	
	Other	Т	7216.69.00	7216.69	
	- Other:			7216.9	
ed products	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled pr	Т	7216.91.00	7216.91	
	Other	Т	7216.99.00	7216.99	
	WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:			7	7217
hed	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	Т	7217.10.00	7217.10	
	- Plated or coated with zinc	Т	7217.20.00	7217.20	
	- Plated or coated with other base metals	Т	7217.30.00	7217.30	
	- Other	Т	7217.90.00	7217.90	
	Other WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL: - Not plated or coated, whether or not polished - Plated or coated with zinc - Plated or coated with other base metals	T	7217.10.00 7217.20.00 7217.30.00	7216.99 7 7217.10 7217.20	7217

	7218.10	7218.10.00	Т	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7218.9			- Other:
	7218.91	7218.91.00	Т	Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7218.99	7218.99.00	Т	Other
7219				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:
	7219.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:
	7219.11	7219.11.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7219.12	7219.12.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7219.13	7219.13.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.14	7219.14.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm

7219.2			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:
7219.21	7219.21.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7219.22	7219.22.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7219.23	7219.23.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.24	7219.24.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7219.3			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7219.31	7219.31.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7219.32	7219.32.00	Т	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.33	7219.33.00	Т	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
7219.34	7219.34.00	Т	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
7219.35	7219.35.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm

	7219.90	7219.90.00	Т	- Other
7220				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7220.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7220.11	7220.11.00	Т	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7220.12	7220.12.00	Т	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm
	7220.20	7220.20.00	Т	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7220.90	7220.90.00	Т	- Other
7221	7221.00	7221.00.01	Т	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF STAINLESS STEEL
7222				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF STAINLESS STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7222.1			- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:

	7222.11	7222.11.00	Т	Of circular cross-section
	7222.19	7222.19.00	Т	Other
	7222.20	7222.20.01	Т	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7222.30	7222.30.01	Т	- Other bars and rods
	7222.40	7222.40.01	Т	- Angles, shapes and sections
7223	7223.00	7223.00.00	Т	WIRE OF STAINLESS STEEL
				SUB-CHAPTER 04 - OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL
7224				OTHER ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7224.10	7224.10.01	Т	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7224.90	7224.90.01	Т	- Other

7225.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
7225.11	7225.11.00	Т	Grain-oriented
7225.19	7225.19.00	Т	Other
7225.20	7225.20.00	Т	- Of high speed steel
7225.30	7225.30.00	Т	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
7225.40	7225.40.00	Т	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils
7225.50	7225.50.00	Т	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7225.9			- Other:
7225.91	7225.91.00	Т	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
7225.92	7225.92.00	Т	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc

	7225.99	7225.99.00	Т	Other
7226				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7226.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
	7226.11	7226.11.00	Т	Grain-oriented
	7226.19	7226.19.00	Т	Other
	7226.20	7226.20.00	Т	- Of high speed steel
	7226.9			- Other:
	7226.91	7226.91.00	Т	Not further worked than hot-rolled
	7226.92	7226.92.00	Т	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7226.93	7226.93.00	Т	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7226.94	7226.94.00	Т	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc

	7226.99	7226.99.01	Т	Other
72	27			BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7227.10	7227.10.01	Т	- Of high speed steel
	7227.20	7227.20.01	Т	- Of silico-manganese steel
	7227.90	7227.90.00	Т	- Other
72	28			OTHER BARS AND RODS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7228.10	7228.10.01	Т	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel
	7228.20	7228.20.01	Т	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel
	7228.30	7228.30.01	Т	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded

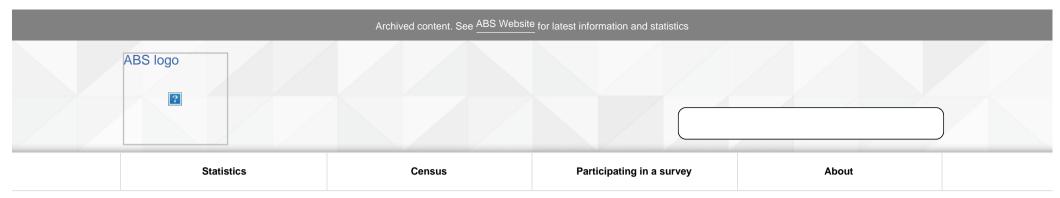
7228.40

		7228.40.01	Т	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged
	7228.50	7228.50.00	Т	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7228.60	7228.60.01	Т	- Other bars and rods
	7228.70	7228.70.01	Т	- Angles, shapes and sections
	7228.80	7228.80.00	Т	- Hollow drill bars and rods
7229				WIRE OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7229.10	7229.10.00	Т	- Of high speed steel
	7229.20	7229.20.01	Т	- Of silico-manganese steel
	7229.90	7229.90.00	Т	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

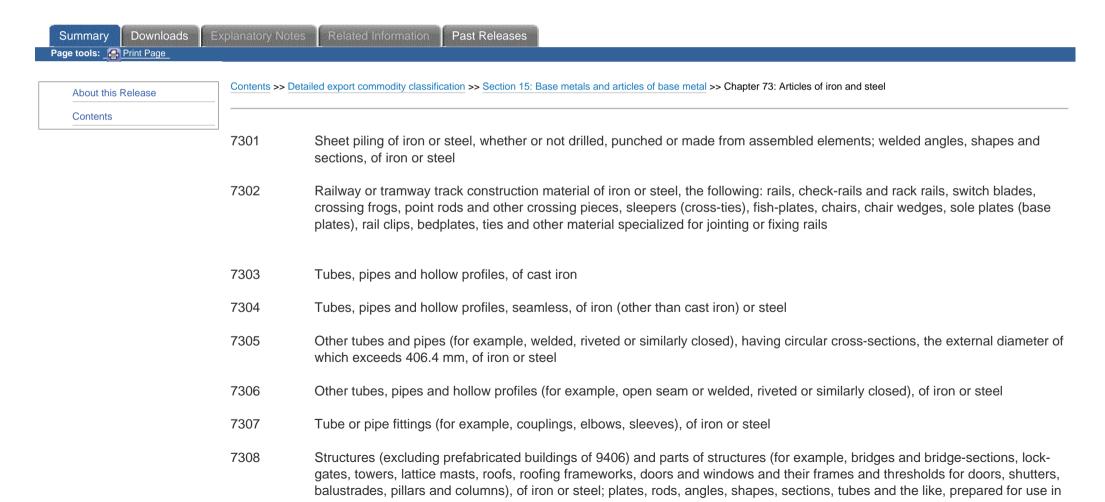
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



	structures, of iron or steel
7309	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7311	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
7313	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7316	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel

NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.
- 2. In this Chapter "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 7313, "twisted hoop" includes barbed obstacle tape, which may be presented in coils and/or in diamond concertina pattern.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quar	Description
7301				HEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM SSEMBLED ELEMENTS; WELDED ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
7	7301.10	7301.10.00	Т -:	Sheet piling
7	7301.20	7301.20.00	T	Angles, shapes and sections

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSING FROGS, POINT RODS AND OTHER CROSSING PIECES, SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES), FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALIZED FOR JOINTING OR FIXING RAILS:

	7302.10	7302.10.00	Т	- Rails
	7302.30	7302.30.00	Т	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
	7302.40	7302.40.00	Т	- Fish-plates and sole plates
	7302.90	7302.90.01	Т	- Other
7303	7303.00			TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, OF CAST IRON:
		7303.00.25 7303.00.30	T T	- Internal diameter of 508.0 mm or less - Internal diameter exceeding 508.0 mm
7304				TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL:
	7304.10	7304.10.00	Т	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7304.2			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:

7304.21	7304.21.00	Т	Drill pipe
7304.29	7304.29.00	Т	Other
7304.3			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
7304.31	7304.31.00	Т	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.39	7304.39.00	Т	Other
7304.4			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:
7304.41	7304.41.00	Т	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.49	7304.49.00	Т	Other
7304.5			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:
7304.51	7304.51.00	Т	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.59	7304.59.00	Т	Other

	7304.90	7304.90.00	Т	- Other
7305				OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 MM, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7305.1			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:
	7305.11	7305.11.00	Т	Longitudinally submerged arc welded
	7305.12	7305.12.00	Т	Other, longitudinally welded
	7305.19	7305.19.00	Т	Other
	7305.20	7305.20.00	Т	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7305.3			- Other, welded:
	7305.31	7305.31.00	Т	Longitudinally welded
	7305.39	7305.39.00	Т	Other

	7305.90	7305.90.00	Т	- Other
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7306.10	7306.10.00	Т	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7306.20	7306.20.00	Т	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7306.30			- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
		7306.30.11 7306.30.91	T T	Welded tubing up to 88.9 mm external diameter Other
	7306.40	7306.40.00	Т	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel
	7306.50	7306.50.00	Т	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel
	7306.60	7306.60.00	Т	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section
	7306.90	7306.90.00	Т	- Other

7307.1			- Cast fittings:
7307.11	7307.11.01	Т	Of non-malleable cast iron
7307.19	7307.19.01	Т	Other
7307.2			- Other, of stainless steel:
7307.21	7307.21.01	Т	Flanges
7307.22	7307.22.01	Т	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
7307.23	7307.23.01	Т	Butt welding fittings
7307.29	7307.29.01	Т	Other
7307.9			- Other:
7307.91	7307.91.01	Т	Flanges

	7307.92	7307.92.01	Т	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.93	7307.93.01	Т	Butt welding fittings
	7307.99	7307.99.01	Т	Other
7308				STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7308.10			- Bridges and bridge-sections:
		7308.10.10 7308.10.98	T T	Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns Other
	7308.20			- Towers and lattice masts:
		7308.20.10	Т	Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.20.92	Т	Other
	7308.30	7308.30.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors

	7308.40	7308.40.00	Т	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping
	7308.90	7308.90.00	Т	- Other
7309	7309.00	7309.00.00	NO	RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7310				TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7310.10	7310.10.00	NO	- Of a capacity of 50 L or more
	7310.2			- Of a capacity of less than 50 L:
	7310.21	7310.21.00	NO	Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
	7310.29	7310.29.00	NO	Other
7311	7311.00			CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS, OF IRON OR STEEL:

		7311.00.10 7311.00.91	NO NO	- Cylinders (i.e., not exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity) - Other
7312				STRANDED WIRE, ROPES, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7312.10	7312.10.00	KG	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables
	7312.90	7312.90.00	KG	- Other
7313	7313.00	7313.00.00	KG	BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL
7314				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7314.1			- Woven cloth:
	7314.12	7314.12.00	KG	Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel
	7314.13	7314.13.00	KG	Other endless bands for machinery
	7314.14	7314.14.00	KG	Other woven cloth, of stainless steel

7314.19	7314.19.01	KG	Other
7314.20	7314.20.00	KG	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 square centimetres or more
7314.3			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:
7314.31	7314.31.00	KG	Plated or coated with zinc
7314.39	7314.39.00	KG	Other
7314.4			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
7314.41	7314.41.00	KG	Plated or coated with zinc
7314.42	7314.42.00	KG	Coated with plastics
7314.49	7314.49.00	KG	Other
7314.50	7314.50.00	KG	- Expanded metal

7315.1			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:
7315.11	7315.11.00	KG	Roller chain
7315.12	7315.12.00	KG	Other chain
7315.19	7315.19.00	KG	Parts
7315.20	7315.20.00	KG	- Skid chain
7315.8			- Other chain:
7315.81	7315.81.00	KG	Stud-link
7315.82	7315.82.00	KG	Other, welded link
7315.89	7315.89.00	KG	Other
7315.90	7315.90.00	KG	- Other parts

7316	7316.00	7316.00.00	NR	ANCHORS, GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL
7317	7317.00			NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, CORRUGATED NAILS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIAL, BUT EXCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:
		7317.00.10 7317.00.91	KG KG	- Wire nails - Other
7318				SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7318.1			- Threaded articles:
	7318.11	7318.11.00	KG	Coach screws
	7318.12	7318.12.00	KG	Other wood screws
	7318.13	7318.13.00	KG	Screw hooks and screw rings
	7318.14	7318.14.00	KG	Self-tapping screws

7318.15	7318.15.00	KG	Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers
7318.16	7318.16.00	KG	Nuts
7318.19	7318.19.00	KG	Other
7318.2			- Non-threaded articles:
7318.21	7318.21.00	KG	Spring washers and other lock washers
7318.22	7318.22.00	KG	Other washers
7318.23	7318.23.00	KG	Rivets
7318.24	7318.24.00	KG	Cotters and cotter-pins
7318.29	7318.29.00	KG	Other

7319

SEWING NEEDLES, KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, EMBROIDERY STILETTOS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, FOR USE IN THE HAND, OF IRON OR STEEL; SAFETY PINS AND OTHER PINS OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

	7319.10	7319.10.00	KG	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles
	7319.20	7319.20.00	KG	- Safety pins
	7319.30	7319.30.00	KG	- Other pins
	7319.90	7319.90.00 KG		- Other
7320				SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7320.10	7320.10.00	NO	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor
	7320.20	7320.20.00	NO	- Helical springs
	7320.90	7320.90 7320.90.00		- Other
7321				STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIERS, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7321.1			- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:
	7321.11			For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:

		7321.11.10 7321.11.90	NO	Gas fired Other
		7321.11.90		Other
	7321.12	7321.12.00	NO	For liquid fuel
	7321.13	7321.13.00	NO	For solid fuel
	7321.8			- Other appliances:
	7321.81	7321.81.00	NO	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
	7321.82	7321.82.00	NO	For liquid fuel
	7321.83	7321.83.00	NO	For solid fuel
	7321.90	7321.90.00	NR	- Parts
7322				RADIATORS FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE FRESH OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7322.1			- Radiators and parts thereof:

	7322.11	7322.11.00		Of cast iron
	7322.19	7322.19.00	NR	Other
	7322.90	7322.90.00	NR	- Other
7323				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7323.10	7323.10.00	KG	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7323.9			- Other:
	7323.91	7323.91.00	NR	Of cast iron, not enamelled
	7323.92	7323.92.00	NR	Of cast iron, enamelled
	7323.93	7323.93.00	NR	Of stainless steel
	7323.94	7323.94.00	NR	Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled
			NR	

	7323.99	7323.99.00		Other
7324				SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7324.10	7324.10.00	NR	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel
	7324.2			- Baths:
	7324.21	7324.21.00	NO	Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled
	7324.29	7324.29.00	NO	Other
	7324.90	7324.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
7325				OTHER CAST ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7325.10	7325.10.00	KG	- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7325.9			- Other:
	7325.91	7325.91.00	KG	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
	7325.99	7325.99.00	KG	Other

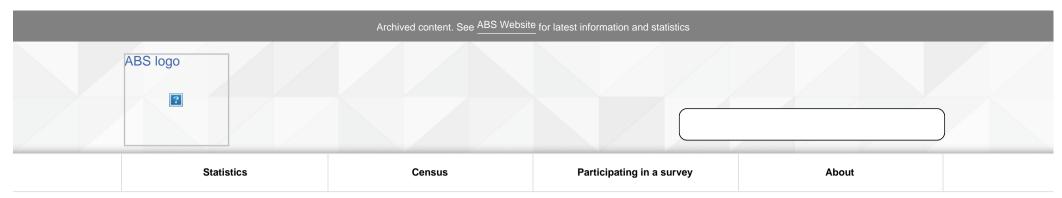
OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:

7320	6.1			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:
7320	6.11	7326.11.00	KG	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
7320	6.19	7326.19.00	KG	Other
7320	6.20	7326.20.00	KG	- Articles of iron or steel wire
7320	6.90			- Other:
		7326.90.20 7326.90.30 7326.90.40	NR NR NR	Parts and fittings for boats and yachts n.e.s Moulds and dies n.e.s Masonry anchors, dowelpins, turnbuckles
		7326.90.92 7326.90.98	NR NR	Other: Of sheet metal Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

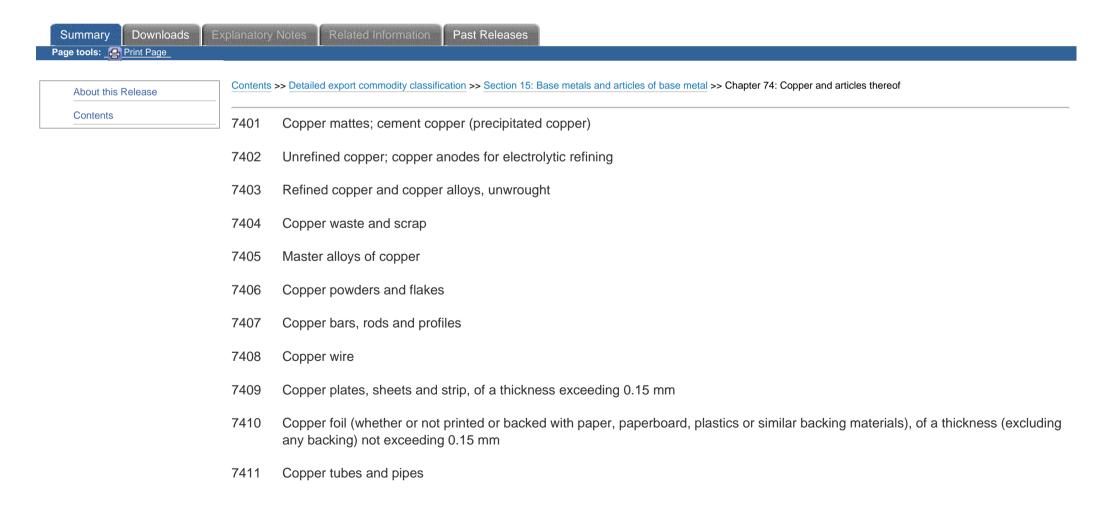
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) 7413 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper 7414 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; 7415 screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper 7416 Copper springs 7417 Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the 7418 like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper Other articles of copper 7419

NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Eleme	ent	Limiting content % by weight	
Ag	Silver	0.25	
As	Arsenic	0.5	
Cd	Cadmium	1.3	
Cr	Chromium	1.4	
Mg	Magnesium	0.8	
Pb	Lead	1.5	
S	Sulphur	0.7	
Sn	Tin	0.8	
Te	Tellurium	0.8	
Zn	Zinc	1	
Zr	Zirconium	0.3	

Other 0.3 elements(1), each

- (1) Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.
- (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.
- (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in 2848.

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of 7403.

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products

which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of 7414, however, "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).
- (b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical	Unit of quantity	Description
7401(A)				COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER):
	7401.10	7401.10.00	Т	- Copper mattes
	7401.20	7401.20.00	Т	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402(A)	7402.00	7402.00.00	Т	UNREFINED COPPER; COPPER ANODES FOR ELECTROLYTIC REFINING
7403				REFINED COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS, UNWROUGHT:
	7403.1			- Refined copper:
	7403.11	7403.11.00	Т	Cathodes and sections of cathodes
	7403.12	7403.12.00	Т	Wire-bars

	7403.13	7403.13.00	Т	Billets
	7403.19	7403.19.00	Т	Other
	7403.2			- Copper alloys:
	7403.21	7403.21.01	Т	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7403.22	7403.22.01	Т	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
	7403.23	7403.23.01	Т	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7403.29	7403.29.01	Т	Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 7405)
7404	7404.00			COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP
		7404.00.12 7404.00.18	KG KG	Refined copper, waste and scrap:CleanOther
		7404.00.22 7404.00.30	KG KG	- Copper alloys, waste and scrap: Copper-zinc base alloys (brass) Other
7405	7405.00	7405.00.00	KG	MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER
7406				COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7406.10	7406.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
_	7406.20	7406.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes

COPPER BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:

	7407.10			- Of refined copper:
		7407.10.22 7407.10.28 7407.10.31	T T KG	Bars and rods: Wire rod Other Other
	7407.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7407.21			Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
		7407.21.20 7407.21.31	KG KG	Bars and rods Other
	7407.22	7407.22.00	KG	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7407.29	7407.29.00	KG	Other
7408				COPPER WIRE:
	7408.1			- Of refined copper:
	7408.11	7408.11.00	Т	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm
	7408.19	7408.19.00	Т	Other
	7408.2			- Of copper alloys:

	7408.21	7408.21.00	KG	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7408.22	7408.22.00	KG	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7408.29	7408.29.00	KG	Other
7409				COPPER PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7409.1			- Of refined copper:
	7409.11	7409.11.00	Т	In coils
	7409.19	7409.19.00	Т	Other
	7409.2			- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7409.21	7409.21.00	KG	In coils
	7409.29	7409.29.00	KG	Other
	7409.3			- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):
	7409.31	7409.31.00	KG	In coils
	7409.39	7409.39.00	KG	Other
	7409.40	7409.40.00	KG	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)

	7410	7409.90	7409.90.00	KG	- Of other copper alloys
					COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
		7410.1			- Not backed:
		7410.11	7410.11.00	KG	Of refined copper
		7410.12	7410.12.00	KG	Of copper alloys
		7410.2			- Backed:
		7410.21	7410.21.00	KG	Of refined copper
		7410.22	7410.22.00	KG	Of copper alloys
	7411				COPPER TUBES AND PIPES:
		7411.10	7411.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
		7411.2			- Of copper alloys:
		7411.21	7411.21.00	KG	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
		7411.22	7411.22.00	KG	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
		7411.29	7411.29.00	KG	Other

					COPPER TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):
		7412.10	7412.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
		7412.20	7412.20.00	KG	- Of copper alloys
-	7413	7413.00	7413.00.00	KG	STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED
-	7414				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL AND NETTING, OF COPPER WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF COPPER:
		7414.20	7414.20.00	SM	- Cloth
		7414.90	7414.90.01	SM	- Other
7	7415				NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER:
		7415.10	7415.10.00	KG	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles
		7415.2			- Other articles, not threaded:
		7415.21	7415.21.00	KG	Washers (including spring washers)

	7415.29	7415.29.00	KG	Other
	7415.3			- Other threaded articles:
	7415.33	7415.33.00	KG	Screws; bolts and nuts
	7415.39	7415.39.00	KG	Other
7416	7416.00	7416.00.00	KG	COPPER SPRINGS
7417	7417.00	7417.00.00	NR	COOKING OR HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NON- ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER
7418				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:
	7418.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7418.11	7418.11.00	NR	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7418.19	7418.19.00	NR	Other
	7418.20	7418.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7419				OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:

7419.99	7419.99.00	NR	Other
7419.91	7419.91.00	NR	Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked
7419.9			- Other:
7419.10	7419.10.00	NR	- Chain and parts thereof

- (A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.
- (B) For brazing or welding rods and electrodes coated or cored with flux material see 8311.

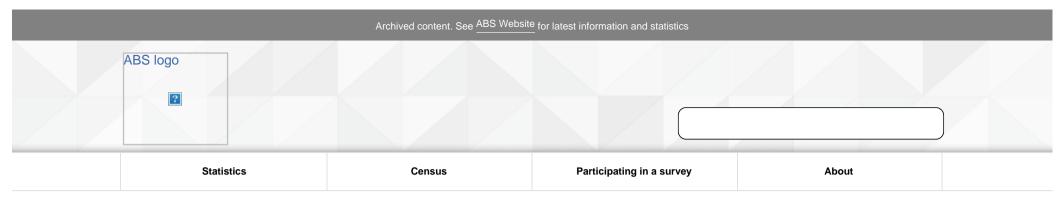
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

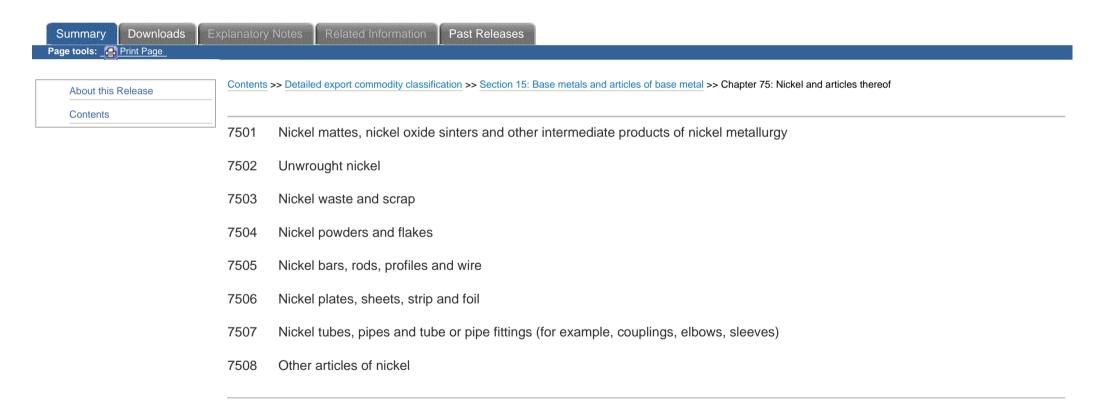
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4

Other elements, each	0.3	
(b) Nickel alloys		

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in theforegoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.
- 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7508.10 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7501				NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY:
7:	501.10	7501.10.00	Т	- Nickel mattes
7	501.20	7501.20.00	Т	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

7	5	N	2
	v	v	_

7506.20

7506.20.00

7502				UNWROUGHT NICKEL:
	7502.10	7502.10.00	KG	- Nickel, not alloyed
	7502.20	7502.20.00	KG	- Nickel alloys
7503	7503.00	7503.00.01	KG	NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP
7504	7504.00	7504.00.00	KG	NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES
7505				NICKEL BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE:
	7505.1			- Bars, rods and profiles:
	7505.11	7505.11.00	KG	Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.12	7505.12.00	KG	Of nickel alloys
	7505.2			- Wire:
	7505.21	7505.21.00	KG	Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.22	7505.22.00	KG	Of nickel alloys
7506				NICKEL PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:
	7506.10	7506.10.00	KG	- Of nickel, not alloyed
			KG	

- Of nickel alloys

NICKEL TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):

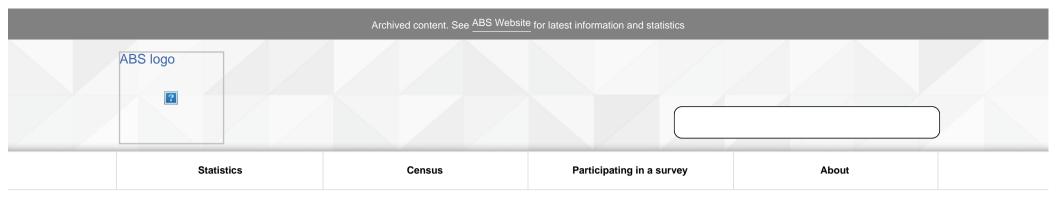
	7507.1			- Tubes and pipes:
	7507.11	7507.11.00	KG	Of nickel, not alloyed
	7507.12	7507.12.00	KG	Of nickel alloys
	7507.20	7507.20.00	KG	- Tube or pipe fittings
7508				OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:
	7508.10	7508.10.00	NR	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire
	7508.90	7508.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

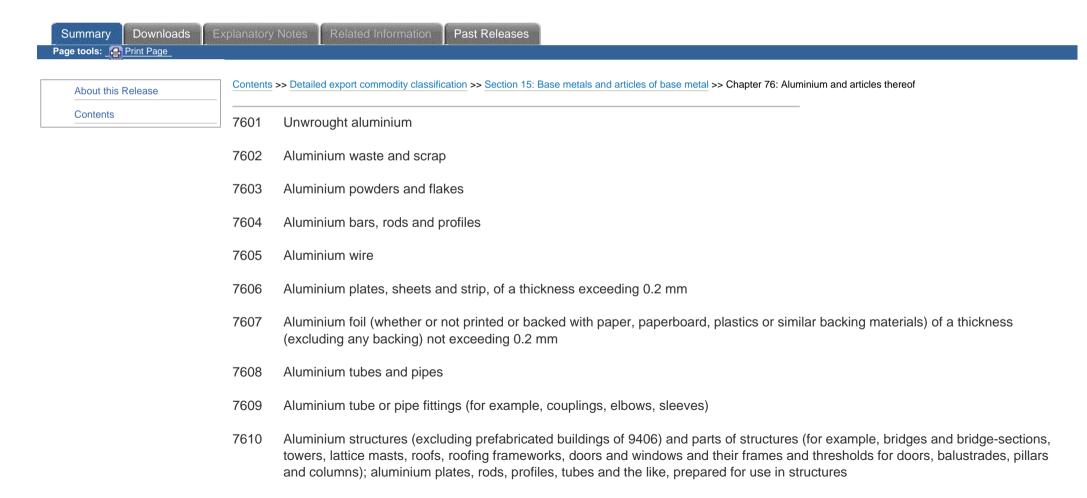
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics							
				_			
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
- Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
- 7613 Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas
- 7614 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated
- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium
- 7616 Other articles of aluminium

NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profile" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products

which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements(1), each	0.1(2)

- (1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.
- (2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither thechromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.
- (b) Aluminium alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.
- 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7616.91 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	J HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7601				UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM:
	7601.10	7601.10.00	KG	- Aluminium, not alloyed
	7601.20	7601.20.00	KG	- Aluminium alloys
7602	7602.00			ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP:
		7602.00.10	KG	- Beverage cans

		7602.00.90	KG	- Other
7603				ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7603.10	7603.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
7604	7603.20	7603.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7604				ALUMINIUM BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7604.10	7604.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7604.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7604.21	7604.21.00	KG	Hollow profiles
	7604.29			Other:
		7604.29.10 7604.29.90	KG KG	Shapes and sections Other
7605				ALUMINIUM WIRE:
	7605.1			- Of aluminium, not alloyed:
	7605.11	7605.11.00	KG	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.19	7605.19.00	KG	Other
	7605.2			- Of aluminium alloys:

	7605.21	7605.21.00	KG	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.29	7605.29.00	KG	Other
7606				ALUMINIUM PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7606.1			- Rectangular (including square):
	7606.11	7606.11.00	KG	Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.12			Of aluminium alloys:
		7606.12.10 7606.12.20	KG KG	Not drilled, punched or similarly worked Drilled, punched or similarly worked
	7606.9			- Other:
	7606.91	7606.91.30	KG	Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.92	7606.92.00	KG	Of aluminium alloys
7607				ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7607.1			- Not backed:

	7607.19	7607.19.00	KG	Other
	7607.20			- Backed:
		7607.20.10 7607.20.90	KG KG	Foil of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm Other
7608				ALUMINIUM TUBES AND PIPES:
	7608.10	7608.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7608.20	7608.20.00	KG	- Of aluminium alloys
7609	7609.00	7609.00.00	KG	ALUMINIUM TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7610				ALUMINIUM STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS); ALUMINIUM PLATES, RODS, PROFILES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES:
	7610.10	7610.10.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	7610.90	7610.90.00	NR	- Other
7611	7611.00	7611.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7612				

COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:

	7612.10	7612.10.00	NO	- Collapsible tubular containers
	7612.90	7612.90.00	NO	- Other
7613	7613.00	7613.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS
7614				STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7614.10	7614.10.00	KG	- With steel core
	7614.90	7614.90.00	KG	- Other
7615				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM:
	7615.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7615.11	7615.11.00	NR	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7615.19	7615.19.00	NR	Other
	7615.20	7615.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof

OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:

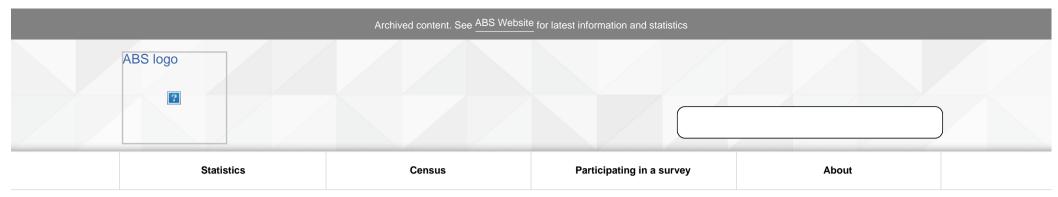
7616.10	7616.10.00	KG	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotterpins, washers and similar articles
7616.9			- Other:
7616.91	7616.91.00	NR	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire
7616.99	7616.99.00	NR	Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

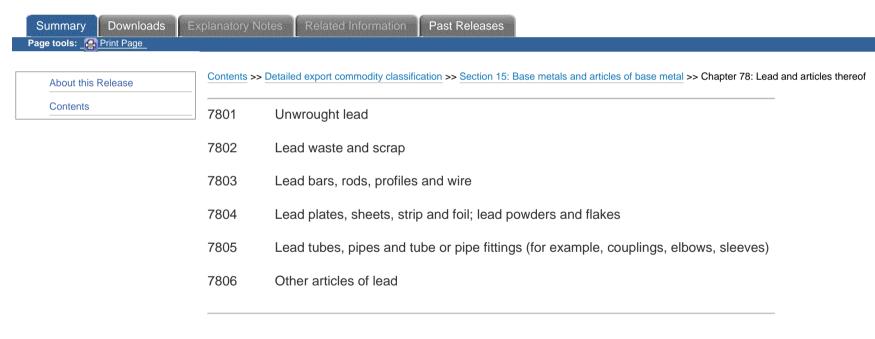
Cr	reative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a

rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods", also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7804 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulphur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7801				UNWROUGHT LEAD:
780	01.10	7801.10.00	Т	- Refined lead
780	01.9			- Other:

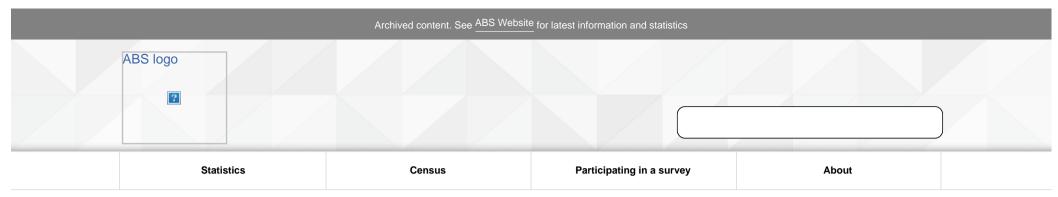
	7801.91(A)	7801.91.00	Т	Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
	(B)			
	7801.99(A)	7801.99.00	Т	Other
	(B)			
	(C)			
7802	7802.00	7802.00.00	KG	LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP
7803	7803.00	7803.00.00	KG	LEAD BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7804				LEAD PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7804.1			- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:
	7804.11	7804.11.00	KG	Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
	7804.19	7804.19.00	KG	Other
	7804.20	7804.20.00	KG	- Powders and flakes
7805	7805.00	7805.00.00	KG	LEAD TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7806	7806.00	7806.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD

- (A) For definition of unrefined lead refer to 'Subheading Note' included with Chapter Notes at the front of this Chapter.
- (B) Alloy lead is taken to apply to lead products in which the proportion by weight of alloying element is more than 1%.
- (C) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

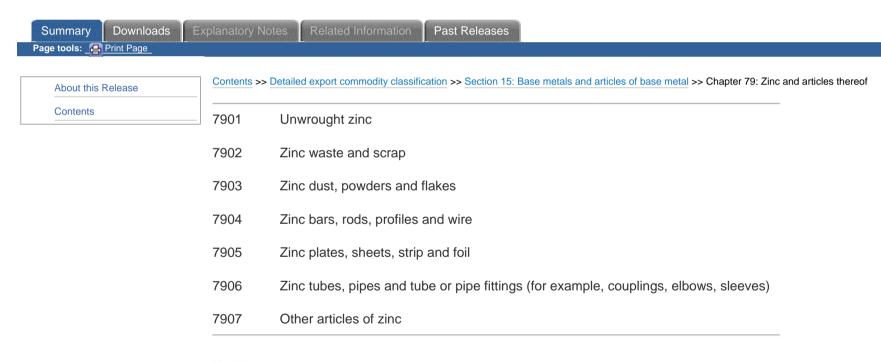
	Arc	hived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and st	atistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified

rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
7901				UNWROUGHT ZINC:
	7901.1			- Zinc, not alloyed:
	7901.11	7901.11.00	Т	Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc
	7901.12	7901.12.00	Т	Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc
	7901.20	7901.20.00	Т	- Zinc alloys
7902	7902.00	7902.00.01	KG	ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP
7903				ZINC DUST, POWDERS AND FLAKES:

	7903.10	7903.10.00	KG	- Zinc dust
	7903.90(A)	7903.90.00	KG	- Other
7904	7904.00	7904.00.00	KG	ZINC BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7905	7905.00	7905.00.00	KG	ZINC PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL
7906	7906.00	7906.00.00	KG	ZINC TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7907	7907.00	7907.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC

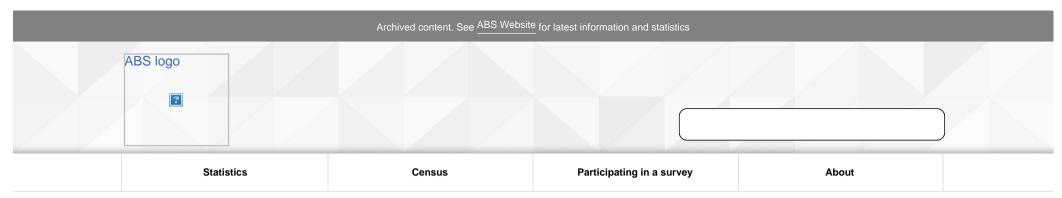
(A) Zinc powder is usually obtained by rapidly cooling zinc vapour.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

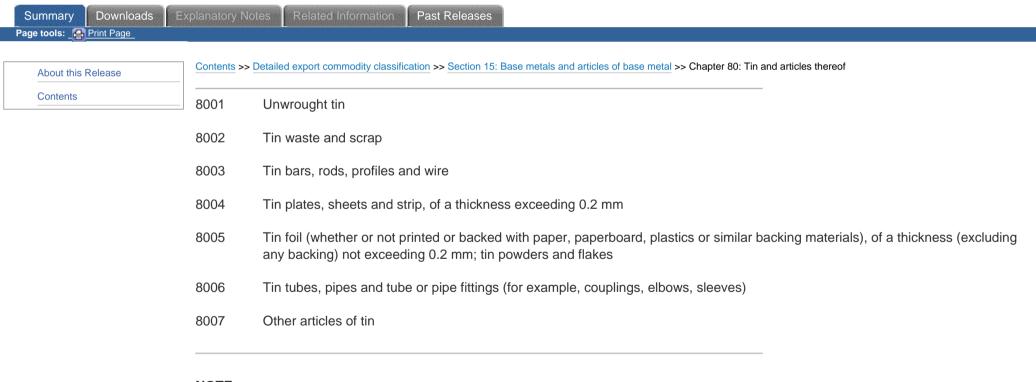
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics							
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling) provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

8004 and 8005 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

- 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	y Description
3001				UNWROUGHT TIN:
8001.	10	8001.10.00	KG	- Tin, not alloyed
8001.2	20	8001.20.00	KG	
				- Tin alloys
8002 8002.0	00	8002.00.00	KG	

TIN WASTE AND SCRAP

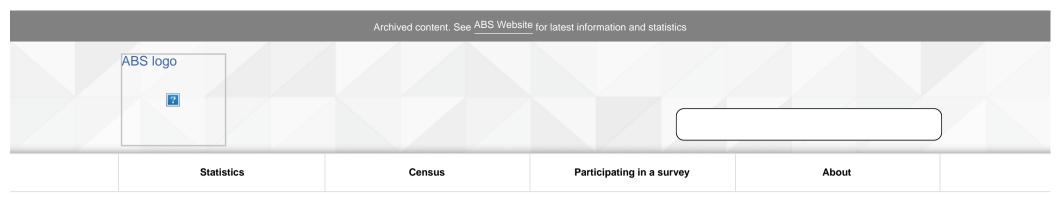
8003	8003.00	8003.00.00	KG	TIN BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
8004	8004.00	8004.00.00	KG	TIN PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 mm
8005	8005.00	8005.00.00	KG	TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 mm; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES
8006	8006.00	8006.00.00	KG	TIN TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
8007	8007.00	8007.00.00	KG	OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

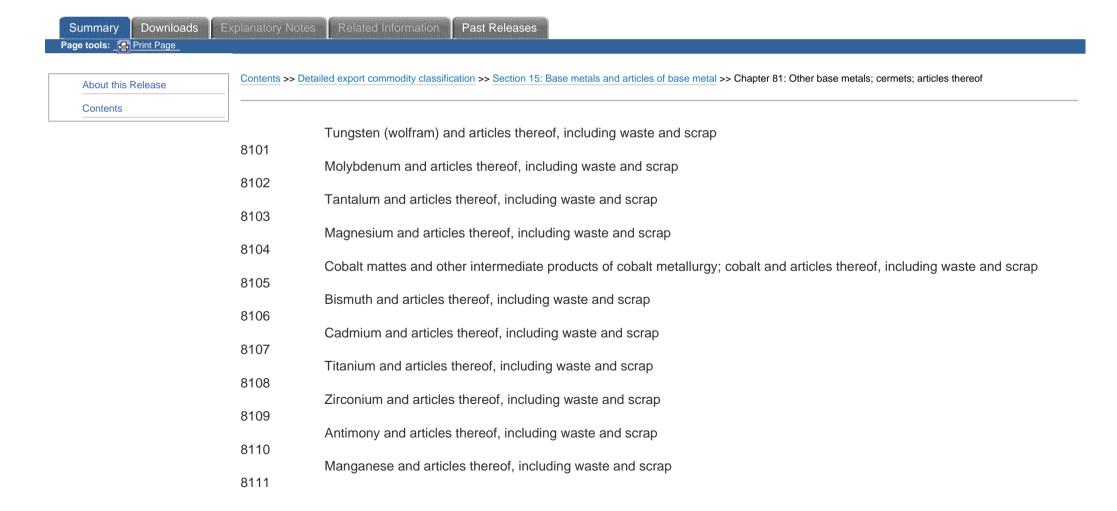
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap
8113	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statist Item	ical Unit of quantity	Description
3101				TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
8101.	10	8101.10.00	KG	- Powders
8101.	9			- Other:
8101.	94	8101.94.00	KG	Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
8101.	95	8101.95.00	KG	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
8101.	96	8101.96.00	KG	Wire
				Waste and scrap

	8101.97	8101.97.00	KG	
	8101.99	8101.99.00	KG	Other
8102				MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8102.10	8102.10.00	KG	- Powders
	8102.9			- Other:
	8102.94	8102.94.00	KG	Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
	8102.95	8102.95.00	KG	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8102.96	8102.96.00	KG	Wire
	8102.97	8102.97.00	KG	Waste and scrap
	8102.99	8102.99.00	KG	Other
8103				TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8103.20	8103.20.00	KG	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders
	8103.30	8103.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8103.90	8103.90.00	KG	- Other

8104				MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8104.1			- Unwrought magnesium:
	8104.11	8104.11.00	KG	Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium
	8104.19	8104.19.00	KG	Other
	8104.20	8104.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8104.30	8104.30.00	KG	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
	8104.90	8104.90.00	KG	- Other
8105				COBALT MATTES AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF COBALT METALLURGY; COBALT AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8105.20	8105.20.00	KG	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders
	8105.30	8105.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8105.90	8105.90.00	NR	- Other
8106	8106.00	8106.00.00	NR	BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
8107				CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8107.20	8107.20.00	KG	- Unwrought cadmium; powders

	8107.30	8107.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8107.90	8107.90.00	NR	- Other
8108	3			TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8108.20	8108.20.00	KG	- Unwrought titanium; powders
	8108.30	8108.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8108.90	8108.90.00	NR	- Other
8109)			ZIRCONIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8109.20	8109.20.00	KG	- Unwrought zirconium; powders
	8109.30	8109.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8109.90	8109.90.00	NR	- Other
8110)			ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8110.10	8110.10.00	KG	- Unwrought antimony; powders
	8110.20	8110.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8110.90	8110.90.00	NR	- Other
8111	8111.00	8111.00.00	NR	MANGANESE AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP

8112.1			- Beryllium:
8112.12	8112.12.00	KG	Unwrought; powders
8112.13	8112.13.00	KG	Waste and scrap
8112.19	8112.19.00	NR	Other
8112.2			- Chromium:
			Unwrought; powders
8112.21	8112.21.00	KG	Waste and scrap
8112.22	8112.22.00	KG	
8112.29	8112.29.00	NR	Other
8112.30	8112.30.00	NR	- Germanium
8112.40	8112.40.00	NR	- Vanadium
8112.5			- Thallium:
8112.51	8112.51.00	KG	Unwrought; powders
			Waste and scrap

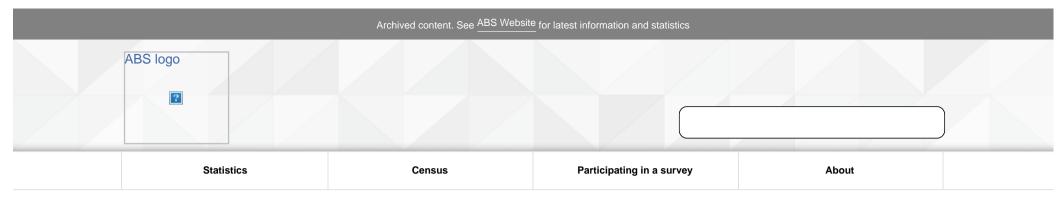
	8112.52	8112.52.00	KG	
	8112.59	8112.59.00	NR	Other
	8112.9			- Other:
	8112.92	8112.92.00	KG	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
	8112.99	8112.99.01	NR	Other
8113	8113.00	8113.00.00	NR	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

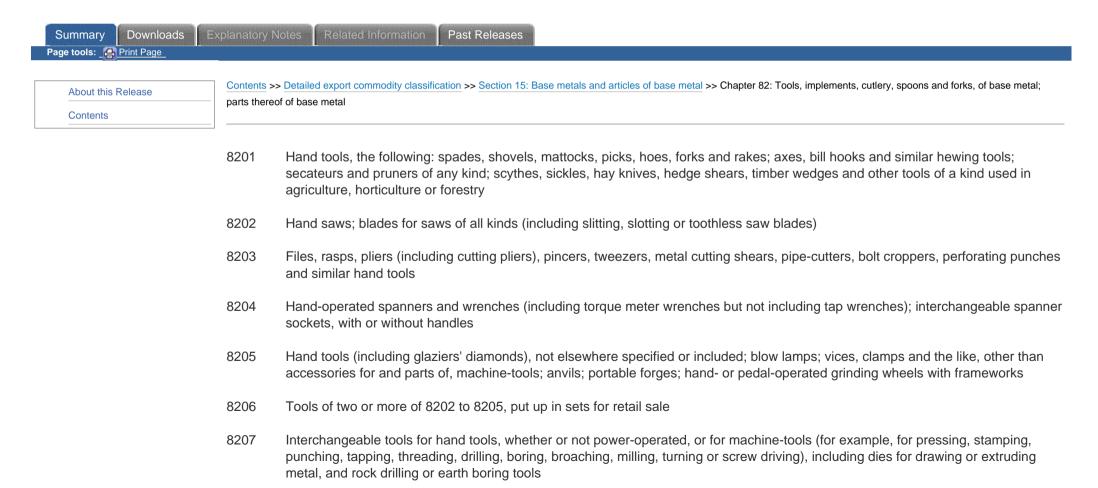
This page last updated 16 November 2006

	Arc	hived content. See ABS Website	or latest information and s	tatistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
8213	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of 8208, and blades therefor
8210	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
8209	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances

NOTES

- 1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
- (a) Base metal;
- (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
- (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
- (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
- 2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15 are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in 8510.

3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of 8215 are to be classified in 8215.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
3201				HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: SPADES, SHOVELS, MATTOCKS, PICKS, HOES, FORKS AND RAKES; AXES, BILL HOOKS AND SIMILAR HEWING TOOLS; SECATEURS AND PRUNERS OF ANY KIND; SCYTHES, SICKLES, HAY KNIVES, HEDGE SHEARS, TIMBER WEDGES AND OTHER TOOLS OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE OR FORESTRY:
8.	201.10	8201.10.00	NO	- Spades and shovels
8:	201.20	8201.20.00	NO	- Forks
8.	201.30	8201.30.00	NO	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes
8:	201.40	8201.40.00	NO	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools
8:	201.50	8201.50.00	NO	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)
8.	201.60	8201.60.00	NO	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears
8.	201.90	8201.90.00	NR	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

8202.10	8202.10.00	NO	- Hand saws
8202.20	8202.20.01	М	- Band saw blades
8202.3			- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):
8202.31	8202.31.01	NO	With working part of steel
8202.39	8202.39.00	NO	Other, including parts
8202.40	8202.40.00	NO	- Chain saw blades
8202.9			- Other saw blades:
8202.91	8202.91.00	NO	Straight saw blades, for working metal
8202.99	8202.99.00	NO	Other

	8203.10	8203.10.00	NO	- Files, rasps and similar tools
	8203.20	8203.20.00	NO	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools
	8203.30	8203.30.00	NO	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools
	8203.40	8203.40.00	NO	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
8204				HAND-OPERATED SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (INCLUDING TORQUE METER WRENCHES BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); INTERCHANGEABLE SPANNER SOCKETS, WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES:
	8204.1			- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:
	8204.11	8204.11.00	NO	Non-adjustable
	8204.12	8204.12.00	NO	Adjustable
	8204.20	8204.20.00	NR	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles

HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS:

8205.10	8205.10.00	NO	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools
8205.20	8205.20.00	NO	- Hammers and sledge hammers
8205.30	8205.30.00	NO	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
8205.40	8205.40.00	NO	- Screwdrivers
8205.5			- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):
8205.51	8205.51.00	NR	Household tools
8205.59	8205.59.00	NR	Other
8205.60	8205.60.00	NO	- Blow lamps
8205.70	8205.70.00	NO	- Vices, clamps and the like

	8205.80	8205.80.00	NO	- Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
	8205.90	8205.90.00	NR	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings
8206	8206.00	8206.00.00	NR	TOOLS OF TWO OR MORE OF 8202 TO 8205, PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL SALE
8207				INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, WHETHER OR NOT POWER-OPERATED, OR FOR MACHINE-TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, PUNCHING, TAPPING, THREADING, DRILLING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, TURNING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR DRAWING OR EXTRUDING METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING OR EARTH BORING TOOLS:
	8207.1			- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:
	8207.13	8207.13.00	NO	With working part of cermets
	8207.19	8207.19.00	NO	Other, including parts
	8207.20	8207.20.00	NO	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal
	8207.30	8207.30.00	NO	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching

	8207.40	8207.40.00	NO	- Tools for tapping or threading
	8207.50			- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling:
		8207.50.12	NO	Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides
		8207.50.90	NO	Other
	8207.60	8207.60.00	NO	- Tools for boring or broaching
	8207.70	8207.70.00	NO	- Tools for milling
	8207.80	8207.80.00	NO	- Tools for turning
	8207.90	8207.90.00	NO	- Other interchangeable tools
8208	3			KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:
	8208.10	8208.10.00	NO	- For metal working
	8208.20	8208.20.00	NO	- For wood working
	8208.30	8208.30.00	NO	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry

	8208.40	8208.40.00	NO	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines
	8208.90	8208.90.00	NO	- Other
8209	8209.00	8209.00.01	NR	PLATES, STICKS, TIPS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOLS, UNMOUNTED, OF CERMETS THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8210	8210.00	8210.00.00	NO	HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, WEIGHING 10 KG OR LESS, USED IN THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8211				KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFORE:
	8211.10	8211.10.00	NR	- Sets of assorted articles
	8211.9			- Other:
	8211.91	8211.91.01	NO	Table knives having fixed blades
	8211.92	8211.92.01	NO	Other knives having fixed blades

8211.93

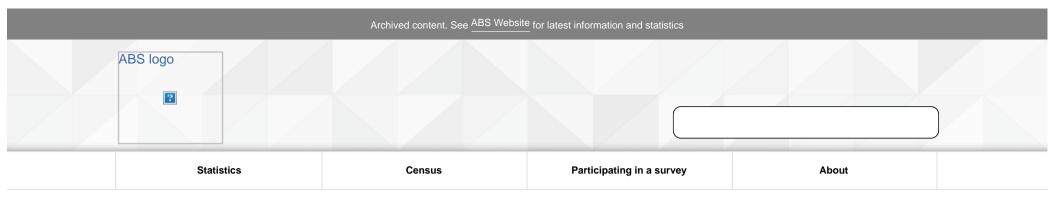
		8211.93.01	NO	Knives having other than fixed blades
	8211.94	8211.94.00	NO	Blades
	8211.95	8211.95.00	NO	Handles of base metal
8212				RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS):
	8212.10	8212.10.00	NO	- Razors
	8212.20	8212.20.00	NR	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips
	8212.90	8212.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8213	8213.00	8213.00.00	NO	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFORE
8214				OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFORE KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE: OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):
	8214.10	8214.10.00	NO	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefore

	8214.20	8214.20.00	NO	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	
	8214.90			- Other:	
		8214.90.12	NR	Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines	
		8214.90.90	NR	Other	
8215				SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:	
	8215.10	8215.10.00	NO	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	
	8215.20	8215.20.00	NO	- Other sets of assorted articles	
	8215.9			- Other:	
	8215.91	8215.91.00	NO	Plated with precious metal	
	8215.99	8215.99.00	NO	Other	

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

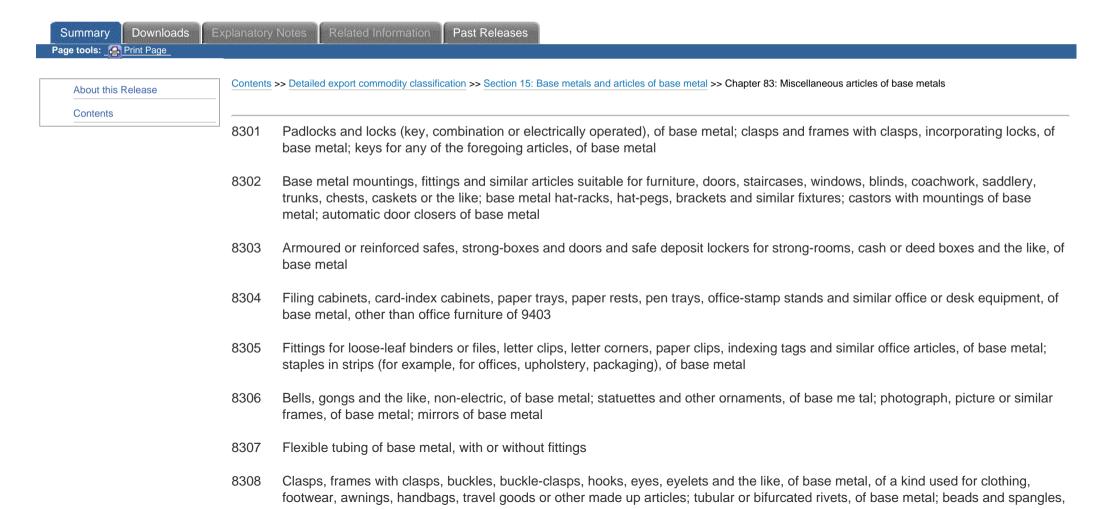
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



	of base metal
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8310	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of 9405
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
- 2. For the purposes of 8302, "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30mm.

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METALS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description
8301				
				PADLOCKS AND LOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), OF BASE METAL;
				CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY
				CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY
				OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:

	8301.10	8301.10.00	NO	- Padlocks
	8301.20	8301.20.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles
	8301.30	8301.30.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for furniture
	8301.40	8301.40.00	NO	- Other locks
	8301.50	8301.50.00	NO	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks
	8301.60	8301.60.00	NR	- Parts
	8301.70	8301.70.00	NO	- Keys presented separately
8302				BASE METAL MOUNTINGS, FITTINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CHESTS, CASKETS OR THE LIKE; BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND SIMILAR FIXTURES; CASTORS WITH MOUNTINGS OF BASE METAL; AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS OF BASE METAL:

8302.10

8302.10.00

NO

- Hinges

	8302.20	8302.20.00	NO	- Castors
	8302.30	8302.30.00	NR	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles
	8302.4			- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:
			NR	Suitable for buildings
			NR	Other, suitable for furniture
	8302.49	8302.49.00	NR	Other
	8302.50	8302.50.00	NO	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures
	8302.60	8302.60.00	NO	- Automatic door closers
8303	8303.00	8303.00.00	NO	ARMOURED OR REINFORCED SAFES, STRONG-BOXES AND DOORS AND SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS FOR STRONG-ROOMS, CASH OR DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL
8304	8304.00	8304.00.00	NR	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE OF 9403

FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPER CLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL:

	8305.10	8305.10.00	NO	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files
	8305.20	8305.20.00	KG	- Staples in strips
	8305.90	8305.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8306				BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL:
	8306.10	8306.10.00	NO	- Bells, gongs and the like
	8306.2			- Statuettes and other ornaments:
	8306.21	8306.21.00	NO	Plated with precious metal
	8306.29	8306.29.00	NO	Other

	8306.30	8306.30.00	NO	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors
8307				FLEXIBLE TUBING OF BASE METAL, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS:
	8307.10	8307.10.00	KG	- Of iron or steel
	8307.90	8307.90.00	KG	- Of other base metal
8308				CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8308.10	8308.10.00	KG	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets
	8308.20	8308.20.00	KG	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets
	8308.90	8308.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8309				STOPPERS, CAPS AND LIDS (INCLUDING CROWN CORKS, SCREW CAPS AND POURING STOPPERS), CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES, THREADED BUNGS, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:

	8309.10	8309.10.00	NO	- Crown corks
	8309.90	8309.90.00	NR	- Other
8310	8310.00	8310.00.00	NR	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9405
8311				WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING
	8311.10			- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:
		8311.10.10 8311.10.20 8311.10.30	KG KG KG	For mild and alloy steel For specials and stainless steel For hard facing applications
	8311.20	8311.20.00	KG	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding

- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:

8311.30

	8311.30.90 8311.30.90	KG KG	Welding wire Other
8311.90	8311.90.00	KG	- Other, including parts

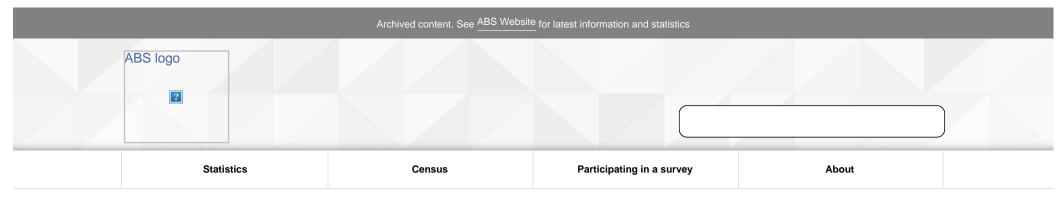
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

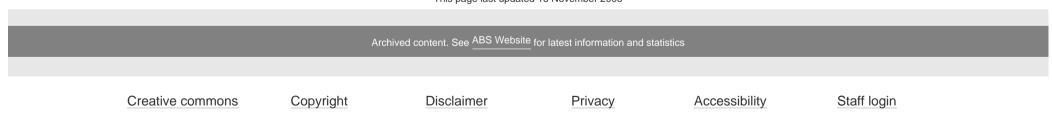
Section notes

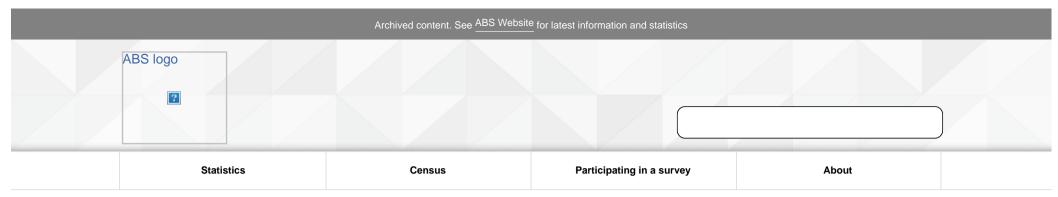
Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Section does not cover:
- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of furskin (4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section 15);
- (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section 15);
- (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (5911);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section 15);	
(k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;	
(I) Articles of Section 17;	
(m) Articles of Chapter 90;	
(n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;	
(o) Interchangeable tools of 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or 6804 or 6909);	Ł
(p) Articles of Chapter 95; or	
 (q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in 9612 if ir or otherwise prepared for giving impressions). 2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of 8. 	
8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:	
(a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8528, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;	22,
(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading	g

(h) Drill pipe (7304);

classified in 8517:

(c) All other parts are to be classified in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in 8485 or 8548.

(including a machine of 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be

- 3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
- 4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
- 5. For the purposes of these Notes, "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Section, "computer control" means a controlling unit that incorporates at least one electronic microcircuit that is part of the microcircuitry of the controlling unit, being microcircuitry that enables the unit:
- (a) to store and process, or manipulate, data;
- (b) when programmed, to automatically control the operation of the appliance, machine or apparatus independently of human control;
- (c) to wholly or substantially control the operation and movement of the appliance, machine or apparatus by the use of a numeric-servo closed loop; and
- (d) to be re-programmable in respect of the unit's control of the appliance, machine or apparatus.
- 2. For the purpose of Note 2(a) to this Section, "respective headings" does not include headings in which goods are classifiable as parts.
- 3. For the purposes of Note 2(b) to this Section, "with the machines of that kind" means in the same heading as those machines unless there is a separate heading for parts of or for those machines (not being 8485 or 8548).
- 4. "Accessories" in 8448, 8466, 8473 or 8522 does not apply to goods which are otherwise described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85.

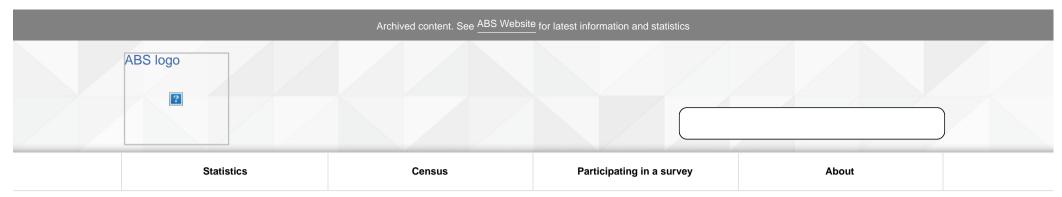
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

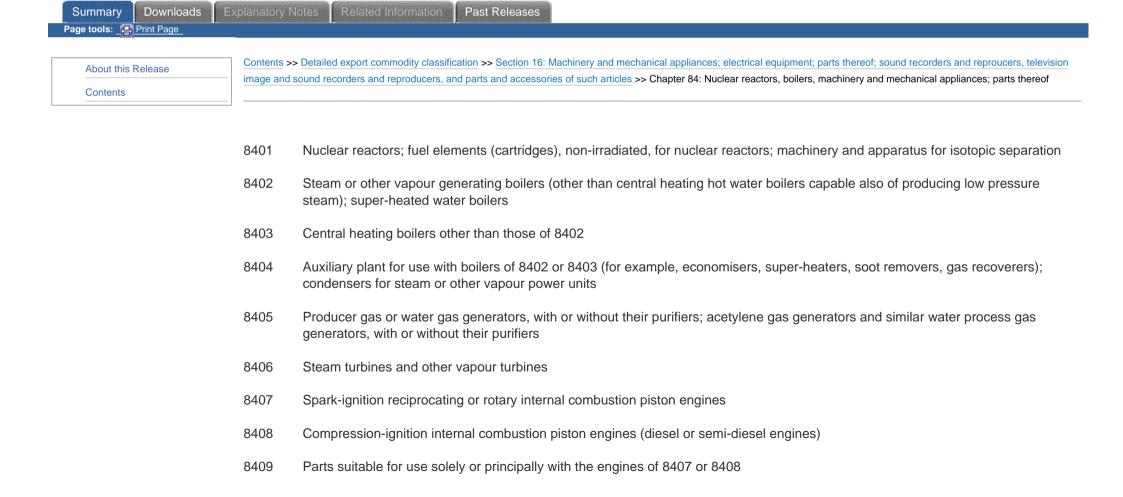
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
8412	Other engines and motors
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitter with filters
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of 8415
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens, and other equipment of 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases
8422	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks
8426	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of 8425 to 8430
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of 8437
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery
8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages
8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders
8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery
8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard
8440	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds
8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443	Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of 8442; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing
8444	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials

8445	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of 8446 or 8447
8446	Weaving machines (looms)
8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting
8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)
8449	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry
8451	Machinery (other than machines of 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines
8454	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor
8456	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes
8457	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
8458	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal
8459	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of 8458
8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of 8461

8461	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
8462	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above
8463	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material
8464	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass
8465	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber hard plastics or similar hard materials
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained or non-electric motor
8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of 8515; gas- operated surface tempering machines and appliances
8469	Typewriters other than printers of 8471; word-processing machines
8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers
8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)
8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8469 to 8472
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand
8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for

	manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8482	Ball or roller bearings
8483	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plant shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, comntacts or other electrical features, not specified or inclued elsewhere in this Chapter

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
- (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
- (c) Laboratory glassware (7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (7019 or 7020);

(d) Articles of 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapter 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
(e) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of 8509; digital cameras of 8525; or
(f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (9603).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section 16, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or other of 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group an not the latter.
8419 does not, however, cover:
(a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (8436);
(b) Grain dampening machines (8437);
(c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (8438);
(d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (8451); or
(e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary. 8422 does not cover:
(a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (8452); or
(b) Office machinery of 8472. 8424 does not cover:
Ink-jet printing machines (8443 or 8471).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in 8456 and at the same time to a description in 8457, 8458, 8459 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in 8456.
4. 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
(a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
(b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or

- (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
- 5.
- (A) For the purposes of 8471, "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) Digital machines, capable of:
- (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
- (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
- (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and,
- (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
- (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
- (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:
- (a) It is of a kind solely or prinicipally used in an automatic data processing system;
- (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
- (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorprating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
- 6. 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in 7326.

7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section 16, a machine the principle purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in 8479. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of 8470, "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 8471.49, "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
- 2. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter, the power of an internal combustion piston engine shall be taken to be the net output, expressed in kilowatts, that the engine is capable of delivering continuously at a stated crankshaft speed under standard operating conditions.
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "operating weight" means the combined weight of the machine, the driver and a tank full of fuel.
- 3. 8422 does not cover machines which collate and load, or merely load or unload, packs or units of goods (in one or more tiers or layers) onto pallets, slipsheets or the like (8428).

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Headi no	ng	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	y Description
8401					NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION:
	8401.10		8401.10.00	NO	- Nuclear reactors
	8401.20		8401.20.00	NR	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof
	8401.30		8401.30.00	NO	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated
	8401.40		8401.40.00	NR	- Parts of nuclear reactors
8402					STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS, CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS:
	8402.1				- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:
	8402.11		8402.11.00	NO	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.12		8402.12.00	NO	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.19		8402.19.00	NO	Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers

	8402.20	8402.20.00	NO	- Super-heated water boilers
	8402.90	8402.90.00	NR	- Parts
8403				CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8402:
	8403.10	8403.10.00	NO	- Boilers
	8403.90	8403.90.00	NR	- Parts
8404				AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF 8402 OR 8403 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS:
	8404.10	8404.10.00	NR	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403
	8404.20	8404.20.00	NO	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units
	8404.90	8404.90.00	NR	- Parts
8405				PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS:

	8405.10	8405.10.00	NO	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
	8405.90	8405.90.00	NR	- Parts
8406				STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES:
	8406.10	8406.10.01	NO	- Turbines for marine propulsion
	8406.8			- Other turbines:
	8406.81	8406.81.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 40 MW
	8406.82	8406.82.00	NO	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW
	8406.90	8406.90.00	NR	- Parts
8407				SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:
	8407.10	8407.10.00	NO	- Aircraft engines
	8407.2			- Marine propulsion engines:
	8407.21	8407.21.00	NO	Outboard motors

	8407.29	8407.29.00	NO	Other
	8407.3			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
	8407.31	8407.31.00	NO	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8407.32	8407.32.00	NO	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres
	8407.33	8407.33.00	NO	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.34	8407.34.00	NO	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.90	8407.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8408				COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES):
	8408.10	8408.10.00	NO	- Marine propulsion engines
	8408.20	8408.20.00	NO	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87

	8408.90	8408.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8409				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF 8407 OR 8408:
	8409.10	8409.10.00	NR	- For aircraft engines
	8409.9			- Other:
	8409.91	8409.91.00	NR	Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal
8410				combustion piston engines
	8409.99	8409.99.00	NR	Other
				HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR:
	8410.1			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:
	8410.11	8410.11.00	NO	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW
	8410.12	8410.12.00	NO	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW

	8410.13	8410.13.00	NO	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.90	8410.90.00	NR	- Parts, including regulators
8411				TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES:
	8411.1			- Turbo-jets:
	8411.11	8411.11.00	NO	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN
	8411.12	8411.12.00	NO	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN
	8411.2			- Turbo-propellers:
	8411.21	8411.21.00	NO	Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.22	8411.22.00	NO	Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.8			- Other gas turbines:
	8411.81	8411.81.00	NO	Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW

	8411.82	8411.82.00	NO	Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW
	8411.9			- Parts:
	8411.91	8411.91.00	NR	Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers
	8411.99	8411.99.00	NR	Other
8412				OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:
	8412.10	8412.10.00	NO	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets
	8412.2			- Hydraulic power engines and motors:
	8412.21	8412.21.00	NO	Linear acting (cylinders)
	8412.29	8412.29.00	NO	Other
	8412.3			- Pneumatic power engines and motors:
	8412.31	8412.31.00	NO	Linear acting (cylinders)

	8412.39	8412.39.00	NO	Other
	8412.80	8412.80.00	NO	- Other
	8412.90	8412.90.00	NR	- Parts
8413				PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS:
	8413.1			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:
	8413.11	8413.11.00	NO	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
	8413.19	8413.19.00	NO	Other
	8413.20	8413.20.00	NO	- Hand pumps, other than those of 8413.11 or 8413.19
	8413.30	8413.30.00	NO	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
	8413.40	8413.40.00	NO	- Concrete pumps

	8413.50	8413.50.01	NO	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps
	8413.60	8413.60.01	NO	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps
	8413.70	8413.70.00	NO	- Other centrifugal pumps
	8413.8			- Other pumps; liquid elevators:
	8413.81	8413.81.01	NO	Pumps
	8413.82	8413.82.00	NO	Liquid elevators
	8413.9			- Parts:
	8413.91	8413.91.01	NR	Of pumps
	8413.92	8413.92.00	NR	Of liquid elevators
8414				AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS
	044440	044440.00	NO	Manager and a second a second and a second a
	8414.10	8414.10.00	NO	- Vacuum pumps

8414.20	8414.20.00	NO	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
8414.30	8414.30.00	NO	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment
8414.40	8414.40.00	NO	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing
8414.5			- Fans:
8414.51	8414.51.00	NO	Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W
8414.59	8414.59.00	NO	Other
8414.60	8414.60.00	NO	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
8414.80	8414.80.02	NO	- Other
8414.90	8414.90.12	NR	- Parts

8415

AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED:

	8415.10	8415.10.03	NO	- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split system"
	8415.20	8415.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles
	8415.8			- Other:
	8415.81	8415.81.00	NO	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)
	8415.82	8415.82.04	NO	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit
	8415.83	8415.83.00	NO	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit
	8415.90	8415.90.00	NR	- Parts
8416				FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:
	8416.10	8416.10.00	NO	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel
	8416.20	8416.20.00	NO	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners

	8416.30	8416.30.00	NO	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar applicances
	8416.90	8416.90.00	NR	- Parts
8417				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8417.10	8417.10.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals
	8417.20	8417.20.00	NO	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens
	8417.80	8417.80.00	NO	- Other
	8417.90	8417.90.00	NR	- Parts
8418				REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS OTHER THAN AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF 8415:
	8418.10	8418.10.00	NO	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors
	8418.2			- Refrigerators, household type:

8418.21	8418.21.00	NO	Compression-type
8418.22	8418.22.00	NO	Absorption-type, electrical
8418.29	8418.29.00	NO	Other
8418.30	8418.30.00	NO	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity
8418.40	8418.40.00	NO	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity
8418.50	8418.50.00	NO	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
8418.6			- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:
8418.61	8418.61.00	NO	Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers
8418.69	8418.69.00	NO	Other
8418.9			- Parts:

	8418.91	8418.91.00	NR	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
	8418.99	8418.99.00	NR	Other
8419				MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OF NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED (EXCLUDING FURNACES, OVENS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OF 8514), FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8419.1			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:
	8419.11	8419.11.00	NO	Instantaneous gas water heaters
	8419.19	8419.19.00	NO	Other
	8419.20	8419.20.00	NO	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers
	8419.3			- Dryers:
	8419.31	8419.31.00	NO	For agricultural products
	8419.32	8419.32.00	NO	For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard

	8419.39	8419.39.03	NO	Other
	8419.40	8419.40.00	NO	- Distilling or rectifying plant
	8419.50	8419.50.00	NO	- Heat exchange units
	8419.60	8419.60.00	NO	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
	8419.8			- Other machinery, plant and equipment:
	8419.81	8419.81.00	NO	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
	8419.89	8419.89.05	NO	Other
	8419.90	8419.90.06	NR	- Parts
8420				CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:
	8420.10	8420.10.00	NO	- Calendering or other rolling machines
	8420.9			- Parts:

	8420.91	8420.91.00	NR	Cylinders
	8420.99	8420.99.00	NR	Other
8421				CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:
	8421.1			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:
	8421.11	8421.11.00	NO	Cream separators
	8421.12	8421.12.00	NO	Clothes-dryers
	8421.19	8421.19.00	NO	Other
	8421.2			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:
	8421.21	8421.21.02	NO	For filtering or purifying water
	8421.22	8421.22.00	NO	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water
	8421.23	8421.23.00	NO	Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines

	8421.29	8421.29.00	NO	Other
	8421.3			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:
	8421.31	8421.31.00	NO	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
	8421.39	8421.39.00	NO	Other
	8421.9			- Parts:
	8421.91	8421.91.00	NR	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
	8421.99	8421.99.01	NR	Other
8422				DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES
	8422.1			- Dish washing machines
	8422.11	8422.11.00	NO	Of the household type

	8422.19	8422.19.00	NO	Other
	8422.20	8422.20.00	NO	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers
	8422.30	8422.30.02	NO	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
	8422.40	8422.40.03	NO	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)
	8422.90	8422.90.04	NR	- Parts
8423				WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:
	8423.10	8423.10.00	NO	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales
	8423.20	8423.20.00	NO	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors
	8423.30	8423.30.00	NO	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales

	8423.8			- Other weighing machinery:
	8423.81	8423.81.00	NO	Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
	8423.82	8423.82.00	NO	Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg
	8423.89	8423.89.00	NO	Other
	8423.90	8423.90.00	NR	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery
8424				MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:
	8424.10			- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:
		8424.10.10 8424.10.90	NO NO	Hand Other
	8424.20	8424.20.00	NO	- Spray guns and similar appliances
	8424.30	8424.30.05	NO	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
	8424.8			- Other appliances:

	8424.81	8424.81.00	NR	Agricultural or horticultural
	8424.89	8424.89.00	NO	Other
	8424.90	8424.90.06	NR	- Parts
8425				PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS:
	8425.1			- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.11	8425.11.00	NO	Powered by electric motor
	8425.19	8425.19.00	NO	Other
	8425.20	8425.20.00	NO	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground
	8425.3			- Other winches; capstans:
	8425.31	8425.31.00	NO	Powered by electric motor

		8425.39	8425.39.00	NO	Other
		8425.4			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
		8425.41	8425.41.00	NO	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages
		8425.42	8425.42.00	NO	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic
		8425.49	8425.49.00	NO	Other
8-	426				SHIPS' DERRICKS; CRANES, INCLUDING CABLE CRANES; MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES, STRADDLE CARRIERS AND WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH A CRANE:
		8426.1			- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:
		8426.11	8426.11.00	NO	Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
		8426.12	8426.12.00	NO	Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
		8426.19	8426.19.00	NO	Other
		8426.20	8426.20.00	NO	- Tower cranes

	8426.30	8426.30.00	NO	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes
	8426.4			- Other machinery, self-propelled:
	8426.41	8426.41.00	NO	On tyres
	8426.49	8426.49.00	NO	Other
	8426.9			- Other machinery:
	8426.91	8426.91.00	NO	Designed for mounting on road vehicles
	8426.99	8426.99.00	NO	Other
8427				FORK-LIFT TRUCKS; OTHER WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT:
	8427.10	8427.10.00	NO	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor
	8427.20	8427.20.00	NO	- Other self-propelled trucks
	8427.90	8427.90.00	NO	- Other trucks

8428.10	8428.10.00	NO	- Lifts and skip hoists
8428.20	8428.20.00	NO	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors
8428.3			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:
8428.31	8428.31.00	NO	Specially designed for underground use
8428.32	8428.32.00	NO	Other, bucket type
8428.33	8428.33.00	NO	Other, belt type
8428.39	8428.39.00	NO	Other
8428.40	8428.40.00	NO	- Escalators and moving walkways
8428.50	8428.50.00	NO	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment
8428.60	8428.60.00	NO	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines: traction mechanisms for funiculars
8428.90	8428.90.00	NO	- Other machinery

SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDOZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD ROLLERS:

			ROLLERS.
8429.1			- Bulldozers and angledozers:
8429.11	8429.11.00	NO	Track laying
8429.19	8429.19.00	NO	Other
8429.20	8429.20.00	NO	- Graders and levellers
8429.30	8429.30.00	NO	- Scrapers
8429.40	8429.40.00	NO	- Tamping machines and road rollers
8429.5			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:
8429.51	8429.51.00	NO	Front-end shovel loaders
8429.52	8429.52.00	NO	Machinery with a 360 degree revolving superstructure
8429.59	8429.59.00	NO	Other

8430.6

OTHER MOVING, GRADING, LEVELLING, SCRAPING, EXCAVATING, TAMPING, COMPACTING, EXTRACTING OR BORING MACHINERY, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES; PILE-DRIVERS AND PILE-EXTRACTORS; SNOW-PLOUGHS AND SNOW-BLOWERS:

8430.10	8430.10.00	NO	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors
8430.20	8430.20.00	NO	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
8430.3			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:
8430.31	8430.31.00	NO	Self-propelled
8430.39	8430.39.00	NO	Other
8430.4			- Other boring or sinking machinery:
8430.41	8430.41.00	NO	Self-propelled
8430.49	8430.49.00	NO	Other
8430.50	8430.50.00	NO	- Other machinery, self-propelled

- Other machinery, not self-propelled:

	8430.61	8430.61.00	NO	Tamping or compacting machinery
	8430.69	8430.69.01	NO	Other
8431				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430:
	8431.10	8431.10.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8425
	8431.20	8431.20.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8427
	8431.3			- Of machinery of 8428:
	8431.31	8431.31.00	NR	Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators
	8431.39	8431.39.00	NR	Other
	8431.4			- Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430:
	8431.41	8431.41.00	NR	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips
	8431.42	8431.42.00	NR	Bulldozer or angledozer blades

	8431.43	8431.43.00	NR	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41 or 8430.49
	8431.49			Other:
		8431.49.20 8431.49.90	NR NR	Of channel making graders and scoops (except road scoops) Other
8432				AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS:
	8432.10	8432.10.00	NO	- Ploughs
	8432.2			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:
	8432.21	8432.21.00	NO	Disc harrows
	8432.29	8432.29.00	NO	Other
	8432.30	8432.30.00	NO	- Seeders, planters and transplanters
	8432.40	8432.40.00	NO	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors
	8432.80	8432.80.00	NO	- Other machinery

	8432.90	8432.90.00	NR	- Parts
8433				HARVESTING OR THRESHING MACHINERY, INCLUDING STRAW OR FODDER BALERS; GRASS OR HAY MOWERS; MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING EGGS, FRUIT OR OTHER AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OF 8437:
	8433.1			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:
	8433.11			Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:
		8433.11.91 8433.11.92 8433.11.98	NO NO NO	Two stroke Four stroke Other
	8433.19	8433.19.00	NO	Other
	8433.20	8433.20.00	NO	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
	8433.30	8433.30.00	NO	- Other haymaking machinery
	8433.40	8433.40.00	NO	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers
	8433.5			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:

	8433.51	8433.51.00	NO	Combine harvester-threshers
	8433.52	8433.52.00	NO	Other threshing machinery
	8433.53	8433.53.00	NO	Root or tuber harvesting machines
	8433.59	8433.59.00	NO	Other
	8433.60	8433.60.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce
	8433.90	8433.90.00	NR	- Parts
8434				MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY:
	8434.10	8434.10.00	NO	- Milking machines
	8434.20	8434.20.00	NO	- Dairy machinery
	8434.90	8434.90.00	NR	- Parts
8435				PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES:
	8435.10	8435.10.00	NO	- Machinery

	8435.90	8435.90.00	NR	- Parts
8436				OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:
	8436.10	8436.10.00	NO	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs
	8436.2			- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:
	8436.21	8436.21.00	NO	Poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.29	8436.29.00	NO	Other
	8436.80	8436.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8436.9			- Parts:
	8436.91	8436.91.00	NR	Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.99	8436.99.00	NR	Other

	8437.10	8437.10.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables
	8437.80	8437.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8437.90	8437.90.00	NR	- Parts
8438				MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS:
	8438.10	8438.10.00	NO	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
	8438.20	8438.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate
	8438.30	8438.30.00	NO	- Machinery for sugar manufacture
	8438.40	8438.40.00	NO	- Brewery machinery
	8438.50	8438.50.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
	8438.60	8438.60.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
	8438.80	8438.80.00	NO	- Other machinery

	8438.90	8438.90.00	NR	- Parts
8439				MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	8439.10	8439.10.00	NO	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.20	8439.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard
	8439.30	8439.30.00	NO	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard
	8439.9			- Parts:
	8439.91	8439.91.00	NR	Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.99	8439.99.00	NR	Other
8440				BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES:
	8440.10	8440.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8440.90	8440.90.00	NR	- Parts

OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS:

	8441.10	8441.10.00	NO	- Cutting machines
	8441.20	8441.20.00	NO	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes
	8441.30	8441.30.00	NO	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding
	8441.40	8441.40.00	NO	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard
	8441.80	8441.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8441.90	8441.90.00	NR	- Parts
8442				MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465, FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED):
	8442.10	8442.10.00	NO	- Phototype-setting and composing machines
	8442.20	8442.20.00	NO	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device

	8442.30	8442.30.00	NO	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment
	8442.40	8442.40.00	NR	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment
	8442.50	8442.50.00	NO	- Printing type, blocks, plates cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443				PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF THE PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF 8442; INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8471; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING:
	8443.1			- Offset printing machinery:
	8443.11	8443.11.00	NO	Reel fed
	8443.12	8443.12.00	NO	Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)
	8443.19	8443.19.00	NO	Other
	8443.2			- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:
	8443.21	8443.21.00	NO	Reel fed
	8443.29	8443.29.00	NO	Other

	8443.30	8443.30.00	NO	- Flexographic printing machinery
	8443.40	8443.40.00	NO	- Gravure printing machinery
	8443.5			- Other printing machinery:
	8443.51	8443.51.00	NO	Ink-jet printing machines
	8443.59	8443.59.00	NO	Other
	8443.60	8443.60.00	NO	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing
	8443.90	8443.90.00	NR	- Parts
8444	8444.00	8444.00.00	NO	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING, DRAWING, TEXTURING OR CUTTING MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS
8445				MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE FIBRES; SPINNING, DOUBLING OR TWISTING MACHINES AND OTHER MACHINERY FOR PRODUCING TEXTILE YARNS; TEXTILE REELING OR WINDING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE YARNS FOR USE ON THE MACHINES OF 8446 OR 8447:

	8445.11	8445.11.00	NO	Carding machines
	8445.12	8445.12.00	NO	Combing machines
	8445.13	8445.13.00	NO	Drawing or roving machines
	8445.19	8445.19.00	NO	Other
	8445.20	8445.20.00	NO	- Textile spinning machines
	8445.30	8445.30.00	NO	- Textile doubling or twisting machines
	8445.40	8445.40.00	NO	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines
	8445.90	8445.90.00	NO	- Other
8446				WEAVING MACHINES (LOOMS):
	8446.10	8446.10.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	8446.2			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:

	8446.21	8446.21.00	NO	Power looms
	8446.29	8446.29.00	NO	Other
	8446.30	8446.30.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type
8447				KNITTING MACHINES, STITCH-BONDING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET AND MACHINES FOR TUFTING:
	8447.1			- Circular knitting machines:
	8447.11	8447.11.00	NO	With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm
	8447.12	8447.12.00	NO	With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm
	8447.20	8447.20.00	NO	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines
	8447.90	8447.90.00	NO	- Other
8448				AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS

AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS,

CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES,
HOSIERY NEEDLES):

8448.1			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:
8448.11	8448.11.00	NR	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith
8448.19	8448.19.00	NR	Other
8448.20	8448.20.00	NR	- Parts and accessories of machines of 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery
8448.3			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:
8448.31	8448.31.00	NR	Card clothing
8448.32	8448.32.00	NR	Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing
8448.33	8448.33.00	NO	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers
8448.39	8448.39.00	NR	Other
8448.4			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:

	8448.41	8448.41.00	NO	Shuttles
	8448.42	8448.42.00	NO	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
	8448.49	8448.49.00	NR	Other
	8448.5			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.51	8448.51.00	NR	Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches
	8448.59	8448.59.00	NR	Other
8449	8449.00	8449.00.00	NR	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS
8450				HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY:
	8450.1			- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:
	8450.11			Fully-automatic machines:

		8450.11.10 8450.11.90	NO NO	Dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg Other
	8450.12	8450.12.00	NO	Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier
	8450.19	8450.19.00	NO	Other
	8450.20	8450.20.00	NO	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg
	8450.90	8450.90.00	NR	- Parts
8451				MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS:
	8451.10	8451.10.00	NO	- Dry-cleaning machines
	8451.2			- Drying machines:
	8451.21	8451.21.00	NO	Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
	8451.29	8451.29.00	NO	Other

	8451.30	8451.30.00	NO	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
	8451.40	8451.40.00	NO	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
	8451.50	8451.50.00	NO	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
	8451.80	8451.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8451.90	8451.90.00	NR	- Parts
8452				SEWING MACHINES, OTHER THAN BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF 8440; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:
	8452.10	8452.10.00	NO	- Sewing machines of the household type
	8452.2			- Other sewing machines:
	8452.21	8452.21.00	NO	Automatic units
	8452.29	8452.29.00	NO	Other

		8452.30	8452.30.00	NO	- Sewing machine needles
		8452.40	8452.40.00	NR	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof
		8452.90	8452.90.00	NR	- Other parts of sewing machines
3	3453				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES:
		8453.10	8453.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather
		8453.20	8453.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear
		8453.80	8453.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
		8453.90	8453.90.00	NR	- Parts
3	3454				CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES:
		8454.10	8454.10.00	NO	- Converters
		8454.20	8454.20.00	NO	- Ingot moulds and ladles

	8454.30	8454.30.00	NO	- Casting machines
	8454.90	8454.90.00	NR	- Parts
8455				METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR:
	8455.10	8455.10.00	NO	- Tube mills
	8455.2			- Other rolling mills:
	8455.21	8455.21.00	NO	Hot or combination hot and cold
	8455.22	8455.22.00	NO	Cold
	8455.30	8455.30.00	NO	- Rolls for rolling mills
	8455.90	8455.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES:
	8456.10	8456.10.00	NO	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes

	8456.20	8456.20.00	NO	- Operated by ultra-sonic processes
	8456.30	8456.30.00	NO	- Operated by electro-discharge processes
	8456.9			- Other:
	8456.91	8456.91.00	NO	For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials
	8456.99	8456.99.00	NO	Other
8457				MACHINING CENTRES, UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES (SINGLE STATION) AND MULTI-STATION TRANSFER MACHINES, FOR WORKING METAL:
	8457.10	8457.10.00	NO	- Machining centres
	8457.20	8457.20.00	NO	- Unit construction machines (single station)
	8457.30	8457.30.00	NO	- Multi-station transfer machines
8458				LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL:

	8458.1			- Horizontal lathes:
	8458.11	8458.11.00	NO	Numerically controlled
	8458.19	8458.19.00	NO	Other
	8458.9			- OTHER LATHES:
	8458.91	8458.91.00	NO	Numerically controlled
	8458.99	8458.99.00	NO	Other
8459				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF 8458:
	8459.10	8459.10.00	NO	- Way-type unit head machines
	8459.2			- Other drilling machines:
	8459.21	8459.21.00	NO	Numerically controlled
	8459.29	8459.29.00	NO	Other

8459.3			- Other boring-milling machines:
8459.31	8459.31.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8459.39	8459.39.00	NO	Other
8459.40	8459.40.00	NO	- Other boring machines
8459.5			- Milling machines, knee-type:
8459.51	8459.51.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8459.59	8459.59.00	NO	Other
8459.6			- Other milling machines:
8459.61	8459.61.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8459.69	8459.69.00	NO	Other
8459.70	8459.70.00	NO	- Other threading or tapping machines
8460			MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR

OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR
POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING
MACHINES OF 8461:

			MACHINES OF 8461:
8460.1			- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
8460.11	8460.11.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8460.19	8460.19.00	NO	Other
8460.2			- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
8460.21	8460.21.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8460.29	8460.29.00	NO	Other
8460.3			- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:
8460.31	8460.31.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8460.39	8460.39.00	NO	Other

	8460.40	8460.40.00	NO	- Honing or lapping machines
	8460.90	8460.90.00	NO	- Other
8461				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR PLANING, SHAPING, SLOTTING, BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING, SAWING, CUTTING-OFF AND OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS WORKING BY REMOVING METAL OR CERMETS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8461.20	8461.20.00	NO	- Shaping or slotting machines
	8461.30	8461.30.00	NO	- Broaching machines
	8461.40	8461.40.00	NO	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines
	8461.50	8461.50.00	NO	- Sawing or cutting-off machines
	8461.90	8461.90.01	NO	- Other
8462				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE-STAMPING; MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING OR NOTCHING; PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE:
	8462.10	8462.10.00	NO	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers
	8462.2			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):

8462.21	8462.21.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8462.29	8462.29.00	NO	Other
8462.3			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:
8462.31	8462.31.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8462.39	8462.39.00	NO	Other
8462.4			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:
8462.41	8462.41.00	NO	Numerically controlled
8462.49	8462.49.00	NO	Other
8462.9			- Other:
8462.91	8462.91.00	NO	Hydraulic presses

	8462.99	8462.99.00	NO	Other
8463				OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR CERMETS, WITHOUT REMOVING MATERIAL:
	8463.10	8463.10.00	NO	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like
	8463.20	8463.20.00	NO	- Thread rolling machines
	8463.30	8463.30.00	NO	- Machines for working wire
	8463.90	8463.90.00	NO	- Other
8464				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT OR LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR COLD WORKING GLASS:
	8464.10	8464.10.00	NO	- Sawing machines
	8464.20	8464.20.00	NO	- Grinding or polishing machines
	8464.90	8464.90.00	NO	- Other
8465				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE

8465.10	8465.10.00	NO	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations
8465.9			- Other:
8465.91	8465.91.00	NO	Sawing machines
8465.92	8465.92.00	NO	Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines
8465.93	8465.93.00	NO	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines
8465.94	8465.94.00	NO	Bending or assembling machines
8465.95	8465.95.00	NO	Drilling or morticing machines
8465.96	8465.96.00	NO	Splitting, slicing or paring machines
8465.99	8465.99.00	NO	Other

8466.10	8466.10.00	NO	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads
8466.20	8466.20.00	NO	- Work holders
8466.30	8466.30.00	NR	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8466.9			- Other:
8466.91	8466.91.00	NR	For machines of 8464
8466.92	8466.92.00	NR	For machines of 8465
8466.93	8466.93.00	NR	For machines of 8456 to 8461
8466.94	8466.94.00	NR	For machines of 8462 or 8463
			TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC OR NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:

- Pneumatic:

8467

8467.1

8467.11	8467.11.00	NO	Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)
8467.19	8467.19.00	NO	Other
8467.2			- With self-contained electric motor:
8467.21	8467.21.00	NO	Drills of all kinds
8467.22	8467.22.00	NO	Saws
8467.29	8467.29.00	NO	Other
8467.8			- Other tools:
8467.81	8467.81.00	NO	Chain saws
8467.89	8467.89.00	NO	Other
8467.9			- Parts:
8467.91	8467.91.20	NR	Of chain saws

	8467.92	8467.92.00	NR	Of pneumatic tools
	8467.99	8467.99.01	NR	Other
8468				MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES:
	8468.10	8468.10.00	NO	- Hand-held blow pipes
	8468.20	8468.20.00	NO	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus
	8468.80	8468.80.00	NO	- Other machinery and apparatus
	8468.90	8468.90.00	NR	- Parts
8469				TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8471; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES:
	8469.1			- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:
	8469.11	8469.11.00	NO	Word-processing machines
	8469.12	8469.12.00	NO	Automatic typewriters

	8469.20	8469.20.00	NO	- Other typewriters, electric
	8469.30	8469.30.00	NO	- Other typewriters, non-electric
847	70			CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS:
	8470.10	8470.10.01	NO	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
	8470.2			- Other electronic calculating machines:
	8470.21	8470.21.00	NO	Incorporating a printing device
	8470.29	8470.29.01	NO	Other
	8470.30	8470.30.00	NO	- Other calculating machines
	8470.40	8470.40.00	NO	- Accounting machines
	8470.50	8470.50.00	NO	- Cash registers
	8470.90	8470.90.00	NO	- Other

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

			MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
8471.10	8471.10.00	NO	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines
8471.30	8471.30.00	NO	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display
8471.4			- Other digital automatic data processing machines:
8471.41	8471.41.00	NO	Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined
8471.49	8471.49.00	NO	Other, presented in the form of systems
8471.50	8471.50.00	NO	- Digital processing units other than those of 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units
8471.60	8471.60.00	NO	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing
8471.70	8471.70.00	NO	- Storage units

	8471.80	8471.80.00	NO	- Other units of automatic data processing machines
	8471.90	8471.90.00	NO	- Other
8472				OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES):
	8472.10	8472.10.00	NO	- Duplicating machines
	8472.20	8472.20.00	NO	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines
	8472.30	8472.30.00	NO	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
	8472.90	8472.90.01	NO	- Other
8473				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF 8469 TO 8472:
	8473.10	8473.10.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8469
	8473.2			- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8470:

	8473.21	8473.21.01	NR	Of the electronic calculating machines of 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29
	8473.29	8473.29.01	NR	Other
	8473.30	8473.30.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8471
	8473.40	8473.40.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8472
	8473.50	8473.50.00	NR	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of 8469 to 8472
8474				MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:
	8474.10	8474.10.00	NO	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines
	8474.20	8474.20.00	NO	- Crushing or grinding machines
	8474.3			- Mixing or kneading machines:
	8474.31	8474.31.00	NO	Concrete or mortar mixers

	8474.32	8474.32.00	NO	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen
	8474.39	8474.39.00	NO	Other
	8474.80	8474.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8474.90	8474.90.00	NR	- Parts
8475				MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASHBULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE:
	8475.10	8475.10.00	NO	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
	8475.2			- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:
	8475.21	8475.21.00	NO	Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
	8475.29	8475.29.00	NO	Other
	8475.90	8475.90.00	NR	- Parts

AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES:

	8476.2			- Automatic beverage-vending machines:
	8476.21	8476.21.00	NO	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.29	8476.29.00	NO	Other
	8476.8			- Other machines:
	8476.81	8476.81.00	NO	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.89	8476.89.00	NO	Other
8477	8476.90	8476.90.00	NR	- Parts
				MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8477.10	8477.10.00	NO	- Injection-moulding machines
	8477.20	8477.20.00	NO	- Extruders

	8477.30	8477.30.00	NO	- Blow moulding machines
	8477.40	8477.40.00	NO	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines
	8477.5			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:
	8477.51	8477.51.00	NO	For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes
	8477.59	8477.59.00	NO	Other
	8477.80	8477.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
8478	8477.90	8477.90.00	NR	- Parts
				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8478.10	8478.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8478.90	8478.90.00	NR	- Parts

MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR	
INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:	

8479.10	8479.10.00	NO	- Machinery for public works, building or the like
8479.20	8479.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8479.30	8479.30.00	NO	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork
8479.40	8479.40.00	NO	- Rope or cable-making machines
8479.50	8479.50.00	NO	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included
8479.60	8479.60.00	NO	- Evaporative air coolers
8479.8			- Other machines and mechanical appliances:
8479.81	8479.81.01	NO	For treating metal, including electric wire-coil winders
8479.82	8479.82.01	NO	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines

	8479.89	8479.89.01	NO	Other
	8479.90	8479.90.00	NR	- Parts
8480				MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	8480.10	8480.10.00	NO	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry
	8480.20	8480.20.00	NO	- Mould bases
	8480.30	8480.30.00	NO	- Moulding patterns
	8480.4			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:
	8480.41	8480.41.00	NO	Injection or compression types
	8480.49	8480.49.00	NO	Other
	8480.50	8480.50.00	NO	- Moulds for glass
	8480.60	8480.60.00	NO	- Moulds for mineral materials

	8480.7			- Moulds for rubber or plastics:
	8480.71	8480.71.00	NO	Injection or compression types
	8480.79	8480.79.00	NO	Other
8481				TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS OR THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:
	8481.10	8481.10.00	NO	- Pressure-reducing valves
	8481.20	8481.20.00	NO	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions
	8481.30	8481.30.00	NO	- Check (nonreturn) valves
	8481.40	8481.40.00	NO	- Safety or relief valves
	8481.80	8481.80.00	NO	- Other appliances
	8481.90	8481.90.01	NR	- Parts
0.400				

8482.10	8482.10.00	NO	- Ball bearings
8482.20	8482.20.00	NO	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies
8482.30	8482.30.00	NO	- Spherical roller bearings
8482.40	8482.40.00	NO	- Needle roller bearings
8482.50	8482.50.00	NO	- Other cylindrical roller bearings
8482.80	8482.80.00	NO	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings
8482.9			- Parts:
8482.91	8482.91.00	NR	Balls, needles and rollers
8482.99	8482.99.00	NR	Other

8483

TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLANT SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS):

	8483.10	8483.10.00	NO	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks
	8483.20	8483.20.00	NO	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings
	8483.30	8483.30.00	NO	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings
	8483.40	8483.40.00	NO	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters
	8483.50	8483.50.00	NO	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks
	8483.60	8483.60.00	NO	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8484	8483.90	8483.90.00	NR	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS
	8484.10	8484.10.00	NR	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal

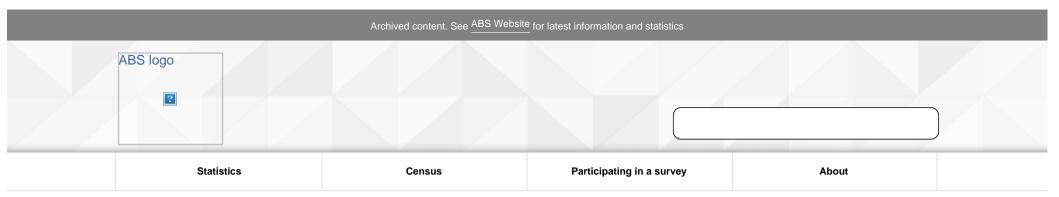
	8484.20	8484.20.00	NR	- Mechanical seals
	8484.90	8484.90.00	NR	- Other
8485				MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS,CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8485.10	8485.10.00	NO	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor
	8485.90	8485.90.01	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2003

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

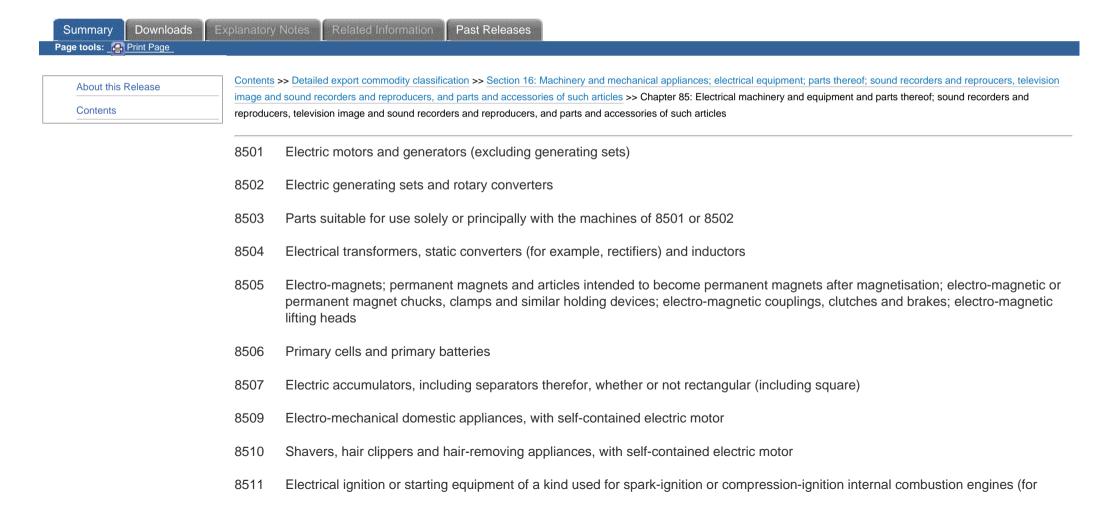
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics										
Creative co	ommons Cop	yright Discla	mer Privac	y Accessibility	Staff login					



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



	example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of 8512
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of 8545
8517	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones
8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8519 to 8521
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras

8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8525 to 8528
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of 8608)
8531 8532	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of 8512 or 8530 Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)
0002	Liectrical capacitors, fixed, variable of adjustable (pre-set)
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors
8534	Printed circuits
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of 8517
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8535, 8536 or 8537
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or

- not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors

 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes

 Electrical insulators of any material
- Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of 7011; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
- 2. 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542. However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in 8504.
- 3. 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
- (a) Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg. The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (8421), dish washing machines (8422), household washing machines (8450), roller or other ironing machines (8420 or 8451), sewing machines (8452), electric scissors (8467) or to electro-thermic appliances (8516).
- 4. For the purposes of 8534, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone orinterconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

"Printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in 8542.

- 5. For the purposes of 8541 and 8542:
- (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
- (B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
- (a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
- (b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
- (c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Classification which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.

7. For the purposes of 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
- 2. For the purposes of 8542.10, the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter "kVA" means kilovoltampere.
- 2. For the purposes of 8539:
- (a) "lamps" means light globes, bulbs, tubes, and the like which consist of glass, quartz or similar containers, of various shapes, having the necessary elements for converting electrical energy into light rays, including infra-red or ultra-violet rays;
- (b) "lamps" also includes sealed beam lamp units and arc-lamps;
- (c) "lamps" equipped with external features such as lamp holders, switches, flex and plugs, transformers, etc. are excluded from this heading.

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8501	3501			ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS (EXCLUDING GENERATING SETS):
	8501.10	8501.10.00	NO	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.20	0 8501.20.00 NO		- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.3			- Other DC motors; DC generators:
	8501.31	8501.31.00	NO	Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.32	8501.32.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW

	8501.33	8501.33.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
	8501.34	8501.34.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 375 kW
	8501.40	8501.40.00	NO	- Other AC motors, single-phase
	8501.5			- Other AC motors, multi-phase:
	8501.51	8501.51.00	NO	Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.52	8501.52.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
	8501.53	8501.53.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 75 kW
	8501.6			- AC generators (alternators):
	8501.61	8501.61.00	NO	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
	8501.62	8501.62.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8501.63	8501.63.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
	8501.64	8501.64.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
850.	2			ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS:
	8502.1			- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
	8502.11	8502.11.00	NO	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA

	8502.12	8502.12.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.13	8502.13.00	NO	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.20	8502.20.00	NO	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8502.3			- Other generating sets:
	8502.31	8502.31.00	NO	Wind-powered
	8502.39	8502.39.00	NO	Other
	8502.40	8502.40.00	NO	- Electric rotary converters
8503	8503.00			PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8501 OR 8502:
		8503.00.10 8503.00.20 8503.00.90	NR NR NR	- Parts for motors - Parts for generators - Other
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS:
	8504.10	8504.10.00	NO	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
	8504.2			- Liquid dielectric transformers:
	8504.21	8504.21.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA

8504.22	8504.22.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.23	8504.23.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.3			- Other transformers:
8504.31	8504.31.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA
8504.32	8504.32.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA
8504.33	8504.33.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
8504.34	8504.34.00	NO	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504.40	8504.40.01	NO	- Static converters
8504.50	8504.50.00	NO	- Other inductors
8504.90	8504.90.10	NR	- Parts
			ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:

8505

	8505.11	8505.11.00	KG	Of metal
	8505.19	8505.19.00	KG	Other
	8505.20	8505.20.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
	8505.30	8505.30.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads
	8505.90	8505.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8506				PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:
	8506.10	8506.10.00	NO	- Manganese dioxide
	8506.30	8506.30.00	NO	- Mercuric oxide
	8506.40	8506.40.00	NO	- Silver oxide
	8506.50	8506.50.00	NO	- Lithium
	8506.60	8506.60.00	NO	- Air-zinc
	8506.80	8506.80.00	NO	- Other primary cells and primary batteries
	8506.90	8506.90.00	NR	- Parts
8507				ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT

RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE):

	8507.10			- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:
		8507.10.11 8507.10.91	NO NO	For motor vehicles and motor cycles Other
	8507.20	8507.20.01	NO	- Other lead-acid accumulators
	8507.30	8507.30.01	NO	- Nickel-cadmium
	8507.40	8507.40.01	NO	- Nickel-iron
	8507.80	8507.80.01	NO	- Other accumulators
	8507.90	8507.90.00	NR	- Parts
8509				ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8509.10	8509.10.00	NO	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners
	8509.20	8509.20.00	NO	- Floor polishers
	8509.30	8509.30.00	NR	- Kitchen waste disposers
	8509.40	8509.40.00	NO	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors
	8509.80	8509.80.01	NO	- Other appliances
	8509.90	8509.90.92	NR	- Parts
8510				SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC

	8510.10	8510.10.00	NO	- Shavers
	8510.20	8510.20.00	NO	- Hair clippers
	8510.30	8510.30.00	NO	- Hair-removing appliances
	8510.90	8510.90.01	NR	- Parts
8511				ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:
	8511.10	8511.10.00	NO	- Sparking plugs
	8511.20	8511.20.00	NO	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos magnetic flywheels
	8511.30	8511.30.00	NO	- Distributors; ignition coils
	8511.40	8511.40.00	NO	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators
	8511.50	8511.50.00	NO	- Other generators
	8511.80	8511.80.00	NO	- Other equipment

	8511.90	8511.90.00	NR	- Parts
8512				ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF 8539), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:
	8512.10	8512.10.00	NR	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles
	8512.20	8512.20.00	NR	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment
	8512.30	8512.30.00	NR	- Sound signalling equipment
	8512.40	8512.40.00	NR	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters
	8512.90	8512.90.00	NR	- Parts
8513				PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS), OTHER THAN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF 8512:
	8513.10	8513.10.00	NO	- Lamps
	8513.90	8513.90.00	NR	- Parts
8514				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS (INCLUDING THOSE FUNCTIONING BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS); OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY

EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS:

	8514.10	8514.10.00	NO	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens
	8514.20	8514.20.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.30	8514.30.00	NO	- Other furnaces and ovens
	8514.40	8514.40.00	NO	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.90	8514.90.00	NR	- Parts
8515				ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS:
	8515.1			- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:
	8515.11	8515.11.00	NO	Soldering irons and guns
	8515.19	8515.19.00	NO	Other
	8515.2			- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:
	8515.21	8515.21.00	NO	Fully or partly automatic
	8515.29	8515.29.00	NO	Other

	8515.3			- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:
	8515.31	8515.31.00	NO	Fully or partly automatic
	8515.39	8515.39.00	NO	Other
	8515.80	8515.80.00	NO	- Other machines and apparatus
	8515.90	8515.90.01	NR	- Parts
8516				ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8545:
	8516.10			- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:
		8516.10.10 8516.10.90	NO NO	Storage type Other
	8516.2			- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:
	8516.21	8516.21.00	NO	Storage heating radiators
	8516.29	8516.29.00	NO	Other

8516.3			- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:
8516.31	8516.31.00	NO	Hair dryers
8516.32	8516.32.00	NO	Other hair-dressing apparatus
8516.33	8516.33.00	NO	Hand-drying apparatus
8516.40	8516.40.00	NO	- Electric smoothing irons
8516.50	8516.50.00	NO	- Microwave ovens
8516.60	8516.60.00	NO	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters
8516.7			- Other electro-thermic appliances:
8516.71			
	8516.71.00	NO	Coffee or tea makers
8516.72	8516.71.00 8516.72.00	NO NO	Coffee or tea makers Toasters
8516.72 8516.79			
	8516.72.00	NO	Toasters
8516.79	8516.72.00 8516.79.00	NO NO	Toasters Other

	8517.1			- Telephone sets; videophones:
	8517.11	8517.11.00	NO	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
	8517.19	8517.19.00	NO	Other
	8517.2			- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:
	8517.21	8517.21.00	NO	Facsimile machines
	8517.22	8517.22.00	NO	Teleprinters
	8517.30	8517.30.00	NO	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
	8517.50	8517.50.00	NR	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems
	8517.80	8517.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8517.90	8517.90.00	NR	- Parts
8518				MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES AND EARPHONES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH A MICROPHONE, AND SETS CONSISTING OF A MICROPHONE AND ONE OR MORE LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS:

	8518.2			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:
	8518.21	8518.21.00	NO	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures
	8518.22	8518.22.00	NO	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure
	8518.29	8518.29.00	NO	Other
	8518.30	8518.30.00	NO	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers
	8518.40	8518.40.00	NO	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers
	8518.50	8518.50.00	NO	- Electric sound amplifier sets
	8518.90	8518.90.00	NR	- Parts
8519				TURNTABLES (RECORD-DECKS), RECORD-PLAYERS, CASSETTE-PLAYERS AND OTHER SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND RECORDING DEVICE:
	8519.10	8519.10.00	NO	- Coin or disc-operated record-players
	8519.2			- Other record-players:
	8519.21	8519.21.00	NO	Without loudspeaker
	8519.29	8519.29.00	NO	Other

	8519.3			- Turntables (record-decks):
	8519.31	8519.31.00	NO	With automatic record changing mechanism
	8519.39	8519.39.00	NO	Other
	8519.40	8519.40.00	NO	- Transcribing machines
	8519.9			- Other sound reproducing apparatus:
	8519.92	8519.92.00	NO	Pocket-size cassette-players
	8519.93	8519.93.00	NO	Other, cassette-type
	8519.99	8519.99.00	NO	Other
8520				MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE:
	8520.10	8520.10.00	NO	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power
	8520.20	8520.20.00	NO	- Telephone answering machines
	8520.3			- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:
	8520.32	8520.32.00	NO	Digital audio type
	8520.33	8520.33.00	NO	Other, cassette-type

	8520.39	8520.39.01	NO	Other
	8520.90	8520.90.00	NO	- Other
8521				VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A VIDEO TUNER:
	8521.10	8521.10.00	NO	- Magnetic tape-type
	8521.90	8521.90.00	NO	- Other
8522				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLEY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8519 TO 8521:
	8522.10	8522.10.00	NR	- Pick-up cartridges
	8522.90	8522.90.00	NR	- Other
8523				PREPARED UNRECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND RECORDING OR SIMILAR RECORDING OF OTHER PHENOMENA, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8523.1			- Magnetic tapes:
	8523.11	8523.11.00	NO	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8523.12	8523.12.00	NO	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.13	8523.13.00	NO	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm

	8523.20	8523.20.00	NO	- Magnetic discs
	8523.30	8523.30.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8523.90	8523.90.01	NR	- Other
8524				RECORDS, TAPES AND OTHER RECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR OTHER SIMILARLY RECORDED PHENOMENA, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8524.10	8524.10.00	NO	- Gramophone records
	8524.3			- Discs for laser reading systems:
	8524.31	8524.31.01	NO	For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.32	8524.32.01	NO	For reproducing sound only
	8524.39	8524.39.01	NO	Other
	8524.40	8524.40.00	NO	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.5			- Other magnetic tapes:
	8524.51	8524.51.00	NO	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8524.52	8524.52.00	NO	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8524.53	8524.53.00	NO	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm

	8524.60	8524.60.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8524.9			- Other:
	8524.91	8524.91.00	NR	For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.99	8524.99.00	NR	Other
8525				TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS; DIGITAL CAMERAS:
	8525.10			- Transmission apparatus:
		8525.10.10 8525.10.20	NO NO	For radio-broadcasting or television For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
	8525.20	8525.20.00	NO	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
	8525.30	8525.30.01	NO	- Television cameras
	8525.40	8525.40.00	NO	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras
8526				RADAR APPARATUS, RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:

	8526.10	8526.10.00	NR	- Radar apparatus
	8526.9			- Other:
	8526.91	8526.91.00	NR	Radio navigational aid apparatus
8527	8526.92	8526.92.00	NR	Radio remote control apparatus RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY OR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK:
	8527.1			- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.12	8527.12.00	NO	Pocket-size radio cassette-players
	8527.13	8527.13.00	NO	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.19	8527.19.00	NO	Other
	8527.2			- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.21	8527.21.00	NO	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.29	8527.29.00	NO	Other

	8527.3			- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.31	8527.31.00	NO	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.32	8527.32.00	NO	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock
	8527.39	8527.39.00	NO	Other
	8527.90	8527.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8528				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS:
	8528.1			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:
	8528.12	8528.12.00	NO	Colour
	8528.13	8528.13.00	NO	Black and white or other monochrome
	8528.2			- Video monitors:
	8528.21	8528.21.00	NO	Colour
	8528.22	8528.22.00	NO	Black and white or other monochrome

	8528.30	8528.30.00	NO	- Video projectors
8529				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8525 TO 8528:
	8529.10	8529.10.00	NR	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
	8529.90	8529.90.00	NR	- Other
8530				ELECTRICAL SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8608):
	8530.10	8530.10.00	NR	- Equipment for railways or tramways
	8530.80	8530.80.00	NR	- Other equipment
	8530.90	8530.90.00	NR	- Parts
8531				ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR OR FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8512 OR 8530:
	8531.10	8531.10.00	NR	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus
	8531.20	8531.20.00	NR	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)

	8531.80	8531.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8531.90	8531.90.00	NR	- Parts
8532				ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED, VARIABLE OR ADJUSTABLE (PRE-SET):
	8532.10	8532.10.00	NR	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)
	8532.2			- Other fixed capacitors:
	8532.21	8532.21.00	NR	Tantalum
	8532.22	8532.22.00	NR	Aluminium electrolytic
	8532.23	8532.23.00	NR	Ceramic dielectric, single layer
	8532.24	8532.24.00	NR	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
	8532.25	8532.25.00	NR	Dielectric of paper or plastics
	8532.29	8532.29.00	NR	Other
	8532.30	8532.30.00	NR	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
	8532.90	8532.90.00	NR	- Parts
8533				ELECTRICAL RESISTORS (INCLUDING RHEOSTATS AND POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS:

	8533.10	8533.10.00	NO	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types
	8533.2			- Other fixed resistors:
	8533.21	8533.21.00	NO	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.29	8533.29.00	NO	Other
	8533.3			- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:
	8533.31	8533.31.00	NO	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.39	8533.39.00	NO	Other
	8533.40	8533.40.00	NO	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
	8533.90	8533.90.00	NR	- Parts
8534	8534.00	8534.00.00	NO	PRINTED CIRCUITS
8535				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8535.10	8535.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8535.2			- Automatic circuit breakers:

	8535.21	8535.21.00	NO	For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV
	8535.29	8535.29.00	NO	Other
	8535.30	8535.30.00	NO	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches
	8535.40	8535.40.00	NO	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors
	8535.90	8535.90.00	NR	- Other
8536				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMPHOLDERS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8536.10	8536.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8536.20	8536.20.00	NO	- Automatic circuit breakers
	8536.30	8536.30.00	NO	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits
	8536.4			- Relays:
	8536.41	8536.41.00	NR	For a voltage not exceeding 60 V
	8536.49	8536.49.00	NR	Other

	8536.6			- Lampholders, plugs and sockets:
	8536.61	8536.61.00	NO	Lampholders
	8536.69	8536.69.00	NO	Other
	8536.90	8536.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8537				BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF 8517:
	8537.10	8537.10.00	NO	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V
	8537.20	8537.20.00	NO	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
8538				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8535, 8536 OR 8537:
	8538.10	8538.10.00	NO	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of 8537, not equipped with their apparatus
	8538.90	8538.90.00	NR	- Other
8539				ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-

VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS:

8539.10	8539.10.00	NO	- Sealed beam lamp units
8539.2			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:
8539.21	8539.21.00	NO	Tungsten halogen
8539.22	8539.22.00	NO	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
8539.29	8539.29.00	NO	Other
8539.3			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:
8539.31	8539.31.00	NO	Fluorescent, hot cathode
8539.32	8539.32.00	NO	Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps
8539.39	8539.39.01	NO	Other
8539.4			- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:
8539.41	8539.41.00	NO	Arc-lamps
8539.49	8539.49.00	NO	Other
8539.90	8539.90.00	NR	- Parts

8540.1			- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:
8540.11	8540.11.00	NO	Colour
8540.12	8540.12.00	NO	Black and white or other monochrome
8540.20	8540.20.00	NO	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes
8540.40	8540.40.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm
8540.50	8540.50.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome
8540.60	8540.60.00	NO	- Other cathode-ray tubes
8540.7			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:
8540.71	8540.71.00	NO	Magnetrons
8540.72	8540.72.00	NO	Klystrons
8540.79	8540.79.00	NO	Other
8540.8			- Other valves and tubes:
8540.81	8540.81.00	NO	Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes

	8540.89	8540.89.00	NO	Other
	8540.9			- Parts:
	8540.91	8540.91.00	NR	Of cathode-ray tubes
	8540.99	8540.99.00	NR	Other
8541				DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS:
	8541.10	8541.10.00	NO	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes
	8541.2			- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:
	8541.21	8541.21.00	NO	With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
	8541.29	8541.29.00	NO	Other
	8541.30	8541.30.00	NR	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
	8541.40	8541.40.00	NR	- Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes
	8541.50	8541.50.00	NR	- Other semi-conductor devices

	8541.60	8541.60.00	NO	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
	8541.90	8541.90.00 NR		- Parts
8542				ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES:
	8542.10	8542.10.00	NO	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)
	8542.2			- Monolithic integrated circuits:
	8542.21	8542.21.00	NO	Digital
	8542.29	8542.29.00	NO	Other
	8542.60	8542.60.00	NO - Hybrid integrated circuits	- Hybrid integrated circuits
	8542.70	8542.70.00	NO	- Electronic microassemblies
	8542.90	8542.90.00	NR	- Parts
8543				ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8543.1			- Particle accelerators:
	8543.11	8543.11.00	NO	Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
	8543.19	8543.19.00	NO	Other

	8543.20	8543.20.00	NO	- Signal generators
	8543.30	8543.30.00	NO	- Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electro-phoresis
	8543.40	8543.40.00	NO	- Electric fence energisers
	8543.8			- Other machines and apparatus:
	8543.81	8543.81.00	NO	Proximity cards and tags
	8543.89	8543.89.00	NO	Other
	8543.90	8543.90.01	NR	- Parts
8544				INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) WIRE, CABLE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) AND OTHER INSULATED ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES, MADE UP OF INDIVIDUALLY SHEATHED FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS OR FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:
	8544.1			- Winding wire:
	8544.11	8544.11.00	KG	Of copper
	8544.19	8544.19.00	KG	Other
	8544.20			- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors:
		8544.20.10	М	Cable

		8544.20.90	NR	Other
	8544.30	8544.30.00	NO	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships
	8544.4			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:
	8544.41	8544.41.00	KG	Fitted with connectors
	8544.49	8544.49.00	NR	Other
	8544.5			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:
	8544.51	8544.51.00	KG	Fitted with connectors
	8544.59	8544.59.00	NR	Other
	8544.60	8544.60.00	NR	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
	8544.70	8544.70.00	M	- Optical fibre cables
8545				CARBON ELECTRODES, CARBON BRUSHES, LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON, WITH OR WITHOUT METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:
	8545.1			- Electrodes:
	8545.11	8545.11.00	NO	Of a kind used for furnaces

	8545.19	8545.19.00	NO	Other
	8545.20	8545.20.00	NO	- Brushes
	8545.90	8545.90.00	NO	- Other
8546				ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:
	8546.10	8546.10.00	NR	- Of glass
	8546.20	8546.20.00	NR	- Of ceramics
	8546.90	8546.90.00	NR	- Other
8547				INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL (FOR EXAMPLE, THREADED SOCKETS) INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, OTHER THAN INSULATORS OF 8546; ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL:
	8547.10	8547.10.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of ceramics
	8547.20	8547.20.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of plastics
	8547.90			- Other:
		8547.90.10 8547.90.91	NR NR	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material Other
8548				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:

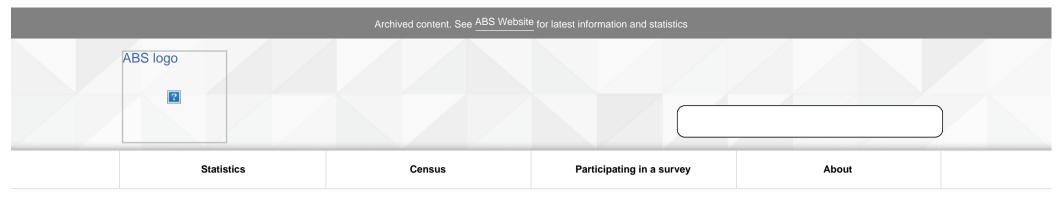
8548.10	8548.10.01	KG	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators
8548.90	8548.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

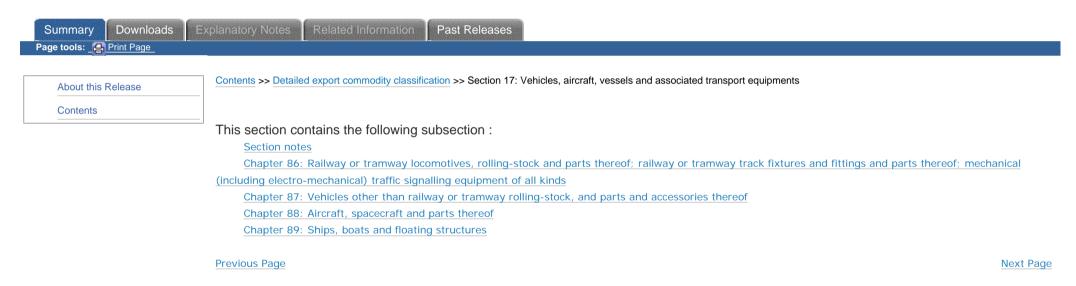
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login

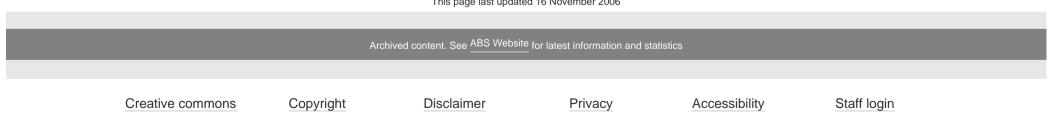


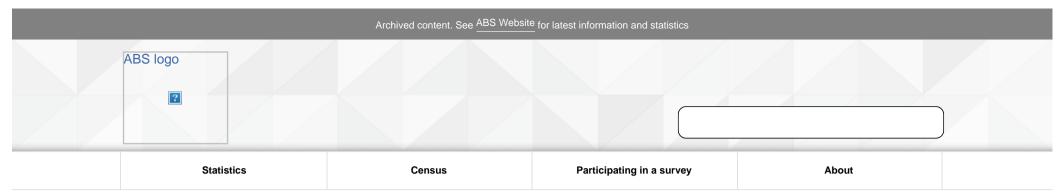
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This page last updated 16 November 2006





1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Section does not cover articles of 9501, 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of 9506.
- 2. "Parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
- (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
- (d) Articles of 8306;
- (e) Machines or apparatus of 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of 8483;
- (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
- (g) Articles of Chapter 90;

- (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
- (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
- (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of 9405; or
- (I) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (9603).
- 3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
- 4. For the purposes of this Section:
- (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
- (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
- (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
- 5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
- (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
- (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
- (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

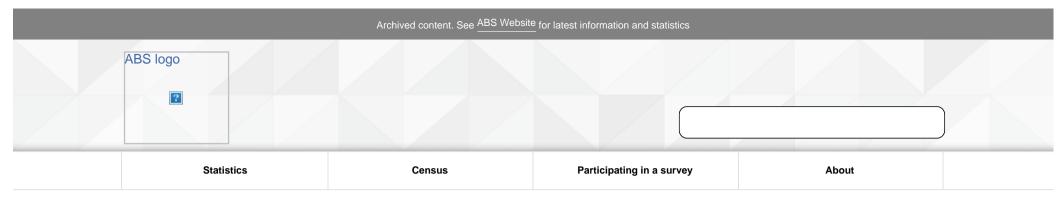
Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

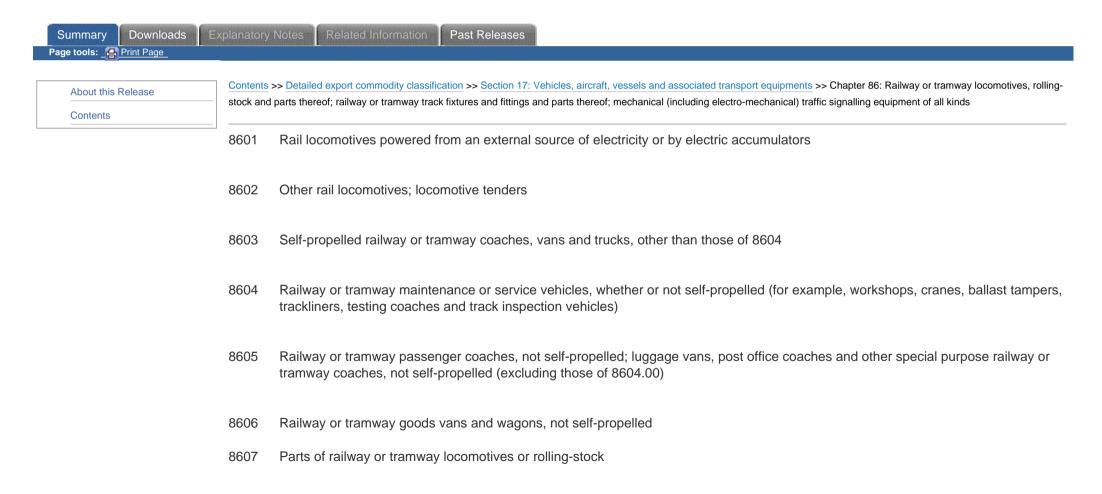
Previous Page Next Page

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
- Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (4406 or 6810);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of 7302; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of 8530.
- 2. 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.
- 3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTROMECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8601				RAIL LOCOMOTIVES POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY OR BY ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:
	8601.10	8601.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8601.20	8601.20.00	NO	- Powered by electric accumulators
8602				OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES; LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS:
	8602.10	8602.10.00	NO	- Diesel-electric locomotives
	8602.90	8602.90.00	NO	- Other
8603				SELF-PROPELLED RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8604:
	8603.10	8603.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8603.90	8603.90.00	NO	- Other
8604	8604.00	8604.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-PROPELLED (FOR EXAMPLE, WORKSHOPS, CRANES, BALLAST TAMPERS, TRACKLINERS, TESTING COACHES AND TRACK INSPECTION VEHICLES)

8605	8605.00	8605.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED; LUGGAGE VANS, POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF 8604)
8606				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY GOODS VANS AND WAGONS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED:
	8606.10	8606.10.00	NO	- Tank wagons and the like
	8606.20	8606.20.00	NO	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10
	8606.30	8606.30.00	NO	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10 or 8606.20
	8606.9			- Other:
	8606.91	8606.91.00	NO	Covered and closed
	8606.92	8606.92.00	NO	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
	8606.99	8606.99.00	NO	Other
8607				PARTS OF RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES OR ROLLING STOCK:
	8607.1			- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:
	8607.11	8607.11.00	NR	Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.12	8607.12.00	NR	Other bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.19	8607.19.00	NR	Other, including parts

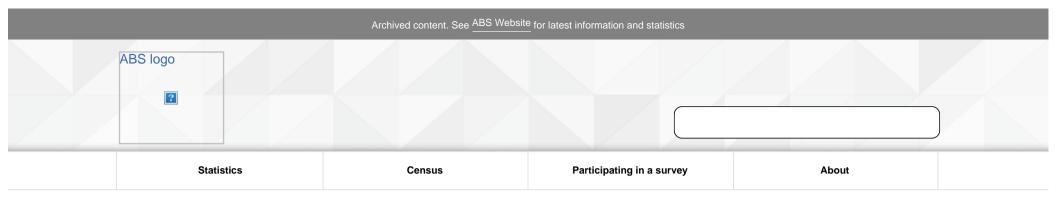
	8607.2			- Brakes and parts thereof:
	8607.21	8607.21.00	NR	Air brakes and parts thereof
	8607.29	8607.29.00	NR	Other
	8607.30	8607.30.00	NR	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
	8607.9			- Other:
	8607.91	8607.91.00	NR	Of locomotives
	8607.99	8607.99.00	NR	Other
8608	8608.00	8608.00.00	NR	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING
8609	8609.00	8609.00.00	NO	CONTAINERS (INCLUDING CONTAINERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF FLUIDS) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page

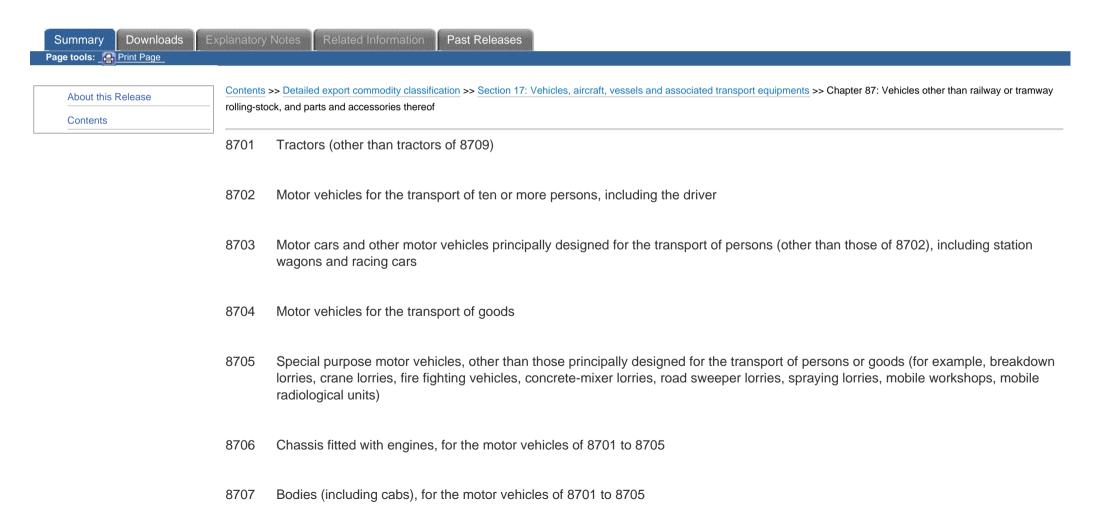
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
8712	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
8713	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of 8711 to 8713
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in 8702 to 8704, and not in 8706.

4. 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in 9501.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Classification, "agricultural tractors" means:
- (a) Two-wheel drive tractors of a kind used solely or principally in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture; or
- (b) Other tractors that are designed for use, and will be used, solely or principally, in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture.
- 2. In this Chapter, a reference to a vehicle of a particular kind includes a reference to a vehicle of that kind presented without its motive power.
- 3. In this Chapter, "assembled" does not include goods assembled only to a stage that constitutes a sub-assembly.
- 4. For the purposes of 8702 and 8703, "off-road vehicles" means four-wheel drive vehicles that have at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its unladen mass (i.e., vehicle in running order, unoccupied and unladen with all fluid reservoirs including fuel, filled to normal capacity and with all standard equipment) on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle's longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure -
- (a) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees
- the approach angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the front tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle forward of the front tyre;
- (b) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees
- the breakover angle is the supplement of the largest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, that can be formed by two lines tangent to the front and rear "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arcs and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle;
- (c) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees
- the departure angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the rear tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle rearward of the rear tyre;
- (d) Running clearance of not less than 200 mm

- the distance from the surface on which a vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the vehicle excluding unsprung mass;
(e) Front axle, rear axle and suspension clearance of not less than 175 mm each
- front axle and rear axle clearance is the vertical distance from the level surface on which the vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the "axle" differential (when applicable in case of a front "axle") of the vehicle;
- suspension clearance is the minimum distance from the front and rear suspensions to the ground.
5. For the purposes of 8703, "passenger motor vehicles" means motor cars and other motor vehicles (including station wagons) designed for the carriage of 2 or more persons (including the driver), other than:
(a) ambulances;
(b) hearses;
(c) police vans;
(d) amphibious vehicles; or
(e) off-road vehicles.
6. 8708 does not cover textile mats or textile carpets (Chapter 57).
7. For the purposes of this Chapter "g.v.w." (gross vehicle weight) is the road weight specified by the manufacturer as being the maximum design weight capacity of the vehicle. This weight is the combined weight of the vehicle, the maximum specified load, the driver and a tank full of fuel.
SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u> .

Heading no	g HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8701				TRACTORS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS OF 8709):
	8701.10	8701.10.00	NO	- Pedestrian controlled tractors
	8701.20	8701.20.00	NO	- Road tractors for semi-trailers
	8701.30	8701.30.00	NO	- Track-laying tractors
	8701.90			- Other:
		8701.90.10 8701.90.20	NO NO	For agricultural use For constructional use
8702				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF TEN OR MORE PERSONS, INCLUDING THE DRIVER:
	8702.10			- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
		8702.10.10 8702.10.20	NR NO	Unassembled Assembled
	8702.90			- Other:
		8702.90.10 8702.90.20	NR NO	Unassembled Assembled
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS:

8703.10			- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles:
	8703.10.10	NR	Unassembled
			Assembled:
	8703.10.21	NO	New
	8703.10.21	NO	Secondhand
	0703.10.22	NO	Secondinand
8703.2			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
8703.21			Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres:
	8703.21.10	NR	Unassembled
			Assembled:
	8703.21.21	NO	New
	8703.21.22	NO	Secondhand
	0700.21.22	NO	Gecondinand
8703.22			Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.22.10	NR	Unassembled
			Assembled:
	8703.22.21	NO	New
	8703.22.22	NO	Secondhand

-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:

	8703.23.10	NR	Unassembled
	8703.23.21 8703.23.22	NO NO	Assembled: New Secondhand
8703.24			Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
	8703.24.10	NR	Unassembled
	8703.24.21 8703.24.22	NO NO	Assembled: New Secondhand
8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
8703.31			Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.31.10	NR	Unassembled
	8703.31.21 8703.31.22	NO NO	Assembled: New Secondhand
8703.32			Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
	8703.32.10	NR	Unassembled
	8703.32.21	NO	Assembled: New

		8703.32.22	NO	Secondhand
	8703.33			Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.33.10	NR	Unassembled
		8703.33.21 8703.33.22	NO NO	Assembled New Secondhand
	8703.90			- Other:
		8703.90.10	NR	Unassembled
		8703.90.21 8703.90.22	NO NO	Assembled: New Secondhand
8704				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS:
	8704.10			- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:
		8704.10.10 8704.10.20	NR NO	Unassembled Assembled
	8704.2			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
	8704.21			g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
		8704.21.10	NR	Unassembled

	8704.21.21 8704.21.29	NO NO	Assembled: Commercial road transport vehicles Other
8704.22			g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes:
	8704.22.10	NR	Unassembled
	8704.22.21 8704.22.29	NO NO	Assembled: Commercial road transport vehicles Other
	0104.22.29	NO	
8704.23			g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:
	8704.23.10	NR	Unassembled
	8704.23.21 8704.23.29	NO NO	Assembled: Commercial road transport vehicles Other
8704.3			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:
8704.31			g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
	8704.31.10	NR	Unassembled
	8704.31.21 8704.31.29	NO NO	Assembled: Commercial road transport vehicles Other
8704.32	8704.32.00	NR	g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes

	8704.90			- Other:
		8704.90.10	NR	Unassembled
		8704.90.21 8704.90.29	NO NO	Assembled: Commercial road transport vehicles Other
8705				SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORK-SHOP, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS):
	8705.10	8705.10.30	NR	- Crane lorries
	8705.20			- Mobile drilling derricks:
		8705.20.10 8705.20.20	NR NO	Unassembled Assembled
	8705.30	8705.30.00	NO	- Fire fighting vehicles
	8705.40	8705.40.00	NR	- Concrete mixer lorries
	8705.90			- Other:
		8705.90.10 8705.90.20	NR NO	Unassembled Assembled
8706	8706.00	8706.00.00	NO	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705
8707				BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:

	8707.10	8707.10.00	NO	- For the vehicles of 8703
	8707.90	8707.90.00	NO	- Other
8708				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
	8708.10	8708.10.00	NR	- Bumpers and parts thereof
	8708.2			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):
	8708.21	8708.21.00	NO	Safety seat belts
	8708.29			Other:
		8708.29.10 8708.29.90	NR NR	For tractors For other vehicles
8	708.3			- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:
8	708.31			Mounted brake linings:
		8708.31.40(A) 8708.31.41	NO NR	Disc brake pad assemblies Other
8	708.39	8708.39.00	NR	Other
8	708.40	8708.40.00	NO	- Gear boxes
8	708.50	8708.50.15	NR	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components

8708.60	8708.60.00	NR	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof
8708.70	8708.70.16	NR	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof
8708.80	8708.80.00	NO	- Suspension shock-absorbers
8708.9			- Other parts and accessories:
8708.91	8708.91.00	NO	Radiators
8708.92	8708.92.00	NR	Silencers and exhaust pipes
8708.93	8708.93.00	NR	Clutches and parts thereof
8708.94	8708.94.00	NR	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes
8708.99			Other:
	8708.99.10 8708.99.90	NR NR	For tractors For other vehicles
8709			WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:
8709.1			- Vehicles:
8709.11	8709.11.00	NO	Electrical

8709.19	8709.19.00	NO	Other
8709.90	8709.90.00	NR	- Parts
8710 8710.00	8710.00.00	NR	TANKS AND OTHER ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES
8711			MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS:
8711.10	8711.10.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
8711.20	8711.20.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic
8711.30	8711.30.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 500 cubic centimetres
8711.40	8711.40.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
8711.50	8711.50.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.90.00		

	8711.90		NO	- Other
8712	8712.00	8712.00.00	NO	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED
8713				CARRIAGES FOR DISABLED PERSONS, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED:
	8713.10	8713.10.00	NO	- Not mechanically propelled
	8713.90	8713.90.00	NO	- Other
8714				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF 8711 TO 8713:
	8714.1			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):
	8714.11	8714.11.00	NO	Saddles
	8714.19	8714.19.00	NR	Other
	8714.20	8714.20.00	NR	- Of carriages for disabled persons
	8714.9			- Other:
	8714.91	8714.91.00	NR	Frames and forks, and parts thereof
	8714.92	8714.92.00	NR	Wheel rims and spokes
	8714.93	8714.93.00	NR	Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
		8714.94.00		

8714.94		NR	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
8714.95	8714.95.00	NR	Saddles
8714.96	8714.96.00	NR	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof
8714.99	8714.99.00	NR	Other
8715 8715.00	8715.00.00	NR	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF
8716			TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF:
8716.10	8716.10.00	NO	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
8716.20	8716.20.00	NO	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
8716.3			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
8716.31	8716.31.00	NO	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
8716.39	8716.39.00	NO	Other
8716.40	8716.40.00	NO	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
8716.80	8716.80.00	NO	- Other vehicles
8716.90	8716.90.00	NR	- Parts

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of sets' (1 set = 4 assemblies or pads).

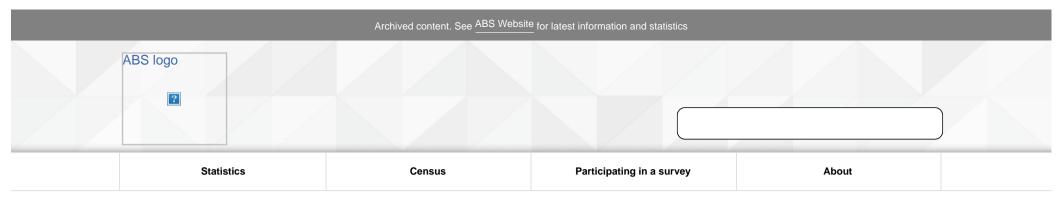
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

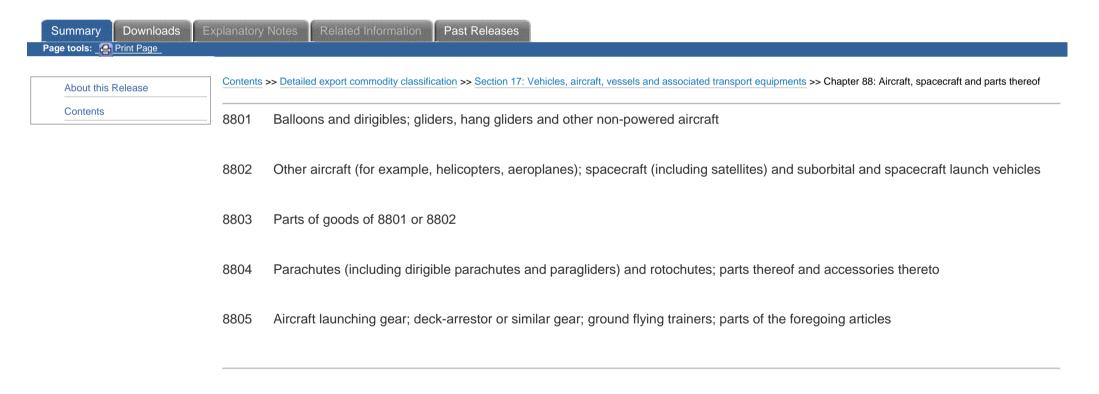
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 8802.11 to 8802.40, "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
8801				BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFTS
8	3801.10	8801.10.00	NO	- Gliders and hang gliders
8	3801.90	8801.90.00	NO	- Other
8802				OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES:
8	3802.1			- Helicopters:
8	3802.11	8802.11.00	NO	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg
8	3802.12	8802.12.00	NO	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg
8	3802.20			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:
		8802.20.11 8802.20.12	NO NO	Aeroplanes: Cargo (loaded on vessel) Non-cargo (under own power)

		8802.20.90	NO	Other
	8802.30			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:
	8802.40	8802.30.11 8802.30.12 8802.30.90	NO NO NO	Aeroplanes: Cargo (loaded on vessel) Non-cargo (under own power) Other - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:
		8802.40.11 8802.40.12 8802.40.90	NO NO NO	Aeroplanes Cargo (loaded on vessels) Non-cargo (under own power) Other
	8802.60	8802.60.00	NO	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803				PARTS OF GOODS OF 8801 OR 8802:
	8803.10	8803.10.00	NR	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof
	8803.20	8803.20.00	NR	- Under-carriages and parts thereof
	8803.30	8803.30.00	NR	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters
8804	8803.90	8803.90.00	NR	- Other
	8804.00	8804.00.00	NR	PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; DECK-ARRESTOR OR SIMILAR GEAR; GROUND FLYING

TRAINERS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:

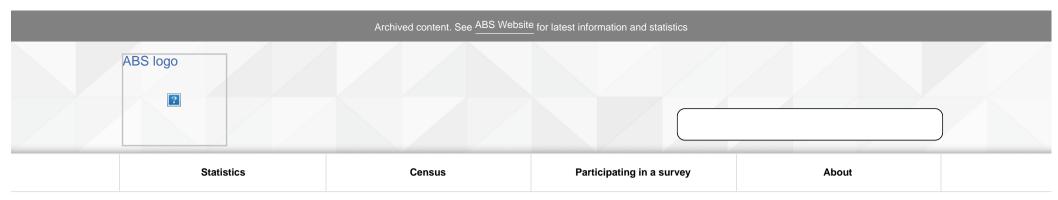
8805.29	8805.29.00	NR	Other
8805.21	8805.21.00	NR	Air combat simulators and parts thereof
8805.2			- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:
8805.10	8805.10.00	NR	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

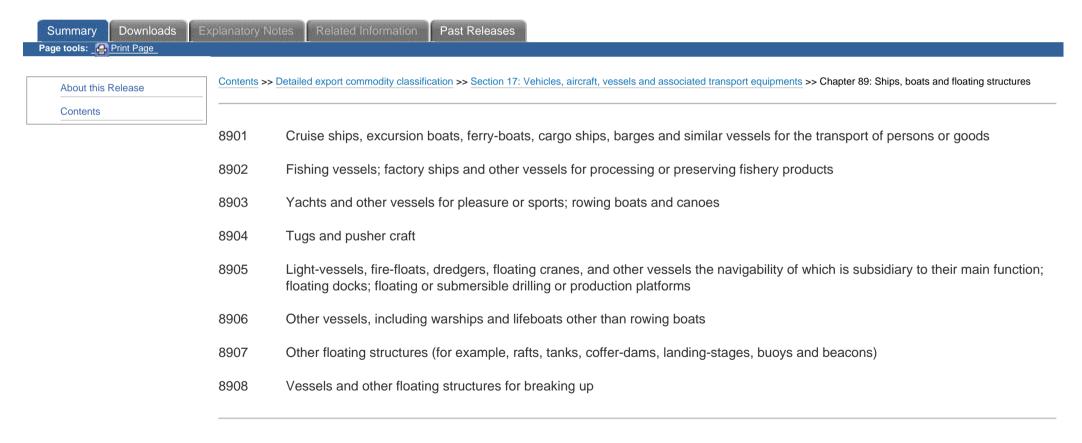
Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login Creative commons



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTE

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled,

is to be classified in 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no		HS ode	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
901(A)					CRUISE SHIPS, EXCURSION BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, CARGO SHIPS, BARGES AND SIMILAR VESSELS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS:
	8901.10		8901.10.00	NO	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds
	8901.20		8901.20.00	NO	- Tankers
	8901.30		8901.30.00	NO	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of 8901.20
	8901.90				- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:
			8901.90.10	NO NO	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
			8901.90.20		Non-cargo (under own power)

8902(A) NO

	8902.00	8902.00.00		FISHING VESSELS; FACTORY SHIPS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PROCESSING OR PRESERVING FISHERY PRODUCTS
8903(A)				YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES:
	8903.10	8903.10.00	NO	- Inflatable
	8903.9			- Other:
	8903.91	8903.91.00	NO	Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor
	8903.92			Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:
		8903.92.10 8903.92.20	NO NO	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed) Non-cargo (under own power)
	8903.99			Other:
		8903.99.30 8903.99.40	NO NO	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed) Non-cargo (under own power)
8904(A)	8904.00	8904.00.00	NO	TUGS AND PUSHER CRAFT

89	905(A)				LIGHT-VESSELS, FIREFLOATS, DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS
					THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS;FLOATING OR SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS:
		8905.10	8905.10.00	NO	- Dredgers
		8905.20	8905.20.00	NO	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
		8905.90	8905.90.00	NO	- Other
88	906(A)				OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS:
		8906.10	8906.10.00	NO	- Warships
		8906.90	8906.90.00	NO	- Other
88	907(A)				OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, RAFTS, TANKS, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING-STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS):
		8907.10	8907.10.00	NO	- Inflatable rafts
		8907.90	8907.90.00	NR	- Other

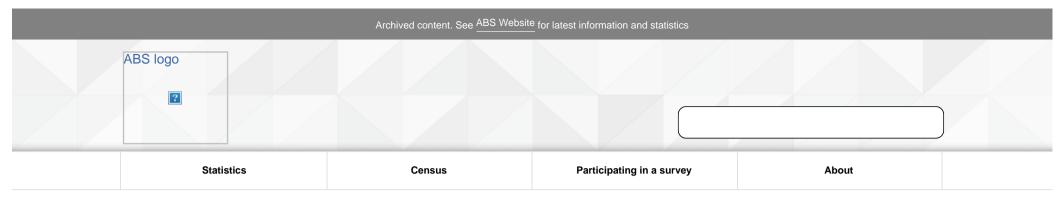
8908			NO
	8908.00	8908.00.00	VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP
(A) Evolu	idaa yaaaala aynamta	d ofter temperature apprecian in Au	votrollar waters and vessels intended to be as imported Fig. vestes an existing See Chapter 00. Commoditi
(A) Exclu	ides vessels exporte	d after temporary operation in Au	ustralian waters and vessels intended to be re-imported. E.g., yachts on cruise. See Chapter 99 - Commoditi

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



This section contains the following subsection:

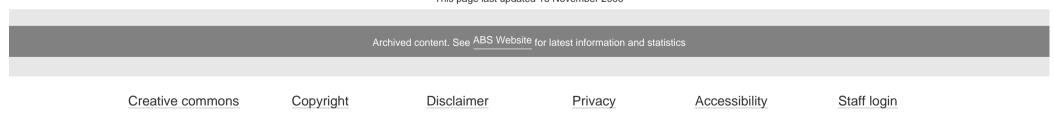
Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

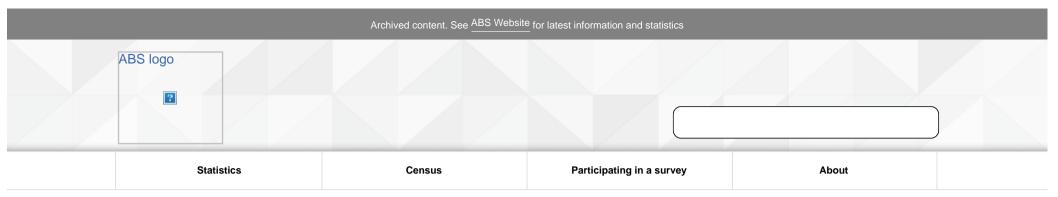
Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006



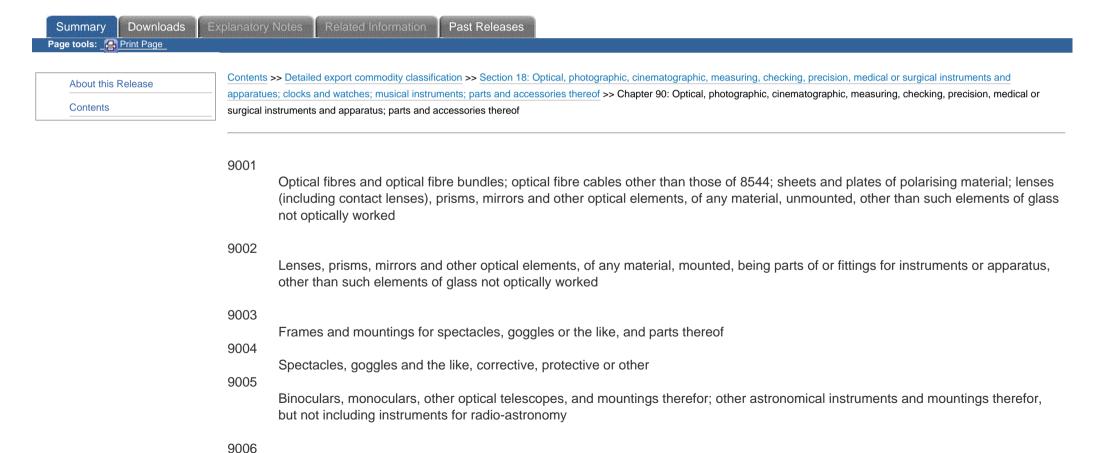


> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

8539



Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of

9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus
9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
9009	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection
9012 9013	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
9014 9015	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical
9015 9016	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes,
9015 9016 9017	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-

	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters
9021	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability
9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like
9023	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes
9028 9029	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations
9031 9032	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors

Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016), of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of textile material (5911);
- (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section 11);
- (c) Refractory goods of 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of 6909;
- (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (8306 or Chapter 71);
- (e) Goods of 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
- (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (8423); lifting or handling machinery (8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (8470); valves or other appliances 8481;
- (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (8512); portable electric lamps of 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (8519 or 8520); sound-heads (8522); still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (8526); numerical control apparatus of 8537; sealed beam lamp units of 8539; optical fibre cables of 8544;
- (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of 9405;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
- (I) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
- (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in 3923 or Section 15).

- 2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in 9033.
- 3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section 16 apply also to this Chapter.
- 4. 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in 9013.
- 5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in 9013 and in 9031 are to be classified in 9031.
- 6. For the purposes of 9021, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:
- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

- 7. 9032 applies only to:
- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover gas pressure regulators (so called) of the piston or diaphragm type, of a kind used with compressed gas cylinders or reticulated gas pipeline systems, incorporating a pressure reducing valve or the like, whether or not combined with a pressure gauge (8481).
- 2. For the purposes of 9021.10, PARTS does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons, or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9001				OPTICAL FIBRES AND OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8544; SHEETS AND PLATES OF POLARISING MATERIAL; LENSES (INCLUDING CONTACT LENSES), PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
9001	.10	9001.10.00	KG	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables
9001	.20	9001.20.00	SM	- Sheets and plates of polarising material

	9001.30		NO	- Contact lenses
	9001.40	9001.40.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of glass
	9001.50	9001.50.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of other materials
	9001.90	9001.90.00	NR	- Other
9002				LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9002.1			- Objective lenses:
	9002.11	9002.11.00	NO	For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers
	9002.19	9002.19.00	NO	Other
	9002.20	9002.20.00	NO	- Filters
	9002.90	9002.90.00	NO	- Other
9003				FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS FOR SPECTACLES, GOGGLES OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS

	9003.1			- Frames and mountings:
	9003.11	9003.11.00	NO	Of plastics
	9003.19	9003.19.00	NO	Of other materials
	9003.90	9003.90.00	NR	- Parts
9004				SPECTACLES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:
	9004.10	9004.10.00	NO	- Sunglasses
	9004.90	9004.90.90	NO	- Other
9005				BINOCULARS, MONOCULARS, OTHER OPTICAL TELESCOPES, AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR; OTHER ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY:
	9005.10	9005.10.00	NO	- Binoculars
			NO	

	9005.80	9005.80.00		- Other instruments
	9005.90	9005.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539:
	9006.10	9006.10.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders
	9006.20	9006.20.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms
	9006.30	9006.30.00	NO	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison
				cameras for forensic or criminological purposes
	9006.40	9006.40.00	NO	- Instant print cameras
	9006.5			- Other cameras:
	9006.51	9006.51.00	NO	With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm

9006.52	9006.52.00	NO	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm
9006.53	9006.53.00	NO	Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm
9006.59	9006.59.00	NO	Other
9006.6			- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:
9006.61	9006.61.00	NO	Discharge lamp ('electronic') flashlight apparatus
9006.62	9006.62.00	NO	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like
9006.69	9006.69.00	NO	Other
9006.9			- Parts and accessories:
9006.91	9006.91.01	NR	For cameras
9006.99	9006.99.01	NR	Other

	9007.1			- Cameras:
	9007.11	9007.11.00	NO	For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film
	9007.19	9007.19.00	NO	Other
	9007.20	9007.20.00	NO	- Projectors
	9007.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9007.91	9007.91.00	NR	For cameras
	9007.92	9007.92.00	NR	For projectors
9008				IMAGE PROJECTORS, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC; PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:
	9008.10	9008.10.00	NO	- Slide projectors
	9008.20	9008.20.00	NO	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies

	9008.30	9008.30.00	NO	- Other image projectors
	9008.40	9008.40.00	NO	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
	9008.90	9008.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9009				PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS:
	9009.1			- Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:
	9009.11	9009.11.00	NO	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
	9009.12	9009.12.00	NO	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
	9009.2			- Other photocopying apparatus:
	9009.21	9009.21.00	NO	Incorporating an optical system
	9009.22	9009.22.00	NO	Of the contact type

	9009.30	9009.30.00	NO	- Thermo-copying apparatus
	9009.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9009.91	9009.91.00	NR	Automatic document feeders
	9009.92	9009.92.00	NR	Paper feeders
	9009.93	9009.93.00	NR	Sorters
	9009.99	9009.99.00	NR	Other
9010				APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES (INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS:
	9010.10	9010.10.00	NR	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper
	9010.4			- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:

9010.41	9010.41.00	NR	Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
9010.42	9010.42.00	NR	Step and repeat aligners
9010.49	9010.49.00	NR	Other
9010.50	9010.50.00	NO	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:
9010.60	9010.60.00	NO	- Projection screens
9010.90	9010.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9011			COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, INCLUDING THOSE FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY, CINEPHOTOMICROGRAPHY OR MICROPROJECTION:
9011.10	9011.10.00	NO	- Stereoscopic microscopes
9011.20	9011.20.00	NO	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or micro projection
9011.80	9011.80.00	NO	- Other microscopes

	9011.90	9011.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9012				MICROSCOPES OTHER THAN OPTICAL MICROSCOPES; DIFFRACTION APPARATUS:
	9012.10	9012.10.00	NO	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
	9012.90	9012.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9013				LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES NOT CONSTITUTING ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR MORE SPECIFICALLY IN OTHER HEADINGS; LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9013.10	9013.10.00	NR	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16
	9013.20	9013.20.00	NO	- Lasers, other than laser diodes
	9013.80	9013.80.00	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9013.90	9013.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

DIRECTION FINDING COMPASSES; OTHER NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES:

	9014.10	9014.10.00	NO	- Direction finding compasses
	9014.20	9014.20.00	NO	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)
	9014.80	9014.80.01	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9014.90	9014.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9015				SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, OCEANOGRAPHIC, HYDROLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL OR GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES, EXCLUDING COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:
	9015.10	9015.10.00	NO	- Rangefinders
	9015.20	9015.20.00	NO	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)
	9015.30	9015.30.00	NO	- Levels

	9015.40	9015.40.00	NO	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and applicances
	9015.80	9015.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and appliances
	9015.90	9015.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9016	9016.00	9016.00.00	NO BA	BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT WEIGHTS
9017				DRAWING, MARKING-OUT OR MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, PROTRACTORS, DRAWING SETS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS); INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING LENGTH, FOR USE IN THE HAND (FOR EXAMPLE, MEASURING RODS AND TAPES, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9017.10	9017.10.00	NO	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic
	9017.20	9017.20.00	NO	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments
	9017.30	9017.30.00	NO	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges
	9017.80	9017.80.00	NO	- Other instruments

	9017.90	9017.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9018				INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES USED IN MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCINTIGRAPHIC APPARATUS, OTHER ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS:
	9018.1			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):
	9018.11	9018.11.00	NO	Electro-cardiographs
	9018.12	9018.12.00	NO	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
	9018.13	9018.13.00	NO	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
	9018.14	9018.14.00	NO	Scintigraphic apparatus
	9018.19	9018.19.01	NO	Other
	9018.20	9018.20.00	NO	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus
	9018.3			- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:

	9018.31	9018.31.10	NO	Syringes, with or without needles
	9018.32	9018.32.20	NO	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures
	9018.39	9018.39.30	NO	Other
	9018.4			- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:
	9018.41	9018.41.00	NO	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
	9018.49	9018.49.00	NR	Other
	9018.50	9018.50.00	NO	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances
	9018.90	9018.90.00	NR	- Other instruments and appliances
9019				MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION OR OTHER THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS:
	9019.10	9019.10.00	NR	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus

	9019.20	9019.20.00	NR	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020	9020.00	9020.00.00	NR	OTHER BREATHING APPLIANCES AND GAS MASKS, EXCLUDING PROTECTIVE MASKS HAVING NEITHER MECHANICAL PARTS NOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS
9021				ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:
	9021.10			- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances:
				Orthopaedic appliances:
		9021.10.12(A)	NO	Footwear
		9021.10.15	NO	Innersoles mass produced, presented singly, designed to fit either foot equally
		9021.10.19	NO	Other
		9021.10.30	NO	Fracture appliances

	9021.10.40	NO	Parts for orthopaedic and fracture appliances
9021.2			- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:
9021.21	9021.21.00	NO	Artificial teeth
9021.29	9021.29.00	NR	Other
9021.3			- Other artificial parts of the body:
9021.31	9021.31.00	NO	Artificial joints
9021.39	9021.39.00	NR	Other
9021.40	9021.40.00	NO	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories
9021.50	9021.50.00	NO	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories
9021.90	9021.90.00	NR	- Other

9022.1			- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
9022.12	9022.12.00	NO	Computed tomography apparatus
9022.13	9022.13.00	NO	Other, for dental uses
9022.14	9022.14.00	NO	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses
9022.19	9022.19.00	NO	For other uses
9022.2			- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
9022.21	9022.21.00	NO	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
9022.29	9022.29.00	NO	For other uses

	9022.30	9022.30.00	NO	- X-ray tubes
	9022.90	9022.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts and accessories
9023	9023.00	9023.00.00	NO	INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS, DESIGNED FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITIONS), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES
9024				MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY OR OTHER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER, PLASTICS):
	9024.10	9024.10.00	NO	- Machines and appliances for testing metals
	9024.80	9024.80.00	NO	- Other machines and appliances
	9024.90	9024.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9025				HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS, THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS AND PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT, AND ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:

	9025.1			- Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:
	9025.11	9025.11.00	NO	Liquid-filled, for direct reading
	9025.19	9025.19.01	NO	Other
	9025.80	9025.80.02	NO	- Other instruments
	9025.90	9025.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9026				INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032:
	9026.10	9026.10.00	NO	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids
	9026.20	9026.20.00	NO	- For measuring or checking pressure
	9026.80	9026.80.00	NO	- Other instruments or apparatus
	9026.90	9026.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS OR SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, SOUND OR LIGHT (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS); MICROTOMES:

9027.10	9027.10.00	NO	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus
9027.20	9027.20.00	NO	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments
9027.30	9027.30.00	NO	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
9027.40	9027.40.00	NO	- Exposure meters
9027.50	9027.50.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
9027.80	9027.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus
9027.90	9027.90.00	NR	- Microtomes; parts and accessories

	9028.10	9028.10.00	NO	- Gas meters
	9028.20	9028.20.00	NO	- Liquid meters
	9028.30	9028.30.00	NO	- Electricity meters
	9028.90	9028.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9029				REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES:
	9029.10	9029.10.00	NO	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like
	9029.20	9029.20.01	NO	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes
	9029.90	9029.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9030				

MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS:

9030.10	9030.10.00	NO	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
9030.20	9030.20.00	NO	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs
9030.3			- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:
9030.31	9030.31.00	NO	Multimeters
9030.39	9030.39.00	NO	Other
9030.40	9030.40.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
9030.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
9030.82	9030.82.00	NO	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices

	9030.83	9030.83.00	NO	Other, with a recording device
	9030.89	9030.89.01	NO	Other
	9030.90	9030.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9031				MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS:
	9031.10	9031.10.00	NO	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts
	9031.20	9031.20.00	NO	- Test benches
	9031.30	9031.30.00	NO	- Profile projectors
	9031.4			- Other optical instruments and appliances:
	9031.41	9031.41.00	NO	For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
	9031.49	9031.49.00	NO	Other

	9031.80	9031.80.00	NO	- Other instruments, appliances and machines
	9031.90	9031.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9032				AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:
	9032.10	9032.10.00	NO	- Thermostats
	9032.20	9032.20.00	NO	- Manostats
	9032.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9032.81	9032.81.00	NO	Hydraulic or pneumatic
	9032.89	9032.89.00	NO	Other
	9032.90	9032.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9033	9033.00	9033.00.00	NR	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER) FOR MACHINES, APPLIANCES, INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90

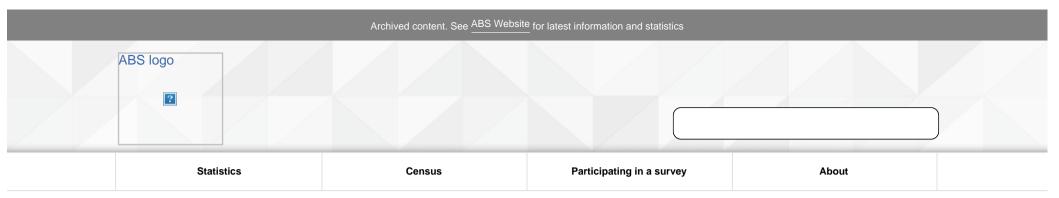
⁽A) Orthopaedic footwear means footwear made to measure for a specific disorder.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

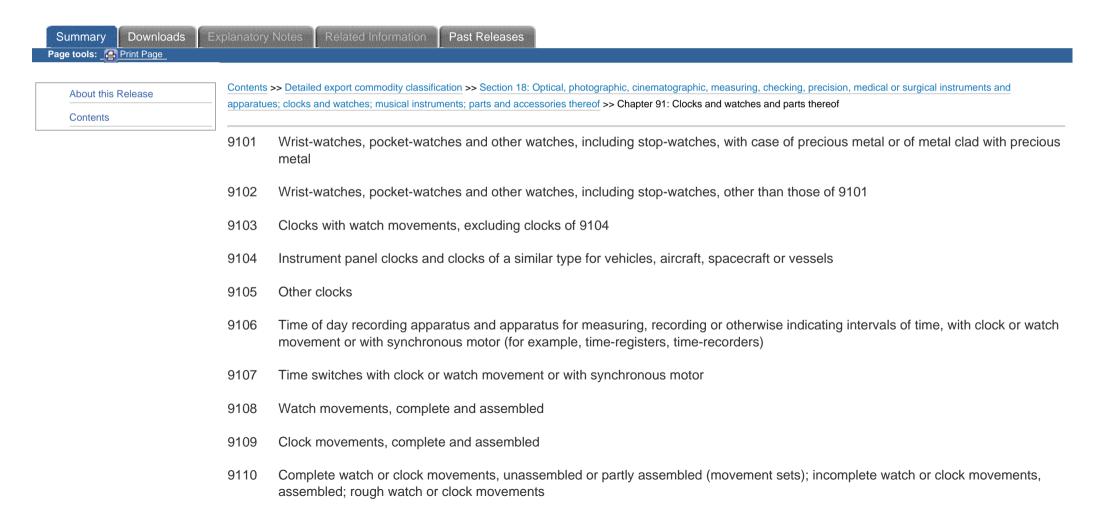
This page last updated 16 November 2006

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Watch cases and parts thereof
Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof
Other clock or watch parts

NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
- (b) Watch chains (7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
- (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (9114);
- (d) Bearing balls (7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
- (e) Articles of 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
- (f) Ball bearings (8482); or
- (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
- 2. 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in 9102.
- 3. For the purposes of this Chapter, "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
- 4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9101				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
9	101.1			- Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
9	101.11	9101.11.01	NO	With mechanical display only
9	101.12	9101.12.01	NO	With opto-electronic display only
9	101.19	9101.19.01	NO	Other
9	101.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
9	101.21	9101.21.00	NO	With automatic winding
9	101.29	9101.29.01	NO	Other

	9101.9			- Other:
	9101.91	9101.91.01	NO	Electrically operated
	9101.99	9101.99.01	NO	Other
9102				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9101:
	9102.1			- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.11	9102.11.01	NO	With mechanical display only
	9102.12	9102.12.01	NO	With opto-electronic display only
	9102.19	9102.19.01	NO	Other
	9102.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.21	9102.21.00	NO	With automatic winding

	9102.29	9102.29.01	NO	Other
	9102.9			- Other:
	9102.91	9102.91.01	NO	Electrically operated
	9102.99	9102.99.01	NO	Other
9103				CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS, EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF 9104:
	9103.10	9103.10.01	NO	- Electrically operated
	9103.90	9103.90.01	NO	- Other
9104	9104.00	9104.00.00	NR	INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS
9105				OTHER CLOCKS:
	9105.1			- Alarm clocks:
	9105.11	9105.11.01	NO	Electrically operated

	9105.19	9105.19.01	NO	Other
	9105.2			- Wall clocks:
	9105.21	9105.21.01	NO	Electrically operated
	9105.29	9105.29.01	NO	Other
	9105.9			- Other:
	9105.91	9105.91.01	NO	Electrically operated
	9105.99	9105.99.01	NO	Other
9106				TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS):
	9106.10	9106.10.00	NO	- Time-registers, time-recorders
	9106.20	9106.20.00	NO	- Parking meters

	9106.90	9106.90.00	NO	- Other
9107	9107.00	9107.00.00	NO	TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR
9108				WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9108.1			- Electrically operated:
	9108.11	9108.11.01	NO	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
	9108.12	9108.12.01	NO	With opto-electronic display only
	9108.19	9108.19.01	NO	Other
	9108.20	9108.20.00	NO	- With automatic winding
	9108.90	9108.90.00	NO	- Other
9109				CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9109.1			- Electrically operated:

	9109.11	9109.11.01	NO	Of alarm clocks
	9109.19	9109.19.01	NO	Other
	9109.90	9109.90.01	NO	- Other
9110				COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS:
	9110.1			- Of watches:
	9110.11	9110.11.00	NR	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
	9110.11	9110.11.00 9110.12.00	NR NR	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets) Incomplete movements, assembled
	9110.12	9110.12.00	NR	Incomplete movements, assembled

	9111.10	9111.10.00	NO	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9111.20	9111.20.00	NO	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9111.80	9111.80.00	NO	- Other cases
	9111.90	9111.90.00	NR	- Parts
91	12			CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9112.20	9112.20.00	NO	- Cases
	9112.90	9112.90.00	NR	- Parts
91	13			WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9113.10	9113.10.00	NR	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9113.20	9113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9113.90	9113.90.00	NR	- Other

OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS:

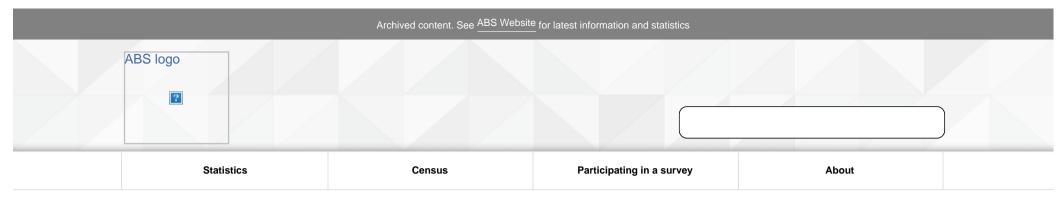
9114.10	9114.10.00	NR	- Springs, including hair-springs
9114.20	9114.20.00	NR	- Jewels
9114.30	9114.30.00	NR	- Dials
9114.40	9114.40.00	NR	- Plates and bridges
9114.90	9114.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

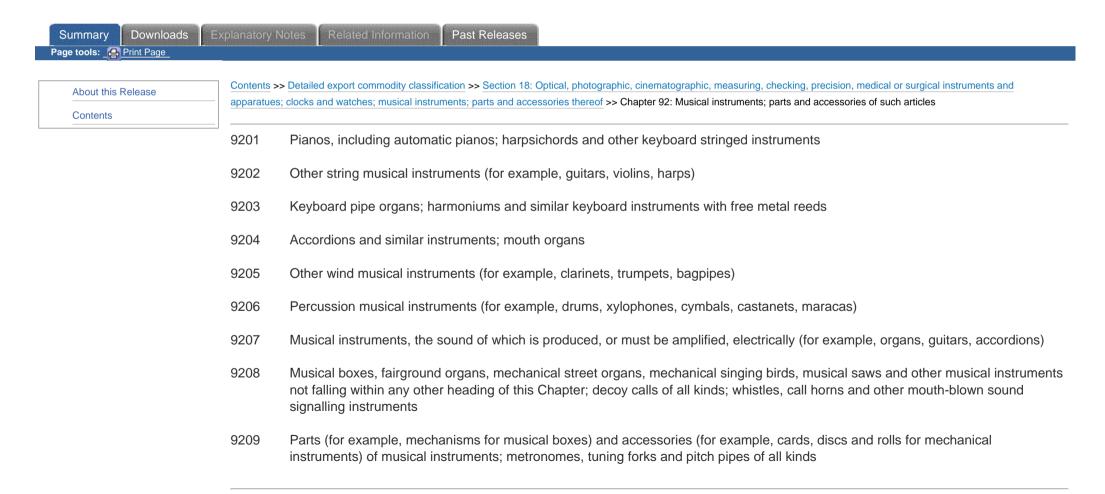
This page last updated 16 November 2006

		1 0 1				
	Arcl	nived content. See ABS Website	for latest information and sta	atistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (9503);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (9603);
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).
- 2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Cards, discs and rolls of 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
9201				PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICHORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:

	9201.20	9201.20.00	NO	- Grand pianos
	9201.90	9201.90.00	NO	- Other
9202				OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS):
	9202.10	9202.10.00	NO	- Played with a bow
	9202.90	9202.90.00	NO	- Other
9203	9203.00	9203.00.00	NO	KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS; HARMONIUMS AND SIMILAR KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS WITH FREE METAL REEDS
9204				ACCORDIONS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS:
	9204.10	9204.10.00	NO	- Accordions and similar instruments
	9204.20	9204.20.00	NO	- Mouth organs
9205				OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES):

	9205.10	9205.10.00	NO	- Brass-wind instruments
	9205.90	9205.90.00	NO	- Other
9206	9206.00	9206.00.01	NO	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACAS)
9207				MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS):
	9207.10	9207.10.00	NO	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions
	9207.90	9207.90.00	NO	- Other
9208				MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS:
	9208.10	9208.10.00	NO	- Musical boxes
	9208.90	9208.90.00	NR	- Other

PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

9209.10	9209.10.00	NR	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes
9209.20	9209.20.00	NR	- Mechanisms for musical boxes
9209.30	9209.30.00	NR	- Musical instrument strings
9209.9			- Other:
9209.91	9209.91.00	NR	Parts and accessories for pianos
9209.92	9209.92.00	NR	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9202
9209.93	9209.93.00	NR	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9203
9209.94	9209.94.00	NR	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9207
9209.99	9209.99.00	NR	Other

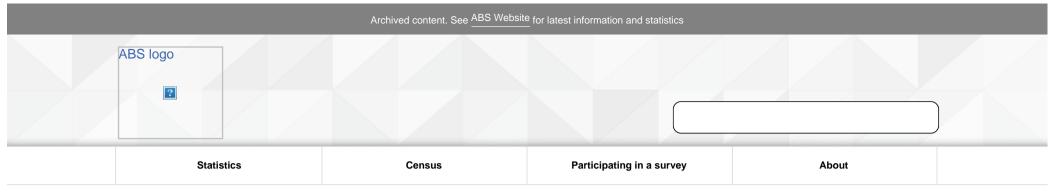
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



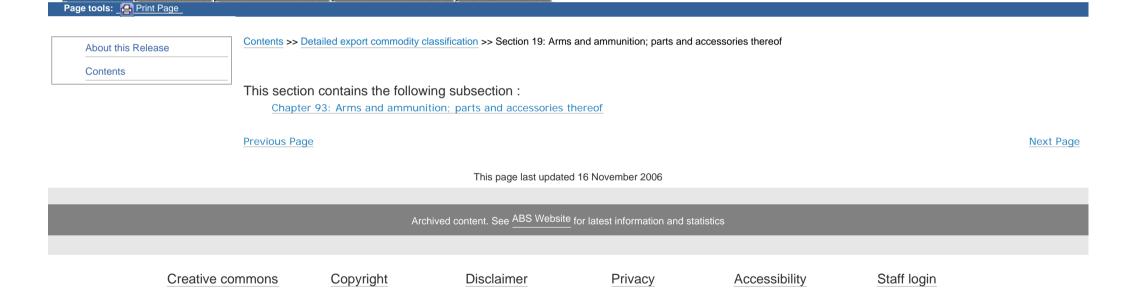
Downloads

Summary

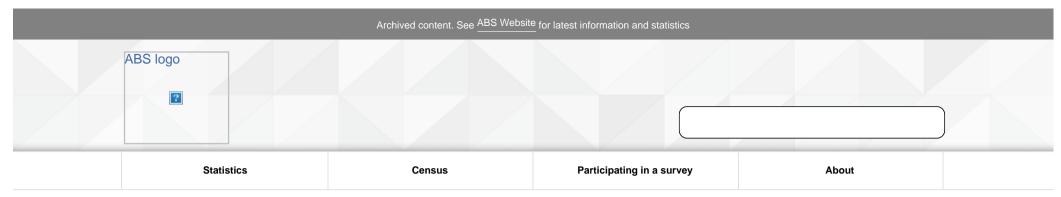
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

Related Information

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

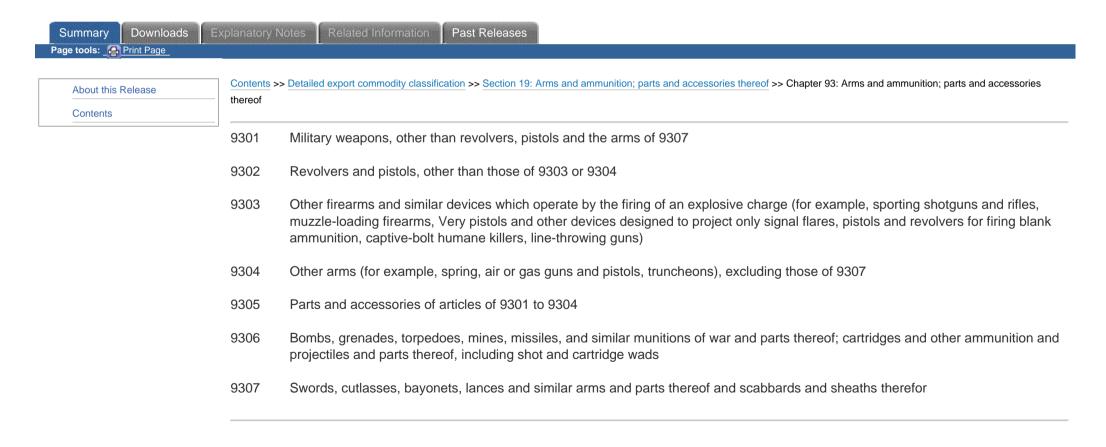


Past Releases



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (8710);
- (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).
- 2. In 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of 8526.

SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	y Description
9301				MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF 9307:
9301.1				- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):
9301.11	1	9301.11.00	NO	Self-propelled
9301.19	9	9301.19.00	NO	Other

	9301.20	9301.20.00	NO	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors
	9301.90	9301.90.00	NO	- Other
9302	9302.00	9302.00.00	NO	REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9303 OR 9304
9303				OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS):
	9303.10	9303.10.00	NO	- Muzzle-loading firearms
	9303.20	9303.20.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles
	9303.30	9303.30.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles
	9303.90	9303.90.00	NO	- Other
9304	9304.00	9304.00.00	NO	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS), EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9307

9306.10

9306.10.00

NO

- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt

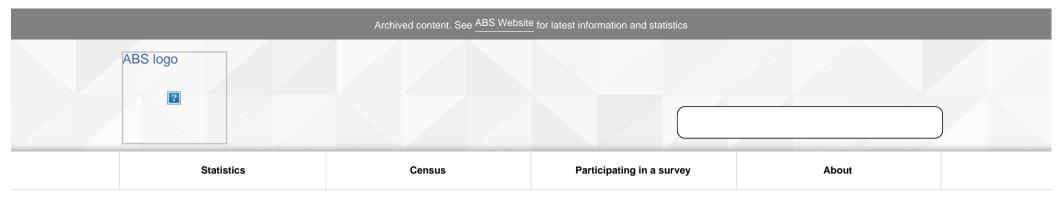
	9305.10	9305.10.00	NR	- Of revolvers or pistols
	9305.2			- Of shotguns or rifles of 9303:
	9305.21	9305.21.00	NR	Shotgun barrels
	9305.29	9305.29.00	NR	Other
	9305.9			- Other:
	9305.91	9305.91.00	NR	Of military weapons of 9301
	9305.99	9305.99.00	NR	Other
9306				BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, MISSILES AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR AND PARTS THEREOF; CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS:

	9306.2			- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:
	9306.21	9306.21.00	NO	Cartridges
	9306.29	9306.29.00	NR	Other
	9306.30	9306.30.00	NR	- Other cartridges and parts thereof
	9306.90	9306.90.00	NR	- Other
9307	9307.00	9307.00.00	NR	SWORDS, CUTLASSES, BAYONETS, LANCES AND SIMILAR ARMS AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

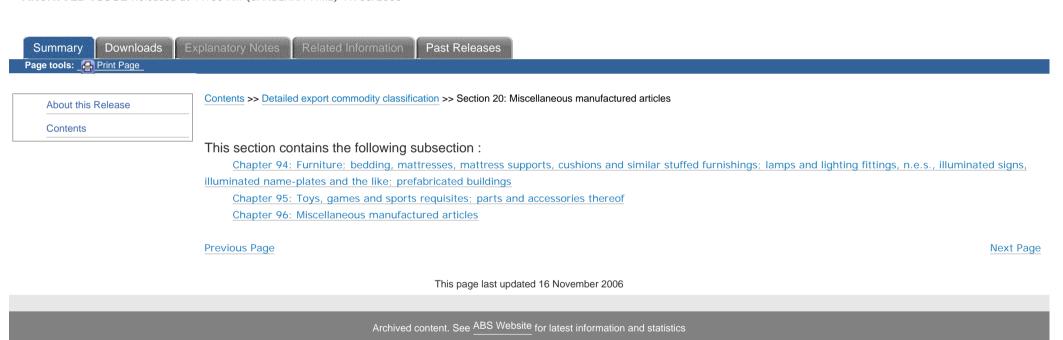
Previous Page Next Page

		This page last updated	I 16 November 2006				
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics							
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login		



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Creative commons

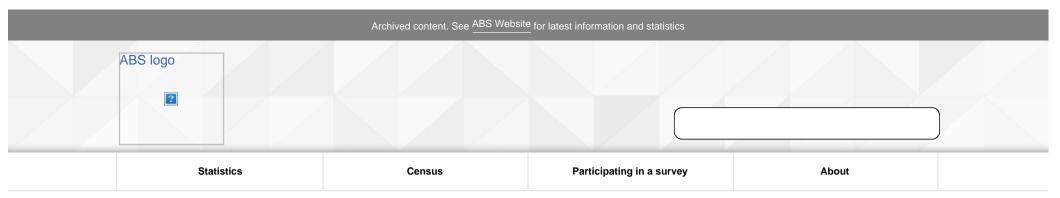
Copyright

Disclaimer

Privacy

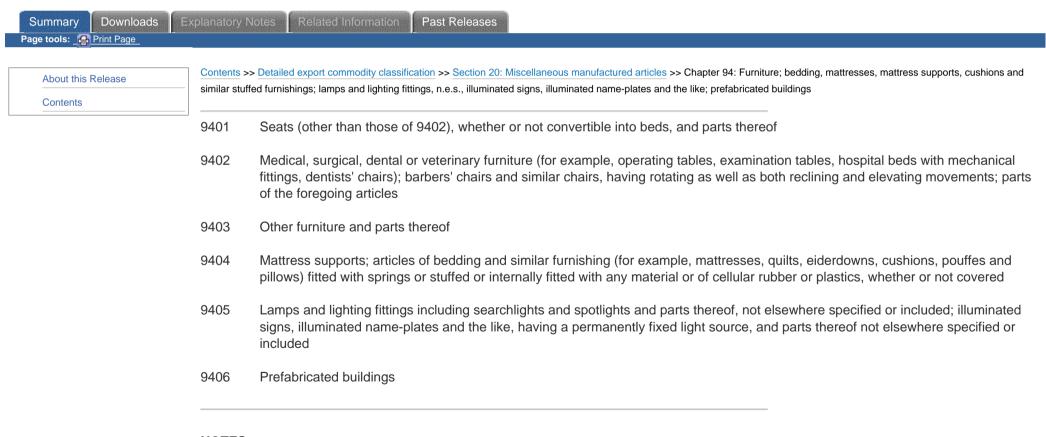
Accessibility

Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of 7009;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of 8303;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as part of refrigerating or freezing equipment of 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of 8518 (8518), of 8519 to 8521 (8522) or of 8525 to 8528 (8529);
- (h) Articles of 8714;
- (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of 9018 or dentists' spittoons (9018);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (I) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting (9503), billiard tables or other furniture speciallyconstructed for games (9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) suchas Chinese lanterns (9505).
- 2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.
- 3. (a) In 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
- (b) Goods described in 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
- 4. For the purposes of 9406, "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented

together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no	HS code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of quantity	Description
401				SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9402), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
94	01.10	9401.10.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft
94	901.20	9401.20.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles
94	901.30	9401.30.00	NO	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
94	01.40	9401.40.00	NO	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
94	901.50	9401.50.00	NO	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
94	01.6			- Other seats, with wooden frames:

	9401.61	9401.61.00	NO	Upholstered
	9401.69	9401.69.00	NO	Other
	9401.7			- Other seats, with metal frames:
	9401.71	9401.71.00	NO	Upholstered
	9401.79	9401.79.00	NO	Other
	9401.80	9401.80.00	NO	- Other seats
	9401.90	9401.90.00	NR	- Parts
9402				MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, EXAMINATION TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS, DENTISTS' CHAIRS); BARBERS' CHAIRS AND SIMILAR CHAIRS, HAVING ROTATING AS WELL AS BOTH RECLINING AND ELEVATING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:

	9402.90	9402.90.00	NR	- Other
9403				OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9403.10			- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices:
		9403.10.10 9403.10.90	NR NR	Of sheet metal (other than shop fittings) Other
	9403.20	9403.20.00	NR	- Other metal furniture
	9403.30	9403.30.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
	9403.40	9403.40.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
	9403.50	9403.50.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
	9403.60	9403.60.00	NR	- Other wooden furniture
	9403.70	9403.70.00	NR	- Furniture of plastics
	9403.80	9403.80.00	NR	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials

	9403.90	9403.90.00	NR	- Parts
9404				MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED:
	9404.10	9404.10.00	NO	- Mattress supports
	9404.2			- Mattresses:
	9404.21	9404.21.00	NO	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
	9404.29	9404.29.00	NO	Of other materials
	9404.30	9404.30.00	NO	- Sleeping bags
	9404.90	9404.90.00	NO	- Other
9405				LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT

SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:

9405.10	9405.10.00	NO	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares.
9405.20	9405.20.00	NO	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps
9405.30	9405.30.00	NO	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees
9405.40	9405.40.00	NO	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings
9405.50	9405.50.00	NO	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings
9405.60	9405.60.00	NO	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like
9405.9			- Parts:
9405.91	9405.91.00	NR	Of glass
9405.92	9405.92.00	NR	Of plastics
9405.99	9405.99.00	NR	Other

 9406.00.10
 NO
 - Of wood

 9406.00.20
 NO
 - Of aluminium

 9406.00.30
 NO
 - Of iron or steel

 9406.00.90
 NO
 - Other

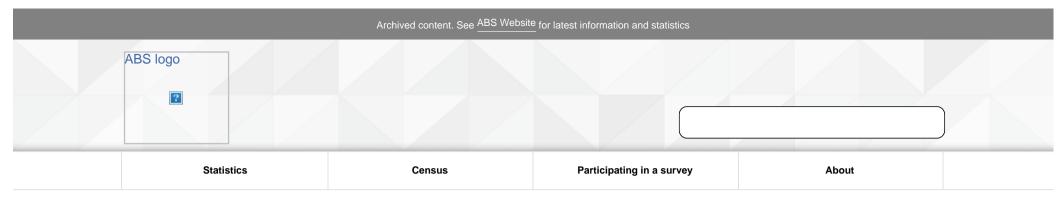
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

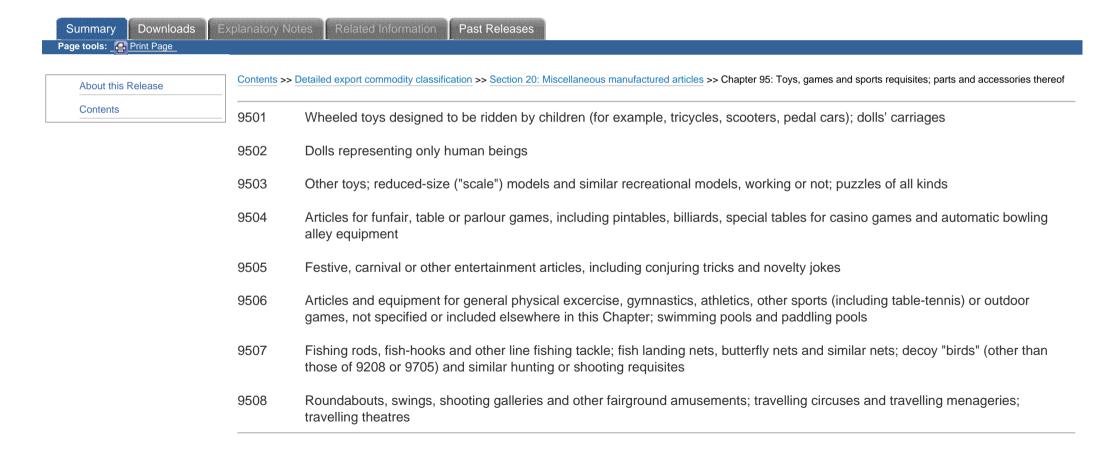
Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



> By Release Date

1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Christmas tree candles (3406);
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of 3604;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, 4206 or Section 11;
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of 4202, 4303 or 4304;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (6602), or parts thereof (6603);
- (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of 7018;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (I) Bells, gongs or the like of 8306;
- (m) Pumps for liquids (8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (8421), electric motors (8501), electric transformers (8504) or radio remote control apparatus (8526);
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section 17;
- (o) Children's bicycles (8712);
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (9004);
- (r) Decoy calls or whistles (9208);
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (9405); or
- (u) Racquet strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material).

- 2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
- 3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
- 4. 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading	HS	Export Statistical	Unit of	
no	code	Item	quantity	Description
9501	9501.00	9501.00.01	NR	WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE, TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS); DOLLS' CARRIAGES
9502				DOLLS REPRESENTING ONLY HUMAN BEINGS:
	9502.10	9502.10.00	NO	- Dolls, whether or not dressed
	9502.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9502.91	9502.91.00	NR	Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear
	9502.99	9502.99.00	NR	Other
9503				OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODEL

	9503.10	9503.10.00	NR	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
	9503.20	9503.20.00	NO	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of 9503.10
	9503.30	9503.30.00	NR	- Other construction sets and constructional toys
	9503.4			- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:
	9503.41	9503.41.00	NO	Stuffed
	9503.49	9503.49.00	NO	Other
	9503.50	9503.50.00	NO	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus
	9503.60	9503.60.00	NO	- Puzzles
	9503.70	9503.70.00	NO	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits
	9503.80	9503.80.10	NR	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor
	9503.90	9503.90.00	NR	- Other
9504				ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT:

- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver

9504.10

9504.10.00

NO

	9504.20	9504.20.00	NR	- Articles and accessories for billiards
	9504.30	9504.30.20	NR	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment
	9504.40	9504.40.00	NR	- Playing cards
	9504.90	9504.90.02	NR	- Other
9505				FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES:
	9505.10	9505.10.00	NR	- Articles for Christmas festivities
	9505.90	9505.90.00	NR	- Other
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS:
	9506.1			- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:
	9506.11	9506.11.00	PR	Skis
	9506.12	9506.12.00	PR	Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
	9506.19	9506.19.00	NR	Other

9506.2			- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:
9506.21	9506.21.00	NO	Sailboards
9506.29	9506.29.00	NR	Other
9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:
9506.31			Clubs, complete:
	9506.31.10 9506.31.90	NO NO	Match quality Other
9506.32	9506.32.00	NO	Balls
9506.39			Other:
	9506.39.10 9506.39.90	NR NR	Partly finished clubs and parts nes, for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads) Other
9506.40	9506.40.00	NR	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis
9506.5			- Tennis, badminton or similar racquets, whether or not strung:
9506.51	9506.51.00	NO	Lawn-tennis racquets, whether or not strung
9506.59	9506.59.00	NO	Other
9506.6			- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:

	9506.61	9506.61.00	NO	Lawn-tennis balls
	9506.62	9506.62.00	NO	Inflatable balls
	9506.69	9506.69.00	NO	Other
	9506.70	9506.70.00	PR	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached
	9506.9			- Other:
	9506.91	9506.91.00	NR	Articles and equipment for general physical exericse, gymnastics or athletics
9507	9506.99	9506.99.00	NR	Other
				FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY 'BIRDS' (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9208 OR 9705) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:
	9507.10	9507.10.00	NO	- Fishing rods
	9507.20	9507.20.00	NO	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
	9507.30	9507.30.00	NO	- Fishing reels
	9507.90	9507.90.00	NR	- Other
9508				

ROUNDABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS;

TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES:

9508.10	9508.10.00	NR	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries
9508.90	9508.90.00	NR	- Other

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

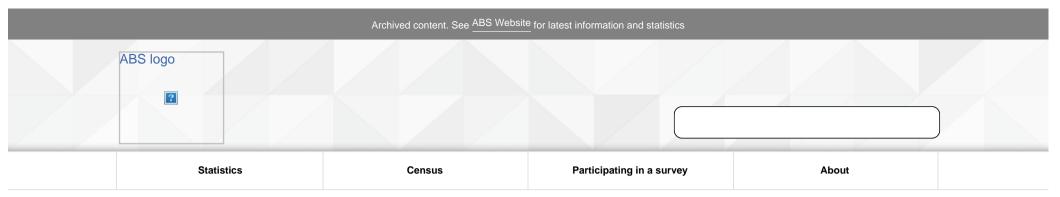
Previous Page

Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

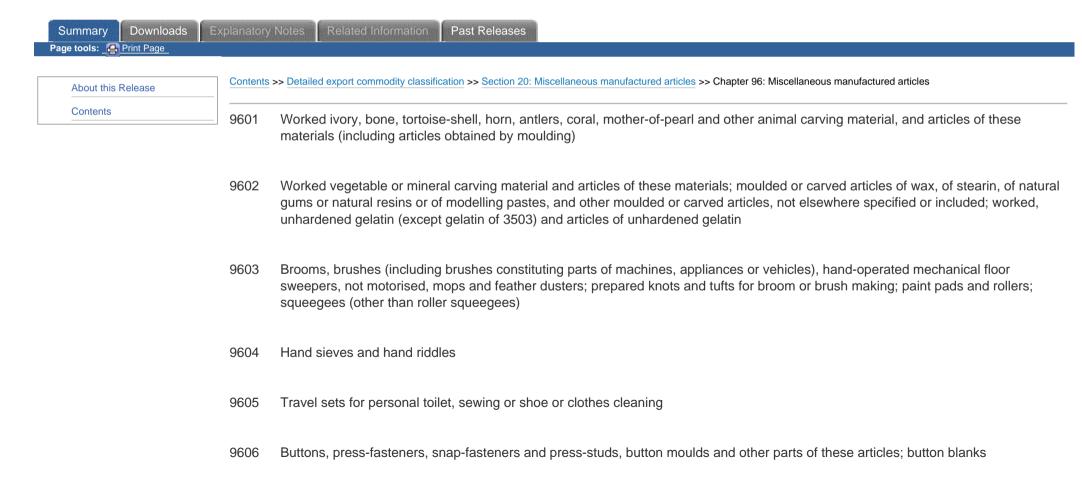
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners
9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of 8516, and parts thereof
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
9611	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks, and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
9610	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of 9609
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
(b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
(c) Imitation jewellery (7117);
(d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
(e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
(f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (9003), mathematical drawing pens (9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (9018));
(g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
(h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
(ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
(k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
(I) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
(m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In 9602 "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
(a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozoand dom);

- (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
- 3. In 9603 "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
- 4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading no) HS code	Export Statistical	Unit of quantity	Description
9601			4	WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING):
	9601.10	9601.10.00	NR	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory
	9601.90	9601.90.00	NR	- Other
9602	9602.00	9602.00.00	NR	WORKED VEGETABLE OR MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS; MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN OF 3503) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN

BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES):

	9603.10	9603.10.00	NO	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles
	9603.2			- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:
	9603.21	9603.21.00	NO	Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes
	9603.29	9603.29.00	NO	Other
	9603.30	9603.30.00	NO	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics
	9603.40	9603.40.00	NO	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of 9603.30); paint pads and rollers
	9603.50	9603.50.00	NO	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
	9603.90	9603.90.00	NR	- Other
9604	9604.00	9604.00.00	NO	HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES
9605	9605.00	9605.00.00	NO	TRAVEL SETS FOR PERSONAL TOILET, SEWING OR SHOE OR CLOTHES CLEANING

	9606.10	9606.10.00	NR	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
	9606.2			- Buttons:
	9606.21	9606.21.00	NO	Of plastics, not covered with textile material
	9606.22	9606.22.00	NO	Of base metal, not covered with textile material
	9606.29	9606.29.00	NO	Other
	9606.30	9606.30.00	NO	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
9607				SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9607.1			- Slide fasteners:
	9607.11	9607.11.00	NO	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
	9607.19	9607.19.00	NO	Other
	9607.20	9607.20.00	NR	- Parts
9608				

BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609:

	9608.10	9608.10.00	NO	- Ball point pens
	9608.20	9608.20.00	NO	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
	9608.3			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
	9608.31	9608.31.00	NO	Indian ink drawing pens
	9608.39	9608.39.00	NO	Other
	9608.40	9608.40.00	NO	- Propelling or sliding pencils
	9608.50(A)	9608.50.00	NO	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
	9608.60	9608.60.00	NO	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
	9608.9			- Other:
	9608.91	9608.91.00	NO	Pen nibs and nib points
	9608.99	9608.99.00	NR	Other
9609				PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF 9608), CRAYONS, PENCIL LEADS, PASTELS, DRAWING CHARCOALS, WRITING OR DRAWING CHALKS AND TAILORS' CHALKS:
	9609.10	9609.10.00	NO	- Pencil and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
	9609.20	9609.20.00	NO	- Pencil leads, black or coloured

	9609.90	9609.90.00	NR	- Other
9610	9610.00	9610.00.00	NO	SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED
9611	9611.00	9611.00.00	NR	DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSSING LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS
9612				TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:
	9612.10	9612.10.00	NO	- Ribbons
	9612.20	9612.20.00	NO	- Ink-pads
9613				CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN FLINTS AND WICKS:
	9613.10	9613.10.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
	9613.20	9613.20.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable
	9613.80	9613.80.10	NO	- Other lighters
	9613.90	9613.90.00	NR	- Parts

SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS	
THEREOF:	

	9614.20	9614.20.01	NR	- Pipes and pipe bowls
	9614.90	9614.90.00	NR	- Other
9615				COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIRPINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8516, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9615.1			- Combs, hair-slides and the like;
	9615.11	9615.11.00	NO	Of hard rubber or plastics
	9615.19	9615.19.00	NO	Other
	9615.90	9615.90.00	NR	- Other
9616				SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS:
	9616.10	9616.10.00	NR	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor
	9616.20	9616.20.00	NR	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet
				preparations
9617	9617.00	9617.00.00	NR	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS

9618.00

9618.00.00

NR

TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of sets'.

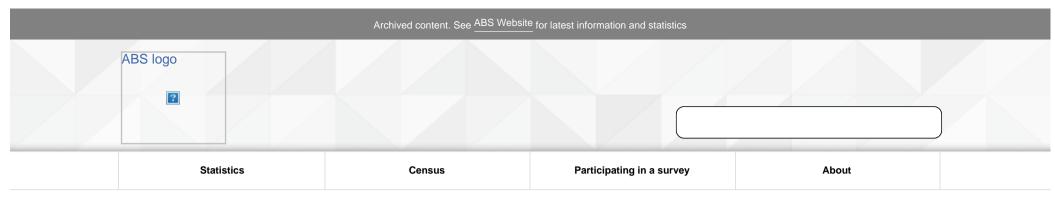
ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



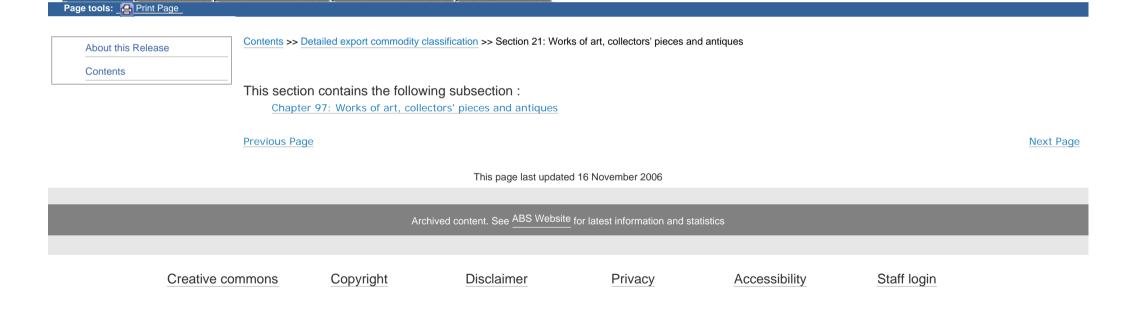
Downloads

Summary

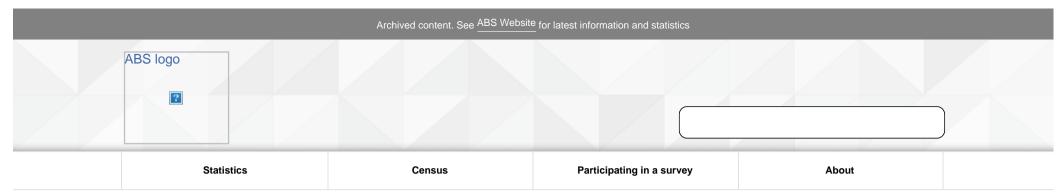
1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

Related Information

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003

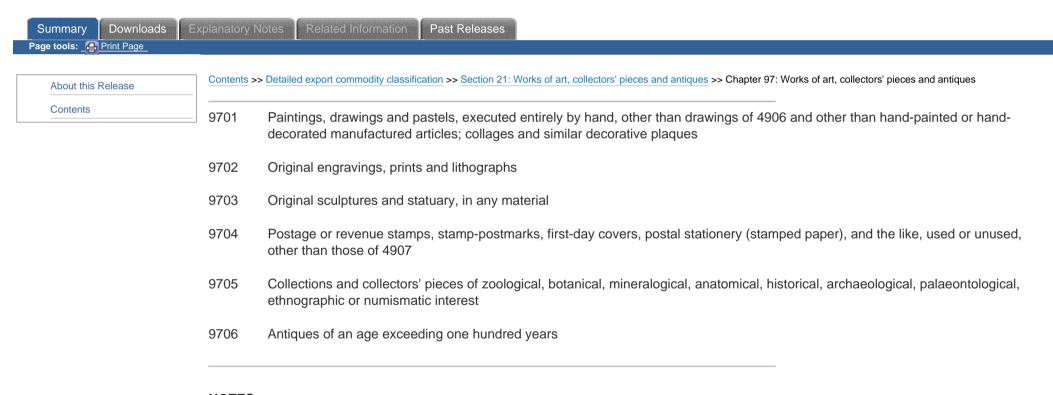


Past Releases



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of 4907;

- (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (5907) except if they may be classified in 9706; or
- (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (7101 to 7103).
- 2. For the purposes of 9702, "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by the artist, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
- 3. 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- 4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Classification.
- (b) 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- 5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. (a) Coins which are legal tender in the country of issue, including such coins in presentation cases, are not covered by 9705.
- (b) Coins are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest unless presented as collections or as separate pieces clearly intended for a particular collection.
- 2. Goods produced as a commercial undertaking to commemorate, celebrate, illustrate or depict an event or any other matter, whether or not production is limited in quantity or circulation, are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of historical or numismatic interest unless the goods themselves have subsequently attained that interest by reason of their age or rarity.

SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

Heading HS Export Statistical Unit of no code Item quantity Description

9701(A)				PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES:
	9701.10	9701.10.00	NO	- Paintings, drawings and pastels
	9701.90	9701.90.00	NR	- Other
9702(A)	9702.00	9702.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS
9703(A)	9703.00	9703.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL
9704(A)	9704.00	9704.00.00	NR	POSTAGE OR REVENUE STAMPS, STAMP-POSTMARKS, FIRST-DAY COVERS, POSTAL STATIONERY (STAMPED PAPER), AND THE LIKE, USED OR UNUSED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4907
9705(A)	9705.00	9705.00.00	NR	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALAEONTOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST
9706(A)	9706.00	9706.00.00	NR	ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS

⁽A) Excludes goods exported after temporary exhibition in Australia. See Chapter 99, Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.

ISSUE DATE: 1 JANUARY 2002

Previous Page Next Page

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics

Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

CHAPTER 98 - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS AND COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
9801	9801.00	9801.00.00	NR	GOODS DONATED OR BEQUEATHED TO THE PUBLIC, TO ANY PUBLIC INSTITUTION OR TO ANY PHILANTHROPIC ORGANISATION; GOODS NOT INTENDED FOR SALE OR TRADE WHICH HAVE BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER UNDER THE WILL OR INTESTACY OF A DECEASED PERSON
9805(A)	9805.00	9805.00.00	NR	GOODS RE-EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING

	9806.00	9806.00.00	NR	GOODS EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA WHICH ARE TO BE RE-IMPORTED AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9809(B)	9809.00	9809.00.01	NR	MIXED GOODS (INCLUDING SHIPS' AND AIRCRAFT STORES NOT SUBJECT TO EXCISE OR CUSTOMS DUTY BEING LOADED ON FOREIGN REGISTERED SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT) COMPRISING FOUR OR MORE COMMODITIES IN A SINGLE CONSIGNMENT WHERE THE VALUE OF EACH COMMODITY IS LESS THAN \$5,000. ANY COMMODITY THAT IS VALUED AT \$5,000 OR MORE SHOULD BE CLASSIFIED BY KIND. THE APPROVAL OF THE ABS CLASSIFICATIONS MANAGER, TEL (02) 6252 5409, IS REQUIRED WHERE THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE ENTRY UNDER THIS CODE WILL EXCEED \$200,000.
				GOODS REQUIRING A PERMIT FROM CUSTOMS OR OTHER PERMIT ISSUING AUTHORITIES CANNOT BE INCLUDED UNDER THIS CODE. THE EXCEPTIONS ARE GOODS REQUIRING AQIS OR HORTICULTURE AUSTRALIA PERMISSION AND FIRST AID KITS.

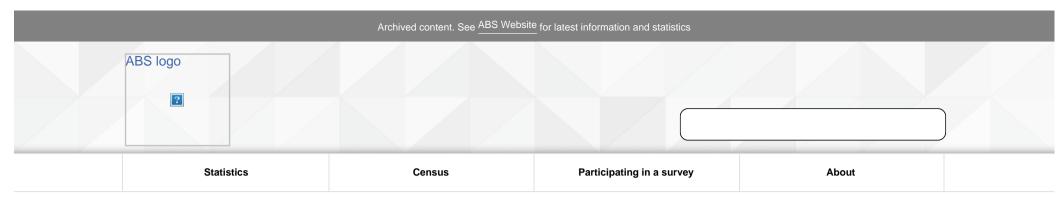
⁽A) Industrial processing refers to any manufacturing activity performed under contract which substantively changes the nature of the goods. Examples include refining of crude oil into petroleum, transformation of fabric into clothing, vehicle assembly.

<u>Previous Page</u>

This page last updated 16 November 2006

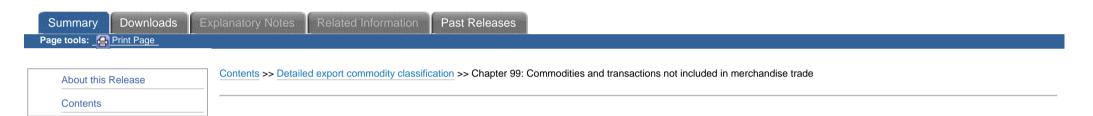
	Arc	chived content. See ABS Website	of for latest information and st	atistics		
Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login	

⁽B) For ship and aircraft stores, Exports Goods Type should be recorded as 'ST'. Ship and aircraft stores subject to excise or customs duty should be classified by kind



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/12/2004



NOTE: For goods exempt from Export Entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, <u>1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry</u>.

CHAPTER 99 - COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN MERCHANDISE TRADE

Heading no	HS Code	Export Statistical Item	Unit of Quantity	Description
9901				IMPROVEMENT AND REPAIR TRADE:
	9901.10(A)			- Goods exported from Australia for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation:
		9901.10.10	NR	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9901.10.20	NR	Non-cargo (under own power)

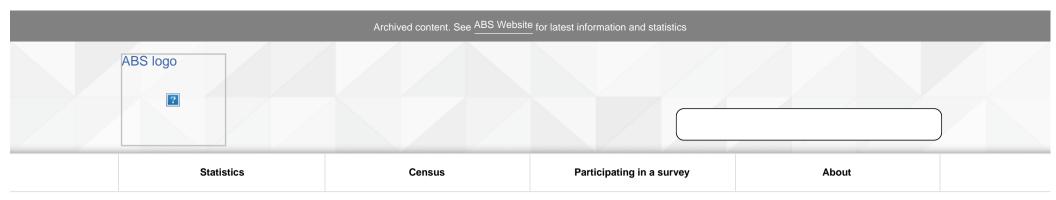
	9901.20(B)			- Goods re-exported from Australia after repair, alteration or renovation:
		9901.20.10	NR	Value before repair, alteration or renovation
		9901.20.20	NR	Value of repair, alteration or renovation
9902(A)				TEMPORARY TRADE:
	9902.10			- Goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported:
		9902.10.10	NR	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.10.20	NR	Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.20			- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis using the Integrated Cargo System (ICS), having a Temporary Import Number (TIN):
		9902.20.15	NR	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.20.25	NR	Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.30			- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis using COMPILE:
		9902.30.10	NR	Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.30.20	NR	Non-cargo (under own power)
9903	9903.00			OTHER:
		9903.00.10	NR	- Passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is require

	9903.00.91	NR	- Goods exported by the Australian Defence Force, for use by the Australian Defence Force, for operational, training or military exercise deployment
	9903.00.92	NR	- Miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including the following:
			. Ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft.
			. Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas.
			. Exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad.
			. Exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.
	_		occurred (e.g., goods given to a foreign government under a foreign aid scheme or goods sold to a foreign ant substantive item must be used.
(B) Goods must be recorde	ed against both statistical	items.	

Previous Page

This page last updated 16 November 2006

Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics Creative commons Copyright Disclaimer Privacy Accessibility Staff login



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 04/11/2003



Index of Commodities

Abbreviations

Key of Changes

Summary of Classification, Codes and

Contains a list of codes that have been opened, closed or otherwise changed since the classification introduction in 1988.

Alphabetic index of commodities at the 4, 5 or 6 digit level of the AHECC. Queries on classification issues should be directed to Australian Customs Service contacts on

Lists the codes and abbreviations used in conjunction with the AHECC.

	Contacts page.
Detailed Export Commodity Classification	This part contains the entire 8-digit classification. It is presented by Section and under each section the Chapters are shown.
AHECC in downloadable format	This contains a copy of all of the above documents in Acrobat format, for down-loading and printing.

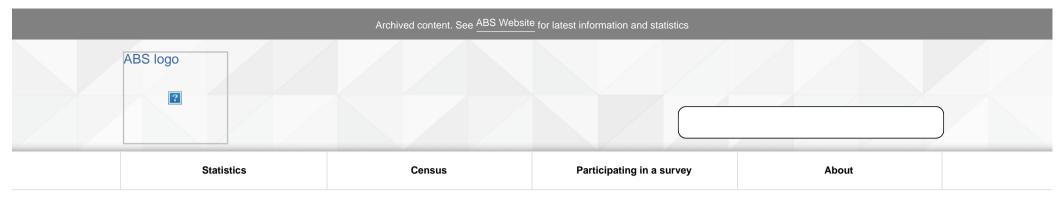
- 4. To navigate the AHECC you need to "drill down" to the relevant document. This can be done in one of two ways.
- (i) Either open the top level document and click on links within; or
- (ii) click on the "twisties" (the triangles) next to documents to show a list of the documents under it. Once you are find the required document enter it by clicking on it.

Note that some documents have up to three levels (eg. under Detailed Export Commodity Classification are Sections, and under these are Chapters).

5. The web version can be searched using the standard ABS web searcher. If you use an "Advanced" search using two search strings and include "AHECC" as one of these strings, and use the "limit search to these categories" to "AusStats" you will limit the search to only the AHECC. If you do not include "AHECC" in your search, you will find references to your search string that are located anywhere on the ABS website. For more details on using searches on the ABS website see help using ABS web site searches

Previous Page Next Page

	This page last updated 16 November 2006									
Archived content. See ABS Website for latest information and statistics										
	Creative commons	Copyright	Disclaimer	Privacy	Accessibility	Staff login				



1233.0 - Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC), Jan 2006

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 17/06/2003



Previous Page

